**3GPP TSG-RAN WG2 Meeting #123bisR2-23xxxxx**

**Chicago, US, 13th – 17th Nov 2023**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.2* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.331** | **CR** |  | **rev** | **-** | **Current version:** | **17.6.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **X** | Radio Access Network | **X** | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Running RRC CR for NR MUSIM enhancements | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | vivo | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** |  | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | NR\_DualTxRx\_MUSIM-Core | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2023-10-16 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **B** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | 8 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) … Rel-16 (Release 16) Rel-17 (Release 17) Rel-18 (Release 18) Rel-19 (Release 19)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | Dual Transmission/Reception (Tx/Rx) Multi-SIM for NR. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | * The changes can be summarized as follows: * Indication in the OtherConfig to indicate whether UE is allowed to report MUSIM gap priority preference via UAI. * Support the preference reporting and configuration of the periodic MUSIM gap priorities. * Capability restrictions indication of maximum MIMO layers. * Temporary capability restrictions (e.g. via UAI) only after the NW signals via RRC that this is allowed. * Use Msg5 for early indication of MUSIM capability restriction for UEs in IDLE. * MUSIM temporary capability restriction only if the network indicates that it is allowed in SIB1.UE can indicate the temporary maximum MIMO layers for specific serving cells for both UL and DL. * UE can explicitly request specific serving cells or serving cell group to be released for Rel-18 MUSIM purpose. UE can explicitly request specific serving cells or serving cell group to be released for Rel-18 MUSIM purpose. * Use inter-node messages to convey Rel-17 MUSIM gap configuration from MN to SN in NW A when UE is in NR-DC * The UE can indicate that some constrained band combinations . * The UL/DL MIMO layer and/or the UL/DL supported bandwidth restriction (if supported) shall only work for the restricted frequencies for the proactive case. * Introduce ‘wait timer’ for the reactive approach * Introduce ‘prohibit timer’ for the proactive approach * Early capability restriction indication is provided in Msg5 * UE can indicate the temporary capability restriction of measurement gap * Baseline for the proactive approach: Maximum MIMO layers restriction * No need to request gap priority or configure gap priority for aperiodic gap * Introduce single bit indication in MUSIM assistance information to indicate the UE preference of “keep” option * The prohibit timer configuration for R17 MUSIM gap preference (i.e. musim-GapProhibitTimer) is also apply to R18 MUSIM gap priority preference | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | Temporary capability restriction and gap priority are not supported for MUSIM operation. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 5.3.3.4, 5.3.5.9, 5.3.5.9a, 5.3.5.x, 5.3.7.2, 5.3.13.2, 5.3.13.4, 5.7.4.1, 5.7.4.2, 5.7.4.3, 6.2.2, 6.3.2, 6.3.3, 6.3,4, 7.1.1,11.2.2 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | |  |  | Other core specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  |  | Test specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  |  | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; Overall description; Stage 2".

[3] 3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC); Protocol specification".

[4] 3GPP TS 38.322: "NR; Radio Link Control (RLC) protocol specification".

[5] 3GPP TS 38.323: "NR; Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) protocol specification".

[6] ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (08/2015) "Information Technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation" (Same as the ISO/IEC International Standard 8824-1).

[7] ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (08/2015) "Information Technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification" (Same as the ISO/IEC International Standard 8824-2).

[8] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (08/2015) "Information technology – ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)" (Same as the ISO/IEC International Standard 8825-2).

[9] 3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements".

[10] 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specification".

[11] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security Architecture and Procedures for 5G System".

[12] 3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".

[13] 3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control".

[14] 3GPP TS 38.133: "NR; Requirements for support of radio resource management".

[15] 3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".

[16] 3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation".

[17] 3GPP TS 38.212: "NR; Multiplexing and channel coding".

[18] ITU-T Recommendation X.683 (08/2015) "Information Technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Parameterization of ASN.1 specifications" (Same as the ISO/IEC International Standard 8824-4).

[19] 3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data".

[20] 3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in Idle mode and RRC Inactive state".

[21] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".

[22] 3GPP TS 36.101: "E-UTRA; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".

[23] 3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".

[24] 3GPP TS 37.324: "Service Data Adaptation Protocol (SDAP) specification".

[25] 3GPP TS 22.261: "Service requirements for the 5G System".

[26] 3GPP TS 38.306: "User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".

[27] 3GPP TS 36.304: "E-UTRA; User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".

[28] ATIS 0700041: "WEA 3.0: Device-Based Geo-Fencing".

[29] 3GPP TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)".

[30] 3GPP TS 33.401: "3GPP System Architecture Evolution (SAE); Security architecture".

[31] 3GPP TS 36.211: "E-UTRA; Physical channels and modulation".

[32] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[33] 3GPP TS 36.104:"E-UTRA; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".

[34] 3GPP TS 38.101-3 "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Range 1 and Range 2 Interworking operation with other radios".

[35] 3GPP TS 38.423: "NG-RAN, Xn application protocol (XnAP)".

[36] 3GPP TS 38.473: "NG-RAN; F1 application protocol (F1AP)".

[37] 3GPP TS 36.423: "E-UTRA; X2 application protocol (X2AP)".

[38] 3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification; Core network protocols; Stage 3".

[39] 3GPP TS 38.101-2 "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Range 2 Standalone".

[40] 3GPP TS 36.133:"E-UTRA; Requirements for support of radio resource management".

[41] 3GPP TS 37.340: "E-UTRA and NR; Multi-connectivity; Stage 2".

[42] 3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN, NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".

[43] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[44] 3GPP TR 36.816: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Study on signalling and procedure for interference avoidance for in-device coexistence ".

[45] 3GPP TS 25.331: "Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".

[46] 3GPP TS 25.133: "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".

[47] 3GPP TS 38.340: "Backhaul Adaptation Protocol (BAP) specification"

[48] 3GPP TS 37.213: "Physical layer procedures for shared spectrum channel access".

[49] 3GPP TS 37.355: "LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)".

[50] IEEE 802.11-2012, Part 11: Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) specifications, IEEE Std.

[51] Bluetooth Special Interest Group: "Bluetooth Core Specification v5.0", December 2016.

[52] 3GPP TS 32.422: "Telecommunication management; Subscriber and equipment trace; Trace control and configuration management".

[53] 3GPP TS 38.314: "NR; layer 2 measurements".

[54] Void.

[55] 3GPP TS 23.287: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) services".

[56] 3GPP TS 23.285: "Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; Architecture enhancements for V2X services".

[57] 3GPP TS 24.587: " Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals; Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) services in 5G System (5GS)".

[58] Military Standard WGS84 Metric MIL-STD-2401 (11 January 1994): "Military Standard Department of Defence World Geodetic System (WGS)".

[59] 3GPP TS 38.101-4 "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 4: Performance Requirements".

[60] 3GPP TS 33.536: "Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; Security aspects of 3GPP support for advanced Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) services".

[61] 3GPP TS 37.320: "Radio measurement collection for Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT); Overall description; Stage 2".

[62] 3GPP TS 36.306: "User Equipment (UE) radio access capabilities".

[63] 3GPP TS 38.174: "NR; Integrated Access and Backhaul (IAB) radio transmission and reception".

[64] 3GPP TS 38.472: "NG-RAN; F1 signalling transport".

[65] 3GPP TS 23.304: "Proximity based Services (ProSe) in the 5G System (5GS)".

[66] 3GPP TS 38.351: "NR; Sidelink Relay Adaptation Protocol (SRAP) Specification".

[67] 3GPP TS 23.247: "Architectural enhancements for 5G multicast-broadcast services; Stage 2"

[68] 3GPP TS 26.247: "Transparent end-to-end Packet-switched Streaming Service (PSS); Progressive Download and Dynamic Adaptive Streaming over HTTP (3GP-DASH)".

[69] 3GPP TS 26.114: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Multimedia Telephony; Media handling and interaction".

[70] 3GPP TS 26.118: "Virtual Reality (VR) profiles for streaming applications".

[71] NIMA TR 8350.2, Third Edition, Amendment 1, 3 January 2000: "DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE WORLD GEODETIC SYSTEM 1984".

[72] 3GPP TS 24.554: "Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals; Proximity-services (ProSe) in 5G System (5GS) protocol".

[73] 3GPP TS 38.305: "NG Radio Access Network (NG-RAN); Stage 2 functional specification of User Equipment (UE) positioning in NG-RAN".

[74] 3GPP TS 23.122: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) functions related to Mobile Station (MS) in idle mode".

[75] 3GPP TS 38.101-5: "User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 5: Satellite access Radio Frequency (RF) and performance requirements".

# 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

**AM MRB:** An MRB associated with at least an AM RLC bearer for PTP transmission.

**BH RLC channel:** An RLC channel between two nodes, which is used to transport backhaul packets.

**Broadcast MRB:** A radio bearer configured for MBS broadcast delivery.

**CEIL:** Mathematical function used to 'round up' i.e. to the nearest integer having a higher or equal value.

**DAPS bearer:** a bearer whose radio protocols are located in both the source gNB and the target gNB during DAPS handover to use both source gNB and target gNB resources.

**Dedicated signalling:** Signalling sent on DCCH logical channel between the network and a single UE.

**Dormant BWP:** The dormant BWP is one of downlink BWPs configured by the network via dedicated RRC signalling. In the dormant BWP, the UE stops monitoring PDCCH on/for the SCell, but continues performing CSI measurements, Automatic Gain Control (AGC) and beam management, if configured. For each serving cell other than the SpCell or PUCCH SCell, the network may configure one BWP as a dormant BWP.

**Field:** The individual contents of an information element are referred to as fields.

**FLOOR:** Mathematical function used to 'round down' i.e. to the nearest integer having a lower or equal value.

**Frequency Selection Area ID:** An identity used for broadcast MBS session to guide the frequency selection of the UE as defined in TS 23.247 [67].

**Global cell identity:** An identity to uniquely identifying an NR cell. It is consisted of *cellIdentity* and *plmn-Identity* of the first *PLMN-Identity* in *plmn-IdentityList* in SIB1.

**Information element:** A structural element containing single or multiple fields is referred as information element.

**MBS Radio Bearer:** A radio bearer that is configured for MBS delivery.

**Multicast/Broadcast Service:** A point-to-multipoint service as defined in TS 23.247 [67].

**Multicast MRB:** A radio bearer configured for MBS multicast delivery.

**MUSIM gap:** Period that the UE may use to perform MUSIM operations.

**NCSG:** Network controlled small gap as defined in TS 38.133 [14].

**NPN-only Cell**: A cell that is only available for normal service for NPNs' subscriber. An NPN-capable UE determines that a cell is NPN-only Cell by detecting that the *cellReservedForOtherUse* IE is set to true while the *npn-IdentityInfoList* IE is present in *CellAccessRelatedInfo*.

**NR sidelink communication**: AS functionality enabling at least V2X Communication as defined in TS 23.287 [55], and ProSe Communication (including ProSe UE-to-Network Relay and non-Relay communication) as defined in TS 23.304 [65] between two or more nearby UEs, using NR technology but not traversing any network node.

**NR sidelink discovery**: AS functionality enabling ProSe non-Relay Discovery and ProSe UE-to-Network Relay discovery for Proximity based Services as defined in TS 23.304 [65] between two or more nearby UEs, using NR technology but not traversing any network node.

**PNI-NPN identity:** an identifier of a PNI-NPN comprising of a PLMN ID and a CAG -ID combination.

**Primary Cell**: The MCG cell, operating on the primary frequency, in which the UE either performs the initial connection establishment procedure or initiates the connection re-establishment procedure.

**PC5 Relay RLC channel**: An RLC channel between L2 U2N Remote UE and L2 U2N Relay UE, which is used to transport packets over PC5 for L2 UE-to-Network relay.

**Primary SCG Cell**: For dual connectivity operation, the SCG cell in which the UE performs random access when performing the Reconfiguration with Sync procedure.

**Primary Timing Advance Group**: Timing Advance Group containing the SpCell.

**PUCCH SCell:** An SCell configured with PUCCH by *PUCCH-Config*.

**PUSCH-Less SCell:** An SCell configured without PUSCH.

**RedCap UE:** A UE with reduced capabilities as specified in clause 4.2.21.1 in TS 38.306 [26].

**RLC bearer configuration:** The lower layer part of the radio bearer configuration comprising the RLC and logical channel configurations.

**Secondary Cell**: For a UE configured with CA, a cell providing additional radio resources on top of Special Cell.

**Secondary Cell Group**: For a UE configured with dual connectivity, the subset of serving cells comprising of the PSCell and zero or more secondary cells.

**Serving Cell**: For a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED not configured with CA/DC there is only one serving cell comprising of the primary cell. For a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED configured with CA/ DC the term 'serving cells' is used to denote the set of cells comprising of the Special Cell(s) and all secondary cells.

**Small Data Transmission**: A procedure used for transmission of data and/or signalling over allowed radio bearers in RRC\_INACTIVE state (i.e. without the UE transitioning to RRC\_CONNECTED state).

**SNPN identity:** an identifier of an SNPN comprising of a PLMN ID and an NID combination.

**Special Cell:** For Dual Connectivity operation the term Special Cell refers to the PCell of the MCG or the PSCell of the SCG, otherwise the term Special Cell refers to the PCell.

**Split SRB**: In MR-DC, an SRB that supports transmission via MCG and SCG as well as duplication of RRC PDUs as defined in TS 37.340 [41].

**SSB Frequency**: Frequency referring to the position of resource element RE=#0 (subcarrier #0) of resource block RB#10 of the SS block.

**U2N Relay UE**: A UE that provides functionality to support connectivity to the network for U2N Remote UE(s).

**U2N Remote UE**: A UE that communicates with the network via a U2N Relay UE.

**Uu Relay RLC channel**: An RLC channel between L2 U2N Relay UE and gNB, which is used to transport packets over Uu for L2 UE-to-Network relay**.**

**UE Inactive AS Context**: UE Inactive AS Context is stored when the connection is suspended and restored when the connection is resumed. It includes information as defined in clause 5.3.8.3.

**V2X sidelink communication**: AS functionality enabling V2X Communication as defined in TS 23.285 [56], between nearby UEs, using E-UTRA technology but not traversing any network node.

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

5GC 5G Core Network

ACK Acknowledgement

AM Acknowledged Mode

ARQ Automatic Repeat Request

AS Access Stratum

ASN.1 Abstract Syntax Notation One

BAP Backhaul Adaptation Protocol

BCD Binary Coded Decimal

BFD Beam Failure Detection

BH Backhaul

BLER Block Error Rate

BWP Bandwidth Part

CA Carrier Aggregation

CAG Closed Access Group

CAG-ID Closed Access Group Identifier

CAPC Channel Access Priority Class

CBR Channel Busy Ratio

CCCH Common Control Channel

CFR Common Frequency Resources

CG Cell Group

CHO Conditional Handover

CLI Cross Link Interference

CMAS Commercial Mobile Alert Service

CP Control Plane

CPA Conditional PSCell Addition

CPC Conditional PSCell Change

C-RNTI Cell RNTI

CSI Channel State Information

DAPS Dual Active Protocol Stack

DC Dual Connectivity

DCCH Dedicated Control Channel

DCI Downlink Control Information

DCP DCI with CRC scrambled by PS-RNTI

DFN Direct Frame Number

DL Downlink

DL-PRS Downlink Positioning Reference Signal

DL-SCH Downlink Shared Channel

DM-RS Demodulation Reference Signal

DRB (user) Data Radio Bearer

DRX Discontinuous Reception

DTCH Dedicated Traffic Channel

ECEF Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed

ECI Earth-Centered Inertial

EN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity with E-UTRA connected to EPC

EPC Evolved Packet Core

EPS Evolved Packet System

ETWS Earthquake and Tsunami Warning System

E-UTRA Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access

E-UTRA/5GC E-UTRA connected to 5GC

E-UTRA/EPC E-UTRA connected to EPC

E-UTRAN Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

FDD Frequency Division Duplex

FFS For Further Study

G-CS-RNTI Group Configured Scheduling RNTI

GERAN GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network

GIN Group ID for Network selection

GNSS Global Navigation Satellite System

G-RNTI Group RNTI

GSM Global System for Mobile Communications

HARQ Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request

HRNN Human Readable Network Name

HSDN High Speed Dedicated Network

H-SFN Hyper SFN

IAB Integrated Access and Backhaul

IAB-DU IAB-node DU

IAB-MT IAB Mobile Termination

IDC In-Device Coexistence

IE Information element

IMSI International Mobile Subscriber Identity

kB Kilobyte (1000 bytes)

L1 Layer 1

L2 Layer 2

L3 Layer 3

LBT Listen Before Talk

LEO Low Earth Orbit

MAC Medium Access Control

MBS Multicast/Broadcast Service

MBS FSAI MBS Frequency Selection Area Identity

MCCH MBS Control Channel

MCG Master Cell Group

MDT Minimization of Drive Tests

MIB Master Information Block

MPE Maximum Permissible Exposure

MRB MBS Radio Bearer

MR-DC Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity

MTCH MBS Traffic Channel

MTSI Multimedia Telephony Service for IMS

MUSIM Multi-Universal Subscriber Identity Module

N/A Not Applicable

NE-DC NR E-UTRA Dual Connectivity

(NG)EN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity (covering E-UTRA connected to EPC or 5GC)

NGEN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity with E-UTRA connected to 5GC

NID Network Identifier

NPN Non-Public Network

NR-DC NR-NR Dual Connectivity

NR/5GC NR connected to 5GC

NSAG Network Slice AS Group

NTN Non-Terrestrial Network

PCell Primary Cell

PDCP Packet Data Convergence Protocol

PDU Protocol Data Unit

PEI Paging Early Indication

PEI-O Paging Early Indication-Occasion

PLMN Public Land Mobile Network

PNI-NPN Public Network Integrated Non-Public Network

posSIB Positioning SIB

PPW PRS Processing Window

PRS Positioning Reference Signal

PSCell Primary SCG Cell

PTM Point to Multipoint

PTP Point to Point

PWS Public Warning System

QoE Quality of Experience

QoS Quality of Service

RAN Radio Access Network

RAT Radio Access Technology

RLC Radio Link Control

RLM Radio Link Monitoring

RMTC RSSI Measurement Timing Configuration

RNA RAN-based Notification Area

RNTI Radio Network Temporary Identifier

ROHC Robust Header Compression

RPLMN Registered Public Land Mobile Network

RRC Radio Resource Control

RS Reference Signal

SBAS Satellite Based Augmentation System

SCell Secondary Cell

SCG Secondary Cell Group

SCS Subcarrier Spacing

SD-RSRP Sidelink Discovery RSRP

SDT Small Data Transmission

SFN System Frame Number

SFTD SFN and Frame Timing Difference

SI System Information

SIB System Information Block

SL Sidelink

SLSS Sidelink Synchronisation Signal

SNPN Stand-alone Non-Public Network

SpCell Special Cell

SRAP Sidelink Relay Adaptation Protocol

SRB Signalling Radio Bearer

SRS Sounding Reference Signal

SSB Synchronization Signal Block

TAG Timing Advance Group

TDD Time Division Duplex

TEG Timing Error Group

TM Transparent Mode

TMGI Temporary Mobile Group Identity

U2N UE-to-Network

UDC Uplink Data Compression

UE User Equipment

UL Uplink

UM Unacknowledged Mode

UP User Plane

VR Virtual Reality

In the ASN.1, lower case may be used for some (parts) of the above abbreviations e.g. c-RNTI.

# 4 General

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

# 5 Procedures

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

## 5.3 Connection control

### 5.3.1 Introduction

#### 5.3.1.1 RRC connection control

RRC connection establishment involves the establishment of SRB1. The network completes RRC connection establishment prior to completing the establishment of the NG connection, i.e. prior to receiving the UE context information from the 5GC. Consequently, AS security is not activated during the initial phase of the RRC connection. During this initial phase of the RRC connection, the network may configure the UE to perform measurement reporting, but the UE only sends the corresponding measurement reports after successful AS security activation. However, the UE only accepts a re-configuration with sync message when AS security has been activated.

Upon receiving the UE context from the 5GC, the RAN activates AS security (both ciphering and integrity protection) using the initial AS security activation procedure. The RRC messages to activate AS security (command and successful response) are integrity protected, while ciphering is started only after completion of the procedure. That is, the response to the message used to activate AS security is not ciphered, while the subsequent messages (e.g. used to establish SRB2, DRBs and multicast MRBs) are both integrity protected and ciphered. After having initiated the initial AS security activation procedure, the network may initiate the establishment of SRB2 and DRBs and/or multicast MRBs, i.e. the network may do this prior to receiving the confirmation of the initial AS security activation from the UE. In any case, the network will apply both ciphering and integrity protection for the RRC reconfiguration messages used to establish SRB2, DRBs and/or multicast MRBs. The network should release the RRC connection if the initial AS security activation and/ or the radio bearer establishment fails. A configuration with SRB2 without DRB or multicast MRB, or with DRB or multicast MRB without SRB2 is not supported (i.e., SRB2 and at least one DRB or multicast MRB must be configured in the same RRC Reconfiguration message, and it is not allowed to release all the DRBs and multicast MRBs without releasing the RRC Connection). For IAB-MT, a configuration with SRB2 without any DRB/MRB is supported.

The release of the RRC connection normally is initiated by the network. The procedure may be used to re-direct the UE to an NR frequency or an E-UTRA carrier frequency.

The suspension of the RRC connection is initiated by the network. When the RRC connection is suspended, the UE stores the UE Inactive AS context and any configuration received from the network, and transits to RRC\_INACTIVE state. The RRC message to suspend the RRC connection is integrity protected and ciphered.

The resumption of a suspended RRC connection is initiated by upper layers when the UE needs to transit from RRC\_INACTIVE state to RRC\_CONNECTED state or by RRC layer to perform a RNA update or by RAN paging from NG-RAN or for SDT. When the RRC connection is resumed, network configures the UE according to the RRC connection resume procedure based on the stored UE Inactive AS context and any RRC configuration received from the network. The RRC connection resume procedure re-activates AS security and re-establishes SRB(s) and DRB(s) and/or multicast MRB(s), if configured.

Upon initiating the resume procedure for SDT, AS security (both ciphering and integrity protection) is re-activated for SRB2 (if configured for SDT) and for SRB1. In addition, AS security is also re-activated (if security is configured) for all the DRBs configured for SDT. Further, the PDCP entities of SRB1 and PDCP entities of the radio bearers configured for SDT are re-established and resumed whilst the UE remains in RRC\_INACTIVE state. Transmission and reception of data and/or signalling messages over radio bearers configured for SDT can happen whilst the UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE state and SDT procedure is ongoing.

In response to a request to resume the RRC connection or in response to a resume procedure initiated for SDT, the network may resume the suspended RRC connection and send UE to RRC\_CONNECTED, or reject the request to resume and send UE to RRC\_INACTIVE (with a wait timer), or directly re-suspend the RRC connection and send UE to RRC\_INACTIVE, or directly release the RRC connection and send UE to RRC\_IDLE, or instruct the UE to initiate NAS level recovery (in this case the network sends an RRC setup message).

NOTE: In case the UE receives the configurations for NR sidelink communication via the E-UTRA, the configurations for NR sidelink communication in *SIB12* and *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* used in clause 5.3 are provided by the configurations in *SystemInformationBlockType28* and *sl-ConfigDedicatedForNR* within *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331[10], respectively.

#### 5.3.1.2 AS Security

AS security comprises of the integrity protection and ciphering of RRC signalling (SRBs) and user data (DRBs).

RRC handles the configuration of the AS security parameters which are part of the AS configuration: the integrity protection algorithm, the ciphering algorithm, if integrity protection and/or ciphering is enabled for a DRB and two parameters, namely the *keySetChangeIndicator* and the *nextHopChainingCount*, which are used by the UE to determine the AS security keys upon reconfiguration with sync (with key change), connection re-establishment and/or connection resume.

The integrity protection algorithm is common for SRB1, SRB2, SRB3 (if configured), SRB4 (if configured) and DRBs configured with integrity protection, with the same *keyToUse* value. The ciphering algorithm is common for SRB1, SRB2, SRB3 (if configured), SRB4 (if configured) and DRBs configured with the same *keyToUse* value. Neither integrity protection nor ciphering applies for SRB0.

NOTE 0: All DRBs related to the same PDU session have the same enable/disable setting for ciphering and the same enable/disable setting for integrity protection, as specified in TS 33.501 [11].

RRC integrity protection and ciphering are always activated together, i.e. in one message/procedure. RRC integrity protection and ciphering for SRBs are never de-activated. However, it is possible to switch to a '*NULL*' ciphering algorithm (*nea0*).

The '*NULL*' integrity protection algorithm (*nia0*) is used only for SRBs and for the UE in limited service mode, see TS 33.501 [11] and when used for SRBs, integrity protection is disabled for DRBs. In case the ′*NULL*' integrity protection algorithm is used, '*NULL*' ciphering algorithm is also used.

NOTE 1: Lower layers discard RRC messages for which the integrity protection check has failed and indicate the integrity protection verification check failure to RRC.

The AS applies four different security keys: one for the integrity protection of RRC signalling (KRRCint), one for the ciphering of RRC signalling (KRRCenc), one for integrity protection of user data (KUPint) and one for the ciphering of user data (KUPenc). All four AS keys are derived from the KgNB key. The KgNB key is based on the KAMF key (as specified in TS 33.501 [11]), which is handled by upper layers.

The integrity protection and ciphering algorithms can only be changed with reconfiguration with sync. The AS keys (KgNB, KRRCint, KRRCenc, KUPint and KUPenc) change upon reconfiguration with sync (if *masterKeyUpdate* is included), and upon connection re-establishment and connection resume.

For each radio bearer an independent counter (*COUNT*, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]) is maintained for each direction. For each radio bearer, the *COUNT* is used as input for ciphering and integrity protection.

It is not allowed to use the same *COUNT* value more than once for a given security key. As specified in TS 33.501 clause 6.9.4.1 [11], the network is responsible for avoiding reuse of the *COUNT* with the same RB identity and with the same key, e.g. due to the transfer of large volumes of data, release and establishment of new RBs, and multiple termination point changes for RLC-UM bearers and multiple termination point changes for RLC-AM bearer with SN terminated PDCP re-establishment (COUNT reset) due to SN only full configuration whilst the key stream inputs (i.e. bearer ID, security key) at MN have not been updated. In order to avoid such re-use, the network may e.g. use different RB identities for RB establishments, change the AS security key, or an RRC\_CONNECTED to RRC\_IDLE/RRC\_INACTIVE and then to RRC\_CONNECTED transition.

In order to limit the signalling overhead, individual messages/ packets include a short sequence number (PDCP SN, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]). In addition, an overflow counter mechanism is used: the hyper frame number (*HFN*, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]). The HFN needs to be synchronized between the UE and the network.

For each SRB, the value provided by RRC to lower layers to derive the 5-bit BEARER parameter used as input for ciphering and for integrity protection is the value of the corresponding *srb-Identity* with the MSBs padded with zeroes.

For a UE provided with an *sk-counter*, *keyToUse* indicates whether the UE uses the master key (KgNB) or the secondary key (S-KeNB or S-KgNB) for a particular DRB. The secondary key is derived from the master key and *sk-Counter*, as defined in TS 33.501[11]. Whenever there is a need to refresh the secondary key, e.g. upon change of MN with KgNB change or to avoid COUNT reuse, the security key update is used (see 5.3.5.7). When the UE is in NR-DC, the network may provide a UE configured with an SCG with an *sk-Counter* even when no DRB is setup using the secondary key (S-KgNB) in order to allow the configuration of SRB3. The network can also provide the UE with an *sk-Counter*, even if no SCG is configured, when using SN terminated MCG bearers.

### 5.3.2 Paging

#### 5.3.2.1 General



Figure 5.3.2.1-1: Paging

The purpose of this procedure is:

- to transmit paging information to a UE in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE.

- to transmit paging information for a L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE to its serving L2 U2N Relay UE in any RRC state.

#### 5.3.2.2 Initiation

The network initiates the paging procedure by transmitting the *Paging* message at the UE's paging occasion as specified in TS 38.304 [20]. The network may address multiple UEs within a *Paging* message by including one *PagingRecord* for each UE. The network may also include one or multiple TMGI(s) in the Paging message to page UEs for specific MBS multicast session(s).

#### 5.3.2.3 Reception of the *Paging* *message* by the UE or *PagingRecord* by the L2 U2N Remote UE

Upon receiving the *Paging* message by the UE or receiving *PagingRecord* from its connected L2 U2N Relay UE by a L2 U2N Remote UE, the UE shall:

1> if in RRC\_IDLE, for each of the *PagingRecord*, if any, included in the *Paging* message, or

1> if in RRC\_IDLE, for each of the *PagingRecord*, if any, included in the *UuMessageTransferSidelink* message received from the connected L2 U2N Relay UE:

2> if the *ue-Identity* included in the *PagingRecord* matches the UE identity allocated by upper layers:

3> if upper layers indicate the support of paging cause:

4> forward the *ue-Identity,* *accessType* (if present) and paging cause (if determined) to the upper layers;

3> else:

4> forward the *ue-Identity* and *accessType* (if present) to the upper layers;

1> if in RRC\_INACTIVE, for each of the *PagingRecord*, if any, included in the *Paging* message, or

1> if in RRC\_INACTIVE, for each of the *PagingRecord*, if any, included in the *UuMessageTransferSidelink* message received from the connected L2 U2N Relay UE:

2> if the *ue-Identity* included in the *PagingRecord* matches the UE's stored *fullI-RNTI*:

3> if the UE is configured by upper layers with Access Identity 1:

4> initiate the RRC connection resumption procedure according to 5.3.13 with *resumeCause* set to *mps-PriorityAccess*;

3> else if the UE is configured by upper layers with Access Identity 2:

4> initiate the RRC connection resumption procedure according to 5.3.13 with *resumeCause* set to *mcs-PriorityAccess*;

3> else if the UE is configured by upper layers with one or more Access Identities equal to 11-15:

4> initiate the RRC connection resumption procedure according to 5.3.13 with *resumeCause* set to *highPriorityAccess*;

3> else:

4> initiate the RRC connection resumption procedure according to 5.3.13 with *resumeCause* set to *mt-Access*;

NOTE: A MUSIM UE may not initiate the RRC connection resumption procedure, e.g. when it decides not to respond to the *Paging* message due to UE implementation constraints as specified in TS 24.501 [23].

2> else if the *ue-Identity* included in the *PagingRecord* matches the UE identity allocated by upper layers:

3> if upper layers indicate the support of paging cause:

4> forward the *ue-Identity*, *accessType* (if present) and paging cause (if determined) to the upper layers;

3> else:

4> forward the *ue-Identity* and *accessType* (if present) to the upper layers;

3> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with release cause 'other';

1> if in RRC\_IDLE, for each *TMGI* included in *pagingGroupList*, if any, included in the *Paging* message:

2> if the UE has joined an MBS session indicated by the *TMGI* included in the *pagingGroupList*:

3> forward the *TMGI* to the upper layers;

1> if in RRC\_INACTIVE and the UE has joined one or more MBS session(s) indicated by the *TMGI(s)* included in the *pagingGroupList*:

2> if none of the *ue-Identity* included in any of the *PagingRecord*, if included in the *Paging* message, matches the UE identity allocated by upper layers:

3> initiate the RRC connection resumption procedure according to 5.3.13 with *resumeCause* set as below:

4> if the UE is configured by upper layers with Access Identity 1:

5> set *resumeCause* to *mps-PriorityAccess*;

4> else if the UE is configured by upper layers with Access Identity 2:

5> set *resumeCause* to *mcs-PriorityAccess*;

4> else if the UE is configured by upper layers with one or more Access Identities equal to 11-15:

5> set *resumeCause* to *highPriorityAccess*;

4> else:

5> set *resumeCause* to *mt-Access*;

2> else:

3> forward the *TMGI(s)* to the upper layers;

1> if the UE is acting as a L2 U2N Relay UE, for each of the *PagingRecord*, if any, included in the *Paging* message:

2> if the *ue-Identity* included in the *PagingRecord* in the *Paging* message matches the UE identity in *sl-PagingIdentityRemoteUE* included in *sl-PagingInfo-RemoteUE* received in *RemoteUEInformationSidelink* message from a L2 U2N Remote UE:

3> inititate the Uu Message transfer in sidelink to that UE as specified in 5.8.9.9;

### 5.3.3 RRC connection establishment

#### 5.3.3.1 General



Figure 5.3.3.1-1: RRC connection establishment, successful



Figure 5.3.3.1-2: RRC connection establishment, network reject

The purpose of this procedure is to establish an RRC connection. RRC connection establishment involves SRB1 establishment. The procedure is also used to transfer the initial NAS dedicated information/ message from the UE to the network.

The network applies the procedure e.g.as follows:

- When establishing an RRC connection;

- When UE is resuming or re-establishing an RRC connection, and the network is not able to retrieve or verify the UE context. In this case, UE receives *RRCSetup* and responds with *RRCSetupComplete*.

#### 5.3.3.1a Conditions for establishing RRC Connection for NR sidelink communication/discovery/V2X sidelink communication

For NR sidelink communication/discovery, an RRC connection establishment is initiated only in the following cases:

1> if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication/discovery and related data is available for transmission:

2> if the frequency on which the UE is configured to transmit NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12* provided by the cell on which the UE camps; and if the valid version of *SIB12* does not include *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency; or

2> if the frequency on which the UE is configured to transmit NR sidelink discovery is included in *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12* provided by the cell on which the UE camps; and if the valid version of *SIB12* includes neither *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* nor *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency;

For L2 U2N Relay UE in RRC\_IDLE, an RRC connection establishment is initiated in the following cases:

1> if any message is received from a L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0 as specified in 9.1.1.4 or SL-RLC1 as specified in 9.2.4;

For V2X sidelink communication, an RRC connection is initiated only when the conditions specified for V2X sidelink communication in clause 5.3.3.1a of TS 36.331 [10] are met.

NOTE: Upper layers initiate an RRC connection (except if the RRC connection is initiated at the L2 U2N Relay UE upon reception of a message from a L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0 or SL-RLC1). The interaction with NAS is left to UE implementation.

#### 5.3.3.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure when upper layers request establishment of an RRC connection while the UE is in RRC\_IDLE and it has acquired essential system information, or for sidelink communication as specified in clause 5.3.3.1a.

The UE shall ensure having valid and up to date essential system information as specified in clause 5.2.2.2 before initiating this procedure.

Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if the upper layers provide an Access Category and one or more Access Identities upon requesting establishment of an RRC connection:

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the Access Category and Access Identities provided by upper layers;

3> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

1> if the upper layers provide NSAG information and one or more S-NSSAI(s) triggering the access attempt (TS 23.501 [32] and TS 24.501 [23]):

2> apply the NSAG with highest NSAG priority among the NSAGs that are included in *SIB1* (i.e., in *FeatureCombination* and in *RA-PrioritizationSliceInfo*)*,* and that are associated with the S-NSSAI(s) triggering the access attempt, in the Random Access procedure (TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1);

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> establish a SRAP entity as specified in TS 38.351 [66], if no SRAP entity has been established;

2> apply the specified configuration of SL-RLC0 as specified in 9.1.1.4;

2> apply the SDAP configuration and PDCP configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2 for SRB0;

1> else:

2> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications except for the parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

2> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

2> apply the CCCH configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2;

2> apply the *timeAlignmentTimerCommon* included in *SIB1*;

1> start timer T300;

1> initiate transmission of the *RRCSetupRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.3.3;

#### 5.3.3.3 Actions related to transmission of *RRCSetupRequest* message

The UE shall set the contents of *RRCSetupRequest* message as follows:

1> set the *ue-Identity* as follows:

2> if upper layers provide a 5G-S-TMSI:

3> set the *ue-Identity* to *ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part1*;

2> else:

3> draw a 39-bit random value in the range 0..239-1 and set the *ue-Identity* to this value;

NOTE 1: Upper layers provide the *5G-S-TMSI* if the UE is registered in the TA of the current cell.

1> if the establishment of the RRC connection is the result of release with redirect with *mpsPriorityIndication* (either in NR or E-UTRAN):

2> set the *establishmentCause* to *mps-PriorityAccess*;

1> else:

2> set the *establishmentCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

NOTE 2: In case the L2 U2N Relay UE initiates RRC connection establishment triggered by reception of message from a L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0 or SL-RLC1 as specified in 5.3.3.1a, the L2 U2N Relay UE sets the *establishmentCause* by implementation, but it can only set the *emergency*, *mps-PriorityAccess*, or *mcs-PriorityAccess* as *establishmentCause* if the same cause value is in the message received from the L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0.

1> if *ta-Report* is configured with value *enabled* and the UE supports TA reporting:

2> indicate TA report initiation to lower layers;

The UE shall submit the *RRCSetupRequest* message to lower layers for transmission.

If the UE is a RedCap UE and the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP is not associated with CD-SSB, the UE may continue cell re-selection related measurements as well as cell re-selection evaluation, otherwise the UE shall continue cell re-selection related measurements as well as cell re-selection evaluation. If the conditions for cell re-selection are fulfilled, the UE shall perform cell re-selection as specified in 5.3.3.6.

NOTE 3: For L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_IDLE, the cell (re)selection procedure as specified in TS 38.304 [20] and relay (re)selection procedure as specified in 5.8.15.3 are performed independently and up to UE implementation to select either a cell or a L2 U2N Relay UE.

#### 5.3.3.4 Reception of the *RRCSetup* by the UE

The UE shall perform the following actions upon reception of the *RRCSetup*:

1> if the *RRCSetup* is received in response to an *RRCReestablishmentRequest*; or

1> if the *RRCSetup* is received in response to an *RRCResumeRequest* or *RRCResumeRequest1*:

2> if *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config* is configured:

3> instruct the MAC entity to stop the *cg-SDT-TimeAlignmentTimer*, if it is running;

3> instruct the MAC entity to start the *timeAlignmentTimer* associated with the PTAG*,* if it is not running;

2> if *srs-PosRRC-InactiveConfig* is configured:

3> instruct the MAC entity to stop the *inactivePosSRS-TimeAlignmentTimer*, if it is running;

2> discard any stored UE Inactive AS context and *suspendConfig*;

2> discard any current AS security context including the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key;

2> release radio resources for all established RBs except SRB0 and broadcast MRBs, including release of the RLC entities, of the associated PDCP entities and of SDAP;

2> release the RRC configuration except for the default L1 parameter values, default MAC Cell Group configuration, CCCH configuration and broadcast MRBs;

2> indicate to upper layers fallback of the RRC connection;

2> discard any application layer measurement reports which were not transmitted yet;

2> inform upper layers about the release of all application layer measurement configurations;

2> stop timer T380, if running;

1> perform the cell group configuration procedure in accordance with the received *masterCellGroup* and as specified in 5.3.5.5;

1> perform the radio bearer configuration procedure in accordance with the received *radioBearerConfig* and as specified in 5.3.5.6;

1> if stored, discard the cell reselection priority information provided by the *cellReselectionPriorities* or inherited from another RAT;

1> stop timer T300, T301, T319;

1> if T319a is running:

2> stop T319a;

2> consider SDT procedure is not ongoing;

1> if T390 is running:

2> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> if T302 is running:

2> stop timer T302;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> stop timer T320, if running;

1> if the *RRCSetup* is received in response to an *RRCResumeRequest*, *RRCResumeRequest1* or *RRCSetupRequest*:

2> if T331 is running:

3> stop timer T331;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.7.8.3;

2> enter RRC\_CONNECTED;

2> stop the cell re-selection procedure;

2> stop relay (re)selection procedure if any for L2 U2N Remote UE;

1> consider the current cell to be the PCell;

1> perform the L2 U2N Remote UE configuration procedure in accordance with the received *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config* as specified in 5.3.5.16;

1> perform the sidelink dedicated configuration procedure in accordance with the received *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* as specified in 5.3.5.14;

1> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*:

2> if *reconnectCellId* in *VarRLF-Report* is not set after failing to perform reestablishment:

3> if the UE supports RLF-Report for conditional handover and if *choCellId* in *VarRLF-Report* is set:

4> set *timeUntilReconnection* in *VarRLF-Report* to the time that elapsed since the radio link failure or handover failure experienced in the *failedPCellId* stored in *VarRLF-Report*;

3> else:

4> set *timeUntilReconnection* in *VarRLF-Report* to the time that elapsed since the last radio link failure or handover failure;

3> set *nrReconnectCellId* in *reconnectCellId* in *VarRLF-Report* to the global cell identity and the tracking area code of the PCell;

1> if the UE supports RLF report for inter-RAT MRO NR as defined in TS 36.306 [62], and if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10] and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10]:

2> if *reconnectCellId* in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331[10] is not set after failing to perform reestablishment:

3> set *timeUntilReconnection* in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331[10] to the time that elapsed since the last radio link failure or handover failure in LTE;

3> set *nrReconnectCellId* in *reconnectCellId* in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331[10] to the global cell identity and the tracking area code of the PCell;

1> set the content of *RRCSetupComplete* message as follows:

2> if upper layers provide a 5G-S-TMSI:

3> if the *RRCSetup* is received in response to an *RRCSetupRequest*:

4> set the *ng-5G-S-TMSI-Value* to *ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part2*;

3> else:

4> set the *ng-5G-S-TMSI-Value* to *ng-5G-S-TMSI*;

2> if upper layers selected an SNPN or a PLMN and in case of PLMN UE is either allowed or instructed to access the PLMN via a cell for which at least one CAG ID is broadcast:

3> set the *selectedPLMN-Identity* from the *npn-IdentityInfoList*;

2> else:

3> set the *selectedPLMN-Identity* to the PLMN selected by upper layers from the *plmn-IdentityInfoList*;

2> if upper layers provide the 'Registered AMF':

3> include and set the *registeredAMF* as follows:

4> if the PLMN identity of the 'Registered AMF' is different from the PLMN selected by the upper layers:

5> include the *plmnIdentity* in the *registeredAMF* and set it to the value of the PLMN identity in the 'Registered AMF' received from upper layers;

4> set the *amf-Identifier* to the value received from upper layers;

3> include and set the *guami-Type* to the value provided by the upper layers;

2> if upper layers provide one or more S-NSSAI (see TS 23.003 [21]):

3> include the *s-NSSAI-List* and set the content to the values provided by the upper layers;

2> if upper layers provide onboarding request indication:

3> include the *onboardingRequest*;

2> set the *dedicatedNAS-Message* to include the information received from upper layers;

2> if connecting as an IAB-node:

3> include the *iab-NodeIndication*;

2> if the SIB1 contains *idleModeMeasurementsNR* and the UE has NR idle/inactive measurement information concerning cells other than the PCell available in *VarMeasIdleReport*; or

2> if the SIB1 contains *idleModeMeasurementsEUTRA* and the UE has E-UTRA idle/inactive measurement information available in *VarMeasIdleReport*:

3> include the *idleMeasAvailable*;

2> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailable* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

3> if Bluetooth measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

4> include the *logMeasAvailableBT* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

3> if WLAN measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

4> include the *logMeasAvailableWLAN* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

2> if the *sigLoggedMeasType* in *VarLogMeasReport* is included:

3> if T330 timer is running and the logged measurements configuration is for NR:

4> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *true* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

3> else:

4> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR:

5> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *false* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* or *VarConnEstFailReportList* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport* or in at least one of the entries of *VarConnEstFailReportList*:

3> include *connEstFailInfoAvailable* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*, or

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10], and if the UE is capable of cross-RAT RLF reporting and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10]:

3> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

2> if the UE has successful handover information available in *VarSuccessHO-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarSuccessHO-Report*:

3> include *successHO-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

2> if the UE supports storage of mobility history information and the UE has mobility history information available in *VarMobilityHistoryReport*:

3> include the *mobilityHistoryAvail* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

2> if the UE supports uplink RRC message segmentation of *UECapabilityInformation*:

3> may include the *ul-RRC-Segmentation* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

2> if the *RRCSetup* is received in response to an *RRCResumeRequest*, *RRCResumeRequest1* or *RRCSetupRequest*:

3> if *speedStateReselectionPars* is configured in the *SIB2*:

4> include the *mobilityState* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message and set it to the mobility state (as specified in TS 38.304 [20]) of the UE just prior to entering RRC\_CONNECTED state;

2> if the SIB1 contains *musim-CapabilityRestriction* and the UE capability is restricted for MUSIM purpose:

3> may include the *musim-CapabilityRestrictionIndication* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message;

1> submit the *RRCSetupComplete* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends.

#### 5.3.3.5 Reception of the *RRCReject* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.15;

#### 5.3.3.6 Cell re-selection or cell selection or relay (re)selection while T390, T300 or T302 is running (UE in RRC\_IDLE)

The UE shall:

1> if cell reselection occurs while T300 or T302 is running; or

1> if relay reselection occurs while T300 is running; or

1> if cell changes due to relay reselection while T302 is running:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with release cause 'RRC connection failure';

1> else:

2> if cell selection or reselection occurs while T390 is running; or

2> cell change due to relay selection or reselection occurs while T390 is running:

3> stop T390 for all access categories;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4.

#### 5.3.3.7 T300 expiry

The UE shall:

1> if timer T300 expires:

2> reset MAC, release the MAC configuration and re-establish RLC for all RBs that are established (except broadcast MRBs);

2> if the UE supports RRC Connection Establishment failure with temporary offset and the T300 has expired a consecutive *connEstFailCount* times on the same cell for which *connEstFailureControl* is included in *SIB1*:

3> for a period as indicated by *connEstFailOffsetValidity*:

4> use *connEstFailOffset* for the parameter *Qoffsettemp* for the concerned cell when performing cell selection and reselection according to TS 38.304 [20] and TS 36.304 [27];

NOTE 1: When performing cell selection, if no suitable or acceptable cell can be found, it is up to UE implementation whether to stop using *connEstFailOffset* for the parameter *Qoffsettemp* during *connEstFailOffsetValidity* for the concerned cell.

2> if the UE supports multiple CEF report:

3> if the UE has connection establishment failure information or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*; and

3> if the cell identity of current cell is not equal to the cell identity stored in *measResultFailedCell* in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the *maxCEFReport-r17* has not been reached:

4> append the *VarConnEstFailReport* as a new entry in the *VarConnEstFailReportList*;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure information or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is not equal to *plmn-identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*; or

2> if the cell identity of current cell is not equal to the cell identity stored in *measResultFailedCell* in *VarConnEstFailReport*:

3> reset the *numberOfConnFail* to 0;

2> if the UE supports multiple CEF report and if the UE has connection establishment failure informatoin or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReportList* and if the RPLMN is not equal to *plmn-identity* stored in any entry of *VarConnEstFailReportList*:

3> clear the content included in *VarConnEstFailReportList*;

2> clear the content included in *VarConnEstFailReport* except for the *numberOfConnFail*, if any;

2> store the following connection establishment failure information in the *VarConnEstFailReport* by setting its fields as follows:

3> set the *plmn-Identity* to the PLMN selected by upper layers (see TS 24.501 [23]) from the PLMN(s) included in the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1*;

3> set the *measResultFailedCell* to include the global cell identity, tracking area code, the cell level and SS/PBCH block level RSRP, and RSRQ, and SS/PBCH block indexes, of the failed cell based on the available SSB measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected connection establishment failure;

3> if available, set the *measResultNeighCells*, in order of decreasing ranking-criterion as used for cell re-selection, to include neighbouring cell measurements for at most the following number of neighbouring cells: 6 intra-frequency and 3 inter-frequency neighbours per frequency as well as 3 inter-RAT neighbours, per frequency/ set of frequencies per RAT and according to the following:

4> for each neighbour cell included, include the optional fields that are available;

NOTE 2: The UE includes the latest results of the available measurements as used for cell reselection evaluation, which are performed in accordance with the performance requirements as specified in TS 38.133 [14].

3> if available, set the *locationInfo* as follows:

4> if available, set the *commonLocationInfo* to include the detailed location information;

4> if available, set the *bt-LocationInfo* to include the Bluetooth measurement results, in order of decreasing RSSI for Bluetooth beacons;

4> if available, set the *wlan-LocationInfo* to include the WLAN measurement results, in order of decreasing RSSI for WLAN APs;

4> if available, set the *sensor-LocationInfo* to include the sensor measurement results as follows;

5> if available, include the *sensor-MeasurementInformation*;

5> if available, include the *sensor-MotionInformation*;

NOTE 3: Which location information related configuration is used by the UE to make the *locationInfo* available for inclusion in the *VarConnEstFailReport* is left to UE implementation.

3> set *perRAInfoList* to indicate the performed random access procedure related information as specified in 5.7.10.5;

3> if the *numberOfConnFail* is smaller than 8:

4> increment the *numberOfConnFail* by 1;

2> inform upper layers about the failure to establish the RRC connection, upon which the procedure ends;

The UE may discard the connection establishment failure or connection resume failure information, i.e. release the UE variable *VarConnEstFailReport* and the UE variable *VarConnEstFailReportList*, 48 hours after the last connection establishment failure is detected.

The L2 U2N Relay UE either indicates to upper layers (to trigger PC5 unicast link release) or sends Notification message to the connected L2 U2N Remote UE(s) in accordance with 5.8.9.10.

#### 5.3.3.8 Abortion of RRC connection establishment

If upper layers abort the RRC connection establishment procedure, due to a NAS procedure being aborted as specified in TS 24.501 [23], while the UE has not yet entered RRC\_CONNECTED, the UE shall:

1> stop timer T300, if running;

1> reset MAC, release the MAC configuration and re-establish RLC for all RBs that are established (except broadcast MRBs).

The L2 U2N Relay UE either indicates to upper layers (to trigger PC5 unicast link release) or sends Notification message to the connected L2 U2N Remote UE(s) in accordance with 5.8.9.10.

The L2 U2N Remote UE indicates to upper layers to trigger PC5 unicast link release with its connected L2 U2N Relay UE.

### 5.3.4 Initial AS security activation

#### 5.3.4.1 General



Figure 5.3.4.1-1: Security mode command, successful



Figure 5.3.4.1-2: Security mode command, failure

The purpose of this procedure is to activate AS security upon RRC connection establishment.

#### 5.3.4.2 Initiation

The network initiates the security mode command procedure to a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED. Moreover, the network applies the procedure as follows:

- when only SRB1 is established, i.e. prior to establishment of SRB2, multicast MRBs and/ or DRBs.

#### 5.3.4.3 Reception of the *SecurityModeCommand* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> derive the KgNB key, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

1> derive the KRRCint key associated with the *integrityProtAlgorithm* indicated in the *SecurityModeCommand* message, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

1> request lower layers to verify the integrity protection of the *SecurityModeCommand* message, using the algorithm indicated by the *integrityProtAlgorithm* as included in the *SecurityModeCommand* message and the KRRCint key;

1> if the *SecurityModeCommand* message passes the integrity protection check:

2> derive the KRRCenc key and the KUPenc key associated with the *cipheringAlgorithm* indicated in the *SecurityModeCommand* message, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

2> derive the KUPint key associated with the *integrityProtAlgorithm* indicated in the *SecurityModeCommand* message, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

2> configure lower layers to apply SRB integrity protection using the indicated algorithm and the KRRCint key immediately, i.e. integrity protection shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the *SecurityModeComplete* message;

2> configure lower layers to apply SRB ciphering using the indicated algorithm, the KRRCenc keyafter completing the procedure, i.e. ciphering shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, except for the *SecurityModeComplete* message which is sent unciphered;

2> consider AS security to be activated;

2> submit the *SecurityModeComplete* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else:

2> continue using the configuration used prior to the reception of the *SecurityModeCommand* message, i.e. neither apply integrity protection nor ciphering.

2> submit the *SecurityModeFailure* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends.

### 5.3.5 RRC reconfiguration

#### 5.3.5.1 General



Figure 5.3.5.1-1: RRC reconfiguration, successful



Figure 5.3.5.1-2: RRC reconfiguration, failure

The purpose of this procedure is to modify an RRC connection, e.g. to establish/modify/release RBs/BH RLC channels/Uu Relay RLC channels/PC5 Relay RLC channels, to perform reconfiguration with sync, to setup/modify/release measurements, to add/modify/release SCells and cell groups, to add/modify/release conditional handover configuration, to add/modify/release conditional PSCell change or conditional PSCell addition configuration. As part of the procedure, NAS dedicated information may be transferred from the Network to the UE.

RRC reconfiguration to perform reconfiguration with sync includes, but is not limited to, the following cases:

- reconfiguration with sync and security key refresh, involving RA to the PCell/PSCell, MAC reset, refresh of security and re-establishment of RLC and PDCP triggered by explicit indicators;

- reconfiguration with sync but without security key refresh, involving RA to the PCell/PSCell, MAC reset and RLC re-establishment and PDCP data recovery (for AM DRB or AM MRB) triggered by explicit indicators.

- reconfiguration with sync for DAPS and security key refresh, involving RA to the target PCell, establishment of target MAC, and

- for non-DAPS bearer: refresh of security and re-establishment of RLC and PDCP triggered by explicit indicators;

- for DAPS bearer: establishment of RLC for the target PCell, refresh of security and reconfiguration of PDCP to add the ciphering function, the integrity protection function and ROHC function of the target PCell;

- for SRB: refresh of security and establishment of RLC and PDCP for the target PCell;

- reconfiguration with sync for DAPS but without security key refresh, involving RA to the target PCell, establishment of target MAC, and

- for non-DAPS bearer: RLC re-establishment and PDCP data recovery (for AM DRB or AM MRB) triggered by explicit indicators.

- for DAPS bearer: establishment of RLC for target PCell, reconfiguration of PDCP to add the ciphering function, the integrity protection function and ROHC function of the target PCell;

- for SRB: establishment of RLC and PDCP for the target PCell.

- reconfiguration with sync for direct-to-indirect path switch, not involving RA at target side, involving re-establishment of PDCP /PDCP data recovery (for AM DRB) triggered by explicit indicators.

In (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC, SRB3 can be used for measurement configuration and reporting, for UE assistance (re-)configuration and reporting for power savings, for IP address (re-)configuration and reporting for IAB-nodes, to (re-)configure MAC, RLC, BAP, physical layer and RLF timers and constants of the SCG configuration, and to reconfigure PDCP for DRBs associated with the S-KgNB or SRB3, and to reconfigure SDAP for DRBs associated with S-KgNB in NGEN-DC and NR-DC, and to add/modify/release conditional PSCell change configuration, provided that the (re-)configuration does not require any MN involvement, and to transmit RRC messages between the MN and the UE during fast MCG link recovery. In (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC, only *measConfig*, *radioBearerConfig, conditionalReconfiguration, bap-Config*, *iab-IP-AddressConfigurationList, otherConfig* and/or *secondaryCellGroup* are included in *RRCReconfiguration* received via SRB3, except when *RRCReconfiguration* is received within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*.

#### 5.3.5.2 Initiation

The Network may initiate the RRC reconfiguration procedure to a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED. The Network applies the procedure as follows:

- the establishment of RBs (other than SRB1, that is established during RRC connection establishment) is performed only when AS security has been activated;

- the establishment of BH RLC Channels for IAB is performed only when AS security has been activated;

- the establishment of Uu Relay RLC channels and PC5 Relay RLC channels (other than SL-RLC0 and SL-RLC1) for L2 U2N Relay UE is performed only when AS security has been activated, and the establishment of PC5 Relay RLC channels for L2 U2N Remote UE (other than SL-RLC0 and SL-RLC1) is performed only when AS security has been activated;

- the addition of Secondary Cell Group and SCells is performed only when AS security has been activated;

- the *reconfigurationWithSync* is included in *secondaryCellGroup* only when at least one RLC bearer or BH RLC channel is setup in SCG;

- the *reconfigurationWithSync* is included in *masterCellGroup* only when AS security has been activated, and SRB2 with at least one DRB or multicast MRB or, for IAB, SRB2, are setup and not suspended;

- the *conditionalReconfiguration* for CPC is included only when at least one RLC bearer is setup in SCG;

- the *conditionalReconfiguration* for CHO or CPA is included only when AS security has been activated, and SRB2 with at least one DRB or multicast MRB or, for IAB, SRB2, are setup and not suspended.

#### 5.3.5.3 Reception of an *RRCReconfiguration* by the UE

The UE shall perform the following actions upon reception of the *RRCReconfiguration,* or upon execution of the conditional reconfiguration (CHO, CPA or CPC):

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution upon cell selection performed while timer T311 was running, as defined in 5.3.7.3:

2> remove all the entries within the MCG and the SCG *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *daps-SourceRelease*:

2> reset the source MAC and release the source MAC configuration;

2> for each DAPS bearer:

3> release the RLC entity or entities as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the source SpCell;

3> reconfigure the PDCP entity to release DAPS as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> for each SRB:

3> release the PDCP entity for the source SpCell;

3> release the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the source SpCell;

2> release the physical channel configuration for the source SpCell;

2> discard the keys used in the source SpCell (the KgNB key, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key), if any;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is received via other RAT (i.e., inter-RAT handover to NR):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* does not include the *fullConfig* and the UE is connected to 5GC (i.e., delta signalling during intra 5GC handover):

3> re-use the source RAT SDAP and PDCP configurations if available (i.e., current SDAP/PDCP configurations for all RBs from source E-UTRA RAT prior to the reception of the inter-RAT HO *RRCReconfiguration* message);

1> else:

2> if the RRCReconfiguration includes the fullConfig:

3> perform the full configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.11;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterCellGroup*:

2> perform the cell group configuration for the received *masterCellGroup* according to 5.3.5.5;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterKeyUpdate*:

2> perform AS security key update procedure as specified in 5.3.5.7;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *sk-Counter*:

2> perform security key update procedure as specified in 5.3.5.7;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *secondaryCellGroup*:

2> perform the cell group configuration for the SCG according to 5.3.5.5;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig:*

2> if the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> if the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* includes *mrdc-ReleaseAndAdd*:

4> perform MR-DC release as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

3> if the received *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* is set to *nr-SCG*:

4> perform the RRC reconfiguration according to 5.3.5.3 for the *RRCReconfiguration* message included in *nr-SCG*;

3> if the received *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* is set to *eutra-SCG*:

4> perform the RRC connection reconfiguration as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.3 for the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message included in *eutra-SCG*;

2> else (*mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* is set to *release*):

3> perform MR-DC release as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *radioBearerConfig*:

2> perform the radio bearer configuration according to 5.3.5.6;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *radioBearerConfig2*:

2> perform the radio bearer configuration according to 5.3.5.6;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *measConfig*:

2> perform the measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.5.2;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedNAS-MessageList*:

2> forward each element of the *dedicatedNAS-MessageList* to upper layers in the same order as listed;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedSIB1-Delivery*:

2> perform the action upon reception of *SIB1* as specified in 5.2.2.4.2;

NOTE 0: If this *RRCReconfiguration* is associated to the MCG and includes *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* and *dedicatedSIB1-Delivery*, the UE initiates (if needed) the request to acquire required SIBs, according to clause 5.2.2.3.5, only after the random access procedure towards the target SpCell is completed.

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedSystemInformationDelivery*:

2> perform the action upon reception of System Information as specified in 5.2.2.4;

2> if all the SIB(s) and/or posSIB(s) requested in *DedicatedSIBRequest* message have been acquired:

3> stop timer T350, if running;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedPosSysInfoDelivery*:

2> perform the action upon reception of the contained posSIB(s), as specified in clause 5.2.2.4.16;

2> if all the SIB(s) and/or posSIB(s) requested in *DedicatedSIBRequest* message have been acquired:

3> stop timer T350, if running;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *otherConfig*:

2> perform the other configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.9;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *bap-Config*:

2> perform the BAP configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.12;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *iab-IP-AddressConfigurationList*:

2> if *iab-IP-AddressToReleaseList* is included:

3> perform release of IP address as specified in 5.3.5.12a.1.1;

2> if *iab-IP-AddressToAddModList* is included:

3> perform IAB IP address addition/update as specified in 5.3.5.12a.1.2;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *conditionalReconfiguration*:

2> perform conditional reconfiguration as specified in 5.3.5.13;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapsConfigNR*:

2> if *needForGapsConfigNR* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR*:

2> if *needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA*:

2> if *needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *onDemandSIB-Request*:

2> if *onDemandSIB-Request* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to request SIB(s) or posSIB(s) in RRC\_CONNECTED in accordance with clause 5.2.2.3.5;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to request SIB(s) or posSIB(s) in RRC\_CONNECTED in accordance with clause 5.2.2.3.5;

3> stop timer T350, if running;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*:

2> perform the sidelink dedicated configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.14;

NOTE 0a: If the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* was received embedded within an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, the UE does not build an NR *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message for the received *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*.

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-L2RelayUE-Config*:

2> perform the L2 U2N Relay UE configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.15;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config*:

2> perform the L2 U2N Remote UE configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.16;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedPagingDelivery*:

2> perform the *Paging* message reception procedure as specified in 5.3.2.3;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info*:

2> perform related procedures for V2X sidelink communication in accordance with TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.10 and clause 5.5.2;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *ul-GapFR2-Config*:

2> perform the FR2 UL gap configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.13c;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *musim-GapConfig*:

2> perform the MUSIM gap configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.9a;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *appLayerMeasConfig*:

2> perform the application layer measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.13d;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *ue-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config*:

2> if *ue-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config* is set to *setup*:

3> perform the UE positioning assistance information procedure as specified in 5.7.14;

2> else:

3> release the configuration of UE positioning assistance information;

1> set the content of the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message as follows:

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent*:

3> include the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList* for each MCG serving cell with UL;

3> include *uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL* for each MCG serving cell configured with SUL carrier, if any, within the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList*;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier*:

3> include in the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList* the list of uplink Tx DC locations for the configured intra-band uplink carrier aggregation in the MCG;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier*:

3> include in the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList* the list of uplink Tx DC locations for the configured intra-band uplink carrier aggregation in the MCG;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *secondaryCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent*:

3> include the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList* for each SCG serving cell with UL;

3> include *uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL* for each SCG serving cell configured with SUL carrier, if any, within the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList*;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *secondaryCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier*:

3> include in the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList* the list of uplink Tx DC locations for the configured intra-band uplink carrier aggregation in the SCG;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *secondaryCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier*:

3> include in the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList* the list of uplink Tx DC locations for the configured intra-band uplink carrier aggregation in the SCG;

NOTE 0b: The UE does not expect that the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier* or *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier* is received in both *masterCellGroup* and in *secondaryCellGroup*. Network only configures at most one of *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent, reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier* or *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier* in one RRC message*.*

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* with *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* set to *eutra-SCG*:

3> include in the *eutra-SCG-Response* the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.5.3;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* with *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* set to *nr-SCG*:

3> include in the *nr-SCG-Response* the SCG *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is applied due to conditional reconfiguration execution and the *RRCReconfiguration* message does not include the *reconfigurationWithSync* in the *masterCellGroup*:

4> include in the *selectedCondRRCReconfig* the *condReconfigId* for the selected cell of conditional reconfiguration execution;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* of an MCG:

3> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

4> include the *logMeasAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

4> if Bluetooth measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

5> include the *logMeasAvailableBT* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

4> if WLAN measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

5> include the *logMeasAvailableWLAN* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the *sigLoggedMeasType* in *VarLogMeasReport* is included:

4> if T330 timer is running and the logged measurements configuration is for NR:

5> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *true* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

4> else:

5> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR:

6> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *false* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the UE has connection establishment failure or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* or *VarConnEstFailReportList* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport* orin at least one of the entries of *VarConnEstFailReportList*:

4> include *connEstFailInfoAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*; or

3> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10] and if the UE is capable of cross-RAT RLF reporting and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10]:

4> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

3> if the UE was configured with *successHO-Config* when connected to the source PCell; and

3> if the applied *RRCReconfiguration* is not due to a conditional reconfiguration execution upon cell selection performed while timer T311 was running, as defined in 5.3.7.3:

4> perform the actions for the successful handover report determination as specified in clause 5.7.10.6, upon successfully completing the Random Access procedure triggered for the *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* of the MCG;

3> if the UE has successful handover information available in *VarSuccessHO-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarSuccessHO-Report*:

4> include *successHO-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB1, but not within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* or E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* or E-UTRA *RRCConnectionResume*:

3> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands:

4> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapsConfigNR*; or

4> if the *NeedForGapsInfoNR* information is changed compared to last time the UE reported this information:

5> include the *NeedForGapsInfoNR* and set the contents as follows:

6> include *intraFreq-needForGap* and set the gap requirement information of intra-frequency measurement for each NR serving cell;

6> if *requestedTargetBandFilterNR* is configured:

7> for each supported NR band that is also included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNR*, include an entry in *interFreq-needForGap* and set the gap requirement information for that band;

6> else:

7> include an entry in *interFreq-needForGap* and set the corresponding gap requirement information for each supported NR band;

3> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands:

4> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR*; or

4> if the *needForGapNCSG-InfoNR* information is changed compared to last time the UE reported this information:

5> include the *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* and set the contents as follows:

6> include *intraFreq-needForNCSG* and set the gap and NCSG requirement information of intra-frequency measurement for each NR serving cell;

6> if *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR* is configured:

7> for each supported NR band included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR*, include an entry in *interFreq-needForNCSG* and set the NCSG requirement information for that band;

6> else:

7> include an entry for each supported NR band in *interFreq-needForNCSG* and set the corresponding NCSG requirement information;

3> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands:

4> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA*; or

4> if the *needForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* information is changed compared to last time the UE reported this information:

5> include the *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* and set the contents as follows:

6> if *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA* is configured, for each supported E-UTRA band included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA*, include an entry in *needForNCSG-EUTRA* and set the NCSG requirement information for that band; otherwise, include an entry for each supported E-UTRA band in *needForNCSG-EUTRA* and set the corresponding NCSG requirement information;

1> if the UE is configured with E-UTRA *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* (UE in (NG)EN-DC):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via E-UTRA SRB1 as specified in TS 36.331 [10]; or

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* within *MobilityFromNRCommand* (handover from NR standalone to (NG)EN-DC);

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution for CPC which is configured via *conditionalReconfiguration* contained in *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* specified in TS 36.331 [10]:

4> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via the E-UTRA MCG embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.2a.

3> else if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was included in E-UTRA *RRCConnectionResume* message:

4> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionResumeComplete* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.3.4a;

3> else:

4> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.3/5.3.5.4/5.4.2.3;

3> if the *scg-State* is not included in the E-UTRA message (*RRCConnectionReconfiguration* or *RRCConnectionResume*) containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

4> perform SCG activation as specified in 5.3.5.13a;

4> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an SCG:

5> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

4> else if the SCG was deactivated before the reception of the E-UTRA RRC message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

5> if *bfd-and-RLM* was not configured to *true* before the reception of the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* or *RRCConnectionResume* message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message or if lower layers indicate that a Random Access procedure is needed for SCG activation:

6> initiate the Random Access procedure on the SpCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

5> else the procedure ends;

4> else the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> perform SCG deactivation as specified in 5.3.5.13b;

4> the procedure ends;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received within *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* in *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message received via SRB3 within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*:

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.3/5.3.5.4;

3> if the *scg-State* is not included in the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*:

4> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an SCG:

5> initiate the Random Access procedure on the SpCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

4> else the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> perform SCG deactivation as specified in 5.3.5.13b;

4> the procedure ends;

NOTE 1: The order the UE sends the *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message and performs the Random Access procedure towards the SCG is left to UE implementation.

2> else (*RRCReconfiguration* was received via SRB3) but not within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*:

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

NOTE 2: In (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC, in the case *RRCReconfiguration* is received via SRB1 or within *DLInformationTransferMRDC* via SRB3, the random access is triggered by RRC layer itself as there is not necessarily other UL transmission. In the case *RRCReconfiguration* is received via SRB3 but not within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*, the random access is triggered by the MAC layer due to arrival of *RRCReconfigurationComplete*.

1> else if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB1 within the *nr-SCG* within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* (UE in NR-DC, *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* was received in *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* via SRB1):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution for CPC which is configured via *conditionalReconfiguration* contained in *nr-SCG* within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup*:

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via the NR MCG embedded in NR RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in clause 5.7.2a.3.

2> if the *scg-State* is not included in the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

3> perform SCG activation as specified in 5.3.5.13a;

3> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* in nr-SCG:

4> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

3> else if the SCG was deactivated before the reception of the NR RRC message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

4> if *bfd-and-RLM* was not configured to *true* before the reception of the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message; or

4> if lower layers indicate that a Random Access procedure is needed for SCG activation:

5> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

4> else the procedure ends;

3> else the procedure ends;

2> else

3> perform SCG deactivation as specified in 5.3.5.13b;

3> the procedure ends;

NOTE 2a: The order in which the UE sends the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message and performs the Random Access procedure towards the SCG is left to UE implementation.

1> else if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB3 (UE in NR-DC):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*:

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received within the *nr-SCG* within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* (NR SCG RRC Reconfiguration):

4> if the *scg-State* is not included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message:

5> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in spCellConfig in nr-SCG:

6> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

5> else:

6> the procedure ends;

4> else:

5> perform SCG deactivation as specified in 5.3.5.13b;

5> the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> if the *RRCReconfiguration* does not include the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig*:

5> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *scg-State*:

6> perform SCG deactivation as specified in 5.3.5.13b;

4> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

2> else:

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

1> else(*RRCReconfiguration* was received via SRB1):

2> if the UE is in NR-DC and;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* does not include the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig*:

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *scg-State*:

4> perform SCG deactivation as specified in 5.3.5.13b;

3> else:

4> perform SCG activation without SN message as specified in 5.3.5.13b1;

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG:

3> if *ta-Report* is configured with value *enabled* and the UE supports TA reporting:

4> indicate TA report initiation to lower layers;

2> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

2> if this is the first *RRCReconfiguration* message after successful completion of the RRC re-establishment procedure:

3> resume SRB2, SRB4, DRBs, multicast MRB, and BH RLC channels for IAB-MT, and Uu Relay RLC channels for L2 U2N Relay UE, that are suspended;

1> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG or SCG and when MAC of an NR cell group successfully completes a Random Access procedure triggered above; or,

1> if *sl-PathSwitchConfig* was included in *reconfigurationWithSync* included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG, and when successfully sending *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message (i.e., PC5 RLC acknowledgement is received from target L2 U2N Relay UE):

2> stop timer T304 for that cell group if running;

2> if *sl-PathSwitchConfig* was included in *reconfigurationWithSync*:

3> stop timer T420;

3> release all radio resources, including release of the RLC entities and the MAC configuration at the source side;

3> reset MAC used in the source cell;

NOTE 2b: PDCP and SDAP configured by the source prior to the path switch that are reconfigured and re-used by target when delta signalling is used, are not released as part of this procedure.

2> stop timer T310 for source SpCell if running;

2> apply the parts of the CSI reporting configuration, the scheduling request configuration and the sounding RS configuration that do not require the UE to know the SFN of the respective target SpCell, if any;

2> apply the parts of the measurement and the radio resource configuration that require the UE to know the SFN of the respective target SpCell (e.g. measurement gaps, periodic CQI reporting, scheduling request configuration, sounding RS configuration), if any, upon acquiring the SFN of that target SpCell;

2> for each DRB configured as DAPS bearer, request uplink data switching to the PDCP entity, as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG:

3> if T390 is running:

4> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

4> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4.

3> if T350 is running:

4> stop timer T350;

3> if *RRCReconfiguration* does not include *dedicatedSIB1-Delivery* and

3> if the active downlink BWP, which is indicated by the *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* for the target SpCell of the MCG, has a common search space configured by *searchSpaceSIB1*:

4> acquire the *SIB1*, which is scheduled as specified in TS 38.213 [13], of the target SpCell of the MCG;

4> upon acquiring *SIB1*, perform the actions specified in clause 5.2.2.4.2;

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG; or

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an SCG and the CPA or CPC was configured:

3> remove all the entries within the MCG and the SCG *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

3> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.9.6, if any;

3> for each *measId* of the MCG *measConfig*, if configured, and for each *measId* of the SCG *measConfig*, if configured, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

4> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

4> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

4> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *masterCellGroup* or *secondaryCellGroup*:

3> if the UE initiated transmission of a *UEAssistanceInformation* message for the corresponding cell group during the last 1 second, and the UE is still configured to provide the concerned UE assistance information for the corresponding cell group; or

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution, and the UE is configured to provide UE assistance information for the corresponding cell group, and the UE has initiated transmission of a *UEAssistanceInformation* message for the corresponding cell group since it was configured to do so in accordance with 5.7.4.2:

4> initiate transmission of a *UEAssistanceInformation* message for the corresponding cell group in accordance with clause 5.7.4.3 to provide the concerned UE assistance information;

4> start or restart the prohibit timer (if exists) or the leave without response timer for the MUSIM associated with the concerned UE assistance information with the timer value set to the value in corresponding configuration;

3> if *SIB12* is provided by the target PCell, and the UE initiated transmission of a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message indicating a change of NR sidelink communication/discovery related parameters relevant in target PCell (i.e. change of *sl-RxInterestedFreqList* or *sl-TxResourceReqList*) during the last 1 second preceding reception of the *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* of an MCG; or

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution and the UE is capable of NR sidelink communication/discovery and *SIB12* is provided by the target PCell, and the UE has initiated transmission of a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since it was configured to do so in accordance with 5.8.3.2:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *masterCellGroup*:

3> if configured with application layer measurements and if application layer measurement report container has been received from upper layers for which the successful transmission of the message or at least one segment of the message has not been confirmed by lower layers:

4> re-submit the *MeasurementReportAppLayer* message or all segments of the *MeasurementReportAppLayer* message to lower layers for transmission via SRB4;

2> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *masterCellGroup* and the target cell provides *SIB21*:

3> if the UE initiated transmission of an *MBSInterestIndication*message during the last 1 second preceding reception of this *RRCReconfiguration* message; or

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is applied due to a conditional reconfiguration execution, and the UE has initiated transmission of an *MBSInterestIndication* message after having received this *RRCReconfiguration* message:

4> initiate transmission of an *MBSInterestIndication*message in accordance with clause 5.9.4;

2> the procedure ends.

NOTE 3: The UE is only required to acquire broadcasted *SIB1* if the UE can acquire it without disrupting unicast or MBS multicast data reception, i.e. the broadcast and unicast/MBS multicast beams are quasi co-located.

NOTE 4: The UE sets the content of *UEAssistanceInformation* according to latest configuration (i.e. the configuration after applying the *RRCReconfiguration* message) and latest UE preference. The UE may include more than the concerned UE assistance information within the *UEAssistanceInformation* according to 5.7.4.2. Therefore, the content of *UEAssistanceInformation* message might not be the same as the content of the previous *UEAssistanceInformation* message.

#### 5.3.5.4 Secondary cell group release

The UE shall:

1> as a result of SCG release triggered by E-UTRA (i.e. (NG)EN-DC case) or NR (i.e. NR-DC case):

2> reset SCG MAC, if configured;

2> for each RLC bearer that is part of the SCG configuration:

3> perform RLC bearer release procedure as specified in 5.3.5.5.3;

2> for each BH RLC channel that is part of the SCG configuration:

3> perform BH RLC channel release procedure as specified in 5.3.5.5.10;

2> release the SCG configuration;

2> remove all the entries within the SCG *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

2> if SCG release was triggered by NR (i.e. NR-DC case):

3> remove all the entries within the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig* for which the *RRCReconfiguration* within *condRRCReconfig* does not include the *masterCellGroup* with *reconfigurationWithSync*, if any;

2> else (i.e. EN-DC case):

3> perform *VarConditionalReconfiguration* CPC removal as specified in TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.5.9.7;

2> stop timer T310 for the corresponding SpCell, if running;

2> stop timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell, if running;

2> stop timer T304 for the corresponding SpCell, if running.

NOTE: Release of cell group means only release of the lower layer configuration of the cell group but the *RadioBearerConfig* may not be released.

#### 5.3.5.5 Cell Group configuration

##### 5.3.5.5.1 General

The network configures the UE with Master Cell Group (MCG), and zero or one Secondary Cell Group (SCG). In (NG)EN-DC, the MCG is configured as specified in TS 36.331 [10], and for NE-DC, the SCG is configured as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. The network provides the configuration parameters for a cell group in the *CellGroupConfig* IE.

The UE performs the following actions based on a received *CellGroupConfig* IE:

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *spCellConfig* with *reconfigurationWithSync*:

2> perform Reconfiguration with sync according to 5.3.5.5.2;

2> resume all suspended radio bearers except the SRBs for the source cell group, and resume SCG transmission for all radio bearers, and resume BH RLC channels and resume SCG transmission for BH RLC channels for IAB-MT, if suspended;

NOTE: If the SCG is deactivated, resuming SCG transmission for all radio bearers does not imply that PDCP PDUs can be transmitted or received on SCG RLC bearers.

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *rlc-BearerToReleaseList or rlc-BearerToReleaseListExt*:

2> perform RLC bearer release as specified in 5.3.5.5.3;

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *rlc-BearerToAddModList*:

2> perform the RLC bearer addition/modification as specified in 5.3.5.5.4;

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *mac-CellGroupConfig*:

2> configure the MAC entity of this cell group as specified in 5.3.5.5.5;

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *sCellToReleaseList*:

2> perform SCell release as specified in 5.3.5.5.8;

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *spCellConfig*:

2> configure the SpCell as specified in 5.3.5.5.7;

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *sCellToAddModList*:

2> perform SCell addition/modification as specified in 5.3.5.5.9;

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *bh-RLC-ChannelToReleaseList*:

2> perform BH RLC channel release as specified in 5.3.5.5.10;

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *bh-RLC-ChannelToAddModList*:

2> perform the BH RLC channel addition/modification as specified in 5.3.5.5.11;

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *uu-RelayRLC-ChannelToReleaseList*:

2> perform Uu Relay RLC channel release as specified in 5.3.5.5.12;

1> if the *CellGroupConfig* contains the *uu-RelayRLC-ChannelToAddModList*:

2> perform the Uu Relay RLC channel addition/modification as specified in 5.3.5.5.13;

##### 5.3.5.5.2 Reconfiguration with sync

The UE shall perform the following actions to execute a reconfiguration with sync.

1> if the AS security is not activated, perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with the release cause '*other*' upon which the procedure ends;

1> stop timer T430 if running;

1> start timer T430 with the timer value set to *ntn-UlSyncValidityDuration* from the subframe indicated by *epochTime*, according to the target cell *NTN-config*;

1> if no DAPS bearer is configured:

2> stop timer T310 for the corresponding SpCell, if running;

1> if this procedure is executed for the MCG:

2> if timer T316 is running;

3> stop timer T316;

3> clear the information included in *VarRLF-Report*, if any;

2> resume MCG transmission, if suspended.

1> stop timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell, if running;

1> if *sl-PathSwitchConfig* is included:

2> consider the target L2 U2N Relay UE to be the one indicated by the *targetRelayUE-Identity* in the *sl-PathSwitchConfig*;

2> start timer T420 for the corresponding target L2 U2N Relay UE with the timer value set to *T420*, as included in the *sl-PathSwitchConfig*;

2> apply the value of the *newUE-Identity* as the C-RNTI;

2> indicate to upper layer (to trigger the PC5 unicast link establishment) with the target L2 U2N Relay UE indicated by the *targetRelayUE-Identity*;

2> apply the default configuration of SL-RLC1 as defined in 9.2.4 for SRB1;

1> else (*sl-PathSwitchConfig* is not included):

2> if this procedure is executed for the MCG or if this procedure is executed for an SCG not indicated as deactivated in the E-UTRA or NR RRC message in which the *RRCReconfiguration* message is embedded:

3> start timer T304 for the corresponding SpCell with the timer value set to *t304*, as included in the *reconfigurationWithSync*;

2> if the *frequencyInfoDL* is included:

3> consider the target SpCell to be one on the SSB frequency indicated by the *frequencyInfoDL* with a physical cell identity indicated by the *physCellId*;

2> else:

3> consider the target SpCell to be one on the SSB frequency of the source SpCell with a physical cell identity indicated by the *physCellId*;

2> start synchronising to the DL of the target SpCell;

2> apply the specified BCCH configuration defined in 9.1.1.1 for the target SpCell;

2> acquire the *MIB* of the target SpCell, which is scheduled as specified in TS 38.213 [13];

NOTE 1: The UE should perform the reconfiguration with sync as soon as possible following the reception of the RRC message triggering the reconfiguration with sync, which could be before confirming successful reception (HARQ and ARQ) of this message.

NOTE 2: The UE may omit reading the *MIB* if the UE already has the required timing information, or the timing information is not needed for random access.

NOTE 2a: A UE with DAPS bearer does not monitor for system information updates in the source PCell.

2> If any DAPS bearer is configured:

3> create a MAC entity for the target cell group with the same configuration as the MAC entity for the source cell group;

3> for each DAPS bearer:

4> establish an RLC entity or entities for the target cell group, with the same configurations as for the source cell group;

4> establish the logical channel for the target cell group, with the same configurations as for the source cell group;

NOTE 2b: In order to understand if a DAPS bearer is configured, the UE needs to check the presence of the field *daps-Config* within the *RadioBearerConfig* IE received in *radioBearerConfig* or *radioBearerConfig2*.

3> for each SRB:

4> establish an RLC entity for the target cell group, with the same configurations as for the source cell group;

4> establish the logical channel for the target cell group, with the same configurations as for the source cell group;

3> suspend SRBs for the source cell group;

NOTE 3: Void

3> apply the value of the *newUE-Identity* as the C-RNTI in the target cell group;

3> configure lower layers for the target SpCell in accordance with the received s*pCellConfigCommon*;

3> configure lower layers for the target SpCell in accordance with any additional fields, not covered in the previous, if included in the received *reconfigurationWithSync.*

2> else:

3> reset the MAC entity of this cell group;

3> consider the SCell(s) of this cell group, if configured, that are not included in the *SCellToAddModList* in the *RRCReconfiguration* message, to be in deactivated state;

3> apply the value of the *newUE-Identity* as the C-RNTI for this cell group;

3> configure lower layers in accordance with the received s*pCellConfigCommon*;

3> configure lower layers in accordance with any additional fields, not covered in the previous, if included in the received *reconfigurationWithSync.*

2> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE at the source side:

3> indicate upper layer to trigger PC5 unicast link release.

Upon L2 U2N Relay UE receiving *reconfigurationWithSync*, it either indicates to upper layers (to trigger PC5 unicast link release) or sends Notification message to the connected L2 U2N Remote UE(s) in accordance with 5.8.9.10.

##### 5.3.5.5.3 RLC bearer release

The UE shall:

1> for each *logicalChannelIdentity/LogicalChannelIdentityExt* value included in the *rlc-BearerToReleaseList/rlc-BearerToReleaseListExt* that is part of the current UE configuration within the same cell group (LCH release); or

1> for each *logicalChannelIdentity* value that is to be released as the result of an SCG release according to 5.3.5.4:

2> release the RLC entity or entities as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3;

2> release the corresponding logical channel.

##### 5.3.5.5.4 RLC bearer addition/modification

For each *RLC-BearerConfig* received in the *rlc-BearerToAddModList* IE the UE shall:

1> if the UE's current configuration contains an RLC bearer with the received *logicalChannelIdentity/LogicalChannelIdentityExt* within the same cell group:

2> if the RLC bearer is associated with an DAPS bearer, or

2> if any DAPS bearer is configured and the RLC bearer is associated with an SRB:

3> reconfigure the RLC entity or entities for the target cell group in accordance with the received *rlc-Config*;

3> reconfigure the logical channel for the target cell group in accordance with the received *mac-LogicalChannelConfig*;

2> else:

3> if *reestablishRLC* is received:

4> re-establish the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4];

3> reconfigure the RLC entity or entities in accordance with the received *rlc-Config*;

3> reconfigure the logical channel in accordance with the received *mac-LogicalChannelConfig*;

3> if *servedMBS-RadioBearer* is received:

4> associate this logical channel with the PDCP entity identified by *servedMBS-RadioBearer*;

NOTE 1: For DRB and SRB, the network does not re-associate an already configured logical channel with another radio bearer. Hence, *servedRadioBearer* is not present in this case. For MRB, the network does not re-associate an already configured logical channel with DRB or SRB or another MRB (i.e. MRB with another PDCP entity). Hence *multicastRLC-BearerConfig* is not present in this case. If a radio bearer is released and another is added with the same radio bearer identity, it is considered as a new (different) radio bearer. Hence, the network also releases the RLC bearer(s) associated with the released radio bearer.

NOTE 2: In DAPS handover, the UE may perform RLC entity re-establishment (if *reestablishRLC* is set) for an RLC bearer associated with a non-DAPS bearer when indication of successful completion of random access towards target cell is received from lower layers as specified in TS 38.321 [3].

1> else (a logical channel with the given *logicalChannelIdentity/LogicalChannelIdentityExt* is not configured within the same cell group, including the case when full configuration option is used):

2> if the *servedRadioBearer* associates the logical channel with an SRB and *rlc-Config* is not included:

3> establish an RLC entity in accordance with the default configuration defined in 9.2 for the corresponding SRB;

2> else:

3> establish an RLC entity in accordance with the received *rlc-Config*;

2> if the *servedRadioBearer* associates the logical channel with an SRB and if *mac-LogicalChannelConfig* is not included:

3> configure this MAC entity with a logical channel in accordance to the default configuration defined in 9.2 for the corresponding SRB;

2> else:

3> configure this MAC entity with a logical channel in accordance to the received *mac-LogicalChannelConfig*;

2> associate this logical channel with the PDCP entity identified by *servedRadioBearer* or *servedMBS-RadioBearer*.

##### 5.3.5.5.5 MAC entity configuration

The UE shall:

1> if SCG MAC is not part of the current UE configuration (i.e. SCG establishment):

2> create an SCG MAC entity;

1> if any DAPS bearer is configured:

2> reconfigure the MAC main configuration for the target cell group in accordance with the received *mac-CellGroupConfig* excluding *tag-ToReleaseList* and *tag-ToAddModList*;

1> else:

2> reconfigure the MAC main configuration of the cell group in accordance with the received *mac-CellGroupConfig* excluding *tag-ToReleaseList* and *tag-ToAddModList*;

1> if the received *mac-CellGroupConfig* includes the *tag-ToReleaseList*:

2> for each *TAG-Id* value included in the *tag-ToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE configuration:

3> release the TAG indicated by *TAG-Id*;

1> if the received *mac-CellGroupConfig* includes the *tag-ToAddModList*:

2> for each *tag-Id* value included in *tag-ToAddModList* that is not part of the current UE configuration (TAG addition):

3> add the TAG, corresponding to the *tag-Id*, in accordance with the received *timeAlignmentTimer*;

2> for each *tag-Id* value included in *tag-ToAddModList* that is part of the current UE configuration (TAG modification):

3> reconfigure the TAG, corresponding to the *tag-Id*, in accordance with the received *timeAlignmentTimer*.

##### 5.3.5.5.6 RLF Timers & Constants configuration

The UE shall:

1> if the received *rlf-TimersAndConstants* is set to *release*:

2> if any DAPS bearer is configured:

3> use values for timers T301, T310, T311 and constants N310, N311 for the target cell group, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

2> else:

3> use values for timers T301, T310, T311 and constants N310, N311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

1> else:

2> if any DAPS bearer is configured:

3> configure the value of timers and constants for the target cell group in accordance with received *rlf-TimersAndConstants*;

2> else:

3> (re-)configure the value of timers and constants in accordance with received *rlf-TimersAndConstants*;

3> stop timer T310 for this cell group, if running;

3> stop timer T312 for this cell group, if running;

3> reset the counters N310 and N311.

##### 5.3.5.5.7 SpCell Configuration

The UE shall:

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *rlf-TimersAndConstants* which is set to *setup*:

3> use value for timers T311 as received in *rlf-TimersAndConstants*;

2> else if *rlf-TimersAndConstants* is not configured for this cell group or *SpCellConfig* contains the *rlf-TimersAndConstants* which is set to *release*:

3> use value for timers T311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

1> else

2> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *rlf-TimersAndConstants*:

3> configure the RLF timers and constants for this cell group as specified in 5.3.5.5.6;

2> else if *rlf-TimersAndConstants* is not configured for this cell group:

3> if any DAPS bearer is configured:

4> use values for timers T301, T310, T311 and constants N310, N311 for the target cell group, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

3> else

4> use values for timers T301, T310, T311 and constants N310, N311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

2> if the *SpCellConfig* contains *spCellConfigDedicated*:

3> configure the SpCell in accordance with the *spCellConfigDedicated*;

3> consider the bandwidth part indicated in *firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id*, if included in the *spCellConfigDedicated,* to be the active uplink bandwidth part;

3> if the *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* is included in the *spCellConfigDedicated*:

4> if the *SpCellConfig* is included in an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in an NR or E-UTRA RRC message indicating that the SCG is deactivated:

5> consider the bandwidth part indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* to be the bandwidth part for Radio Link Monitoring, Beam Failure Detection and measurements;

4> else:

5> consider the bandwith part indicated in *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* to be the active downlink bandwidth part;

3> if any of the reference signal(s) that are used for radio link monitoring are reconfigured by the received *spCellConfigDedicated*:

4> stop timer T310 for the corresponding SpCell, if running;

4> stop timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell, if running;

4> reset the counters N310 and N311.

1> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *lowMobilityEvaluationConnected*:

2> the UE may perform the evaluation of the low mobility criterion for this cell group as specified in 5.7.13.1;

1> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *goodServingCellEvaluationRLM*:

2> the UE may perform the evaluation of the good serving cell quality criterion for this SpCell as specified in 5.7.13.2;

1> if the *SpCellConfig* contains the *goodServingCellEvaluationBFD*:

2> the UE may perform the evaluation of the good serving cell quality criterion for this serving cell as specified in 5.7.13.2;

##### 5.3.5.5.8 SCell Release

The UE shall:

1> if the release is triggered by reception of the *sCellToReleaseList*:

2> for each *sCellIndex* value included in the *sCellToReleaseList*:

3> if the current UE configuration includes an SCell with value *sCellIndex*:

4> release the SCell.

##### 5.3.5.5.9 SCell Addition/Modification

The UE shall:

1> for each *sCellIndex* value included in the *sCellToAddModList* that is not part of the current UE configuration (SCell addition):

2> add the SCell, corresponding to the *sCellIndex*, in accordance with the *sCellConfigCommon* and *sCellConfigDedicated*;

2> if the *sCellState* is included:

3> configure lower layers to consider the SCell to be in activated state;

2> else:

3> configure lower layers to consider the SCell to be in deactivated state;

2> for each *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*:

3> if SCells are not applicable for the associated measurement; and

3> if the concerned SCell is included in *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*:

4> remove the concerned SCell from *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

2> if the *SCellConfig* contains the *goodServingCellEvaluationBFD*:

3> the UE may perform the evaluation of the good serving cell quality criterion for this serving cell as specified in 5.7.13.2.

1> for each *sCellIndex* value included in the *sCellToAddModList* that is part of the current UE configuration (SCell modification):

2> modify the SCell configuration in accordance with the *sCellConfigDedicated*;

2> if the *sCellState* is included:

3> configure lower layers to consider the SCell to be in activated state;

2> else:

3> configure lower layers to consider the SCell to be in deactivated state.

2> if the *SCellConfig* contains the *goodServingCellEvaluationBFD*:

3> the UE may perform the evaluation of the good serving cell quality criterion for this serving cell as specified in 5.7.13.2.

##### 5.3.5.5.10 BH RLC channel release

The IAB-node shall:

1> for each *BH-RLC-ChannelID* value included in the *bh-RLC-ChannelToReleaseList* that is part of the current IAB-node configuration within the same cell group (LCH release); or

1> for each *BH-RLC-ChannelID* value that is to be released as the result of an SCG release according to 5.3.5.4:

2> release the RLC entity or entities as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3;

2> release the corresponding logical channel.

##### 5.3.5.5.11 BH RLC channel addition/modification

For each *BH-RLC-ChannelConfig* received in the *bh-RLC-ChannelToAddModList* IE the IAB-node shall:

1> if the current configuration contains a BH RLC Channel with the received *bh-RLC-ChannelID* within the same cell group:

2> if *reestablishRLC* is received:

3> re-establish the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4];

2> reconfigure the RLC entity or entities in accordance with the received *rlc-Config*;

2> reconfigure the logical channel in accordance with the received *mac-LogicalChannelConfig*;

1> else (a backhaul logical channel with the given *BH-RLC-ChannelID* was not configured before within the same cell group):

2> establish an RLC entity in accordance with the received *rlc-Config*;

2> configure this MAC entity with a logical channel in accordance to the received *mac-LogicalChannelConfig*.

##### 5.3.5.5.12 Uu Relay RLC channel release

The L2 U2N Relay UE shall:

1> for each *Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID* value included in the *uu-RelayRLC-ChannelToReleaseList* that is part of the current configuration within the same cell group (LCH release):

2> release the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3;

2> release the corresponding logical channel.

##### 5.3.5.5.13 Uu Relay RLC channel addition/modification

For each *Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelConfig* received in the *uu-RelayRLC-ChannelToAddModList* the L2 U2N Relay UE shall:

1> if the current configuration contains a Uu Relay RLC channel with the same *uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID* within the same cell group:

2> if *reestablishRLC* is received:

3> re-establish the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4];

2> reconfigure the RLC entity in accordance with the received *rlc-Config*;

2> reconfigure the logical channel in accordance with the received *mac-LogicalChannelConfig*;

1> else (a logical channel with the given *uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID* was not configured before within the same cell group):

2> establish an RLC entity in accordance with the received *rlc-Config*;

2> configure this MAC entity with a logical channel in accordance to the received *mac-LogicalChannelConfig*.

#### 5.3.5.6 Radio Bearer configuration

##### 5.3.5.6.1 General

The UE shall perform the following actions based on a received *RadioBearerConfig* IE:

1> if the *RadioBearerConfig* includes the *srb3-ToRelease* or *srb4-ToRelease*:

2> perform the SRB release as specified in 5.3.5.6.2;

1> if the *RadioBearerConfig* includes the *srb-ToAddModList* or ifany DAPS beareris configured:

2> perform the SRB addition or reconfiguration as specified in 5.3.5.6.3;

1> if the *RadioBearerConfig* includes the *drb-ToReleaseList*:

2> perform DRB release as specified in 5.3.5.6.4;

1> if the *RadioBearerConfig* includes the *drb-ToAddModList*:

2> perform DRB addition or reconfiguration as specified in 5.3.5.6.5;

1> if the *RadioBearerConfig* includes the *mrb-ToReleaseList*:

2> perform multicast MRB release as specified in 5.3.5.6.6;

1> if the *RadioBearerConfig* includes the *mrb-ToAddModList*:

2> perform multicast MRB addition or reconfiguration as specified in 5.3.5.6.7;

1> release all SDAP entities, if any, that have no associated DRB as specified in TS 37.324 [24] clause 5.1.2, and indicate the release of the user plane resources for PDU Sessions associated with the released SDAP entities to upper layers;

1> release all SDAP entities that have no associated multicast MRB as specified in TS 37.324 [24] clause 5.1.2, and indicate the release of user plane resources for these MBS multicast sessions to upper layers.

##### 5.3.5.6.2 SRB release

The UE shall:

1> if *srb3-ToRelease* is included:

2> release the PDCP entity and the *srb-Identity* of the SRB3;

1> if *srb4-ToRelease* is included

2> release the PDCP entity and the *srb-Identity* of the SRB4.

##### 5.3.5.6.3 SRB addition/modification

The UE shall:

1> If any DAPS bearer is configured, for each SRB:

2> establish a PDCP entity for the target cell group as specified in TS 38.323 [5], with the same configuration as the PDCP entity for the source cell group;

2> if the *masterKeyUpdate* is received:

3> configure the PDCP entity with the security algorithms according to securityConfig and apply the keys (KRRCenc and KRRCint) associated with the master key (KgNB);

2> else:

3> configure the PDCP entity for the target cell group with state variables continuation as specified in TS 38.323 [5], and with the same security configuration as the PDCP entity for the source cell group;

1> for each *srb-Identity* value included in the *srb-ToAddModList* that is not part of the current UE configuration (SRB establishment or reconfiguration from E-UTRA PDCP to NR PDCP):

2> establish a PDCP entity;

2> if AS security has been activated:

3> if target RAT of handover is E-UTRA/5GC; or

3> if the UE is connected to E-UTRA/5GC:

4> if the UE is capable of E-UTRA/5GC, but not capable of NGEN-DC:

5> configure the PDCP entity with the security algorithms and keys (KRRCenc and KRRCint) configured/derived as specified in TS 36.331 [10];

4> else (i.e., UE capable of NGEN-DC):

5> configure the PDCP entity with the security algorithms according to *securityConfig* and apply the keys (KRRCenc and KRRCint) associated with the master key (KeNB) or secondary key (S-KgNB) as indicated in *keyToUse*, if applicable;

3> else (i.e., UE connected to NR or UE connected to E-UTRA/EPC):

4> configure the PDCP entity with the security algorithms according to *securityConfig* and apply the keys (KRRCenc and KRRCint) associated with the master key (KeNB/ KgNB) or secondary key (S-KgNB) as indicated in *keyToUse*, if applicable;

2> if the current UE configuration as configured by E-UTRA in TS 36.331 [10] includes an SRB identified with the same *srb-Identity* value:

3> associate the E-UTRA RLC entity and DCCH of this SRB with the NR PDCP entity;

3> release the E-UTRA PDCP entity of this SRB;

2> if the *pdcp-Config* is included:

3> configure the PDCP entity in accordance with the received *pdcp-Config*;

2> else:

3> configure the PDCP entity in accordance with the default configuration defined in 9.2.1 for the corresponding SRB;

1> if any DAPS bearer is configured, for each *srb-Identity* value included in the *srb-ToAddModList* that is part of the current UE configuration:

2> if the *pdcp-Config* is included:

3> reconfigure the PDCP entity for the target cell group in accordance with the received *pdcp-Config*;

1> else, for each *srb-Identity* value included in the *srb-ToAddModList* that is part of the current UE configuration:

2> if the *reestablishPDCP* is set:

3> if target RAT of handover is E-UTRA/5GC; or

3> if the UE is connected to E-UTRA/5GC:

4> if the UE is capable of E-UTRA/5GC, but not capable of NGEN-DC:

5> configure the PDCP entity to apply the integrity protection algorithm and KRRCint key configured/derived as specified in TS 36.331 [10], i.e. the integrity protection configuration shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

5> configure the PDCP entity to apply the ciphering algorithm and KRRCenc key configured/derived as specified in TS 36.331 [10], i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

4> else (i.e., a UE capable of NGEN-DC):

5> configure the PDCP entity to apply the integrity protection algorithm and KRRCint key associated with the master key (KeNB) or secondary key (S-KgNB), as indicated in *keyToUse*, i.e. the integrity protection configuration shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

5> configure the PDCP entity to apply the ciphering algorithm and KRRCenc key associated with the master key (KeNB) or secondary key (S-KgNB) as indicated in *keyToUse*, i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

3> else (i.e., UE connected to NR or UE in EN-DC):

4> configure the PDCP entity to apply the integrity protection algorithm and KRRCint key associated with the master key (KeNB/KgNB) or secondary key (S-KgNB), as indicated in *keyToUse* , i.e. the integrity protection configuration shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

4> configure the PDCP entity to apply the ciphering algorithm and KRRCenc key associated with the master key (KeNB/KgNB) or secondary key (S-KgNB) as indicated in *keyToUse*, i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

3> re-establish the PDCP entity of this SRB as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> else, if the *discardOnPDCP* is set:

3> trigger the PDCP entity to perform SDU discard as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> if the *pdcp-Config* is included:

3> reconfigure the PDCP entity in accordance with the received *pdcp-Config*.

##### 5.3.5.6.4 DRB release

The UE shall:

1> for each *drb-Identity* value included in the *drb-ToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE configuration; or

1> for each *drb-Identity* value that is to be released as the result of full configuration according to 5.3.5.11:

2> release the PDCP entity and the *drb-Identity*;

2> if SDAP entity associated with this DRB is configured:

3> indicate the release of the DRB to SDAP entity associated with this DRB (TS 37.324 [24], clause 5.3.3);

2> if the DRB is associated with an *eps-BearerIdentity*:

3> if a new bearer is not added either with NR or E-UTRA with same *eps-BearerIdentity*:

4> indicate the release of the DRB and the *eps-BearerIdentity* of the released DRB to upper layers.

NOTE 1: The UE does not consider the message as erroneous if the *drb-ToReleaseList* includes any *drb-Identity* value that is not part of the current UE configuration.

NOTE 2: Whether or not the RLC and MAC entities associated with this PDCP entity are reset or released is determined by the *CellGroupConfig*.

##### 5.3.5.6.5 DRB addition/modification

The UE shall:

1> for each *drb-Identity* value included in the *drb-ToAddModList* that is not part of the current UE configuration (DRB establishment including the case when full configuration option is used):

2> establish a PDCP entity and configure it in accordance with the received *pdcp-Config*;

2> if the PDCP entity of this DRB is not configured with *cipheringDisabled:*

3> if target RAT of handover is E-UTRA/5GC; or

3> if the UE is connected to E-UTRA/5GC:

4> if the UE is capable of E-UTRA/5GC but not capable of NGEN-DC:

5> configure the PDCP entity with the ciphering algorithm and KUPenc key configured/derived as specified in TS 36.331 [10];

4> else (i.e., a UE capable of NGEN-DC):

5> configure the PDCP entity with the ciphering algorithms according to *securityConfig* and apply the key (KUPenc) associated with the master key (KeNB) or secondary key (S-KgNB) as indicated in *keyToUse*, if applicable;

3> else (i.e., UE connected to NR or UE connected to E-UTRA/EPC):

4> configure the PDCP entity with the ciphering algorithms according to *securityConfig* and apply the KUPenc key associated with the master key (KeNB/KgNB) or the secondary key (S-KgNB/S-KeNB) as indicated in keyToUse;

2> if the PDCP entity of this DRB is configured with *integrityProtection*:

3> configure the PDCP entity with the integrity protection algorithms according to *securityConfig* and apply the KUPint key associated with the master (KeNB/KgNB) or the secondary key (S-KgNB) as indicated in *keyToUse*;

2> if an *sdap-Config* is included:

3> if an SDAP entity with the received *pdu-Session* does not exist:

4> establish an SDAP entity as specified in TS 37.324 [24] clause 5.1.1;

4> if an SDAP entity with the received *pdu-Session* did not exist prior to receiving this reconfiguration:

5> indicate the establishment of the user plane resources for the *pdu-Session* to upper layers;

3> configure the SDAP entity in accordance with the received *sdap-Config* as specified in TS 37.324 [24] and associate the DRB with the SDAP entity;

3> for each QFI value added in *mappedQoS-FlowsToAdd*, if the QFI value is previously configured, the QFI value is released from the old DRB;

2> if the DRB is associated with an *eps-BearerIdentity*:

3> if the DRB was configured with the same *eps-BearerIdentity* either by NR or E-UTRA prior to receiving this reconfiguration:

4> associate the established DRB with the corresponding *eps-BearerIdentity;*

3> else:

4> indicate the establishment of the DRB(s) and the *eps-BearerIdentity* of the established DRB(s) to upper layers;

1> for each *drb-Identity* value included in the *drb-ToAddModList* that is part of the current UE configuration and configured as DAPS bearer:

2> reconfigure the PDCP entity to configure DAPS with the ciphering function, integrity protection function and ROHC function of the target cell group as specified in TS 38.323 [5] and configure it in accordance with the received *pdcp-Config*;

2> if the *masterKeyUpdate* is received:

3> if the ciphering function of the target cell group PDCP entity is not configured with *cipheringDisabled:*

4> configure the ciphering function of the target cell group PDCP entity with the ciphering algorithm according to *securityConfig* and apply the KUPenc key associated with the master key (KgNB), as indicated in *keyToUse*, i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent PDCP PDUs received from the target cell group and sent to the target cell group by the UE;

3> if the integrity protection function of the target cell group PDCP entity is configured with *integrityProtection*:

4> configure the integrity protection function of the target cell group PDCP entity with the integrity protection algorithms according to *securityConfig* and apply the KUPint key associated with the master key (KgNB) as indicated in *keyToUse*;

2> else:

3> configure the ciphering function and the integrity protection function of the target cell group PDCP entity with the same security configuration as the PDCP entity for the source cell group;

2> if the *sdap-Config* is included and when indication of successful completion of random access towards target cell is received from lower layers as specified in [3]:

3> reconfigure the SDAP entity in accordance with the received *sdap-Config* as specified in TS 37.324 [24];

3> for each QFI value added in *mappedQoS-FlowsToAdd*, if the QFI value is previously configured, the QFI value is released from the old DRB;

1> for each *drb-Identity* value included in the *drb-ToAddModList* that is part of the current UE configuration and not configured as DAPS bearer:

2> if the *reestablishPDCP* is set:

3> if target RAT of handover is E-UTRA/5GC; or

3> if the UE is connected to E-UTRA/5GC:

4> if the UE is capable of E-UTRA/5GC but not capable of NGEN-DC:

5> if the PDCP entity of this DRB is not configured with *cipheringDisabled:*

6> configure the PDCP entity with the ciphering algorithm and KUPenc key configured/derived as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.4.2.3, i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent PDCP PDUs received and sent by the UE;

4> else (i.e., a UE capable of NGEN-DC):

5> if the PDCP entity of this DRB is not configured with *cipheringDisabled*:

6> configure the PDCP entity with the ciphering algorithm and KUPenc key associated with the master key (KeNB) or the secondary key (S-KgNB), as indicated in *keyToUse*, i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent PDCP PDUs received and sent by the UE;

3> else (i.e., UE connected to NR or UE connected to E-UTRA/EPC (in EN-DC or capable of EN-DC)):

4> if the PDCP entity of this DRB is not configured with *cipheringDisabled:*

5> configure the PDCP entity with the ciphering algorithm and KUPenc key associated with the master key (KeNB/ KgNB) or the secondary key (S-KgNB/S-KeNB), as indicated in *keyToUse*, i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent PDCP PDUs received and sent by the UE;

4> if the PDCP entity of this DRB is configured with *integrityProtection*:

5> configure the PDCP entity with the integrity protection algorithms according to *securityConfig* and apply the KUPint key associated with the master key (KeNB/KgNB) or the secondary key (S-KgNB) as indicated in *keyToUse*;

3> if *drb-ContinueROHC* is included in *pdcp-Config*:

4> indicate to lower layer that *drb-ContinueROHC* is configured;

3> if *drb-ContinueEHC-DL* is included in *pdcp-Config*:

4> indicate to lower layer that *drb-ContinueEHC-DL* is configured;

3> if *drb-ContinueEHC-UL* is included in *pdcp-Config*:

4> indicate to lower layer that *drb-ContinueEHC-UL* is configured;

3> if *drb-ContinueUDC* is included in *pdcp-Config*:

4> indicate to lower layer that *drb-ContinueUDC* is configured;

3> re-establish the PDCP entity of this DRB as specified in TS 38.323 [5], clause 5.1.2;

2> else, if the *recoverPDCP* is set:

3> trigger the PDCP entity of this DRB to perform data recovery as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> if the *pdcp-Config* is included:

3> reconfigure the PDCP entity in accordance with the received *pdcp-Config*.

2> if the *sdap-Config* is included:

3> reconfigure the SDAP entity in accordance with the received *sdap-Config* as specified in TS37.324 [24];

3> for each QFI value added in *mappedQoS-FlowsToAdd*, if the QFI value is previously configured, the QFI value is released from the old DRB;

NOTE 1: Void.

NOTE 2: When determining whether a *drb-Identity* value is part of the current UE configuration, the UE does not distinguish which *RadioBearerConfig* and *DRB-ToAddModList* that DRB was originally configured in. To re-associate a DRB with a different key (KeNB to S-KgNB,KgNB to S-KeNB, KgNB to S-KgNB, or vice versa), the network provides the *drb-Identity* value in the (target) *drb-ToAddModList* and sets the *reestablishPDCP* flag. The network does not list the *drb-Identity* in the (source) *drb-ToReleaseList*.

NOTE 3: When setting the *reestablishPDCP* flag for a radio bearer, the network ensures that the RLC receiver entities do not deliver old PDCP PDUs to the re-established PDCP entity. It does that e.g. by triggering a reconfiguration with sync of the cell group hosting the old RLC entity or by releasing the old RLC entity.

NOTE 4: In this specification, UE configuration refers to the parameters configured by NR RRC unless otherwise stated.

NOTE 5: Ciphering and integrity protection can be enabled or disabled for a DRB. The enabling/disabling of ciphering or integrity protection can be changed only by releasing and adding the DRB.

NOTE 6: In DAPS handover, the UE may perform PDCP entity re-establishment (if *reestablishPDCP* is set) or the PDCP data recovery (if *recoverPDCP* is set) for a non-DAPS bearer when indication of successful completion of random access towards target cell is received from lower layers as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. In this case, the UE suspends data transmission and reception for all non-DAPS bearers in the source MCG for duration of the DAPS handover.

##### 5.3.5.6.6 Multicast MRB release

The UE shall:

1> for each *mrb-Identity* value included in the *mrb-ToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE configuration; or

1> for each *mrb-Identity* value that is to be released as the result of full configuration according to 5.3.5.11:

2> release the PDCP entity and the *mrb-Identity*;

2> if there is no other multicast MRB configured with the same *mbs-SessionId* as configured for the released multicast MRB:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *mbs-SessionId* to upper layers.

NOTE 1: The UE does not consider the message as erroneous if the *mrb-ToReleaseList* includes any *mrb-Identity* value that is not part of the current UE configuration.

NOTE 2: Whether or not the RLC and MAC entities associated with this PDCP entity are reset or released is determined by the *CellGroupConfig*.

##### 5.3.5.6.7 Multicast MRB addition/modification

The UE shall for each element in the order of entry in the list *mrb-ToAddModList*:

1> if *mrb-Identity* value included in the *mrb-ToAddModList* is part of the UE configuration:

2> if *mrb-Identity* value included in the *mrb-ToAddModList* for which *mrb-IdentityNew* is included (i.e., multicast MRB ID change):

3> update the *mrb-Identity* to the value *mrb-IdentityNew*;

2> if the *reestablishPDCP* is set:

3> if *drb-ContinueROHC* is included in *pdcp-Config*:

4> indicate to lower layer that *drb-ContinueROHC* is configured;

3> if *drb-ContinueEHC-DL* is included in *pdcp-Config*:

4> indicate to lower layer that *drb-ContinueEHC-DL* is configured;

3> re-establish the PDCP entity of this multicast MRB as specified in TS 38.323 [5], clause 5.1.2;

2> else, if the *recoverPDCP* is set:

3> trigger the PDCP entity of this MRB to perform data recovery as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> if the *pdcp-Config* is included:

3> reconfigure the PDCP entity in accordance with the received *pdcp-Config*;

1> else if *mrb-Identity* value included in the *mrb-ToAddModList* is not part of the UE configuration (i.e., multicast MRB establishment including the case when full configuration option is used):

2> establish a PDCP entity and configure it in accordance with the received *pdcp-Config*;

2> associate the established multicast MRB with the corresponding *mbs-SessionId*;

2> if an SDAP entity with the received *mbs-SessionId* does not exist:

3> establish an SDAP entity as specified in TS 37.324 [24] clause 5.1.1;

3> if an SDAP entity with the received *mbs-SessionId* did not exist prior to receiving this reconfiguration:

4> indicate the establishment of the user plane resources for the *mbs-SessionId* to upper layers.

NOTE 1: When setting the *reestablishPDCP* flag for a radio bearer, the network ensures that the RLC receiver entities do not deliver old PDCP PDUs to the re-established PDCP entity. The network does that e.g. by triggering a reconfiguration with sync of the cell group hosting the old RLC entity or by releasing the old RLC entity.

NOTE 2: In this specification, UE configuration refers to the parameters configured by NR RRC unless otherwise stated.

NOTE 3: When updating the *mrb-Identity*, the network ensures new MRBs are listed at the end of the *mrb-ToAddModList* if they have the same MRB ID as in the existing UE configuration.

#### 5.3.5.7 AS Security key update

The UE shall:

1> if UE is connected to E-UTRA/EPC or E-UTRA/5GC:

2> upon reception of *sk-Counter* as specified in TS 36.331 [10]:

3> update the S-KgNB key based on the KeNB key and using the received *sk-Counter* value, as specified in TS 33.401 [30] for EN-DC, or TS 33.501 [11] for NGEN-DC;

3> derive the KRRCenc and KUPenc keys as specified in TS 33.401 [30] for EN-DC, or TS 33.501 [11] for NGEN-DC;

3> derive the KRRCint and KUPint keys as specified in TS 33.401 [30] for EN-DC or TS 33.501 [11] for NGEN-DC.

1> else if this procedure was initiated due to reception of the *masterKeyUpdate*:

2> if the *nas-Container* is included in the received *masterKeyUpdate*:

3> forward the *nas-Container* to the upper layers;

2> if the *keySetChangeIndicator* is set to *true*:

3> derive or update the KgNB key based on the KAMF key, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

2> else:

3> derive or update the KgNB key based on the current KgNB key or the NH, using the *nextHopChainingCount* value indicated in the received *masterKeyUpdate*, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

2> store the *nextHopChainingCount* value;

2> derive the keys associated with the KgNB key as follows:

3> if the *securityAlgorithmConfig* is included in *SecurityConfig*:

4> derive the KRRCenc and KUPenc keys associated with the *cipheringAlgorithm* indicated in the *securityAlgorithmConfig,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

4> derive the KRRCint and KUPint keys associated with the *integrityProtAlgorithm* indicated in the *securityAlgorithmConfig,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

3> else:

4> derive the KRRCenc and KUPenc keys associated with the current *cipheringAlgorithm,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

4> derive the KRRCint and KUPint keys associated with the current *integrityProtAlgorithm,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11].

NOTE 1: Ciphering and integrity protection are optional to configure for the DRBs.

1> else if this procedure was initiated due to reception of the *sk-Counter* (UE is in NE-DC, or NR-DC, or is configured with SN terminated bearer(s)):

2> derive or update the secondary key (S-KgNB or S-KeNB) based on the KgNB key and using the received *sk-Counter* value, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

2> derive the KRRCenc key and the KUPenc key as specified in TS 33.501 [11] using the ciphering algorithms indicated in the *RadioBearerConfig* associated with the secondary key (S-KgNB or S-KeNB) as indicated by *keyToUse*;

2> derive the KRRCint key and the KUPint key as specified in TS 33.501 [11] using the integrity protection algorithms indicated in the *RadioBearerConfig* associated with the secondary key (S-KgNB or S-KeNB) as indicated by *keyToUse*;

NOTE 2: If the UE has no radio bearer configured with *keyToUse* set to *secondary* and receives the *sk-Counter* without any *RadioBearerConfig* with *keyToUse* set to *secondary*, the UE does not consider it as an invalid reconfiguration.

#### 5.3.5.8 Reconfiguration failure

##### 5.3.5.8.1 Void

##### 5.3.5.8.2 Inability to comply with *RRCReconfiguration*

NOTE 00: The UE behaviour specified in this clause does not apply to the following, and the UE ignores, i.e. does not take an action on and does not store, the fields that it does not support or does not comprehend:

- The fields in *ServingCellConfigCommon* that are defined in Rel-16 and later.

- The fields of *searchSpaceMCCH* and s*earchSpaceMTCH* in *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* that are defined in Rel-17 and later.

The UE shall:

1> if the UE is in (NG)EN-DC:

2> if the UE is unable to comply with (part of) the configuration included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message received over SRB3;

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received as part of *ConditionalReconfiguration*:

4> continue using the configuration used prior to when the inability to comply with the *RRCReconfiguration* message was detected;

3> else:

4> continue using the configuration used prior to the reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message;

3> if MCG transmission is not suspended:

4> initiate the SCG failure information procedure as specified in clause 5.7.3 to report SCG reconfiguration error, upon which the connection reconfiguration procedure ends;

3> else:

4> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.7, upon which the connection reconfiguration procedure ends;

2> else, if the UE is unable to comply with (part of) the configuration included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message received over SRB1;

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received as part of *ConditionalReconfiguration*:

4> continue using the configuration used prior to when the inability to comply with the *RRCReconfiguration* message was detected;

3> else:

4> continue using the configuration used prior to the reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message;

3> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.7, upon which the connection reconfiguration procedure ends.

1> else if *RRCReconfiguration* is received via NR (i.e., NR standalone, NE-DC, or NR-DC):

2> if the UE is unable to comply with (part of) the configuration included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message received over SRB3;

NOTE 0: This case does not apply in NE-DC.

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received as part of *ConditionalReconfiguration*:

4> continue using the configuration used prior to when the inability to comply with the *RRCReconfiguration* message was detected;

3> else:

4> continue using the configuration used prior to the reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message;

3> if MCG transmission is not suspended:

4> initiate the SCG failure information procedure as specified in clause 5.7.3 to report SCG reconfiguration error, upon which the connection reconfiguration procedure ends;

3> else:

4> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in clause 5.3.7, upon which the connection reconfiguration procedure ends;

2> else if the UE is unable to comply with (part of) the configuration included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message received over the SRB1 or if the upper layers indicate that the *nas-Container* is invalid:

NOTE 0a: The compliance also covers the SCG configuration carried within octet strings e.g. field *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig*. I.e. the failure behaviour defined also applies in case the UE cannot comply with the embedded SCG configuration or with the combination of (parts of) the MCG and SCG configurations.

NOTE 0b: The compliance also covers the V2X sidelink configuration carried within an octet string, e.g. field *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA*. I.e. the failure behaviour defined also applies in case the UE cannot comply with the embedded V2X sidelink configuration.

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received as part of *ConditionalReconfiguration*:

4> continue using the configuration used prior to when the inability to comply with the *RRCReconfiguration* message was detected;

3> else:

4> continue using the configuration used prior to the reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message;

3> if AS security has not been activated:

4> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'other'

3> else if AS security has been activated but SRB2 and at least one DRB or multicast MRB or, for IAB, SRB2, have not been setup:

4> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure';

3> else:

4> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.7, upon which the reconfiguration procedure ends;

1> else if *RRCReconfiguration* is received via other RAT (Handover to NR failure):

2> if the UE is unable to comply with any part of the configuration included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message or if the upper layers indicate that the *nas-Container* is invalid:

3> perform the actions defined for this failure case as defined in the specifications applicable for the other RAT.

NOTE 1: The UE may apply above failure handling also in case the *RRCReconfiguration* message causes a protocol error for which the generic error handling as defined in clause 10 specifies that the UE shall ignore the message.

NOTE 2: If the UE is unable to comply with part of the configuration, it does not apply any part of the configuration, i.e. there is no partial success/failure.

NOTE 3: It is up to UE implementation whether the compliance check for an *RRCReconfiguration* received as part of *ConditionalReconfiguration* is performed upon the reception of the message or upon CHO, CPA and CPC execution (when the message is required to be applied).

##### 5.3.5.8.3 T304 expiry (Reconfiguration with sync Failure) or T420 expiry (Path switch failure)

The UE shall:

1> if T304 of the MCG expires; or

1> if T420 expires; or,

1> if the target L2 U2N Relay UE (i.e., the UE indicated by *targetRelayUE-Identity* in the received *RRCReconfiguration* message containing *reconfigurationWithSync* indicating path switch as specified in 5.3.5.5.2) changes its serving PCell before path switch:

2> release dedicated preambles provided in *rach-ConfigDedicated* if configured;

2> release dedicated msgA PUSCH resources provided in *rach-ConfigDedicated* if configured;

2> if any DAPS bearer is configured, and radio link failure is not detected in the source PCell, according to clause 5.3.10.3:

3> reset MAC for the target PCell and release the MAC configuration for the target PCell;

3> for each DAPS bearer:

4> release the RLC entity or entities as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the target PCell;

4> reconfigure the PDCP entity to release DAPS as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

3> for each SRB:

4> if the *masterKeyUpdate* was not received:

5> configure the PDCP entity for the source PCell with state variables continuation as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

4> release the PDCP entity for the target PCell;

4> release the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the target PCell;

4> trigger the PDCP entity for the source PCell to perform SDU discard as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

4> re-establish the RLC entity for the source PCell;

3> release the physical channel configuration for the target PCell;

3> discard the keys used in target PCell (the KgNB key, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key), if any;

3> resume suspended SRBs in the source PCell;

3> for each non-DAPS bearer:

4> revert back to the UE configuration used for the DRB or multicast MRB in the source PCell, includes PDCP, RLC states variables, the security configuration and the data stored in transmission and reception buffers in PDCP and RLC entities ;

3> revert back to the UE measurement configuration used in the source PCell;

3> store the handover failure information in *VarRLF-Report* as described in the clause 5.3.10.5;

3> initiate the failure information procedure as specified in clause 5.7.5 to report DAPS handover failure.

2> else:

3> revert back to the UE configuration used in the source PCell;

3> if the associated T304 was not initiated upon cell selection performed while timer T311 was running, as defined in clause 5.3.7.3:

4> store the handover failure information in *VarRLF-Report* as described in the clause 5.3.10.5;

3> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in clause 5.3.7.

NOTE 1: In the context above, "the UE configuration" includes state variables and parameters of each radio bearer.

1> else if T304 of a secondary cell group expires:

2> if MCG transmission is not suspended:

3> release dedicated preambles provided in *rach-ConfigDedicated,* if configured;

3> release dedicated msgA PUSCH resources provided in *rach-ConfigDedicated*, if configured;

3> initiate the SCG failure information procedure as specified in clause 5.7.3 to report SCG reconfiguration with sync failure, upon which the RRC reconfiguration procedure ends;

2> else:

3> if the UE is in NR-DC:

4> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in clause 5.3.7;

3> else (the UE is in (NG) EN-DC):

4> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.7;

1> else if T304 expires when *RRCReconfiguration* is received via other RAT (HO to NR failure):

2> reset MAC;

2> perform the actions defined for this failure case as defined in the specifications applicable for the other RAT.

NOTE 2: In this clause, the term 'handover failure' has been used to refer to 'reconfiguration with sync failure'.

#### 5.3.5.9 Other configuration

The UE shall:

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *delayBudgetReportingConfig*:

2> if *delayBudgetReportingConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to send delay budget reports in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to send delay budget reports and stop timer T342, if running.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *overheatingAssistanceConfig*:

2> if *overheatingAssistanceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide overheating assistance information in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide overheating assistance information and stop timer T345, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *idc-AssistanceConfig*:

2> if *idc-AssistanceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide IDC assistance information in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide IDC assistance information;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *drx-PreferenceConfig*:

2> if *drx-PreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters for power saving for the cell group in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters for power saving for the cell group and stop timer T346a associated with the cell group, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *maxBW-PreferenceConfig*:

2> if *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving for the cell group in accordance with 5.7.4;

3> if *otherConfig* includes *maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2*:

4> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for FR2-2 for power saving for the cell group in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving for the cell group and stop timer T346b associated with the cell group, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *maxCC-PreferenceConfig*:

2> if *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving for the cell group in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving for the cell group and stop timer T346c associated with the cell group, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig*:

2> if *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving for the cell group in accordance with 5.7.4;

3> if *otherConfig* includes *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2*:

4> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for FR2-2 for power saving for the cell group in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving for the cell group and stop timer T346d associated with the cell group, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig*:

2> if *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving for the cell group in accordance with 5.7.4;

3> if *otherConfig* includes *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt*:

4> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for 480 kHz SCS and/or 960 kHz SCS for cross-slot scheduling for power saving for the cell group in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving for the cell group and stop timer T346e associated with the cell group, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *releasePreferenceConfig*:

2> if *releasePreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide assistance information to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide assistance information to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED and stop timer T346f, if running.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *obtainCommonLocation*:

2> include available detailed location information for any subsequent measurement report or any subsequent RLF report and SCGFailureInformation;

NOTE 1: The UE is requested to attempt to have valid detailed location information available whenever sending a measurement report for which it is configured to include available detailed location information. The UE may not succeed e.g. because the user manually disabled the GPS hardware, due to no/poor satellite coverage. Further details, e.g. regarding when to activate GNSS, are up to UE implementation.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *btNameList*:

2> if *btNameList* is set to *setup*, include available Bluetooth measurement results for any subsequent measurement report or any subsequent RLF report and SCGFailureInformation;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *wlanNameList*:

2> if *wlanNameList* is set to *setup*, include available WLAN measurement results for any subsequent measurement report or any subsequent RLF report and SCGFailureInformation;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *sensorNameList*:

2> if *sensorNameList* is set to *setup*, include available Sensor measurement results for any subsequent measurement report or any subsequent RLF report and SCGFailureInformation;

NOTE 2: The UE is requested to attempt to have valid Bluetooth measurements, WLAN measurements and Sensor measurements whenever sending a measurement report for which it is configured to include these measurements. The UE may not succeed e.g. because the user manually disabled the WLAN or Bluetooth or Sensor hardware. Further details, e.g. regarding when to activate WLAN or Bluetooth or Sensor, are up to UE implementation.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *sl-AssistanceConfigNR*:

2> consider itself to be configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication in accordance with 5.7.4;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *referenceTimePreferenceReporting*:

2> consider itself to be configured to provide UE reference time assistance information in accordance with 5.7.4;

1> else:

2> consider itself not to be configured to provide UE reference time assistance information;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *successHO-Config*:

2> consider itself to be configured to provide the successful handover information in accordance with 5.7.10.6;

1> else:

2> consider itself not to be configured to provide the successful handover information.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig*:

2> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on FR2 UL gap in accordance with 5.7.4;

1> else:

2> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on FR2 UL gap;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *musim-GapAssistanceConfig*:

2> if *musim-GapAssistanceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap preference in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap preference and stop timer T346h, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig:*

2> if *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for leaving RRC\_CONNECTED in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for leaving RRC\_CONNECTED and stop timer T346g, if running.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *musim-GapPriorityAssistanceConfig*:

2> consider itself to be configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap(s) priority in accordance with 5.7.4;

1> else:

2> consider itself not to be configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap(s) priority and stop timer T346h, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *musim-CapabilityRestrictionConfig*:

2> if *musim-CapabilityRestrictionConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for capability restriction in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for capability restriction and stop timer T3xx and/or T3xy, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig*:

2> if *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to report the relaxation state of RLM measurements in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to report the relaxation state of RLM measurements and stop timer T346j associated with the cell group, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig*:

2> if *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to report the relaxation state of BFD measurements in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to report the relaxation state of BFD measurements and stop timer T346k associated with the cell group, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig*:

2> if the *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its SCG deactivation preference in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its SCG deactivation preference and stop timer T346i, if running.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *propDelayDiffReportConfig*:

2> if the *propDelayDiffReportConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s) in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s).

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig*:

2> if the *rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to report the fulfilment of the criterion for relaxing RRM measurements in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to report the fulfilment of the criterion for relaxing RRM measurements.

#### 5.3.5.9a MUSIM gap configuration

The UE shall:

1> if *musim-GapConfig* is set to *setup*:

2> for each *musim-GapId* included in the received *musim-GapToReleaseList*:

3> release the periodic MUSIM gap configuration associated with the *musim-GapId*;

2> for each *MUSIM-Gap* included in the received *musim-GapToAddModList*:

3> setup periodic MUSIM gap configuration indicated by the *MUSIM-Gap* in accordance with the received *musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset* (providing *musim-GapRepetition* and *Offset* value for the following condition) i.e. the first subframe of each periodic MUSIM gap occurs at an SFN and subframe of the NR PCell meeting the following condition:

SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*Offset*/10);

subframe = *Offset* mod 10;

with *T* = *musim-GapRepetition*/10;

3> set the MUSIM gap priority configuration indicated by *musim-GapPriorityToAddModList*, if configured, for each periodic MUSIM gap;

NOTE: If network does not retain the relative priorities among MUSIM gaps, UE behaviour is not specified.

2> if *musim-AperiodicGap* is included:

3> setup aperiodic MUSIM gap configuration indicated by the *musim-AperiodicGap* in accordance with the received *musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe*, i.e. the first subframe of aperiodic MUSIM gap occurs at an SFN and subframe of the NR PCell meeting the following condition:

SFN = *starting-SFN*;

subframe = *startingSubframe*;

1> else if *musim-GapConfig* is set to *release*:

2> release the MUSIM gap configuration.

#### 5.3.5.10 MR-DC release

The UE shall:

1> as a result of MR-DC release triggered by E-UTRA or NR:

2> release SRB3, if established, as specified in 5.3.5.6.2;

2> release *measConfig* associated with SCG;

2> if the UE is configured with NR SCG:

3> release the SCG configuration as specified in clause 5.3.5.4;

3> release *otherConfig* associated with the SCG, if configured;

3> stop timers T346a, T346b, T346c, T346d, T346e, T346j and T346k associated with the SCG, if running;

3> release *bap-Config* associated with the SCG, if configured;

3> release the BAP entity as specified in TS 38.340 [47], if there is no configured *bap-Config*;

3> release *iab-IP-AddressConfigurationList* associated with the SCG, if configured;

2> else if the UE is configured with E-UTRA SCG:

3> release the SCG configuration as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.10.19 to release the E-UTRA SCG;

#### 5.3.5.11 Full configuration

The UE shall:

1> release/ clear all current dedicated radio configurations except for the following:

- the MCG C-RNTI;

- the AS security configurations associated with the master key;

- the SRB1/SRB2 configurations and DRB/multicast MRB configurations as configured by *radioBearerConfig* or *radioBearerConfig2*.

NOTE 1: Radio configuration is not just the resource configuration but includes other configurations like *MeasConfig*. Radio configuration also includes the RLC bearer configurations as configured by *RLC-BearerConfig*, PC5 Relay RLC channel as configured by *SL-RLC-ChannelConfig*, and Uu Relay RLC channel as configured by *Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelConfig*. In case NR-DC or NE-DC is configured, this also includes the entire NR or E-UTRA SCG configuration which are released according to the MR-DC release procedure as specified in 5.3.5.10.

NOTE 1a: For NR sidelink communication/discovery, the radio configuration includes the sidelink RRC configuration received from the network, but does not include the sidelink RRC reconfiguration and sidelink UE capability received from other UEs via PC5-RRC. In addition, the UE considers the new NR sidelink configurations as full configuration, in case of state transition and change of system information used for NR sidelink communication/discovery.

NOTE 1b: To establish the RLC bearer of SRB(s) after release due to *fullConfig*, the network can include the *srb-Identity* within *srb-ToAddModList* (i.e. the UE applies RLC default configuration) and/or provide *rlc-BearerToAddModList* of concerned SRB(s) explicitly.

- the logged measurement configuration;

1> if the *spCellConfig* in the *masterCellGroup* includes the *reconfigurationWithSync*:

2> release/ clear all current common radio configurations;

2> if *sl-PathSwitchConfig* was included in *reconfigurationWithSync*:

3> use the default values specified in 9.2.3 for timer T311;

2> else:

3> use the default values specified in 9.2.3 for timers T310, T311 and constants N310, N311;

1> else (full configuration after re-establishment or during RRC resume):

2> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

3> use value for timer T311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*

2> else:

3> use values for timers T301, T310, T311 and constants N310, N311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

1> if no *measConfigAppLayerId* is included:

2> inform upper layers about the release of all application layer measurement configurations;

2> discard any received application layer measurement report from upper layers;

2> consider itself not to be configured to send application layer measurement report.

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE at the target side during reconfiguration with sync, or after re-establishment, or during RRC resume:

2> apply the default configuration of SL-RLC1 as specified in clause 9.2.4 and associate it with the SRB1;

1> else:

2> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications except for the following:

- parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

2> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

2> for each *srb-Identity* value included in the *srb-ToAddModList* (SRB reconfiguration):

3> establish an RLC entity for the corresponding SRB;

3> apply the default SRB configuration defined in 9.2.1 for the corresponding SRB;

NOTE 2: This is to get the SRBs (SRB1 and SRB2 for reconfiguration with sync and SRB2 for resume and reconfiguration after re-establishment) to a known state from which the reconfiguration message can do further configuration.

1> for each *pdu-Session* that is part of the current UE configuration:

2> release the SDAP entity (clause 5.1.2 in TS 37.324 [24]);

2> release each DRB associated to the *pdu-Session* as specified in 5.3.5.6.4;

NOTE 3: This will retain the *pdu-Session* but remove the DRBs including *drb-identity* of these bearers from the current UE configuration. Setup of the DRBs within the AS is described in clause 5.3.5.6.5 using the new configuration. The *pdu-Session* acts as the anchor for associating the released and re-setup DRB. In the AS the DRB re-setup is equivalent with a new DRB setup (including new PDCP and logical channel configurations).

1> for each *mbs-SessionId* that is part of the current UE configuration and associated to a multicast MRB:

2> release the SDAP entity (clause 5.1.2 in TS 37.324 [24]);

2> release each multicast MRB associated to the *mbs-SessionId* as specified in 5.3.5.6.6;

NOTE 4: This will retain the *mbs-SessionId* but remove the multicast MRBs including *mrb-identity* of these bearers from the current UE configuration. Setup of the multicast MRBs within the AS is described in clause 5.3.5.6.7 using the new configuration. The *mbs-SessionId* acts as the anchor for associating the released and re-setup multicast MRB. In the AS the multicast MRB re-setup is equivalent with a new multicast MRB setup (including new PDCP and logical channel configurations).

1> for each *pdu-Session* that is part of the current UE configuration but not added with same *pdu-Session* in the *drb-ToAddModList*:

2> if the procedure was triggered due to reconfiguration with sync:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *pdu-Session* to upper layers after successful reconfiguration with sync;

2> else:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *pdu-Session* to upper layers immediately;

1> for each *mbs-SessionId* that is part of the current UE configuration but not added with the same *mbs-SessionId* in the *mrb-ToAddModList*:

2> if the procedure was triggered due to reconfiguration with sync:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *mbs-SessionId* to upper layers after successful reconfiguration with sync;

2> else:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *mbs-SessionId* to upper layers immediately.

**-------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged-----------------------------------------------------**

#### 5.3.5.x T3xx expiry

The UE can apply the temporary UE capability restriction that the UE indicated this time:

**---------------------------------------Skip Unchanged---------------------------------------------------**

### 5.3.7 RRC connection re-establishment

#### 5.3.7.1 General



Figure 5.3.7.1-1: RRC connection re-establishment, successful



Figure 5.3.7.1-2: RRC re-establishment, fallback to RRC establishment, successful

The purpose of this procedure is to re-establish the RRC connection. A UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, for which AS security has been activated with SRB2 and at least one DRB/multicast MRB setup or, for IAB, SRB2, may initiate the procedure in order to continue the RRC connection. The connection re-establishment succeeds if the network is able to find and verify a valid UE context or, if the UE context cannot be retrieved, and the network responds with an *RRCSetup* according to clause 5.3.3.4.

The network applies the procedure e.g as follows:

- When AS security has been activated and the network retrieves or verifies the UE context:

- to re-activate AS security without changing algorithms;

- to re-establish and resume the SRB1;

- When UE is re-establishing an RRC connection, and the network is not able to retrieve or verify the UE context:

- to discard the stored AS Context and release all RBs and BH RLC channels and Uu Relay RLC channels;

- to fallback to establish a new RRC connection.

If AS security has not been activated, the UE shall not initiate the procedure but instead moves to RRC\_IDLE directly, with release cause 'other'. If AS security has been activated, but SRB2 and at least one DRB or multicast MRB or, for IAB, SRB2, are not setup, the UE does not initiate the procedure but instead moves to RRC\_IDLE directly, with release cause 'RRC connection failure'.

#### 5.3.7.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure when one of the following conditions is met:

1> upon detecting radio link failure of the MCG and *t316* is not configured, in accordance with 5.3.10; or

1> upon detecting radio link failure of the MCG while SCG transmission is suspended, in accordance with 5.3.10; or

1> upon detecting radio link failure of the MCG while PSCell change or PSCell addition is ongoing, in accordance with 5.3.10; or

1> upon detecting radio link failure of the MCG while the SCG is deactivated, in accordance with 5.3.10; or

1> upon re-configuration with sync failure of the MCG, in accordance with clause 5.3.5.8.3; or

1> upon mobility from NR failure, in accordance with clause 5.4.3.5; or

1> upon integrity check failure indication from lower layers concerning SRB1 or SRB2, except if the integrity check failure is detected on the *RRCReestablishment* message; or

1> upon an RRC connection reconfiguration failure, in accordance with clause 5.3.5.8.2; or

1> upon detecting radio link failure for the SCG while MCG transmission is suspended, in accordance with clause 5.3.10.3 in NR-DC or in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.11.3 in NE-DC; or

1> upon reconfiguration with sync failure of the SCG while MCG transmission is suspended in accordance with clause 5.3.5.8.3; or

1> upon SCG change failure while MCG transmission is suspended in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.5.7a; or

1> upon SCG configuration failure while MCG transmission is suspended in accordance with clause 5.3.5.8.2 in NR-DC or in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.5.5 in NE-DC; or

1> upon integrity check failure indication from SCG lower layers concerning SRB3 while MCG is suspended; or

1> upon T316 expiry, in accordance with clause 5.7.3b.5; or

1> upon detecting sidelink radio link failure by L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, in accordance with clause 5.8.9.3; or

1> upon reception of *NotificationMessageSidelink* including *indicationType* by L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, in accordance with clause 5.8.9.10; or

1> upon PC5 unicast link release indicated by upper layer at L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED.

NOTE 0: It is up to UE implementation whether to initiate the procedure while T346g is running.

Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> stop timer T310, if running;

1> stop timer T312, if running;

1> stop timer T304, if running;

1> start timer T311;

1> stop timer T316, if running;

1> if UE is not configured with *attemptCondReconfig*:

2> reset MAC;

2> release *spCellConfig*, if configured;

2> suspend all RBs, and BH RLC channels for IAB-MT, and Uu Relay RLC channels for L2 U2N Relay UE, except SRB0 and broadcast MRBs;

2> release the MCG SCell(s), if configured;

2> if MR-DC is configured:

3> perform MR-DC release, as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

2> release *delayBudgetReportingConfig*, if configured and stop timer T342, if running;

2> release *overheatingAssistanceConfig*, if configured and stop timer T345, if running;

2> release *idc-AssistanceConfig*, if configured;

2> release *btNameList*, if configured;

2> release *wlanNameList*, if configured;

2> release *sensorNameList*, if configured;

2> release *drx-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346a associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346b associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346c associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346d associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured stop timer T346e associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346j associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346k associated with the MCG, if running;

2> release *releasePreferenceConfig*, if configured stop timer T346f, if running;

2> release *onDemandSIB-Request* if configured, and stop timer T350, if running;

2> release *referenceTimePreferenceReporting*, if configured;

2> release *sl-AssistanceConfigNR*, if configured;

2> release *obtainCommonLocation*, if configured;

2> release *musim-GapAssistanceConfig*, if configured and stop timer T346h, if running;

2> release *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig*, if configured;

2> release *musim-GapPriorityAssistanceConfig*, if configured;

2> release *musim-CapabilityRestrictionConfig*, if configured and stop timer T3xx, if running;

2> release*ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig*, if configured;

2> release *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig*, if configured, and stop timer T346i, if running;

2> release *propDelayDiffReportConfig*, if configured;

2> release *rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig*, if configured;

2> release *maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2*, if configured;

2> release *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2*, if configured;

2> release *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt*, if configured;

1> release *successHO-Config*, if configured;

1> if any DAPS bearer is configured:

2> reset the source MAC and release the source MAC configuration;

2> for each DAPS bearer:

3> release the RLC entity or entities as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the source SpCell;

3> reconfigure the PDCP entity to release DAPS as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> for each SRB:

3> release the PDCP entity for the source SpCell;

3> release the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4], clause 5.1.3, and the associated logical channel for the source SpCell;

2> release the physical channel configuration for the source SpCell;

2> discard the keys used in the source SpCell (the KgNB key, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key), if any;

1> release *sl-L2RelayUE-Config*, if configured;

1> release *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config*, if configured;

1> release the SRAP entity, if configured;

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> if the PC5-RRC connection with the U2N Relay UE is determined to be released:

3> indicate upper layers to trigger PC5 unicast link release;

3> perform either cell selection in accordance with the cell selection process as specified in TS 38.304 [20], or relay selection as specified in clause 5.8.15.3, or both;

2> else (i.e., maintain the PC5 RRC connection):

3> consider the connected L2 U2N Relay UE as suitable and perform actions as specified in clause 5.3.7.3a;

NOTE 1: It is up to Remote UE implementation whether to release or keep the current PC5 unicast link.

1> else:

2> if the UE is capable of L2 U2N Remote UE:

3> perform either cell selection as specified in TS 38.304 [20], or relay selection as specified in clause 5.8.15.3, or both;

2> else:

3> perform cell selection in accordance with the cell selection process as specified in TS 38.304 [20].

NOTE 2: For L2 U2N Remote UE, if both a suitable cell and a suitable relay are available, the UE can select either one based on its implementation.

#### 5.3.7.3 Actions following cell selection while T311 is running

Upon selecting a suitable NR cell, the UE shall:

1> ensure having valid and up to date essential system information as specified in clause 5.2.2.2;

1> stop timer T311;

1> if T390 is running:

2> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> stop the relay (re)selection procedure, if ongoing;

1> if the cell selection is triggered by detecting radio link failure of the MCG or re-configuration with sync failure of the MCG or mobility from NR failure, and

1> if *attemptCondReconfig* is configured; and

1> if the selected cell is not configured with *CondEventT1*, or the selected cell is configured with *CondEventT1* and leaving condition has not been fulfilled; and

1> if the selected cell is one of the candidate cells for which the *reconfigurationWithSync* is included in the *masterCellGroup* in the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig*:

2> if the UE supports RLF-Report for conditional handover, set the *choCellId* in the *VarRLF-Report* to the global cell identity, if available, otherwise to the physical cell identity and carrier frequency of the selected cell;

2> apply the stored *condRRCReconfig* associated to the selected cell and perform actions as specified in 5.3.5.3;

NOTE 1: It is left to network implementation to how to avoid keystream reuse in case of CHO based recovery after a failed handover without key change.

1> else:

2> if UE is configured with *attemptCondReconfig*:

3> reset MAC;

3> release *spCellConfig*, if configured;

3> release the MCG SCell(s), if configured;

3> release *delayBudgetReportingConfig*, if configured and stop timer T342, if running;

3> release *overheatingAssistanceConfig* , if configured and stop timer T345, if running;

3> if MR-DC is configured:

4> perform MR-DC release, as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

3> release *idc-AssistanceConfig*, if configured;

3> release *btNameList*, if configured;

3> release *wlanNameList*, if configured;

3> release *sensorNameList*, if configured;

3> release *drx-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346a associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346b associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346c associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346d associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346e associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346j associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* for the MCG, if configured and stop timer T346k associated with the MCG, if running;

3> release *releasePreferenceConfig*, if configured and stop timer T346f, if running;

3> release *onDemandSIB-Request* if configured, and stop timer T350, if running;

3> release referenceTimePreferenceReporting, if configured;

3> release *sl-AssistanceConfigNR*, if configured;

3> release *obtainCommonLocation*, if configured;

3> release *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig*, if configured, and stop timer T346i, if running;

3> release *musim-GapAssistanceConfig*, if configured and stop timer T346h, if running;

3> release *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig*, if configured;

3> release *propDelayDiffReportConfig*, if configured;

3> release *ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig*, if configured;

3> release *rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig*, if configured;

3> release *maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2*, if configured;

3> release *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2*, if configured;

3> release *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt*, if configured;

3> suspend all RBs, and BH RLC channels for the IAB-MT, except SRB0 and broadcast MRBs;

2> remove all the entries within the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

2> for each *measId*, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

3> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> release the PC5 RLC entity for SL-RLC0, if any;

2> start timer T301;

2> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications except for the parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

2> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

2> apply the CCCH configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2;

2> apply the *timeAlignmentTimerCommon* included in *SIB1*;

2> initiate transmission of the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.7.4;

NOTE 2: This procedure applies also if the UE returns to the source PCell.

Upon selecting an inter-RAT cell, the UE shall:

1> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure'.

#### 5.3.7.3a Actions following relay selection while T311 is running

Upon selecting a suitable L2 U2N Relay UE, the L2 U2N Remote UE shall:

1> indicate to upper layer to trigger the PC5 unicast link establishment with the selected L2 U2N Relay UE, if a new L2 U2N Relay UE is selected;

1> ensure having valid and up to date essential system information as specified in clause 5.2.2.2;

1> stop timer T311;

1> if T390 is running:

2> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> stop the cell selection procedure, if ongoing;

1> start timer T301;

1> release the RLC entity for SRB0, if any;

1> establish a SRAP entity as specified in TS 38.351 [66], if no SRAP entity has been established;

1> apply the specified configuration of SL-RLC0 as specified in 9.1.1.4;

1> apply the SDAP configuration and PDCP configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2 for SRB0;

1> initiate transmission of the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.7.4.

#### 5.3.7.4 Actions related to transmission of *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message

The UE shall set the contents of *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message as follows:

1> if the procedure was initiated due to radio link failure as specified in 5.3.10.3 or reconfiguration with sync failure as specified in 5.3.5.8.3:

2> set the *reestablishmentCellId* in the *VarRLF-Report* to the global cell identity of the selected cell;

1> set the *ue-Identity* as follows:

2> set the *c-RNTI* to the C-RNTI used in the source PCell (reconfiguration with sync or mobility from NR failure) or used in the PCell in which the trigger for the re-establishment occurred (other cases);

2> set the *physCellId* to the physical cell identity of the source PCell (reconfiguration with sync or mobility from NR failure) or of the PCell in which the trigger for the re-establishment occurred (other cases);

2> set the *shortMAC-I* to the 16 least significant bits of the MAC-I calculated:

3> over the ASN.1 encoded as per clause 8 (i.e., a multiple of 8 bits) *VarShortMAC-Input*;

3> with the KRRCint key and integrity protection algorithm that was used in the source PCell (reconfiguration with sync or mobility from NR failure) or of the PCell in which the trigger for the re-establishment occurred (other cases); and

3> with all input bits for COUNT, BEARER and DIRECTION set to binary ones;

1> set the *reestablishmentCause* as follows:

2> if the re-establishment procedure was initiated due to reconfiguration failure as specified in 5.3.5.8.2:

3> set the *reestablishmentCause* to the value *reconfigurationFailure*;

2> else if the re-establishment procedure was initiated due to reconfiguration with sync failure as specified in 5.3.5.8.3 (intra-NR handover failure) or 5.4.3.5 (inter-RAT mobility from NR failure):

3> set the *reestablishmentCause* to the value *handoverFailure*;

2> else:

3> set the *reestablishmentCause* to the value *otherFailure*;

1> re-establish PDCP for SRB1;

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> establish or re-established (e.g. via release and add) SL RLC entity for SRB1;

2> apply the default configuration of SL-RLC1 as defined in 9.2.4 for SRB1;

2> apply the default configuration of PDCP as defined in 9.2.1 for SRB1;

2> apply the default configuration of SRAP as defined in 9.2.5 for SRB1;

1> else:

2> re-establish RLC for SRB1;

2> apply the default configuration defined in 9.2.1 for SRB1;

1> configure lower layers to suspend integrity protection and ciphering for SRB1;

NOTE: Ciphering is not applied for the subsequent *RRCReestablishment* message used to resume the connection. An integrity check is performed by lower layers, but merely upon request from RRC.

1> resume SRB1;

1> if *ta-Report* is configured with value *enabled* and the UE supports TA reporting:

2> indicate TA report initiation to lower layers;

1> submit the *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message to lower layers for transmission.

#### 5.3.7.5 Reception of the *RRCReestablishment* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> stop timer T301;

1> consider the current cell to be the PCell;

1> update the KgNB key based on the current KgNB key or the NH*,* using the received *nextHopChainingCount* value, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

1> store the *nextHopChainingCount* value indicated in the *RRCReestablishment* message;

1> derive the KRRCenc and KUPenc keys associated with the previously configured *cipheringAlgorithm,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

1> derive the KRRCint and KUPint keys associated with the previously configured *integrityProtAlgorithm,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11].

1> request lower layers to verify the integrity protection of the *RRCReestablishment* message, using the previously configured algorithm and the KRRCint key;

1> if the integrity protection check of the *RRCReestablishment* message fails:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure', upon which the procedure ends;

1> configure lower layers to resume integrity protection for SRB1 using the previously configured algorithm and the KRRCint key immediately, i.e., integrity protection shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

1> configure lower layers to resume ciphering for SRB1 using the previously configured algorithm and, the KRRCenc key immediately, i.e., ciphering shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

1> release the measurement gap configuration indicated by the *measGapConfig*, if configured;

1> release the MUSIM gap configuration indicated by the *musim-GapConfig*, if configured;

1> release the FR2 UL gap configuration indicated by the *ul-GapFR2-Config*, if configured;

1> perform the L2 U2N Remote UE configuration procedure in accordance with the received *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config* as specified in 5.3.5.16;

1> set the content of *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message as follows:

2> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

3> if Bluetooth measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

4> include the *logMeasAvailableBT* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

3> if WLAN measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

4> include the *logMeasAvailableWLAN* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the *sigLoggedMeasType* in *VarLogMeasReport* is included:

3> if T330 timer is running and the logged measurements configuration is for NR:

4> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *true* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

3> else:

4> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR:

5> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *false* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* or *VarConnEstFailReportList* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport* orin at least one of the entries of *VarConnEstFailReportList*:

3> include *connEstFailInfoAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*; or

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10] and if the UE is capable of cross-RAT RLF reporting and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10]:

3> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has successful handover information available in *VarSuccessHO-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarSuccessHO-Report*:

3> include *successHO-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

1> submit the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message to lower layers for transmission;

1> if *SIB21* is provided by the PCell:

2> if the UE initiated transmission of an *MBSInterestIndication*message during the last 1 second preceding detection of radio link failure:

3> initiate transmission of an *MBSInterestIndication* message in accordance with 5.9.4;

1> the procedure ends.

#### 5.3.7.6 T311 expiry

Upon T311 expiry, the UE shall:

1> if the procedure was initiated due to radio link failure or handover failure:

2> set the *noSuitableCellFound* in the *VarRLF-Report* to *true*;

1> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure'.

#### 5.3.7.7 T301 expiry or selected cell/L2 U2N Relay UE no longer suitable

The UE shall:

1> if timer T301 expires; or

1> if the selected cell becomes no longer suitable according to the cell selection criteria as specified in TS 38.304 [20]; or

1> if the (re)selected L2 U2N Relay UE becomes unsuitable; or

1> upon receiption of *NotificationMessageSidelink* indicating *relayUE-HO* or *relayUE-CellReselection*:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure'.

#### 5.3.7.8 Reception of the *RRCSetup* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> perform the RRC connection establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.3.4.

### 5.3.8 RRC connection release

#### 5.3.8.1 General



Figure 5.3.8.1-1: RRC connection release, successful

The purpose of this procedure is:

- to release the RRC connection, which includes the release of the established radio bearers (except for broadcast MRBs), BH RLC channels, Uu Relay RLC channels, PC5 Relay RLC channels as well as all radio resources; or

- to suspend the RRC connection only if SRB2 and at least one DRB or multicast MRB or, for IAB, SRB2, are setup, which includes the suspension of the established radio bearers (except for broadcast MRBs).

#### 5.3.8.2 Initiation

The network initiates the RRC connection release procedure to transit a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED to RRC\_IDLE; or to transit a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED to RRC\_INACTIVE only if SRB2 and at least one DRB or multicast MRB or, for IAB, SRB2, is setup in RRC\_CONNECTED; or to transit a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE back to RRC\_INACTIVE when the UE tries to resume (for resuming a suspended RRC connection or for initiating SDT); or to transit a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE to RRC\_IDLE when the UE tries to resume (for resuming of a suspended RRC connection or for initiating SDT). The procedure can also be used to release and redirect a UE to another frequency.

#### 5.3.8.3 Reception of the *RRCRelease* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> delay the following actions defined in this clause 60 ms from the moment the *RRCRelease* message was received or optionally when lower layers indicate that the receipt of the *RRCRelease* message has been successfully acknowledged, whichever is earlier;

1> stop timer T380, if running;

1> stop timer T320, if running;

1> if timer T316 is running;

2> stop timer T316;

2> clear the information included in *VarRLF-Report,* if any;

1> stop timer T350, if running;

1> stop timer T346g, if running;

1> if theAS security is not activated:

2> ignore any field included in *RRCRelease* message except *waitTime*;

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with the release cause 'other' upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the *RRCRelease* message includes *redirectedCarrierInfo* indicating redirection to *eutra*:

2> if *cnType* is included:

3> after the cell selection, indicate the available CN Type(s) and the received *cnType* to upper layers;

NOTE 1: Handling the case if the E-UTRA cell selected after the redirection does not support the core network type specified by the *cnType,* is up to UE implementation.

2> if *voiceFallbackIndication* is included:

3> consider the RRC connection release was for EPS fallback for IMS voice (see TS 23.502 [43]);

1> if the *RRCRelease* message includes the *cellReselectionPriorities*:

2> store the cell reselection priority information provided by the *cellReselectionPriorities*;

2> if the *t320* is included:

3> start timer T320, with the timer value set according to the value of *t320*;

1> else:

2> apply the cell reselection priority information broadcast in the system information;

1> if *deprioritisationReq* is included and the UE supports RRC connection release with deprioritisation:

2> start or restart timer T325 with the timer value set to the *deprioritisationTimer* signalled;

2> store the *deprioritisationReq* until T325 expiry;

NOTE 1a: The UE stores the deprioritisation request irrespective of any cell reselection absolute priority assignments (by dedicated or common signalling) and regardless of RRC connections in NR or other RATs unless specified otherwise.

1> if the *RRCRelease* includes the *measIdleConfig*:

2> if T331 is running:

3> stop timer T331;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.7.8.3;

2> if the *measIdleConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> store the received *measIdleDuration* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

3> start timer T331 with the value set to *measIdleDuration*;

3> if the *measIdleConfig* contains *measIdleCarrierListNR*:

4> store the received *measIdleCarrierListNR* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

3> if the *measIdleConfig* contains *measIdleCarrierListEUTRA*:

4> store the received *measIdleCarrierListEUTRA* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

3> if the *measIdleConfig* contains *validityAreaList*:

4> store the received *validityAreaList* in *VarMeasIdleConfig*;

1> if the *RRCRelease* includes *suspendConfig*:

2> reset MAC and release the default MAC Cell Group configuration, if any;

2> apply the received *suspendConfig* except the received *nextHopChainingCount*;

2> if the *sdt-Config* is configured:

3> for each of the DRB in the *sdt-DRB-List*:

4> consider the DRB to be configured for SDT;

3> if *sdt-SRB2-Indication* is configured:

4> consider the SRB2 to be configured for SDT;

3> for each RLC bearer (except those associated with broadcast MRBs) that is not suspended:

4> re-establish the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4];

3> for SRB2 (if it is resumed) and for SRB1:

4> trigger the PDCP entity to perform SDU discard as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

3> if *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config* is configured:

4> configure the PCell with the configured grant resources for SDT and instruct the MAC entity to start the *cg-SDT-TimeAlignmentTimer*;

2> if *srs-PosRRC-Inactive* is configured:

3> apply the configuration and instruct MAC to start the *inactivePosSRS-TimeAlignmentTimer*;

NOTE 1b: The Network should provide full configuration to UE for SRS for Positioning in RRC\_INACTIVE.

2> remove all the entries within the MCG and the SCG *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

2> for each *measId* of the MCG *measConfig* and for each *measId* of the SCG *measConfig*, if configured, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

3> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

3> if the PC5-RRC connection with the U2N Relay UE is determined to be released:

4> indicate upper layers to trigger PC5 unicast link release;

3> else (i.e., maintain the PC5 RRC connection):

4> establish or re-establish (e.g. via release and add) SL RLC entity for SRB1;

2> else:

3> re-establish RLC entities for SRB1;

2> if the *RRCRelease* message with *suspendConfig* was received in response to an *RRCResumeRequest* or an *RRCResumeRequest1*:

3> stop the timer T319 if running;

3> in the stored UE Inactive AS context:

4> replace the KgNB and KRRCint keys with the current KgNB and KRRCint keys;

4> replace the *nextHopChainingCount* with the value of *nextHopChainingCount* received in the *RRCRelease* message*;*

4> replace the *cellIdentity* with the *cellIdentity* of the cell the UE has received the *RRCRelease* message;

4> if the *suspendConfig* contains the *sl-UEIdentityRemote* (i.e. the UE is a L2 U2N Remote UE):

5> replace the C-RNTI with the value of the *sl-UEIdentityRemote*;

5> replace the physical cell identitywith the value of the *sl-PhysCellId* in *sl-ServingCellInfo* contained in the discovery message received from the connected L2 U2N Relay UE;

4> else:

5> replace the C-RNTI with the C-RNTI used in the cell (see TS 38.321 [3]) the UE has received the *RRCRelease* message;

5> replace the physical cell identitywith the physical cell identity of the cell the UE has received the *RRCRelease* message;

3> replace the *nextHopChainingCount* with the value associated with the current KgNB;

3> stop the timer T319a if running and consider SDT procedure is not ongoing;

2> else:

3> store in the UE Inactive AS Context the *nextHopChainingCount* received in the *RRCRelease* message*,* the current KgNB and KRRCint keys, the ROHC state, the EHC context(s), the UDC state, the stored QoS flow to DRB mapping rules, the application layer measurement configuration, the C-RNTI used in the source PCell, the *cellIdentity* and the physical cell identity of the source PCell, the *spCellConfigCommon* within *ReconfigurationWithSync* of the NR PSCell (if configured) and all other parameters configured except for:

- parameters within *ReconfigurationWithSync* of the PCell;

- parameters within *ReconfigurationWithSync* of the NR PSCell, if configured;

- parameters within *MobilityControlInfoSCG* of the E-UTRA PSCell, if configured;

- *servingCellConfigCommonSIB*;

- *sl-L2RelayUE-Config*, if configured;

- *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config*, if configured;

NOTE 1c: *suspendConfig* is not stored as part of UE Inactive AS Context, except for the fields explicitly specified.

3> store any previously or subsequently received application layer measurement reports for which no segment, or full message, has been submitted to lower layers for transmission;

NOTE 2: NR sidelink communication/discovery related configurations and logged measurement configuration are not stored as UE Inactive AS Context, when UE enters RRC\_INACTIVE.

2> suspend all SRB(s) and DRB(s) and multicast MRB(s), except SRB0 and broadcast MRBs;

2> indicate PDCP suspend to lower layers of all DRBs and multicast MRBs;

2> release the SRAP entity, if configured;

2> if the *t380* is included:

3> start timer T380, with the timer value set to *t380*;

2> if the *RRCRelease* message is including the *waitTime*:

3> start timer T302 with the value set to the *waitTime*;

3> inform upper layers that access barring is applicable for all access categories except categories '0' and '2';

2> if T390 is running:

3> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

2> indicate the suspension of the RRC connection to upper layers;

2> if the UE is capable of L2 U2N Remote UE:

3> enter RRC\_INACTIVE, and perform either cell selection as specified in TS 38.304 [20], or relay selection as specified in clause 5.8.15.3, or both;

2> else:

3> enter RRC\_INACTIVE and perform cell selection as specified in TS 38.304 [20];

1> else:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with the release cause 'other'.

NOTE 3: Whether to release the PC5 unicast link is left to L2 U2N Remote UE's implementation.

NOTE 4: It is left to UE implementation whether to stop T430, if running, when going to RRC\_INACTIVE.

#### 5.3.8.4 T320 expiry

The UE shall:

1> if T320 expires:

2> if stored, discard the cell reselection priority information provided by the *cellReselectionPriorities* or inherited from another RAT;

2> apply the cell reselection priority information broadcast in the system information.

#### 5.3.8.5 UE actions upon the expiry of *DataInactivityTimer*

Upon receiving the expiry of *DataInactivityTimer* from lower layers while in RRC\_CONNECTED, the UE shall:

1> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure'.

#### 5.3.8.6 T346g expiry

The UE shall:

1> if T346g expires:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'other'.

### 5.3.9 RRC connection release requested by upper layers

#### 5.3.9.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to release the RRC connection. Access to the current PCell may be barred as a result of this procedure.

#### 5.3.9.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure when upper layers request the release of the RRC connection as specified in TS 24.501 [23]. The UE shall not initiate the procedure for power saving purposes.

The UE shall:

1> if the upper layers indicate barring of the PCell:

2> treat the PCell used prior to entering RRC\_IDLE as barred according to TS 38.304 [20];

1> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'other'.

### 5.3.10 Radio link failure related actions

#### 5.3.10.1 Detection of physical layer problems in RRC\_CONNECTED

The UE shall:

1> if any DAPS bearer is configured, upon receiving N310 consecutive "out-of-sync" indications for the source SpCell from lower layers and T304 is running:

2> start timer T310 for the source SpCell.

1> upon receiving N310 consecutive "out-of-sync" indications for the SpCell from lower layers while neither T300, T301, T304, T311, T316 nor T319 are running:

2> start timer T310 for the corresponding SpCell.

#### 5.3.10.2 Recovery of physical layer problems

Upon receiving N311 consecutive "in-sync" indications for the SpCell from lower layers while T310 is running, the UE shall:

1> stop timer T310 for the corresponding SpCell.

1> stop timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell, if running.

NOTE 1: In this case, the UE maintains the RRC connection without explicit signalling, i.e. the UE maintains the entire radio resource configuration.

NOTE 2: Periods in time where neither "in-sync" nor "out-of-sync" is reported by L1 do not affect the evaluation of the number of consecutive "in-sync" or "out-of-sync" indications.

#### 5.3.10.3 Detection of radio link failure

The UE shall:

1> if any DAPS bearer is configured and T304 is running:

2> upon T310 expiry in source SpCell; or

2> upon random access problem indication from source MCG MAC; or

2> upon indication from source MCG RLC that the maximum number of retransmissions has been reached; or

2> upon consistent uplink LBT failure indication from source MCG MAC:

3> consider radio link failure to be detected for the source MCG i.e. source RLF;

3> suspend the transmission and reception of all DRBs and multicast MRBs in the source MCG;

3> reset MAC for the source MCG;

3> release the source connection.

1> else:

2> during a DAPS handover: the following only applies for the target PCell;

2> upon T310 expiry in PCell; or

2> upon T312 expiry in PCell; or

2> upon random access problem indication from MCG MAC while neither T300, T301, T304, T311 nor T319 are running and SDT procedure is not ongoing; or

2> upon indication from MCG RLC that the maximum number of retransmissions has been reached while SDT procedure is not ongoing; or

2> if connected as an IAB-node, upon BH RLF indication received on BAP entity from the MCG; or

2> upon consistent uplink LBT failure indication from MCG MAC while T304 is not running:

3> if the indication is from MCG RLC and CA duplication is configured and activated for MCG, and for the corresponding logical channel *allowedServingCells* only includes SCell(s):

4> initiate the failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.5 to report RLC failure.

3> else:

4> consider radio link failure to be detected for the MCG, i.e. MCG RLF;

4> discard any segments of segmented RRC messages stored according to 5.7.6.3;

NOTE: Void.

4> if AS security has not been activated:

5> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'other';-

4> else if AS security has been activated but SRB2 and at least one DRB or multicast MRB or, for IAB, SRB2, have not been setup:

5> store the radio link failure information in the *VarRLF-Report* as described in clause 5.3.10.5;

5> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure';

4> else:

5> store the radio link failure information in the *VarRLF-Report* as described in clause 5.3.10.5;

5> if T316 is configured; and

5> if SCG transmission is not suspended; and

5> if the SCG is not deactivated; and

5> if neither PSCell change nor PSCell addition is ongoing (i.e. timer T304 for the NR PSCell is not running in case of NR-DC or timer T307 of the E-UTRA PSCell is not running as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.10.10, in NE-DC):

6> initiate the MCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3b to report MCG radio link failure.

5> else:

6> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.7.

A L2/L3 U2N Relay UE shall:

1> upon detecting radio link failure:

2> it either indicates to upper layers (to trigger PC5 unicast link release) or sends Notification message to the connected L2/L3 U2N Remote UE(s) in accordance with 5.8.9.10.

The UE shall:

1> upon T310 expiry in PSCell; or

1> upon T312 expiry in PSCell; or

1> upon random access problem indication from SCG MAC; or

1> upon indication from SCG RLC that the maximum number of retransmissions has been reached; or

1> if connected as an IAB-node, upon BH RLF indication received on BAP entity from the SCG; or

1> upon consistent uplink LBT failure indication from SCG MAC:

2> if the indication is from SCG RLC and CA duplication is configured and activated for SCG, and for the corresponding logical channel *allowedServingCells* only includes SCell(s):

3> initiate the failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.5 to report RLC failure.

2> else:

3> consider radio link failure to be detected for the SCG, i.e. SCG RLF;

3> if the SCG is deactivated:

4> stop radio link monitoring on the SCG;

4> indicate to lower layers to stop beam failure detection on the PSCell;

3> if MCG transmission is not suspended:

4> initiate the SCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3 to report SCG radio link failure.

3> else:

4> if the UE is in NR-DC:

5> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.7;

4> else (the UE is in (NG)EN-DC):

5> initiate the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.7;

#### 5.3.10.4 RLF cause determination

The UE shall set the *rlf-Cause* in the *VarRLF-Report* as follows:

1> if the UE declares radio link failure due to T310 expiry:

2> set the *rlf-Cause* as *t310-Expiry*;

1> else if the UE declares radio link failure due to the random access problem indication from MCG MAC:

2> if the random access procedure was initiated for beam failure recovery:

3> set the *rlf-Cause* as *beamFailureRecoveryFailure*;

2> else:

3> set the *rlf-Cause* as *randomAccessProblem*;

1> else if the UE declares radio link failure due to the reaching of maximum number of retransmissions from the MCG RLC:

2> set the *rlf-Cause* as *rlc-MaxNumRetx*;

1> else if the UE declares radio link failure due to consistent uplink LBT failures:

2> set the *rlf-Cause* as *lbtFailure*;

1> else if the IAB-MT declares radio link failure due to the reception of a BH RLF indication on BAP entity:

2> set the *rlf-Cause* as *bh-rlfRecoveryFailure*.

1> else if the UE declares radio link failure due to T312 expiry:

2> set the *rlf-Cause* as *t312-Expiry*;

#### 5.3.10.5 RLF report content determination

The UE shall determine the content in the *VarRLF-Report* as follows:

1> clear the information included in *VarRLF-Report*, if any;

1> set the *plmn-IdentityList* to include the list of EPLMNs stored by the UE (i.e. includes the RPLMN);

1> set the *measResultLastServCell* to include the cell level RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR, of the source PCell (in case HO failure) or PCell (in case RLF) based on the available SSB and CSI-RS measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected failure;

1> if the SS/PBCH block-based measurement quantities are available:

2> set the *rsIndexResults* in *measResultLastServCell* to include all the available measurement quantities of the source PCell (in case HO failure) or PCell (in case RLF), ordered such that the highest SS/PBCH block RSRP is listed first if SS/PBCH block RSRP measurement results are available, otherwise the highest SS/PBCH block RSRQ is listed first if SS/PBCH block RSRQ measurement results are available, otherwise the highest SS/PBCH block SINR is listed first, based on the available SS/PBCH block based measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected failure;

1> if the CSI-RS based measurement quantities are available:

2> set the *rsIndexResults* in *measResultLastServCell* to include all the available measurement quantities of the source PCell (in case HO failure) or PCell (in case RLF), ordered such that the highest CSI-RS RSRP is listed first if CSI-RS RSRP measurement results are available, otherwise the highest CSI-RS RSRQ is listed first if CSI-RS RSRQ measurement results are available, otherwise the highest CSI-RS SINR is listed first, based on the available CSI-RS based measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected failure;

1> set the *ssbRLMConfigBitmap* and/or *csi-rsRLMConfigBitmap* in *measResultLastServCell* to include the radio link monitoring configuration of the source PCell (in case HO failure) or PCell (in case RLF), if available;

1> for each of the configured *measObjectNR* in which measurements are available:

2> if the SS/PBCH block-based measurement quantities are available:

3> set the *measResultListNR* in *measResultNeighCells* to include all the available measurement quantities of the best measured cells, other than the source PCell (in case HO failure) or PCell (in case RLF), ordered such that the cell with highest SS/PBCH block RSRP is listed first if SS/PBCH block RSRP measurement results are available, otherwise the cell with highest SS/PBCH block RSRQ is listed first if SS/PBCH block RSRQ measurement results are available, otherwise the cell with highest SS/PBCH block SINR is listed first, based on the available SS/PBCH block based measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected failure;

4> for each neighbour cell included, include the optional fields that are available;

NOTE 0a: For the neighboring cells included in *measResultListNR* in *measResultNeighCells* ordered based on the SS/PBCH block measurement quantities, UE also includes the CSI-RS based measurement quantities, if available.

2> if the CSI-RS based measurement quantities are available:

3> set the *measResultListNR* in *measResultNeighCells* to include all the available measurement quantities of the best measured cells, other than the source PCell (in case HO failure) or PCell (in case RLF), ordered such that the cell with highest CSI-RS RSRP is listed first if CSI-RS RSRP measurement results are available, otherwise the cell with highest CSI-RS RSRQ is listed first if CSI-RS RSRQ measurement results are available, otherwise the cell with highest CSI-RS SINR is listed first, based on the available CSI-RS based measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected radio link failure;

4> for each neighbour cell included, include the optional fields that are available;

NOTE 0b: For ordering the neighboring cells based on the CSI-RS measurement quantities, UE includes measurements only for the cells not yet included in *measResultListNR* in *measResultNeighCells* to avoid overriding SS/PBCH block-based ordered measurements.

2> for each neighbour cell, if any, included in *measResultListNR* in *measResultNeighCells*:

3> if the UE supports RLF-Report for conditional handover and if the neighbour cell is one of the candidate cells for which the *reconfigurationWithSync* is included in the *masterCellGroup* in the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig* at the moment of the detected failure:

4> set *choConfig* in *MeasResult2NR* to the execution condition for each *measId* within *condTriggerConfig* associated to the neighbour cell within the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig*;

4> if the first entry of *choConfig* corresponds to a fulfilled execution condition at the moment of handover failure, or radio link failure; or

4> if the second entry of *choConfig*, if available, corresponds to a fulfilled execution condition at the moment of handover failure, or radio link failure:

5> set *firstTriggeredEvent* to the execution condition *condFirstEvent* corresponding to the first entry of *choConfig* or to the execution condition *condSecondEvent* corresponding to the second entry of *choConfig*, whichever execution condition was fulfilled first in time;

5> set *timeBetweenEvents* to the elapsed time between the point in time of fullfilling the condition in *choConfig* that was fulfilled first in time, and the point in time of fullfilling the condition in *choConfig* that was fulfilled second in time, if both the first execution condition corresponding to the first entry and the second execution condition corresponding to the second entry in the *choConfig* were fullfilled;

1> for each of the configured EUTRA frequencies in which measurements are available;

2> set the *measResultListEUTRA* in *measResultNeighCells* to include the best measured cells ordered such that the cell with highest RSRP is listed first if RSRP measurement results are available, otherwise the cell with highest RSRQ is listed first, and based on measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected failure;

3> for each neighbour cell included, include the optional fields that are available;

NOTE 1: The measured quantities are filtered by the L3 filter as configured in the mobility measurement configuration. The measurements are based on the time domain measurement resource restriction, if configured. Exclude-listed cells are not required to be reported.

1> set the *c-RNTI* to the C-RNTI used in the source PCell (in case HO failure) or PCell (in case RLF);

1> if the failure is detected due to reconfiguration with sync failure as described in 5.3.5.8.3, set the fields in *VarRLF-report* as follows:

2> set the *connectionFailureType* to *hof*;

2> if the UE supports RLF-Report for DAPS handover and if any DAPS bearer was configured while T304 was running:

3> set *lastHO-Type* to *daps*;

3> if radio link failure was detected in the source PCell, according to clause 5.3.10.3:

4> set *timeConnSourceDAPS-Failure* to the time between the initiation of the DAPS handover execution and the radio link failure detected in the source PCell while T304 was running;

4> set the *rlf-Cause* to the trigger for detecting the source radio link failure in accordance with clause 5.3.10.4;

2> if the UE supports RLF-Report for conditional handover and if configuration of the conditional handover is available in the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig* at the moment of the handover failure:

3> if the UE executed a conditional handover toward target PCell according to the *condRRCReconfig* of the target PCell:

4> set *timeSinceCHO-Reconfig* to the time elapsed between the execution of the last *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for the target PCell of the failed conditional handover, and the reception in the source PCell of the last *conditionalReconfiguration* including the *condRRCReconfig* of the target PCell of the failed conditional handover;

3> else:

4> set *timeSinceCHO-Reconfig* to the time elapsed between the execution of the last *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for the target PCell of the failed handover, and the reception in the source PCell of the last *conditionalReconfiguration* including the *condRRCReconfig*;

3> set *choCandidateCellList* to include the global cell identity, if available, and otherwise to the physical cell identity and carrier frequency of each of the candidate target cells for conditional handover included in *condRRCReconfig* within the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig* at the time of the failed handover, excluding the candidate target cells included in *measResulNeighCells*;

2> if the UE supports RLF-Report for conditional handover and if the last executed *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* was concerning a conditional handover:

3> set *lastHO-Type* to *cho*;

2> set the *nrFailedPCellId* in *failedPCellId* to the global cell identity and tracking area code, if available, and otherwise to the physical cell identity and carrier frequency of the target PCell of the failed handover;

2> include *nrPreviousCell* in *previousPCellId* and set it to the global cell identity and tracking area code of the PCell where the last *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* was received;

2> set the *timeConnFailure* to the elapsed time since the execution of the last *RRCReconfiguration* message including the *reconfigurationWithSync*;

1> else if the failure is detected due to Mobility from NR failure as described in 5.4.3.5, set the fields in *VarRLF-report* as follows:

2> set the *connectionFailureType* to *hof*;

2> if last *MobilityFromNRCommand* concerned a failed inter-RAT handover from NR to E-UTRA and if the UE supports Radio Link Failure Report for Inter-RAT MRO EUTRA (NR to EUTRA):

3> set the *eutraFailedPCellId* in *failedPCellId* to the global cell identity and tracking area code, if available, and otherwise to the physical cell identity and carrier frequency of the target PCell of the failed handover;

2> include *nrPreviousCell* in *previousPCellId* and set it to the global cell identity and tracking area code of the PCell where the last *MobilityFromNRCommand* message was received;

2> set the *timeConnFailure* to the elapsed time since the initialization of the handover associated to the last *MobilityFromNRCommand* message;

1> else if the failure is detected due to radio link failure as described in 5.3.10.3, set the fields in *VarRLF-report* as follows:

2> set the *connectionFailureType* to *rlf*;

2> set the *rlf-Cause* to the trigger for detecting radio link failure in accordance with clause 5.3.10.4;

2> set the *nrFailedPCellId* in *failedPCellId* to the global cell identity and the tracking area code, if available, and otherwise to the physical cell identity and carrier frequency of the PCell where radio link failure is detected;

2> if an *RRCReconfiguration* message including the *reconfigurationWithSync* was received before the connection failure:

3> if the last executed *RRCReconfiguration* message including the *reconfigurationWithSync* concerned an intra NR handover and it was received while connected to the previous PCell to which the UE was connected before connecting to the PCell where radio link failure is detected; and

3> if the PCell in which the radio link failure was detected was a result of cell selection and the T311 was not running at the time of PCell selection:

4> include the *nrPreviousCell* in *previousPCellId* and set it to the global cell identity and the tracking area code of the PCell where the last executed *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* was received;

4> if the last executed *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* was concerning a DAPS handover:

5> set *lastHO-Type* to *daps*;

4> else if the last executed *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* was concerning a conditional handover:

5> set *lastHO-Type* to *cho*;

4> set the *timeConnFailure* to the elapsed time since the execution of the last *RRCReconfiguration* message including the *reconfigurationWithSync*;

3> else if the last *RRCReconfiguration* message including the *reconfigurationWithSync* concerned a handover to NR from E-UTRA and if the UE supports Radio Link Failure Report for Inter-RAT MRO EUTRA:

4> include the *eutraPreviousCell* in *previousPCellId* and set it to the global cell identity and the tracking area code of the E-UTRA PCell where the last *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* was received embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.4.3.3;

4> set the *timeConnFailure* to the elapsed time since reception of the last *RRCReconfiguration* message including the *reconfigurationWithSync* embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.4.3.3;

2> if configuration of the conditional handover is available in the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig* at the moment of declaring the radio link failure:

3> set *timeSinceCHO-Reconfig* to the time elapsed between the detection of the radio link failure, and the reception, in the source PCell, of the last *conditionalReconfiguration* including the *condRRCReconfig* message;

3> set *choCandidateCellList* to include the global cell identity if available, and otherwise to the physical cell identity and carrier frequency of each of all the candidate target cells for conditional handover included in *condRRCReconfig* within the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig* at the time of radio link failure, excluding the candidate target cells included in *measResulNeighCells*;

1> if *connectionFailureType* is *rlf* and the *rlf-Cause* is set to *randomAccessProblem* or *beamFailureRecoveryFailure*; or

1> if *connectionFailureType* is *hof* and if the failed handover is an intra-RAT handover:

2> set the *ra-InformationCommon* to include the random-access related information as described in clause 5.7.10.5;

1> if available, set the *locationInfo* as in 5.3.3.7.

The UE may discard the radio link failure information or handover failure information, i.e. release the UE variable *VarRLF-Report*, 48 hours after the radio link failure/handover failure is detected.

NOTE 2: In this clause, the term 'handover failure' has been used to refer to 'reconfiguration with sync failure'.

### 5.3.11 UE actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE

The UE shall:

1> reset MAC;

1> set the variable *pendingRNA-Update* to *false*, if that is set to *true*;

1> if going to RRC\_IDLE was triggered by reception of the *RRCRelease* message including a *waitTime*:

2> if T302 is running:

3> stop timer T302;

2> start timer T302 with the value set to the *waitTime*;

2> inform upper layers that access barring is applicable for all access categories except categories '0' and '2'.

1> else:

2> if T302 is running:

3> stop timer T302;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> if T390 is running:

2> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> if the UE is leaving RRC\_INACTIVE:

2> if going to RRC\_IDLE was not triggered by reception of the *RRCRelease message*:

3> if stored, discard the cell reselection priority information provided by the *cellReselectionPriorities*;

3> stop the timer T320, if running;

2> if T319a is running:

3> stop timer T319a;

3> consider SDT procedure is not ongoing;

1> stop all timers that are running except T302, T320, T325, T330, T331, T400 and T430;

1> discard the UE Inactive AS context, if any;

1> release the *suspendConfig*, if configured;

1> remove all the entries within the MCG and the SCG *VarConditionalReconfig*, if any;

1> for each *measId*, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

2> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

3> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

3> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

1> discard the KgNB key, the S-KgNB key, the S-KeNB key, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key, if any;

1> release all radio resources, including release of the RLC entity, the BAP entity, the MAC configuration and the associated PDCP entity and SDAP for all established RBs (except for broadcast MRBs), BH RLC channels, Uu Relay RLC channels, PC5 Relay RLC channels and SRAP entity;

1> indicate the release of the RRC connection to upper layers together with the release cause;

1> inform upper layers about the release of all application layer measurement configurations;

1> discard any application layer measurement reports which were not yet submitted to lower layers for transmission;

1> discard any segments of segmented RRC messages stored according to 5.7.6.3;

1> except if going to RRC\_IDLE was triggered by inter-RAT cell reselection while the UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE or RRC\_IDLE or when selecting an inter-RAT cell while T311 was running or when selecting an E-UTRA cell for EPS fallback for IMS voice as specified in 5.4.3.5:

2> if the UE is capable of L2 U2N Remote UE:

3> enter RRC\_IDLE, and perform either cell selection as specified in TS 38.304 [20], or relay selection as specified in clause 5.8.15.3, or both;

2> else:

3> enter RRC\_IDLE and perform cell selection as specified in TS 38.304 [20];

NOTE 1: Whether to release the PC5 unicast link is left to L2 U2N Remote UE's implementation.

NOTE 2: It is left to UE implementation whether to stop T430, if running, when going to RRC\_IDLE.

### 5.3.12 UE actions upon PUCCH/SRS release request

Upon receiving a PUCCH release request from lower layers, for all bandwidth parts of an indicated serving cell the UE shall:

1> release PUCCH-CSI-Resources configured in *CSI-ReportConfig*;

1> release *SchedulingRequestResourceConfig* instances configured in *PUCCH-Config*.

Upon receiving an SRS release request from lower layers, for all bandwidth parts of an indicated serving cell the UE shall:

1> release *SRS-Resource* instances configured in *SRS-Config*.

Upon receiving a positioning SRS configuration for RRC\_INACTIVE release request from lower layers, the UE shall:

1> release the configured *srs-PosRRC-Inactive*.

### 5.3.13 RRC connection resume

#### 5.3.13.1 General



Figure 5.3.13.1-1: RRC connection resume, successful



Figure 5.3.13.1-2: RRC connection resume fallback to RRC connection establishment, successful



Figure 5.3.13.1-3: RRC connection resume followed by network release, successful



Figure 5.3.13.1-4: RRC connection resume followed by network suspend, successful



Figure 5.3.13.1-5: RRC connection resume, network reject

The purpose of this procedure is to resume a suspended RRC connection, including resuming SRB(s), DRB(s) and multicast MRB(s) or perform an RNA update. This procedure is also used to initiate SDT in RRC\_INACTIVE.

#### 5.3.13.1a Conditions for resuming RRC Connection for NR sidelink communication/discovery/V2X sidelink communication

For NR sidelink communication/discovery an RRC connection is resumed only in the following cases:

1> if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication/discovery and related data is available for transmission:

2> if the frequency on which the UE is configured to transmit NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12* provided by the cell on which the UE camps; and if the valid version of *SIB12* does not include *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency; or

2> if the frequency on which the UE is configured to transmit NR sidelink discovery is included in *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12* provided by the cell on which the UE camps; and if the valid version of *SIB12* does not include *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* or *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency;

For L2 U2N Relay UE in RRC\_INACTIVE, an RRC connection establishment is resumed in the following cases:

1> if any message is received from the L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0 as specified in 9.1.1.4 or SL-RLC1 as specified in 9.2.4;

For V2X sidelink communication an RRC connection resume is initiated only when the conditions specified for V2X sidelink communication in clause 5.3.3.1a of TS 36.331 [10] are met.

NOTE: Upper layers initiate an RRC connection resume (except if the RRC connection resume is initiated at the L2 U2N Relay UE upon reception of a message from a L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0 or SL-RLC1). The interaction with NAS is left to UE implementation.

#### 5.3.13.1b Conditions for initiating SDT

A UE in RRC\_INACTIVE initiates the resume procedure for SDT when all of the following conditions are fulfilled:

1> the upper layers request resumption of RRC connection; and

1> *SIB1* includes *sdt-ConfigCommon*; and

1> *sdt-Config* is configured; and

1> all the pending data in UL is mapped to the radio bearers configured for SDT; and

1> for a RedCap UE when RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP includes no CD-SSB, *ncd-SSB-RedCapInitialBWP-SDT* is configured; and

1> lower layers indicate that conditions for initiating SDT as specified in TS 38.321 [3] are fulfilled.

NOTE: How the UE determines that all pending data in UL is mapped to radio bearers configured for SDT is left to UE implementation.

#### 5.3.13.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure when upper layers or AS (when responding to RAN paging, upon triggering RNA updates while the UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE, for NR sidelink communication/discovery/V2X sidelink communication as specified in clause 5.3.13.1a) requests the resume of a suspended RRC connection or requests the resume for initiating SDT as specified in clause 5.3.13.1b.

The UE shall ensure having valid and up to date essential system information as specified in clause 5.2.2.2 before initiating this procedure.

Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered by response to NG-RAN paging:

2> select '0' as the Access Category;

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the selected Access Category and one or more Access Identities provided by upper layers;

3> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

1> else if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered by upper layers:

2> if the upper layers provide an Access Category and one or more Access Identities:

3> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the Access Category and Access Identities provided by upper layers;

4> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

2> if the upper layers provide NSAG information and one or more S-NSSAI(s) triggering the access attempt (TS 23.501 [32] and TS 24.501 [23]):

3> apply the NSAG with highest NSAG priority among the NSAGs that are included in *SIB1* (i.e., in *FeatureCombination* and in *RA-PrioritizationSliceInfo*), and that are associated with the S-NSSAI(s) triggering the access attempt, in the Random Access procedure (TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1);

2> if the resumption occurs after release with redirect with *mpsPriorityIndication*:

3> set the *resumeCause* to *mps-PriorityAccess*;

2> else:

3> set the *resumeCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

1> else if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered due to an RNA update as specified in 5.3.13.8:

2> if an emergency service is ongoing:

NOTE 1: How the RRC layer in the UE is aware of an ongoing emergency service is up to UE implementation.

3> select '2' as the Access Category;

3> set the *resumeCause* to *emergency*;

2> else:

3> select '8' as the Access Category;

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the selected Access Category and one or more Access Identities to be applied as specified in TS 24.501 [23];

3> if the access attempt is barred:

4> set the variable *pendingRNA-Update* to *true*;

4> the procedure ends;

NOTE 2: In case the L2 U2N Relay UE initiates RRC connection resume triggered by reception of message from a L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0 or SL-RLC1 as specified in 5.3.13.1a, the L2 U2N Relay UE sets the *resumeCause* by implementation, but it can only set the *emergency*, *mps-PriorityAccess*, or *mcs-PriorityAccess* as *resumeCause*, if the same cause value in the message received from the L2 U2N Remote UE via SL-RLC0.

1> if the UE is in NE-DC or NR-DC:

2> if the UE does not support maintaining SCG configuration upon connection resumption:

3> release the MR-DC related configurations (i.e., as specified in 5.3.5.10) from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> if the UE does not support maintaining the MCG SCell configurations upon connection resumption:

2> release the MCG SCell(s) from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> establish a SRAP entity as specified in TS 38.351 [66], if no SRAP entity has been established;

2> apply the default configuration of SL-RLC1 as defined in 9.2.4 for SRB1;

2> apply the default PDCP configuration as defined in 9.2.1 for SRB1;

2> apply the default configuration of SRAP as defined in 9.2.5 for SRB1;

1> else:

2> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications, except for the parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

2> apply the default SRB1 configuration as specified in 9.2.1;

2> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

1> release *delayBudgetReportingConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T342, if running;

1> release *overheatingAssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T345, if running;

1> release *idc-AssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *drx-PreferenceConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346a, if running;

1> release *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* and *maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346b, if running;

1> release *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346c, if running;

1> release *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* and *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346d, if running;

1> release *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* and *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346e, if running;

1> release *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346j, if running;

1> release *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* for all configured cell groups from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop all instances of timer T346k, if running;

1> release *releasePreferenceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *wlanNameList* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *btNameList* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *sensorNameList* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *obtainCommonLocation* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T346f, if running;

1> stop timer T346i, if running;

1> release *referenceTimePreferenceReporting* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *sl-AssistanceConfigNR* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *musim-GapAssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored and stop timer T346h, if running;

1> release *musim-GapConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *musim-GapPriorityAssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *musim-CapabilityRestrictionConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *propDelayDiffReportConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig*, if configured;

1> release *rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> apply the specified configuration of SL-RLC0 used for the delivery of RRC message over SRB0 as specified in 9.1.1.4;

2> apply the SDAP configuration and PDCP configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2 for SRB0;

1> else:

2> apply the CCCH configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2;

2> apply the *timeAlignmentTimerCommon* included in *SIB1*;

1> if *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config* is configured:

2> if the resume procedure is initiated in a cell that is different to the PCell in which the UE received the stored *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config*:

3> release the stored *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config*;

3> instruct the MAC entity to stop the *cg-SDT-TimeAlignmentTimer*, if it is running;

1> if *ncd-SSB-RedCapInitialBWP-SDT* is configured:

2> if the resume procedure is initiated in a cell that is different to the PCell in which the UE received the stored *ncd-SSB-RedCapInitialBWP-SDT*:

3> release the stored *ncd-SSB-RedCapInitialBWP-SDT;*

1> if conditions for initiating SDT in accordance with 5.3.13.1b are fulfilled:

2> consider the resume procedure is initiated for SDT;

2> start timer T319a when the lower layers first transmit the CCCH message;

2> consider SDT procedure is ongoing;

1> else:

2> start timer T319;

2> instruct the MAC entity to stop the *cg*-*SDT*-*TimeAlignmentTimer*, if it is running;

1> if *ta-Report* is configured with value *enabled* and the UE supports TA reporting:

2> indicate TA report initiation to lower layers;

1> set the variable *pendingRNA-Update* to *false*;

1> release *successHO-Config* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> initiate transmission of the *RRCResumeRequest* message or *RRCResumeRequest1* in accordance with 5.3.13.3.

#### 5.3.13.3 Actions related to transmission of *RRCResumeRequest* or *RRCResumeRequest1* message

The UE shall set the contents of *RRCResumeRequest* or *RRCResumeRequest1* message as follows:

1> if field *useFullResumeID* is signalled in *SIB1*:

2> select *RRCResumeRequest1* as the message to use;

2> set the *resumeIdentity* to the stored *fullI-RNTI* value;

1> else:

2> select *RRCResumeRequest* as the message to use;

2> set the *resumeIdentity* to the stored *shortI-RNTI* value;

1> restore the RRC configuration, RoHC state, the EHC context(s), the UDC state, the stored QoS flow to DRB mapping rules and the KgNB and KRRCint keys from the stored UE Inactive AS context except for the following:

- masterCellGroup;

- mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup, if stored; and

- pdcp-Config;

1> set the *resumeMAC-I* to the 16 least significant bits of the MAC-I calculated:

2> over the ASN.1 encoded as per clause 8 (i.e., a multiple of 8 bits) *VarResumeMAC-Input*;

2> with the KRRCint key in the UE Inactive AS Context and the previously configured integrity protection algorithm; and

2> with all input bits for COUNT, BEARER and DIRECTION set to binary ones;

1> derive the KgNB key based on the current KgNB key or the NH, using the *nextHopChainingCount* value received in the previous *RRCRelease* message and stored in the UE Inactive AS Context, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

1> derive the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key;

1> configure lower layers to apply integrity protection for all radio bearers except SRB0 and MRBs using the configured algorithm and the KRRCint key and KUPint key derived in this clause immediately, i.e., integrity protection shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE;

NOTE 1: Only DRBs with previously configured UP integrity protection shall resume integrity protection.

1> configure lower layers to apply ciphering for all radio bearers except SRB0 and MRBs and to apply the configured ciphering algorithm, the KRRCenc key and the KUPenc key derived in this clause, i.e. the ciphering configuration shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE;

1> re-establish PDCP entities for SRB1;

1> resume SRB1;

1> if the resume procedure is initiated for SDT:

2> for each radio bearer that is configured for SDT and for SRB1:

3> restore the *RLC-BearerConfig* associated with the RLC bearers of *masterCellGroup* and *pdcp-Config* from the UE Inactive AS context;

3> if the radio bearer is a DRB configured with Ethernet Header Compression:

4> indicate to lower layer that *ethernetHeaderCompression* is not configured;

3> if the radio bearer is a DRB configured with UDC:

4> indicate to lower layer that *uplinkDataCompression* is not configured;

3> if the radio bearer is a DRB configured with ROHC function:

4> if *sdt-DRB-ContinueROHC* is set to *cell* and the resume procedure is initiated in a cell that is the same as the PCell in which the UE received the previous *RRCRelease* message; or

4> if *sdt-DRB-ContinueROHC* is set to *rna* and the resume procedure is initiated in a cell belonging to the same RNA as the PCell in which the UE received the previous *RRCRelease* message:

5> indicate to lower layer that *drb-continueROHC* is configured;

4> else:

5> indicate to lower layer that *drb-continueROHC* is not configured;

3> re-establish PDCP entity for the radio bearer that is configured for SDT without triggering PDCP status report;

2> resume all the radio bearers that are configured for SDT;

1> submit the selected message *RRCResumeRequest* or *RRCResumeRequest1* for transmission to lower layers.

NOTE 2: Only DRBs with previously configured UP ciphering shall resume ciphering.

If lower layers indicate an integrity check failure while T319 is running or SDT procedure is ongoing, perform actions specified in 5.3.13.5.

If the UE is a RedCap UE and the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP is not associated with CD-SSB, the UE may continue cell re-selection related measurements as well as cell re-selection evaluation, otherwise the UE shall continue cell re-selection related measurements as well as cell re-selection evaluation. If the conditions for cell re-selection are fulfilled, the UE shall perform cell re-selection as specified in 5.3.13.6.

NOTE 3: For L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_INACTIVE, the cell (re)selection procedure as specified in TS 38.304 [20] and relay (re)selection procedure as specified in 5.8.15.3 are performed independently and it is up to UE implementation to select either a cell or a L2 U2N Relay UE.

#### 5.3.13.4 Reception of the *RRCResume* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> stop timer T319, if running;

1> stop timer T319a, if running and consider SDT procedure is not ongoing;

1> stop timer T380, if running;

1> if T331 is running:

2> stop timer T331;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.7.8.3;

1> if the *RRCResume* includes the *fullConfig*:

2> perform the full configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.11;

1> else:

2> if the *RRCResume* does not include the *restoreMCG-SCells*:

3> release the MCG SCell(s) from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

2> if the *RRCResume* does not include the *restoreSCG*:

3> release the MR-DC related configurations (i.e., as specified in 5.3.5.10) from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

2> restore the *masterCellGroup, mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup*, if stored, and *pdcp-Config* from the UE Inactive AS context;

2> configure lower layers to consider the restored MCG and SCG SCell(s) (if any) to be in deactivated state;

1> discard the UE Inactive AS context;

1> store the used *nextHopChainingCount* value associated to the current KgNB;

1> if *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config* is configured:

2> instruct the MAC entity to stop the *cg-SDT-TimeAlignmentTimer*, if it is running;

2> instruct the MAC entity to start the *timeAlignmentTimer* associated with the PTAG*,* if it is not running;

1> if *srs-PosRRC-InactiveConfig* is configured:

2> instruct the MAC entity to stop *inactivePosSRS-TimeAlignmentTimer*, if it is running;

1> release the *suspendConfig* except the *ran-NotificationAreaInfo*;

1> if the *RRCResume* includes the *masterCellGroup*:

2> perform the cell group configuration for the received *masterCellGroup* according to 5.3.5.5;

1> if the *RRCResume* includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup:*

2> if the received *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* is set to *nr-SCG*:

3> perform the RRC reconfiguration according to 5.3.5.3 for the *RRCReconfiguration* message included in *nr-SCG*;

2> if the received *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* is set to *eutra-SCG*:

3> perform the RRC connection reconfiguration as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.3 for the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message included in *eutra-SCG*;

1> if the *RRCResume* includes the *radioBearerConfig*:

2> perform the radio bearer configuration according to 5.3.5.6;

1> if the *RRCResume* message includes the *sk-Counter*:

2> perform security key update procedure as specified in 5.3.5.7;

1> if the *RRCResume* message includes the *radioBearerConfig2*:

2> perform the radio bearer configuration according to 5.3.5.6;

1> if the *RRCResume* message includes the *needForGapsConfigNR*:

2> if *needForGapsConfigNR* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands;

1> if the *RRCResume* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR*:

2> if *needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands;

1> if the *RRCResume* message includes the *needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA*:

2> if *needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands;

1> if the *RRCResume* message includes the *appLayerMeasConfig*:

2> perform the application layer measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.13d;

1> if the *RRCResume* message includes the *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config* (i.e. the UE is a L2 U2N Remote UE):

2> perform the L2 U2N Remote UE configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.16;

1> if the *RRCResume* message includes the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*:

2> perform the sidelink dedicated configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.14;

1> resume SRB2 (if suspended), SRB3 (if configured), SRB4 (if configured), all DRBs (that are suspended) and multicast MRBs;

NOTE 1: If the SCG is deactivated, resuming SRB3 and all DRBs does not imply that PDCP or RRC PDUs can be transmitted or received on SCG RLC bearers.

1> if stored, discard the cell reselection priority information provided by the *cellReselectionPriorities* or inherited from another RAT;

1> stop timer T320, if running;

1> if the *RRCResume* message includes the *measConfig*:

2> perform the measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.5.2;

1> resume measurements if suspended;

1> if T390 is running:

2> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> if T302 is running:

2> stop timer T302;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> enter RRC\_CONNECTED;

1> indicate to upper layers that the suspended RRC connection has been resumed;

1> stop the cell re-selection procedure;

1> stop relay reselection procedure if any for L2 U2N Remote UE;

1> consider the current cell to be the PCell;

1> set the content of the of *RRCResumeComplete* message as follows:

2> if the upper layer provides NAS PDU, set the *dedicatedNAS-Message* to include the information received from upper layers;

2> if upper layers provides a PLMN:

3> if the UE is either allowed or instructed to access the PLMN via a cell for which at least one CAG ID is broadcast:

4> set the *selectedPLMN-Identity* from the *npn-IdentityInfoList*;

3> else:

4> set the *selectedPLMN-Identity* to the PLMN selected by upper layers from the *plmn-IdentityInfoList*;

2> if the *masterCellGroup* contains the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent*:

3> include the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList* for each MCG serving cell with UL;

3> include *uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL* for each MCG serving cell configured with SUL carrier, if any, within the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList*;

2> if the *masterCellGroup* contains the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier*:

3> include in the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList* the list of uplink Tx DC locations for the configured uplink carrier aggregation in the MCG;

2> if the *masterCellGroup* contains the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier*:

3> include in the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList* the list of uplink Tx DC locations for the configured uplink carrier aggregation in the MCG;

2> if the UE has idle/inactive measurement information concerning cells other than the PCell available in *VarMeasIdleReport*:

3> if the *idleModeMeasurementReq* is included in the *RRCResume* message:

4> set the *measResultIdleEUTRA* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message to the value of *measReportIdleEUTRA* in the *VarMeasIdleReport,* if available;

4> set the *measResultIdleNR* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message to the value of *measReportIdleNR* in the *VarMeasIdleReport*, if available;

4> discard the *VarMeasIdleReport* upon successful delivery of the *RRCResumeComplete* message is confirmed by lower layers;

3> else:

4> if the SIB1 contains *idleModeMeasurementsNR* and the UE has NR idle/inactive measurement information concerning cells other than the PCell available in *VarMeasIdleReport*; or

4> if the SIB1 contains *idleModeMeasurementsEUTRA* and the UE has E-UTRA idle/inactive measurement information available in *VarMeasIdleReport*:

5> include the *idleMeasAvailable*;

2> if the *RRCResume* message includes *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* set to *eutra-SCG*:

3> include in the *eutra-SCG-Response* the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.5.3;

2> if the *RRCResume* message includes *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* set to *nr-SCG*:

3> include in the *nr-SCG-Response* the SCG *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

2> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailable* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message*;*

3> if Bluetooth measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

4> include the *logMeasAvailableBT* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

3> if WLAN measurement results are included in the logged measurements the UE has available for NR:

4> include the *logMeasAvailableWLAN* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

2> if the *sigLoggedMeasType* in *VarLogMeasReport* is included:

3> if T330 timer is running and the logged measurements configuration is for NR:

4> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *true* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

3> else:

4> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR:

5> set *sigLogMeasConfigAvailable* to *false* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* or *VarConnEstFailReportList* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport* orin at least one of the entries of *VarConnEstFailReportList*:

3> include *connEstFailInfoAvailable* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*; or

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10] and if the UE is capable of cross-RAT RLF reporting and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10]:

3> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

2> if the UE has successful handover information available in *VarSuccessHO-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarSuccessHO-Report*:

3> include *successHO-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

2> if the UE supports storage of mobility history information and the UE has mobility history information available in *VarMobilityHistoryReport*:

3> include the *mobilityHistoryAvail* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

2> if *speedStateReselectionPars* is configured in the *SIB2*:

3> include the *mobilityState* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message and set it to the mobility state (as specified in TS 38.304 [20]) of the UE just prior to entering RRC\_CONNECTED state;

2> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands:

3> include the *NeedForGapsInfoNR* and set the contents as follows:

4> include *intraFreq-needForGap* and set the gap requirement information of intra-frequency measurement for each NR serving cell;

4> if *requestedTargetBandFilterNR* is configured, for each supported NR band that is also included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNR*, include an entry in *interFreq-needForGap* and set the gap requirement information for that band; otherwise, include an entry in *interFreq-needForGap* and set the corresponding gap requirement information for each supported NR band;

2> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands:

3> include the *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* and set the contents as follows:

4> include *intraFreq-needForNCSG* and set the gap and NCSG requirement information of intra-frequency measurement for each NR serving cell;

4> if *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR* is configured:

5> for each supported NR band included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR*, include an entry in *interFreq-needForNCSG* and set the NCSG requirement information for that band;

4> else:

5> include an entry for each supported NR band in *interFreq-needForNCSG* and set the corresponding NCSG requirement information;

2> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands:

3> include the *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* and set the contents as follows:

4> if *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA* is configured:

5> for each supported E-UTRA band included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA*, include an entry in *needForNCSG-EUTRA* and set the NCSG requirement information for that band;

4> else:

5> include an entry for each supported E-UTRA band in *needForNCSG-EUTRA* and set the corresponding NCSG requirement information;

2> if the SIB1 contains *musim-CapabilityRestriction* and the UE capability is restricted for MUSIM purpose:

3> may include the *musim-CapabilityRestrictionIndication* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

1> submit the *RRCResumeComplete* message to lower layers for transmission;

1> the procedure ends.

NOTE 2: Network only configures at most one of *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent, reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier* or *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier* in one RRC message*.*

#### 5.3.13.5 Handling of failure to resume RRC Connection

The UE shall:

1> if timer T319 expires:

2> if the UE supports multiple CEF report:

3> if the UE has connection establishment failure information or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*; and

3> if the cell identity of current cell is not equal to the cell identity stored in *measResultFailedCell* in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the *maxCEFReport-r17* has not been reached:

4> append the *VarConnEstFailReport* as a new entry in the *VarConnEstFailReportList*;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure information or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is not equal to *plmn-identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*; or

2> if the cell identity of current cell is not equal to the cell identity stored in *measResultFailedCell* in *VarConnEstFailReport*:

3> reset the *numberOfConnFail* to 0;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure information or connection resume failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReportList* and if the RPLMN is not equal to *plmn-identity* stored in any entry of *VarConnEstFailReportList*:

3> clear the content included in *VarConnEstFailReportList*;

2> clear the content included in *VarConnEstFailReport* except for the *numberOfConnFail*, if any;

2> store the following connection resume failure information in the *VarConnEstFailReport* by setting its fields as follows:

3> set the *plmn-Identity* to the PLMN selected by upper layers (see TS 24.501 [23]) from the PLMN(s) included in the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1*;

3> set the *measResultFailedCell* to include the global cell identity, tracking area code, the cell level and SS/PBCH block level RSRP, and RSRQ, and SS/PBCH block indexes, of the failed cell based on the available SSB measurements collected up to the moment the UE detected connection resume failure;

3> if available, set the *measResultNeighCells*, in order of decreasing ranking-criterion as used for cell re-selection, to include neighbouring cell measurements for at most the following number of neighbouring cells: 6 intra-frequency and 3 inter-frequency neighbours per frequency as well as 3 inter-RAT neighbours, per frequency/ set of frequencies per RAT and according to the following:

4> for each neighbour cell included, include the optional fields that are available;

NOTE: The UE includes the latest results of the available measurements as used for cell reselection evaluation, which are performed in accordance with the performance requirements as specified in TS 38.133 [14].

3> if available, set the *locationInfo* as in 5.3.3.7;

3> set *perRAInfoList* to indicate the performed random access procedure related information as specified in 5.7.10.5;

3> if *numberOfConnFail* is smaller than 8:

4> increment the *numberOfConnFail* by 1;

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with release cause 'RRC Resume failure'.

1> else if upon receiving integrity check failure indication from lower layers while T319 is running:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with release cause 'RRC Resume failure'.

1> else if indication from the MCG RLC that the maximum number of retransmissions has been reached is received while SDT procedure is ongoing; or

1> if random access problem indication is received from MCG MAC while SDT procedure is ongoing; or

1> if the lower layers indicate that *cg*-*SDT*-*TimeAlignmentTimer* or the *configuredGrantTimer* expired before receiving network response for the UL CG-SDT transmission with CCCH message while SDT procedure is ongoing; or

1> if integrity check failure indication is received from lower layers while SDT procedure is ongoing; or

1> if T319a expires:

2> consider SDT procedure is not ongoing;

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with release cause 'RRC Resume failure'.

The UE may discard the connection resume failure or connection establishment failure information, i.e. release the UE variable *VarConnEstFailReport* and the UE variable *VarConnEstFailReportList*, 48 hours after the last connection resume failure is detected.

The L2 U2N Relay UE either indicates to upper layers (to trigger PC5 unicast link release) or sends Notification message to the connected L2 U2N Remote UE(s) in accordance with 5.8.9.10.

#### 5.3.13.6 Cell re-selection or cell selection or L2 U2N relay (re)selection while T390, T319 or T302 is running or SDT procedure is ongoing (UE in RRC\_INACTIVE) or SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE is configured

The UE shall:

1> if cell reselection occurs while T319 or T302 is running or while SDT procedure is ongoing; or

1> if relay reselection occurs while T319 is running; or

1> if cell changes due to relay reselection while T302 is running:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with release cause 'RRC Resume failure';

1> else if cell selection or reselection occurs while T390 is running, or cell change due to relay selection or reselection occurs while T390 is running:

2> stop T390 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4.

1> else if cell reselection occurs when *srs-PosRRC-Inactive* is configured:

2> indicate to the lower layer to stop *inactivePosSRS-TimeAlignmentTimer*;

2> release the *srs-PosRRC-Inactive*.

#### 5.3.13.7 Reception of the *RRCSetup* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> perform the RRC connection setup procedure as specified in 5.3.3.4.

#### 5.3.13.8 RNA update

In RRC\_INACTIVE state, the UE shall:

1> if T380 expires; or

1> if RNA Update is triggered at reception of SIB1, as specified in 5.2.2.4.2:

2> if T319 is not running or SDT procedure is not ongoing:

3> initiate RRC connection resume procedure in 5.3.13.2 with *resumeCause* set to *rna-Update*;

1> if barring is alleviated for Access Category '8' or Access Category '2', as specified in 5.3.14.4:

2> if upper layers do not request RRC the resumption of an RRC connection, and

2> if the variable *pendingRNA-Update* is set to *true*:

3> initiate RRC connection resume procedure in 5.3.13.2 with *resumeCause* value set to *rna-Update*.

If the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state fails to find a suitable cell and camps on the acceptable cell to obtain limited service as defined in TS 38.304 [20], the UE shall:

1> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with release cause 'other'.

NOTE: It is left to UE implementation how to behave when T380 expires while the UE is camped neither on a suitable nor on an acceptable cell.

#### 5.3.13.9 Reception of the *RRCRelease* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.8.

#### 5.3.13.10 Reception of the *RRCReject* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.15.

#### 5.3.13.11 Inability to comply with *RRCResume*

The UE shall:

1> if the UE is unable to comply with (part of) the configuration included in the *RRCResume* message;

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with release cause ′RRC Resume failure′.

NOTE 1: The UE may apply above failure handling also in case the *RRCResume* message causes a protocol error for which the generic error handling as defined in 10 specifies that the UE shall ignore the message.

NOTE 2: If the UE is unable to comply with part of the configuration, it does not apply any part of the configuration, i.e. there is no partial success/failure.

#### 5.3.13.12 Inter RAT cell reselection

Upon reselecting to an inter-RAT cell, the UE shall:

1> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'other'.

### 5.3.14 Unified Access Control

#### 5.3.14.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to perform access barring check for an access attempt associated with a given Access Category and one or more Access Identities upon request from upper layers according to TS 24.501 [23] or the RRC layer. This procedure does not apply to IAB-MT. This procedure does not apply to L2 U2N Relay UE initiating RRC connection establishment or RRC connection resume upon reception of any message from a L2 U2N remote UE via SL-RLC0 or SL-RLC1 in accordance to 5.3.3.1a or 5.3.13.1a.

After a PCell change in RRC\_CONNECTED the UE shall defer access barring checks until it has obtained *SIB1* (as specified in 5.2.2.2) from the target cell.

#### 5.3.14.2 Initiation

Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if timer T390 is running for the Access Category:

2> consider the access attempt as barred;

1> else if timer T302 is running and the Access Category is neither '2' nor '0':

2> consider the access attempt as barred;

1> else:

2> if the Access Category is '0':

3> consider the access attempt as allowed;

2> else:

3> if *SIB1* includes *uac-BarringPerPLMN-List* that contains a *UAC-BarringPerPLMN* for the selected PLMN or SNPN:

4> if the procedure in 5.2.2.4.2 for a selected PLMN resulted in use of information in *npn-IdentityInfoList* and *UAC-BarringPerPLMN* has an entry with the *plmn-IdentityIndex* corresponding to used information in this list:

5> select the *UAC-BarringPerPLMN* entry with the *plmn-IdentityIndex* corresponding to used information in the *npn-IdentityInfoList*;

4> else:

5> select the *UAC-BarringPerPLMN* entry with the *plmn-IdentityIndex* corresponding to the selected PLMN and the *PLMN-IdentityInfo, if any,* or the selected SNPN and the *npn-IdentityInfoList*;

3> if any *UAC-BarringPerPLMN* entry is selected:

4> in the remainder of this procedure, use the selected *UAC-BarringPerPLMN* entry (i.e. presence or absence of access barring parameters in this entry) irrespective of the *uac-BarringForCommon* included in *SIB1*;

3> else if SIB1 includes *uac-BarringForCommon*:

4> in the remainder of this procedure use the *uac-BarringForCommon* (i.e. presence or absence of these parameters) included in *SIB1*;

3> else:

4> consider the access attempt as allowed;

3> if *uac-BarringForCommon* is applicable or the *uac-ACBarringListType* indicates that *uac-ExplicitACBarringList* is used:

4> if the corresponding *UAC-BarringPerCatList* contains a *UAC-BarringPerCat* entry corresponding to the Access Category:

5> select the *UAC-BarringPerCat* entry;

5> if the *uac-BarringInfoSetList* contains a *UAC-BarringInfoSet* entry corresponding to the selected *uac-barringInfoSetIndex* in the *UAC-BarringPerCat*:

6> select the *UAC-BarringInfoSet* entry;

6> perform access barring check for the Access Category as specified in 5.3.14.5, using the selected *UAC-BarringInfoSet* as "UAC barring parameter";

5> else:

6> consider the access attempt as allowed;

4> else:

5> consider the access attempt as allowed;

3> else if the *uac-ACBarringListType* indicates that *uac-ImplicitACBarringList* is used:

4> select the *uac-BarringInfoSetIndex* corresponding to the Access Category in the *uac-ImplicitACBarringList*;

4> if the *uac-BarringInfoSetList* contains the *UAC-BarringInfoSet* entry corresponding to the selected *uac-BarringInfoSetIndex*:

5> select the *UAC-BarringInfoSet* entry;

5> perform access barring check for the Access Category as specified in 5.3.14.5, using the selected *UAC-BarringInfoSet* as "UAC barring parameter";

4> else:

5> consider the access attempt as allowed;

3> else:

4> consider the access attempt as allowed;

1> if the access barring check was requested by upper layers:

2> if the access attempt is considered as barred:

3> if timer T302 is running:

4> if timer T390 is running for Access Category '2':

5> inform the upper layer that access barring is applicable for all access categories except categories '0', upon which the procedure ends;

4> else

5> inform the upper layer that access barring is applicable for all access categories except categories '0' and '2', upon which the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> inform upper layers that the access attempt for the Access Category is barred, upon which the procedure ends;

2> else:

3> inform upper layers that the access attempt for the Access Category is allowed, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else:

2> the procedure ends.

#### 5.3.14.3 Void

#### 5.3.14.4 T302, T390 expiry or stop (Barring alleviation)

The UE shall:

1> if timer T302 expires or is stopped:

2> for each Access Category for which T390 is not running:

3> consider the barring for this Access Category to be alleviated:

1> else if timer T390 corresponding to an Access Category other than '2' expires or is stopped, and if timer T302 is not running:

2> consider the barring for this Access Category to be alleviated;

1> else if timer T390 corresponding to the Access Category '2' expires or is stopped:

2> consider the barring for this Access Category to be alleviated;

1> when barring for an Access Category is considered being alleviated:

2> if the Access Category was informed to upper layers as barred:

3> inform upper layers about barring alleviation for the Access Category.

2> if barring is alleviated for Access Category '8'; or

2> if barring is alleviated for Access Category '2':

3> perform actions specified in 5.3.13.8;

#### 5.3.14.5 Access barring check

The UE shall:

1> if one or more Access Identities equal to 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, or 15 are indicated according to TS 24.501 [23], and

1> if for at least one of these Access Identities the corresponding bit in the *uac-BarringForAccessIdentity* contained in "UAC barring parameter" is set to *zero*:

2> consider the access attempt as allowed;

1> else:

2> if the establishment of the RRC connection is the result of release with redirect with *mpsPriorityIndication* (either in NR or E-UTRAN)*;* and

2> if the bit corresponding to Access Identity 1 in the *uac-BarringForAccessIdentity* contained in the "UAC barring parameter" is set to *zero:*

3> consider the access attempt as allowed;

2> else if Access Identity 3 is indicated:

3> draw a random number '*rand*' uniformly distributed in the range: 0 ≤ rand < 1;

3> if '*rand*' is lower than the value indicated by *uac-BarringFactorForAI3* included in "UAC barring parameter":

4> consider the access attempt as allowed;

3> else:

4> consider the access attempt as barred;

2> else:

3> draw a random number '*rand*' uniformly distributed in the range: 0 ≤ *rand* < 1;

3> if '*rand*' is lower than the value indicated by *uac-BarringFactor* included in "UAC barring parameter":

4> consider the access attempt as allowed;

3> else:

4> consider the access attempt as barred;

1> if the access attempt is considered as barred:

2> draw a random number '*rand*' that is uniformly distributed in the range 0 ≤ *rand* < 1;

2> start timer T390 for the Access Category with the timer value calculated as follows, using the *uac-BarringTime* included in"UAC barring parameter":

T390 = (0.7+ 0.6 \* *rand*) \* *uac-BarringTime.*

### 5.3.15 RRC connection reject

#### 5.3.15.1 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure upon the reception of *RRCReject* when the UE tries to establish or resume an RRC connection.

#### 5.3.15.2 Reception of the *RRCReject* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> stop timer T300, if running;

1> stop timer T319, if running;

1> stop timer T319a, if running and consider SDT procedure is not ongoing;

1> stop timer T302, if running;

1> reset MAC and release the default MAC Cell Group configuration;

1> if *waitTime* is configured in the *RRCReject*:

2> start timer T302, with the timer value set to the *waitTime*;

1> if *RRCReject* is received in response to a request from upper layers:

2> inform the upper layer that access barring is applicable for all access categories except categories '0' and '2';

1> if *RRCReject* is received in response to an *RRCSetupRequest*:

2> inform upper layers about the failure to setup the RRC connection, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else if *RRCReject* is received in response to an *RRCResumeRequest* or an *RRCResumeRequest1*:

2> if resume is triggered by upper layers:

3> inform upper layers about the failure to resume the RRC connection;

2> if resume istriggered due to an RNA update; or

2> if resume is triggered for SDT and T380 has expired:

3> set the variable *pendingRNA-Update* to *true*;

2> discard the current KgNB key, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key derived in accordance with 5.3.13.3;

2> if resume is triggered for SDT:

3> for SRB2, if it is resumed and for SRB1:

4> trigger the PDCP entity to perform SDU discard as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

4> re-establish the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4];

3> for each DRB that is not suspended:

4> indicate PDCP suspend to lower layers;

4> re-establish the RLC entity as specified in TS 38.322 [4];

2> suspend SRB1 and the radio bearers configured for SDT, if any;

2> the procedure ends.

Upon L2 U2N Relay UE receives *RRCReject*, it either indicates to upper layers (to trigger PC5 unicast link release) or sends Notification message to the connected L2 U2N Remote UE(s) in accordance with 5.8.9.10.

The RRC\_INACTIVE UE shall continue to monitor paging while the timer T302 is running.

NOTE: If timer T331 is running, the UE continues to perform idle/inactive measurements according to 5.7.8.

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

## 5.5 Measurements

### 5.5.1 Introduction

The network may configure an RRC\_CONNECTED UE to perform measurements. The network may configure the UE to report them in accordance with the measurement configuration or perform conditional reconfiguration evaluation in accordance with the conditional reconfiguration. The measurement configuration is provided by means of dedicated signalling i.e. using the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume.*

The network may configure the UE to perform the following types of measurements:

- NR measurements;

- Inter-RAT measurements of E-UTRA frequencies;

- Inter-RAT measurements of UTRA-FDD frequencies;

- NR sidelink measurements of L2 U2N Relay UEs.

The network may configure the UE to report the following measurement information based on SS/PBCH block(s):

- Measurement results per SS/PBCH block;

- Measurement results per cell based on SS/PBCH block(s);

- SS/PBCH block(s) indexes.

The network may configure the UE to report the following measurement information based on CSI-RS resources:

- Measurement results per CSI-RS resource;

- Measurement results per cell based on CSI-RS resource(s);

- CSI-RS resource measurement identifiers.

The network may configure the UE to perform the following types of measurements for NR sidelink and V2X sidelink:

- CBR measurements.

The network may configure the UE to report the following CLI measurement information based on SRS resources:

- Measurement results per SRS resource;

- SRS resource(s) indexes.

The network may configure the UE to report the following CLI measurement information based on CLI-RSSI resources:

- Measurement results per CLI-RSSI resource;

- CLI-RSSI resource(s) indexes.

The network may configure the UE to report the following Rx-Tx time difference measurement information based on CSI-RS for tracking or PRS:

- UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement result.

The measurement configuration includes the following parameters:

**1. Measurement objects:** A list of objects on which the UE shall perform the measurements.

- For intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurements a measurement object indicates the frequency/time location and subcarrier spacing of reference signals to be measured. Associated with this measurement object, the network may configure a list of cell specific offsets, a list of 'exclude-listed' cells and a list of 'allow-listed' cells. Exclude-listed cells are not applicable in event evaluation or measurement reporting. Allow-listed cells are the only ones applicable in event evaluation or measurement reporting.

- The *measObjectId* of the MO which corresponds to each serving cell is indicated by *servingCellMO* within the serving cell configuration.

- For inter-RAT E-UTRA measurements a measurement object is a single E-UTRA carrier frequency. Associated with this E-UTRA carrier frequency, the network can configure a list of cell specific offsets and a list of 'exclude-listed' cells. Exclude-listed cells are not applicable in event evaluation or measurement reporting.

- For inter-RAT UTRA-FDD measurements a measurement object is a set of cells on a single UTRA-FDD carrier frequency.

- For NR sidelink measurements of L2 U2N Relay UEs, a measurement object is a single NR sidelink frequency to be measured.

- For CBR measurement of NR sidelink communication, a measurement object is a set of transmission resource pool(s) on a single carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication.

- For CBR measurement of NR sidelink discovery, a measurement object is a set of discovery dedicated resource pool(s) or transmission resource pool(s) also used for NR sidelink discovery on a single carrier frequency for NR sidelink discovery.

- For CLI measurements a measurement object indicates the frequency/time location of SRS resources and/or CLI-RSSI resources, and subcarrier spacing of SRS resources to be measured.

**2. Reporting configurations:** A list of reporting configurations where there can be one or multiple reporting configurations per measurement object. Each measurement reporting configuration consists of the following:

- Reporting criterion: The criterion that triggers the UE to send a measurement report. This can either be periodical or a single event description.

- RS type: The RS that the UE uses for beam and cell measurement results (SS/PBCH block or CSI-RS).

- Reporting format: The quantities per cell and per beam that the UE includes in the measurement report (e.g. RSRP) and other associated information such as the maximum number of cells and the maximum number beams per cell to report.

In case of conditional reconfiguration, each configuration consists of the following:

- Execution criteria: The criteria the UE uses for conditional reconfiguration execution.

- RS type: The RS that the UE uses for obtaining beam and cell measurement results (SS/PBCH block-based or CSI-RS-based), used for evaluating conditional reconfiguration execution condition.

**3. Measurement identities:** For measurement reporting, a list of measurement identities where each measurement identity links one measurement object with one reporting configuration. By configuring multiple measurement identities, it is possible to link more than one measurement object to the same reporting configuration, as well as to link more than one reporting configuration to the same measurement object. The measurement identity is also included in the measurement report that triggered the reporting, serving as a reference to the network. For conditional reconfiguration triggering, one measurement identity links to exactly one conditional reconfiguration trigger configuration. And up to 2 measurement identities can be linked to one conditional reconfiguration execution condition.

**4. Quantity configurations:** The quantity configuration defines the measurement filtering configuration used for all event evaluation and related reporting, and for periodical reporting of that measurement. For NR measurements, the network may configure up to 2 quantity configurations with a reference in the NR measurement object to the configuration that is to be used. In each configuration, different filter coefficients can be configured for different measurement quantities, for different RS types, and for measurements per cell and per beam.

**5. Measurement gaps:** Periods that the UE may use to perform measurements.

A UE in RRC\_CONNECTED maintains a measurement object list, a reporting configuration list, and a measurement identities list according to signalling and procedures in this specification. The measurement object list possibly includes NR measurement object(s), CLI measurement object(s), inter-RAT objects, and L2 U2N Relay objects. Similarly, the reporting configuration list includes NR, inter-RAT, and L2 U2N Relay reporting configurations. Any measurement object can be linked to any reporting configuration of the same RAT type. Some reporting configurations may not be linked to a measurement object. Likewise, some measurement objects may not be linked to a reporting configuration.

The measurement procedures distinguish the following types of cells:

1. The NR serving cell(s) – these are the SpCell and one or more SCells.

2. Listed cells – these are cells listed within the measurement object(s).

3. Detected cells – these are cells that are not listed within the measurement object(s) but are detected by the UE on the SSB frequency(ies) and subcarrier spacing(s) indicated by the measurement object(s).

For NR measurement object(s), the UE measures and reports on the serving cell(s)/serving Relay UE (for L2 U2N Remote UE), listed cells and/or detected cells. For inter-RAT measurements object(s) of E-UTRA, the UE measures and reports on listed cells and detected cells and, for RSSI and channel occupancy measurements, the UE measures and reports on the configured resources on the indicated frequency. For inter-RAT measurements object(s) of UTRA-FDD, the UE measures and reports on listed cells. For CLI measurement object(s), the UE measures and reports on configured measurement resources (i.e. SRS resources and/or CLI-RSSI resources). For L2 U2N Relay object(s), the UE measures and reports on the serving NR cell(s), as well as the discovered L2 U2N Relay UEs.

Whenever the procedural specification, other than contained in clause 5.5.2, refers to a field it concerns a field included in the *VarMeasConfig* unless explicitly stated otherwise i.e. only the measurement configuration procedure covers the direct UE action related to the received *measConfig*.

In NR-DC, the UE may receive two independent *measConfig*:

- a *measConfig*, associated with MCG, that is included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message received via SRB1; and

- a *measConfig*, associated with SCG, that is included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message received via SRB3, or, alternatively, included within a *RRCReconfiguration* message embedded in a *RRCReconfiguration* message received via SRB1.

In this case, the UE maintains two independent *VarMeasConfig* and *VarMeasReportList*, one associated with each *measConfig*, and independently performs all the procedures in clause 5.5 for each *measConfig* and the associated *VarMeasConfig* and *VarMeasReportList*, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

The configurations related to CBR measurements are only included in the *measConfig* associated with MCG.

The configurations related to Rx-Tx time difference measurement are only included in the *measConfig* associated with MCG.

### 5.5.2 Measurement configuration

#### 5.5.2.1 General

The network applies the procedure as follows:

- to ensure that, whenever the UE has a *measConfig* associated with a CG, it includes a *measObject* for the SpCell and for each NR SCell of the CG to be measured;

- to configure at most one measurement identity across all CGs using a reporting configuration with the *reportType* set to *reportCGI;*

- to configure at most one measurement identity per the node hosting PDCP entity using a reporting configuration with the *ul-DelayValueConfig;*

- to configure at most one measurement identity per the node hosting PDCP entity using a reporting configuration with the *ul-ExcessDelayConfig;*

-to ensure that, in the *measConfig* associated with a CG:

- for all SSB based measurements there is at most one measurement object with the same *ssbFrequency*;

*-* an *smtc1* included in any measurement object with the same *ssbFrequency* has the same value and that an *smtc2* included in any measurement object with the same *ssbFrequency* has the same value and that an *smtc3list* included in any measurement object with the same *ssbFrequency* has the same value and that an *smtc4list* included in any measurement object with the same *ssbFrequency* has the same value;

- to ensure that all measurement objects configured in this specification and in TS 36.331 [10] with the same *ssbFrequency* have the same *ssbSubcarrierSpacing*;

- to ensure that, if a measurement object associated with the MCG has the same *ssbFrequency* as a measurement object associated with the SCG:

- for that *ssbFrequency*, the measurement window according to the *smtc1* configured by the MCG includes the measurement window according to the *smtc1* configured by the SCG, or vice-versa, with an accuracy of the maximum receive timing difference specified in TS 38.133 [14].

- if both measurement objects are used for RSSI measurements, bits in *measurementSlots* in both objects corresponding to the same slot are set to the same value. Also, the *endSymbol* is the same in both objects.

- to ensure that, if a measurement object has the same *ssbFrequency* as a measurement object configured in TS 36.331 [10]:

- for that *ssbFrequency*, the measurement window according to the *smtc* configured in TS 36.331 [10] includes the measurement window according to the *smtc1* configured in TS 38.331, or vice-versa, with an accuracy of the maximum receive timing difference specified in TS 38.133 [14].

- if both measurement objects are used for RSSI measurements, bits in *measurementSlots* in both objects corresponding to the same slot are set to the same value. Also, the *endSymbol* is the same in both objects.

- when the UE is in NE-DC, NR-DC, or NR standalone, to configure at most one measurement identity across all CGs using a reporting configuration with the *reportType* set to *reportSFTD*;

For CSI-RS resources, the network applies the procedure as follows:

- to ensure that all CSI-RS resources configured in each measurement object have the same center frequency, (*startPRB*+floor(*nrofPRBs*/2))

- to ensure that the total number of CSI-RS resources configured in each measurement object does not exceed the maximum number specified in TS 38.214 [19].

The UE shall:

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *measObjectToRemoveList*:

2> perform the measurement object removal procedure as specified in 5.5.2.4;

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *measObjectToAddModList*:

2> perform the measurement object addition/modification procedure as specified in 5.5.2.5;

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *reportConfigToRemoveList*:

2> perform the reporting configuration removal procedure as specified in 5.5.2.6;

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *reportConfigToAddModList*:

2> perform the reporting configuration addition/modification procedure as specified in 5.5.2.7;

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *quantityConfig*:

2> perform the quantity configuration procedure as specified in 5.5.2.8;

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *measIdToRemoveList*:

2> perform the measurement identity removal procedure as specified in 5.5.2.2;

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *measIdToAddModList*:

2> perform the measurement identity addition/modification procedure as specified in 5.5.2.3;

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *measGapConfig*:

2> perform the measurement gap configuration procedure as specified in 5.5.2.9;

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *measGapSharingConfig*:

2> perform the measurement gap sharing configuration procedure as specified in 5.5.2.11;

1> if the received *measConfig* includes the *s-MeasureConfig*:

2> if *s-MeasureConfig* is set to *ssb-RSRP*, set parameter *ssb-RSRP* of *s-MeasureConfig* within *VarMeasConfig* to the threshold value of the RSRP indicated by the received value of *s-MeasureConfig* which is derived as specified in 6.3.2*;*

2> else, set parameter *csi-RSRP* of *s-MeasureConfig* within *VarMeasConfig* to the threshold value of the RSRP indicated by the received value of *s-MeasureConfig* which is derived as specified in 6.3.2.

#### 5.5.2.2 Measurement identity removal

The UE shall:

1> for each *measId* included in the received *measIdToRemoveList* that is part of the current UE configuration in *VarMeasConfig*:

2> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> remove the measurement reporting entry for this *measId* from the *VarMeasReportList*, if included;

2> stop the periodical reporting timer or timer T321 or timer T322, whichever one is running, and reset the associated information (e.g. *timeToTrigger*) for this *measId*.

NOTE: The UE does not consider the message as erroneous if the *measIdToRemoveList* includes any *measId* value that is not part of the current UE configuration.

#### 5.5.2.3 Measurement identity addition/modification

The network applies the procedure as follows:

- configure a *measId* only if the corresponding measurement object, the corresponding reporting configuration and the corresponding quantity configuration, are configured.

The UE shall:

1> for each *measId* included in the received *measIdToAddModList*:

2> if an entry with the matching *measId* exists in the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*:

3> replace the entry with the value received for this *measId*;

2> else:

3> add a new entry for this *measId* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> remove the measurement reporting entry for this *measId* from the *VarMeasReportList*, if included;

2> stop the periodical reporting timer or timer T321 or timer T322, whichever one is running, and reset the associated information (e.g. *timeToTrigger*) for this *measId*;

NOTE 1: If the *measId* associated with *reportConfig* for conditional reconfiguration is modified, the conditions are considered to be not fulfilled as specified in 5.3.5.13.4.

2> if the *reportType* is set to *reportCGI* in the *reportConfig* associated with this *measId*:

3> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns E-UTRA:

4> if the *useAutonomousGaps* is included in the *reportConfig* associated with this *measId*:

5> start timer T321 with the timer value set to 200 ms for this *measId*;

4> else:

5> start timer T321 with the timer value set to 1 second for this *measId*;

3> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns NR:

4> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns FR1:

5> if the *useAutonomousGaps* is included in the *reportConfig* associated with this *measId*:

6> if the UE is a RedCap UE with 1 Rx branch

7> start timer T321 with the timer value set to 3 seconds for this *measId*;

6> else

7> start timer T321 with the timer value set to 2 seconds for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> start timer T321 with the timer value set to 2 seconds for this *measId*;

4> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns FR2:

5> if the *useAutonomousGaps* is included in the *reportConfig* associated with this *measId*:

6> if the UE is a RedCap UE with 1 Rx branch

7> start timer T321 with the timer value set to 6 seconds for this *measId*;

6> else

7> start timer T321 with the timer value set to 5 seconds for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> start timer T321 with the timer value set to 16 seconds for this *measId*.

2> if the *reportType* is set to *reportSFTD* in the *reportConfigNR* associated with this *measId* and the *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

3> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns FR1:

4> start timer T322 with the timer value set to 3 seconds for this *measId*;

3> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns FR2:

4> start timer T322 with the timer value set to 24 seconds for this *measId*.

#### 5.5.2.4 Measurement object removal

The UE shall:

1> for each *measObjectId* included in the received *measObjectToRemoveList* that is part of *measObjectList* in *VarMeasConfig*:

2> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> remove all *measId* associated with this *measObjectId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*, if any;

2> if a *measId* is removed from the *measIdList*:

3> remove the measurement reporting entry for this *measId* from the *VarMeasReportList*, if included;

3> stop the periodical reporting timer or timer T321 or timer T322, whichever is running, and reset the associated information (e.g. *timeToTrigger*) for this *measId*.

NOTE: The UE does not consider the message as erroneous if the *measObjectToRemoveList* includes any *measObjectId* value that is not part of the current UE configuration.

#### 5.5.2.5 Measurement object addition/modification

The UE shall:

1> for each *measObjectId* included in the received *measObjectToAddModList*:

2> if an entry with the matching *measObjectId* exists in the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*, for this entry:

3> reconfigure the entry with the value received for this *measObject*, except for the fields *cellsToAddModList*, *excludedCellsToAddModList*, *allowedCellsToAddModList*, *cellsToRemoveList*, *excludedCellsToRemoveList*, *allowedCellsToRemoveList*, *tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList*, *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*, *ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToRemoveList*, *ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList, cca-CellsToRemoveList*,and *cca-CellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *cellsToRemoveList*:

4> for each *physCellId* included in the *cellsToRemoveList*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *physCellId* from the *cellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *cellsToAddModList*:

4> for each *physCellId* value included in the *cellsToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matching *physCellId* exists in the *cellsToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this *physCellId*;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received *physCellId* to the *cellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *excludedCellsToRemoveList*:

4> for each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *excludedCellsToRemoveList*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *pci-RangeIndex* from the *excludedCellsToAddModList*;

NOTE 1: For each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *excludedCellsToRemoveList* that concerns overlapping ranges of cells, a cell is removed from the exclude-list of cells only if all PCI ranges containing it are removed.

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *excludedCellsToAddModList*:

4> for each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *excludedCellsToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matching *pci-RangeIndex* is included in the *excludedCellsToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this *pci-RangeIndex*;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received *pci-RangeIndex* to the *excludedCellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *allowedCellsToRemoveList*:

4> for each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *allowedCellsToRemoveList*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *pci-RangeIndex* from the *allowedCellsToAddModList*;

NOTE2: For each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *allowedCellsToRemoveList* that concerns overlapping ranges of cells, a cell is removed from the allow-list of cells only if all PCI ranges containing it are removed.

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *allowedCellsToAddModList*:

4> for each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *allowedCellsToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matching *pci-RangeIndex* is included in the *allowedCellsToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this *pci-RangeIndex*;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received *pci-RangeIndex* to the *allowedCellsToAddModList*

3> for each *measId* associated with this *measObjectId* in the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*, if any:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry for this *measId* from the *VarMeasReportList*, if included;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer or timer T321 or timer T322, whichever one is running, and reset the associated information (e.g. *timeToTrigger*) for this *measId*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList*:

4> for each transmission resource pool indicated in *tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList*:

5> remove the entry with the matching identity of the transmission resource pool from the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*:

4> for each transmission resource pool indicated in *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matchingidentity of the transmission resource poolexists in the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this transmission resource pool;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received identity of the transmission resource pool to the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToRemoveList*:

4> for each *physCellId* included in the *ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToRemoveList*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *physCellId* from the *ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList*:

4> for each *physCellId* included in the *ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matching *physCellId* exists in the *ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this *physCellId*;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received *physCellId* to the *ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *cca-CellsToRemoveList*:

4> for each *physCellId* included in the *cca-CellsToRemoveList*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *physCellId* from the *cca-CellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *cca-CellsToAddModList*:

4> for each *physCellId* included in the *cca-CellsToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matching *physCellId* exists in the *cca-CellsToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this *physCellId*;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received *physCellId* to the *cca-CellsToAddModList*;

2> else:

3> add a new entry for the received *measObject* to the *measObjectList* within *VarMeasConfig*.

#### 5.5.2.6 Reporting configuration removal

The UE shall:

1> for each *reportConfigId* included in the received *reportConfigToRemoveList* that is part of the current UE configuration in *VarMeasConfig*:

2> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> remove all *measId* associated with the *reportConfigId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*, if any;

2> if a *measId* is removed from the *measIdList*:

3> remove the measurement reporting entry for this *measId* from the *VarMeasReportList*, if included;

3> stop the periodical reporting timer or timer T321 or timer T322, whichever one is running, and reset the associated information (e.g. *timeToTrigger*) for this *measId*.

NOTE: The UE does not consider the message as erroneous if the *reportConfigToRemoveList* includes any *reportConfigId* value that is not part of the current UE configuration.

#### 5.5.2.7 Reporting configuration addition/modification

The UE shall:

1> for each *reportConfigId* included in the received *reportConfigToAddModList*:

2> if an entry with the matching *reportConfigId* exists in the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*, for this entry:

3> reconfigure the entry with the value received for this *reportConfig*;

3> for each *measId* associated with this *reportConfigId* included in the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*, if any:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry for this *measId* from the *VarMeasReportList*, if included;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer or timer T321 or timer T322, whichever one is running, and reset the associated information (e.g. *timeToTrigger*) for this *measId*;

2> else:

3> add a new entry for the received *reportConfig* to the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*.

#### 5.5.2.8 Quantity configuration

The UE shall:

1> for each RAT for which the received *quantityConfig* includes parameter(s):

2> set the corresponding parameter(s) in *quantityConfig* within *VarMeasConfig* to the value of the received *quantityConfig* parameter(s);

1> for each *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*:

2> remove the measurement reporting entry for this *measId* from the *VarMeasReportList*, if included;

2> stop the periodical reporting timer or timer T321 or timer T322, whichever one is running, and reset the associated information (e.g. *timeToTrigger*) for this *measId*.

#### 5.5.2.9 Measurement gap configuration

The UE shall:

1> if *gapFR1* is set to *setup*:

2> if an FR1 measurement gap configuration configured by *gapFR1* is already setup, release the FR1 measurement gap configuration;

2> setup the FR1 measurement gap configuration indicated by the *gapFR1* in accordance with the received *gapOffset*, i.e., the first subframe of each gap occurs at an SFN and subframe meeting the following condition:

SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*gapOffset*/10);

subframe = *gapOffset* mod 10;

with *T* = MGRP/10 as defined in TS 38.133 [14];

2> apply the specified timing advance *mgta* to the gap occurrences calculated above (i.e. the UE starts the measurement *mgta* ms before the gap subframe occurrences);

1> else if *gapFR1* is set to *release*:

2> release the FR1 measurement gap configuration configured by *gapFR1*;

1> if *gapFR2* is set to *setup*:

2> if an FR2 measurement gap configuration configured by *gapFR2* is already setup, release the FR2 measurement gap configuration;

2> setup the FR2 measurement gap configuration indicated by the *gapFR2* in accordance with the received *gapOffset*, i.e., the first subframe of each gap occurs at an SFN and subframe meeting the following condition:

SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*gapOffset*/10);

subframe = *gapOffset* mod 10;

with *T* = MGRP/10 as defined in TS 38.133 [14];

2> apply the specified timing advance *mgta* to the gap occurrences calculated above (i.e. the UE starts the measurement *mgta* ms before the gap subframe occurrences);

1> else if *gapFR2* is set to *release*:

2> release the FR2 measurement gap configuration configured by *gapFR2*;

1> if *gapUE* is set to *setup*:

2> if a per UE measurement gap configuration configured by *gapUE* is already setup, release the per UE measurement gap configuration;

2> setup the per UE measurement gap configuration indicated by the *gapUE* in accordance with the received *gapOffset*, i.e., the first subframe of each gap occurs at an SFN and subframe meeting the following condition:

SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*gapOffset*/10);

subframe = *gapOffset* mod 10;

with *T* = MGRP/10 as defined in TS 38.133 [14];

2> apply the specified timing advance *mgta* to the gap occurrences calculated above (i.e. the UE starts the measurement *mgta* ms before the gap subframe occurrences);

1> else if *gapUE* is set to *release*:

2> release the per UE measurement gap configuration configured by *gapUE*.

1> for each *measGapId* included in the received *gapToReleaseList*:

2> release the measurement gap configuration associated with the *measGapId*;

1> for each *measPosPreConfigGapId* included in the received *posMeasGapPreConfigToReleaseList*:

2> release the measurement gap configuration associated with the *measPosPreConfigGapId*;

1> for each *GapConfig* received in *gapToAddModList*:

2> setup measurement gap configuration indicated by the *GapConfig* in accordance with the received *gapOffset*, i.e., the first subframe of each gap occurs at an SFN and subframe meeting the following condition:

SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*gapOffset*/10);

subframe = *gapOffset* mod 10;

with *T* = MGRP/10 as defined in TS 38.133 [14];

2> apply the specified timing advance *mgta* to the gap occurrences calculated above (i.e. the UE starts the measurement *mgta* ms before the gap subframe occurrences);

2> apply the measurement gap as per UE measurement gap, FR1 measurement gap, or FR2 measurement gap according to the *gapType* indicated by the *GapConfig*;

2> associate the measurement gap with the *measGapId* indicated by the *GapConfig*;

2> if *gapSharing* in the *GapConfig* is present:

3> setup the gap sharing configuration for the measurement gap in accordance with the received *gapSharing* as defined in TS 38.133 [14];

2> else:

3> release the gap sharing configuration (if configured) for the measurement gap;

1> for each *PosGapConfig* received in *PosMeasGapPreConfigToAddModList*:

2> if a measurement gap configuration associated with the *measPosPreConfigGapId* indicated by the *PosGapConfig* is already setup:

3> release the measurement gap configuration;

2> setup measurement gap configuration indicated by the *PosGapConfig* in accordance with the received *gapOffset*, i.e., the first subframe of each gap occurs at an SFN and subframe meeting the following condition:

SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*gapOffset*/10);

subframe = *gapOffset* mod 10;

with *T* = MGRP/10 as defined in TS 38.133 [14];

2> apply the specified timing advance *mgta* to the gap occurrences calculated above (i.e. the UE starts the measurement *mgta* ms before the gap subframe occurrences);

2> configure the measurement gap as indicated by *gapType*;

1> for each FR1, FR2, and per UE measurement gap that is setup:

2> if the measurement gap is configured by *GapConfig* and *preConfigInd-r17* in the corresponding *GapConfig* is present:

3> determine whether the measurement gap is activated or not according to TS 38.133 [14];

2> else if the measurement gap is configured by *PosGapConfig*:

3> consider the measurement gap to be deactivated;

2> else:

3> consider the measurement gap to be activated.

NOTE 1: For FR2 gap configuration with synchronous CA, for the UE in NE-DC or NR-DC, the SFN and subframe of the serving cell indicated by the *refServCellIndicator* is used in the gap calculation. Otherwise, the SFN and subframe of a serving cell on FR2 frequency is used in the gap calculation

NOTE 2: For FR1 gap or per UE gap configuration, for the UE in NE-DC or NR-DC, the SFN and subframe of the serving cell indicated by the *refServCellIndicator* in is used in the gap calculation. Otherwise, the SFN and subframe of the PCell is used in the gap calculation.

NOTE 3: For FR2 gap configuration with asynchronous CA, for the UE in NE-DC or NR-DC, the SFN and subframe of the serving cell indicated by the *refServCellIndicator* and *refFR2ServCellAsyncCA* is used in the gap calculation. Otherwise, the SFN and subframe of a serving cell on FR2 frequency indicated by the *refFR2ServCellAsyncCA* is used in the gap calculation

#### 5.5.2.10 Reference signal measurement timing configuration

The UE shall setup the first SS/PBCH block measurement timing configuration (SMTC) in accordance with the received *periodicityAndOffset* parameter (providing *Periodicity* and *Offset* value for the following condition) in the *smtc1* configuration. The first subframe of each SMTC occasion occurs at an SFN and subframe of the NR SpCell meeting the following condition:

SFN mod *T* = (FLOOR (*Offset*/10));

if the *Periodicity* is larger than *sf5*:

subframe = *Offset* mod 10;

else:

subframe = *Offset* or (*Offset* +5);

with *T* = CEIL(*Periodicity*/10).

If *smtc2* is present, for cells indicated in the *pci-List* parameter in *smtc2* in the same *MeasObjectNR*, the UE shall setup an additional SS/PBCH block measurement timing configuration (SMTC) in accordance with the received *periodicity* parameter in the *smtc2* configuration and use the *Offset* (derived from parameter *periodicityAndOffset*) and *duration* parameter from the *smtc1* configuration. The first subframe of each SMTC occasion occurs at an SFN and subframe of the NR SpCell meeting the above condition.

If *smtc2-LP* is present, for cells indicated in the *pci-List* parameter in *smtc2-LP* in the same frequency (for intra frequency cell reselection) or different frequency (for inter frequency cell reselection), the UE shall setup an additional SS/PBCH block measurement timing configuration (SMTC) in accordance with the received *periodicity* parameter in the *smtc2-LP* configuration and use the *Offset* (derived from parameter *periodicityAndOffset*) and *duration* parameter from the *smtc* configuration for that frequency. The first subframe of each SMTC occasion occurs at an SFN and subframe of the NR SpCell or serving cell (for cell reselection) meeting the above condition.

If *smtc3list* is present, for cells indicated in the *pci-List* parameter in each *SSB-MTC3* element of the list in the same *MeasObjectNR*, the IAB-MT shall setup an additional SS block measurement timing configuration in accordance with the received *periodicityAndOffset* parameter (using same condition as *smtc1* to identify the SFN and the subframe for SMTC occasion) in each SSB-MTC3 configuration and use the duration and *ssb-ToMeasure* parameters from each SSB-MTC3 configuration.

If *smtc4list* is present, for cells indicated in the *pci-List* parameter in each *SSB-MTC4* element of the list in the same *MeasObjectNR*, the UE shall setup an additional SS/PBCH block measurement timing configuration (SMTC) in accordance with the received *Offset* parameter in the *smtc4* configuration and use the *periodicity* (derived from parameter *periodicityAndOffset*) and *duration* parameter from the *smtc1* configuration. The first subframe of each SMTC occasion occurs at an SFN and subframe of the NR SpCell meeting the above condition.

On the indicated *ssbFrequency*, the UE shall not consider SS/PBCH block transmission in subframes outside the SMTC occasion for RRM measurements based on SS/PBCH blocks and for RRM measurements based on CSI-RS except for SFTD measurement (see TS 38.133 [14], clause 9.3.8).

#### 5.5.2.10a RSSI measurement timing configuration

The UE shall setup the RSSI measurement timing configuration (RMTC) in accordance with the received *rmtc-Periodicity* and, if configured, with *rmtc-SubframeOffset* i.e. the first symbol of each RMTC occasion occurs at first symbol of an SFN and subframe of the NR SpCell meeting the following condition:

SFN mod *T* = FLOOR(*rmtc-SubframeOffset*/10);

subframe = *rmtc-SubframeOffset* mod 10;

with *T* = *rmtc-Periodicity*/10;

On the frequency configured by *rmtc-Frequency*, the UE shall not consider RSSI measurements outside the configured RMTC occasion which lasts for *measDurationSymbols* for RSSI and channel occupancy measurements.

The UE derives the RSSI measurement duration from a combination of *measDurationSymbols* and *ref-SCS-CP*. At least for RSSI measurement confined within the active DL BWP, the UE performs RSSI measurement using the numerology of the active DL BWP during the derived measurement duration. Otherwise, the numerology used by the UE for measurements is up to UE implementation. If configured, the UE performs RSSI measurements on a bandwidth in accordance with the received *rmtc-Bandwidth*. If configured, the UE performs RSSI measurements according to the TCI state configured by *tci-StateId* in the reference BWP configured by *ref-BWPId* of the reference serving cell configured by *ref-ServCellId* (see TS 38.133 [14], clause 9.2A.7 and clause 9.3A.8).If the UE has no serving cell in FR2-2 and configured with inter-frequency RSSI measurement in FR2-2, it is up to the UE implementation how to determine the spatial domain filter for the inter-frequency RSSI measurement in FR2-2.

#### 5.5.2.11 Measurement gap sharing configuration

The UE shall:

1> if *gapSharingFR1* is set to *setup*:

2> if an FR1 measurement gap sharing configuration configured by *gapSharingFR1* is already setup:

3> release the FR1 measurement gap sharing configuration configured by *gapSharingFR1*;

2> setup the FR1 measurement gap sharing configuration indicated by the *measGapSharingConfig* in accordance with the received *gapSharingFR1* as defined in TS 38.133 [14];

1> else if *gapSharingFR1* is set to *release*:

2> release the FR1 measurement gap sharing configuration configured by *gapSharingFR1*;

1> if *gapSharingFR2* is set to *setup*:

2> if an FR2 measurement gap sharing configuration configured by *gapSharingFR2* is already setup:

3> release the FR2 measurement gap sharing configuration configured by *gapSharingFR2*;

2> setup the FR2 measurement gap sharing configuration indicated by the *measGapSharingConfig* in accordance with the received *gapSharingFR2* as defined in TS 38.133 [14];

1> else if *gapSharingFR2* is set to *release*:

2> release the FR2 measurement gap sharing configuration configured by *gapSharingFR2*.

1> if *gapSharingUE* is set to *setup*:

2> if a per UE measurement gap sharing configuration configured by *gapSharingUE* is already setup:

3> release the per UE measurement gap sharing configuration configured by *gapSharingUE*;

2> setup the per UE measurement gap sharing configuration indicated by the *measGapSharingConfig* in accordance with the received *gapSharingUE* as defined in TS 38.133 [14];

1> else if *gapSharingUE* is set to *release*:

2> release the per UE measurement gap sharing configuration configured by *gapSharingUE*.

### 5.5.3 Performing measurements

#### 5.5.3.1 General

An RRC\_CONNECTED UE shall derive cell measurement results by measuring one or multiple beams associated per cell as configured by the network, as described in 5.5.3.3. For all cell measurement results, except for RSSI, and CLI measurement results in RRC\_CONNECTED, the UE applies the layer 3 filtering as specified in 5.5.3.2, before using the measured results for evaluation of reporting criteria, measurement reporting or the criteria to trigger conditional reconfiguration execution. For cell measurements, the network can configure RSRP, RSRQ, SINR, RSCP or EcN0 as trigger quantity. For CLI measurements, the network can configure SRS-RSRP or CLI-RSSI as trigger quantity. For cell and beam measurements, reporting quantities can be any combination of quantities (i.e. only RSRP; only RSRQ; only SINR; RSRP and RSRQ; RSRP and SINR; RSRQ and SINR; RSRP, RSRQ and SINR; only RSCP; only EcN0; RSCP and EcN0), irrespective of the trigger quantity, and for CLI measurements, reporting quantities can be either SRS-RSRP or CLI-RSSI. For conditional reconfiguration execution, the network can configure up to 2 quantities, both using same RS type. The UE does not apply the layer 3 filtering as specified in 5.5.3.2 to derive the CBR measurements. The UE does not apply the layer 3 filtering as specified in 5.5.3.2 to derive the Rx-Tx time difference measurements.

The network may also configure the UE to report measurement information per beam (which can either be measurement results per beam with respective beam identifier(s) or only beam identifier(s)), derived as described in 5.5.3.3a. If beam measurement information is configured to be included in measurement reports, the UE applies the layer 3 beam filtering as specified in 5.5.3.2. On the other hand, the exact L1 filtering of beam measurements used to derive cell measurement results is implementation dependent.

The UE shall:

1> whenever the UE has a *measConfig*, perform RSRP and RSRQ measurements for each serving cell for which *servingCellMO* is configured as follows:

2> if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains an *rsType* set to *ssb* and *ssb-ConfigMobility* is configured in the *measObject* indicated by the *servingCellMO*:

3> if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains a *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* and contains an *rsType* set to *ssb*:

4> derive layer 3 filtered RSRP and RSRQ per beam for the serving cell based on SS/PBCH block, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

3> derive serving cell measurement results based on SS/PBCH block, as described in 5.5.3.3;

2> if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains an *rsType* set to *csi-rs* and *CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* is configured in the *measObject* indicated by the *servingCellMO*:

3> if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains a *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* and contains an *rsType* set to *csi-rs*:

4> derive layer 3 filtered RSRP and RSRQ per beam for the serving cell based on CSI-RS, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

3> derive serving cell measurement results based on CSI-RS, as described in 5.5.3.3;

1> for each serving cell for which *servingCellMO* is configured, if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains SINR as trigger quantity and/or reporting quantity:

2> if the *reportConfig* contains *rsType* set to *ssb* and *ssb-ConfigMobility* is configured in the *servingCellMO*:

3> if the *reportConfig*contains a *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

4> derive layer 3 filtered SINR per beam for the serving cell based on SS/PBCH block, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

3> derive serving cell SINR based on SS/PBCH block, as described in 5.5.3.3;

2> if the *reportConfig* contains *rsType* set to *csi-rs* and *CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* is configured in the *servingCellMO*:

3> if the *reportConfig*contains a *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

4> derive layer 3 filtered SINR per beam for the serving cell based on CSI-RS, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

3> derive serving cell SINR based on CSI-RS, as described in 5.5.3.3;

1> for each *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*:

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is set to *reportCGI* and timer T321 is running:

3> if *useAutonomousGaps* is configured for the associated *reportConfig*:

4> perform the corresponding measurements on the frequency and RAT indicated in the associated *measObject* using autonomous gaps as necessary;

3> else:

4> perform the corresponding measurements on the frequency and RAT indicated in the associated *measObject* using available idle periods;

3> if the cell indicated by *reportCGI* field for the associated *measObject* is an NR cell and that indicated cell is broadcasting *SIB1* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13):

4> try to acquire *SIB1* in the concerned cell;

3> if the cell indicated by *reportCGI* field is an E-UTRA cell:

4> try to acquire *SystemInformationBlockType1* in the concerned cell;

2> if the *ul-DelayValueConfig* is configured for the associated *reportConfig*:

3> ignore the *measObject;*

3> for each of the configured DRBs*,* configure the PDCP layer to perform corresponding average UL PDCP packet delay measurement per DRB;

2> if the *ul-ExcessDelayConfig* is configured for the associated *reportConfig*:

3> ignore the *measObject;*

3> for each of the configured DRBs*,* configure the PDCP layer to perform corresponding UL PDCP Excess Packet Delay delay measurement according to the configured threshold per DRB;

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is *periodical*, *eventTriggered*; or

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is *condTriggerConfig,* the *measId* is within the MCG *measConfig* and is indicated in the *condExecutionCond* associated to a *condReconfigId* in the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig* (for CHO, CPA or MN-initiated inter-SN CPC in NR-DC); or

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is *condTriggerConfig*, the *measId* is within the SCG *VarMeasConfig* and is indicated in the *condExecutionCond* associated to a *condReconfigId* in the SCG *VarConditionalReconfig* (for intra-SN CPC); or

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is *condTriggerConfig*, the *measId* is within the SCG *VarMeasConfig* and is indicated in the *condExecutionCondSCG* associated to a *condReconfigId* in the MCG *VarConditionalReconfig* (for SN-initiated inter-SN CPC in NR-DC); or

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is *condTriggerConfig*, the *measId* is within the SCG *VarMeasConfig* and is indicated in the *triggerConditionSN* associated to a *condReconfigurationId* in *VarConditionalReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331 [10] (for SN-initiated inter-SN CPC in EN-DC):

3> if a measurement gap configuration is setup, or

3> if the UE does not require measurement gaps to perform the concerned measurements:

4> if *s-MeasureConfig* is not configured, or

4> if *s-MeasureConfig* is set to *ssb-RSRP* and the NR SpCell RSRP based on SS/PBCH block, after layer 3 filtering, is lower than *ssb-RSRP,* or

4> if *s-MeasureConfig* is set to *csi-RSRP* and the NR SpCell RSRP based on CSI-RS, after layer 3 filtering, is lower than *csi-RSRP*:

5> if the *measObject* is associated to NR and the *rsType* is set to *csi-rs*:

6> if reportQuantityRS-Indexes and maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport for the associated reportConfig are configured:

7> derive layer 3 filtered beam measurements only based on CSI-RS for each measurement quantity indicated in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes*, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

6> derive cell measurement results based on CSI-RS for the trigger quantity and each measurement quantity indicated in *reportQuantityCell* using parameters from the associated *measObject*, as described in 5.5.3.3;

5> if the *measObject* is associated to NR and the *rsType* is set to *ssb*:

6> if reportQuantityRS-Indexes and maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport for the associated reportConfig are configured:

7> derive layer 3 beam measurements only based on SS/PBCH block for each measurement quantity indicated in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes*, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

6> derive cell measurement results based on SS/PBCH block for the trigger quantity and each measurement quantity indicated in *reportQuantityCell* using parameters from the associated *measObject*, as described in 5.5.3.3;

5> if the *measObject* is associated to E-UTRA:

6> perform the corresponding measurements associated to neighbouring cells on the frequencies indicated in the concerned *measObject*, as described in 5.5.3.2;

5> if the measObject is associated to UTRA-FDD:

6> perform the corresponding measurements associated to neighbouring cells on the frequencies indicated in the concerned *measObject*, as described in 5.5.3.2;

5> if the measObject is associated to L2 U2N Relay UE:

6> perform the corresponding measurements associated to candidate Relay UEs on the frequencies indicated in the concerned *measObject*, as described in 5.5.3.4;

4> if the *measRSSI-ReportConfig* is configured in the associated *reportConfig*:

5> perform the RSSI and channel occupancy measurements on the frequency indicated in the associated *measObject*;

NOTE 0: The network avoids configuring UEs supporting only CHO and/or Rel-16 CPC with measurements not referred to by any execution condition.

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is set to *reportSFTD* and the *numberOfReportsSent* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is less than one:

3> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true:*

4> if the *measObject* is associated to E-UTRA:

5> perform SFTD measurements between the PCell and the E-UTRA PSCell;

5> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

6> perform RSRP measurements for the E-UTRA PSCell;

4> else if the *measObject* is associated to NR:

5> perform SFTD measurements between the PCell and the NR PSCell;

5> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

6> perform RSRP measurements for the NR PSCell based on SSB;

3> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included*:*

4> if the *measObject* is associated to NR:

5> if the *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

6> perform SFTD measurements between the PCell and the NR neighbouring cell(s) detected based on parameters in the associated *measObject* using available idle periods;

5> else:

6> perform SFTD measurements between the PCell and the NR neighbouring cell(s) detected based on parameters in the associated *measObject*;

5> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*:

6> perform RSRP measurements based on SSB for the NR neighbouring cell(s) detected based on parameters in the associated *measObject*;

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is *cli-Periodical* or *cli-EventTriggered*:

3> perform the corresponding measurements associated to CLI measurement resources indicated in the concerned *measObjectCLI*;

2> perform the evaluation of reporting criteria as specified in 5.5.4, except if *reportConfig* is *condTriggerConfig*.

The UE acting as a L2 U2N Remote UE whenever configured with *measConfig* shall:

1> perform the corresponding measurements associated to the serving L2 U2N Relay UE, as described in 5.5.3.4;

NOTE 1: The evaluation of conditional reconfiguration execution criteria is specified in 5.3.5.13.

The UE capable of Rx-Tx time difference measurement when configured with *measObjectRxTxDiff* shall:

1> perform the corresponding Rx-Tx time difference measurements associated with downlink reference signals indicated in the concerned *measObjectRxTxDiff*.

The UE capable of CBR measurement when configured to transmit NR sidelink communication/discovery shall:

1> If the frequency used for NR sidelink communication/discovery is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-ConfigCommonNR* within *SIB12*:

2> if the UE is in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE:

3> if configured with NR sidelink communication and the cell chosen for NR sidelink communication provides *SIB12* which includes *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* forthe concerned frequency; or

3> if configured with NR sidelink discovery and the cell chosen for NR sidelink discovery provides *SIB12* which includes *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* but does not include *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* forthe concerned frequency:

4> perform CBR measurement on pool(s) in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency in *SIB12*;

3> if configured with NR sidelink discovery and the cell chosen for NR sidelink discovery provides *SIB12* which includes *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* forthe concerned frequency:

4> perform CBR measurement on pools in *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* and *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency in *SIB12*;

2> if the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED:

3> if *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList* is included in *VarMeasConfig*:

4> perform CBR measurements on each transmission resource pool indicated in the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*;

3> if *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected*, *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, *sl-TxPoolScheduling* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* for the concerned frequency within *RRCReconfiguration*:

4> perform CBR measurement on pool(s) in *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected*, *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, *sl-TxPoolScheduling* and *sl-TxPoolExceptional* if included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* for the concerned frequency within *RRCReconfiguration*;

3> else:

4> if configured with NR sidelink communication and the cell chosen for NR sidelink communication provides *SIB12* which includes *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* forthe concerned frequency; or

4> if configured with NR sidelink discovery and the cell chosen for NR sidelink discovery provides *SIB12* which includes *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* but does not provide *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* forthe concerned frequency:

5> perform CBR measurement on pool(s) in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency in *SIB12*;

4> if configured with NR sidelink discovery and the cell chosen for NR sidelink discovery provides *SIB12* which includes *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* forthe concerned frequency:

5> perform CBR measurement on pools in *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* and *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency in *SIB12*;

1> else:

2> if configured with NR sidelink communication and *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* is included in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* for the concerned frequency; or

2> if configured with NR sidelink discovery and *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* is included in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* but *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* is not included in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* for the concerned frequency:

3> perform CBR measurement on pool(s) in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* for the concerned frequency.

2> if configured with NR sidelink discovery and *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* is included in *SidelinkPreconfigNR* for the concerned frequency:

3> perform CBR measurement on pools in *sl-DiscTxPoolSelected* if included in *SidelinkPreconfigNR*.

NOTE 2: In case the configurations for NR sidelink communication and CBR measurement are acquired via the E-UTRA, configurations for NR sidelink communication in *SIB12*, *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* used in this clause are provided by the configurations in *SystemInformationBlockType28*, *sl-ConfigDedicatedForNR* within *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331[10], respectively.

NOTE 3: If a UE that is configured by upper layers to transmit V2X sidelink communication is configured by NR with transmission resource pool(s) and the measurement objects concerning V2X sidelink communication (i.e. by *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info*), it shall perform CBR measurement as specified in clause 5.5.3 of TS 36.331 [10], based on the transmission resource pool(s) and the measurement object(s) concerning V2X sidelink communication configured by NR.

NOTE 4: For V2X sidelink communication, each of the CBR measurement results is associated with a resource pool, as indicated by the *poolReportId* (see TS 36.331 [10]), that refers to a pool as included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info* or *SIB13*.

#### 5.5.3.2 Layer 3 filtering

The UE shall:

1> for each cell measurement quantity, each beam measurement quantity, each sidelink measurement quantity as needed in clause 5.8.10, for each CLI measurement quantity that the UE performs measurements according to 5.5.3.1, and for each candidate L2 U2N Relay UE measurement quantity according to 5.5.3.4:

2> filter the measured result, before using for evaluation of reporting criteria or for measurement reporting, by the following formula:

***F*n = (1 – *a*)\**F*n-1 + *a*\**M*n**

where

***Mn*** is the latest received measurement result from the physical layer;

***Fn*** is the updated filtered measurement result, that is used for evaluation of reporting criteria or for measurement reporting;

***Fn-1*** is the old filtered measurement result, where ***F0*** is set to ***M1*** when the first measurement result from the physical layer is received; and for *MeasObjectNR*, ***a*** = 1/2(***ki***/4), where ***ki*** is the *filterCoefficient* for the corresponding measurement quantity of the i:th *QuantityConfigNR* in *quantityConfigNR-List*, and *i* is indicated by *quantityConfigIndex* in *MeasObjectNR*; for other measurements, ***a*** = 1/2(***k***/4), where ***k*** is the *filterCoefficient* for the corresponding measurement quantity received by the *quantityConfig*; for UTRA-FDD, a = 1/2(k/4), where k is the filterCoefficient for the corresponding measurement quantity received by *quantityConfigUTRA-FDD* in the *QuantityConfig*;

2> adapt the filter such that the time characteristics of the filter are preserved at different input rates, observing that the *filterCoefficient k* assumes a sample rate equal to X ms; The value of X is equivalent to one intra-frequency L1 measurement period as defined in TS 38.133 [14] assuming non-DRX operation, and depends on frequency range.

NOTE 1: If ***k*** is set to 0, no layer 3 filtering is applicable.

NOTE 2: The filtering is performed in the same domain as used for evaluation of reporting criteria or for measurement reporting, i.e., logarithmic filtering for logarithmic measurements.

NOTE 3: The filter input rate is implementation dependent, to fulfil the performance requirements set in TS 38.133 [14]. For further details about the physical layer measurements, see TS 38.133 [14].

NOTE 4: For CLI-RSSI measurement, it is up to UE implementation whether to reset filtering upon BWP switch.

#### 5.5.3.3 Derivation of cell measurement results

The network may configure the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED to derive RSRP, RSRQ and SINR measurement results per cell associated to NR measurement objects based on parameters configured in the *measObject* (e.g. maximum number of beams to be averaged and beam consolidation thresholds) and in the *reportConfig* (*rsType* to be measured, SS/PBCH block or CSI-RS).

The network may configure the UE in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE to derive RSRP and RSRQ measurement results per cell associated to NR carriers based on parameters configured in *measIdleCarrierListNR* within *VarMeasIdleConfig* for measurements performed according to 5.7.8.2a.

The UE shall:

1> for each cell measurement quantity to be derived based on SS/PBCH block:

2> if *nrofSS-BlocksToAverage* is not configured in the associated *measObject* in RRC\_CONNECTED or in the associated entry in *measIdleCarrierListNR* within *VarMeasIdleConfig* in RRC\_IDLE/RRC\_INACTIVE; or

2> if *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* is not configured in the associated *measObject* in RRC\_CONNECTED or in the associated entry in *measIdleCarrierListNR* within *VarMeasIdleConfig* in RRC\_IDLE/RRC\_INACTIVE; or

2> if the highest beam measurement quantity value is below or equal to *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation*:

3> derive each cell measurement quantity based on SS/PBCH block as the highest beam measurement quantity value, where each beam measurement quantity is described in TS 38.215 [9];

2> else:

3> derive each cell measurement quantity based on SS/PBCH block as the linear power scale average of the highest beam measurement quantity values above *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* where the total number of averaged beams shall not exceed *nrofSS-BlocksToAverage*, and where each beam measurement quantity is described in TS 38.215 [9];

2> if in RRC\_CONNECTED, apply layer 3 cell filtering as described in 5.5.3.2;

1> for each cell measurement quantity to be derived based on CSI-RS:

2> consider a CSI-RS resource to be applicable for deriving cell measurements when the concerned CSI-RS resource is included in the *csi-rs-CellMobility* including the *physCellId* of the cell in the*CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* in the associated *measObject*;

2> if *nrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage* in the associated *measObject* is not configured; or

2> if *absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation* in the associated *measObject* is not configured; or

2> if the highest beam measurement quantity value is below or equal to *absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation*:

3> derive each cell measurement quantity based on applicable CSI-RS resources for the cell as the highest beam measurement quantity value, where each beam measurement quantity is described in TS 38.215 [9];

2> else:

3> derive each cell measurement quantity based on CSI-RS as the linear power scale average of the highest beam measurement quantity values above *absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation* where the total number of averaged beams shall not exceed *nrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage*;

2> apply layer 3 cell filtering as described in 5.5.3.2.

#### 5.5.3.3a Derivation of layer 3 beam filtered measurement

The UE shall:

1> for each layer 3 beam filtered measurement quantity to be derived based on SS/PBCH block;

2> derive each configured beam measurement quantity based on SS/PBCH block as described in TS 38.215[9], and apply layer 3 beam filtering as described in 5.5.3.2;

1> for each layer 3 beam filtered measurement quantity to be derived based on CSI-RS;

2> derive each configured beam measurement quantity based on CSI-RS as described in TS 38.215 [9], and apply layer 3 beam filtering as described in 5.5.3.2.

#### 5.5.3.4 Derivation of L2 U2N Relay UE measurement results

A UE may be configured by network to derive NR sidelink measurement results of serving L2 U2N Relay UE or candidate L2 U2N Relay UEs associated to the measurement objects configured in the *measObjectRelay*.

The UE shall:

1> for each L2 U2N Relay UE measurement quantity to be derived:

2> derive the corresponding measurement quantity based on DMRS as described in TS 38.215 [9];

2> apply layer 3 filtering as described in 5.5.3.2;

### 5.5.4 Measurement report triggering

#### 5.5.4.1 General

If AS security has been activated successfully, the UE shall:

1> for each *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*:

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *eventTriggered* or *periodical*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *measRSSI-ReportConfig*:

5> consider the resource indicated by the *rmtc-Config* on the associated frequency to be applicable;

4> if the *eventA1* or *eventA2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider only the serving cell to be applicable;

4> if the *eventA3* or *eventA5* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> if a serving cell is associated with a *measObjectNR* and neighbours are associated with another *measObjectNR*, consider any serving cell associated with the other *measObjectNR* to be a neighbouring cell as well;

4> if the *eventX2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider only the serving L2 U2N Relay UE to be applicable;

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*; or

4> for measurement events other than *eventA1,* *eventA2, eventD1* or *eventX2*:

5> if *useAllowedCellList* is set to *true*:

6> consider any neighbouring cell detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cell is included in the *allowedCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> consider any neighbouring cell detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cell is not included in the *excludedCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> if *eventB1* or *eventB2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider a serving cell, if any, on the associated E-UTRA frequency as neighbour cell;

4> consider any neighbouring cell detected on the associated frequency to be applicable when the concerned cell is not included in the *excludedCellsToAddModListEUTRAN* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns UTRA-FDD:

4> if *eventB1-UTRA-FDD* or *eventB2-UTRA-FDD* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*; or

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*:

5> consider a neighbouring cell on the associated frequency to be applicable when the concerned cell is included in the *cellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns L2 U2N Relay UE:

4> if *eventY1-Relay* or *eventY2-Relay* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*; or

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*:

5> consider any L2 U2N Relay UE fulfilling upper layer criteria detected on the associated frequency to be applicable for this *measId*;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *reportCGI*:

3> consider the cell detected on the associated *measObject* which has a physical cell identity matching the value of the *cellForWhichToReportCGI* included in the corresponding *reportConfig* within the *VarMeasConfig* to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *reportSFTD*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*:

5> consider the NR PSCell to be applicable;

4> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

5> if *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

6> consider any NR neighbouring cell detected on the associated *measObjectNR* which has a physical cell identity that is included in the *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* to be applicable;

5> else:

6> consider up to 3 strongest NR neighbouring cells detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cells are not included in the *excludedCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*:

5> consider the E-UTRA PSCell to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *cli-Periodical or cli-EventTriggered*:

3> consider all CLI measurement resources included in the corresponding *measObject* to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *rxTxPeriodical*:

3> consider all Rx-Tx time difference measurement resources included in the corresponding *measObject* to be applicable;

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* concerns the reporting for NR sidelink communication/discovery (i.e. *reportConfigNR-SL*):

3> consider the transmission resource pools indicated by the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId* to be applicable;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable cells for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first cell triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *useT312* is set to *true* in *reportConfig* for this event:

4> if T310 for the corresponding SpCell is running; and

4> if T312 is not running for corresponding SpCell:

5> start timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell with the value of T312 configured in the corresponding *measObjectNR*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable cells not included in the *cellsTriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent cell triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *useT312* is set to *true* in *reportConfig* for this event:

4> if T310 for the corresponding SpCell is running; and

4> if T312 is not running for corresponding SpCell:

5> start timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell with the value of T312 configured in the corresponding *measObjectNR*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the cells included in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first L2 U2N Relay UE triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE(s) in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs not included in the *relaysTriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent L2 U2N Relay UE triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE(s) in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the L2 U2N Relay UEs included in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE(s) in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include an measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first transmission resource pool triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools not included in the *poolsTriggeredList* for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent transmission resource pool triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools included in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the *eventId* is set to *eventD1* and if the entering condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId*:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the *eventId* is set to *eventD1* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for the associated *VarMeasReport* within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

NOTE 1: Void.

2> if *reportType* is set to *periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *measRSSI-ReportConfig*:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure as specified in 5.5.5 immediately when RSSI sample values are reported by the physical layer after the first L1 measurement duration;

3> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes the *ul-DelayValueConfig*:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after a first measurement result is provided from lower layers of the associated DRB identity;

3> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes the *ul-ExcessDelayConfig*:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after a first measurement result is provided from lower layers of the associated DRB identity(ies) according to the configured threshold per DRB identity(ies);

3> else if the *reportAmount* exceeds 1:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell or for the serving L2 U2N Relay UE (if the UE is a L2 U2N Remote UE);

3> else (i.e. the *reportAmount* is equal to 1):

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell and for the strongest cell among the applicable cells, or for the NR SpCell and for the strongest L2 U2N Relay UEs among the applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs; or initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the serving L2 U2N Relay UE and for the strongest cell among the applicable cells (if the UE is a L2 U2N Remote UE);

2> if, in case the corresponding *reportConfig* concerns the reporting for NR sidelink communication/discovery, *reportType* is set to *periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell and CBR measurement results become available;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable CLI measurement resources for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first CLI measurement resource triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more CLI measurement resources not included in the *cli-TriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent CLI measurement resource triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the CLI measurement resources included in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this measId, if running;

2> if *reportType* is set to *cli-Periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for at least one CLI measurement resource;

2> if *reportType* is set to *rxTxPeriodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> upon expiry of the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*:

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* is set to *reportSFTD*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

5> if the quantity to be reported becomes available for each requested pair of PCell and NR cell:

6> stop timer T322;

6> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

4> else

5> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for each requested pair of PCell and NR cell or the maximal measurement reporting delay as specified in TS 38.133 [14];

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the pair of PCell and E-UTRA PSCell or the maximal measurement reporting delay as specified in TS 38.133 [14];

2> if *reportType* is set to *reportCGI*:

3> if the UE acquired the *SIB1* or *SystemInformationBlockType1* for the requested cell; or

3> if the UE detects that the requested NR cell is not transmitting *SIB1* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13):

4> stop timer T321;

4> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> upon the expiry of T321 for this *measId*:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

2> upon the expiry of T322 for this *measId*:

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

#### 5.5.4.2 Event A1 (Serving becomes better than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> for this measurement, consider the NR serving cell corresponding to the associated *measObjectNR* associated with this event.

Inequality A1-1 (Entering condition)

*Ms – Hys > Thresh*

Inequality A1-2 (Leaving condition)

*Ms + Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of the serving cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Hys*** is expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

#### 5.5.4.3 Event A2 (Serving becomes worse than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> for this measurement, consider the serving cell indicated by the *measObjectNR* associated to this event.

Inequality A2-1 (Entering condition)

*Ms + Hys < Thresh*

Inequality A2-2 (Leaving condition)

*Ms – Hys > Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of the serving cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a2-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Hys*** is expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

#### 5.5.4.4 Event A3 (Neighbour becomes offset better than SpCell)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A3-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A3-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> use the SpCell for *Mp*, *Ofp and Ocp*.

NOTE 1: The cell(s) that triggers the event has reference signals indicated in the *measObjectNR* associated to this event which may be different from the NR SpCell *measObjectNR*.

Inequality A3-1 (Entering condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Mp + Ofp + Ocp + Off*

Inequality A3-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Mp + Ofp + Ocp + Off*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the reference signal of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour cell), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the SpCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofp*** is the measurement object specific offset of the SpCell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the SpCell).

***Ocp*** is the cell specific offset of the SpCell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the SpCell), and is set to zero if not configured for the SpCell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Off*** is the offset parameter for this event (i.e. *a3-Offset* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Mp*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn***, ***Ocn***, ***Ofp***, ***Ocp***, ***Hys***, ***Off*** are expressed in dB.

NOTE 2: The definition of Event A3 also applies to CondEvent A3.

#### 5.5.4.5 Event A4 (Neighbour becomes better than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A4-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A4-2, as specified below, is fulfilled.

Inequality A4-1 (Entering condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh*

Inequality A4-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a4-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

NOTE: The definition of Event A4 also applies to CondEvent A4.

#### 5.5.4.6 Event A5 (SpCell becomes worse than threshold1 and neighbour becomes better than threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition A5-1 and condition A5-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A5-3 or condition A5-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> use the SpCell for *Mp*.

NOTE 1: The parameters of the reference signal(s) of the cell(s) that triggers the event are indicated in the *measObjectNR* associated to the event which may be different from the *measObjectNR* of the NR SpCell.

Inequality A5-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mp + Hys < Thresh1*

Inequality A5-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh2*

Inequality A5-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mp – Hys > Thresh1*

Inequality A5-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the NR SpCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Threshold1* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Threshold2* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Mp*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1***is expressed in the same unit as ***Mp***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

NOTE 2: The definition of Event A5 also applies to CondEvent A5.

#### 5.5.4.7 Event A6 (Neighbour becomes offset better than SCell)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A6-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A6-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> for this measurement, consider the (secondary) cell corresponding to the *measObjectNR* associated to this event to be the serving cell.

NOTE: The reference signal(s) of the neighbour(s) and the reference signal(s) of the SCell are both indicated in the associated *measObjectNR*.

Inequality A6-1 (Entering condition)

*Mn + Ocn – Hys > Ms + Ocs + Off*

Inequality A6-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mn + Ocn + Hys < Ms + Ocs + Off*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within the associated *measObjectNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Ms*** is the measurement result of the serving cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ocs*** is the cell specific offset of the serving cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within the associated *measObjectNR*), and is set to zero if not configured for the serving cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Off*** is the offset parameter for this event (i.e. *a6-Offset* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Ms*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ocn, Ocs, Hys, Off*** are expressed in dB.

#### 5.5.4.8 Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition B1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition B1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled.

Inequality B1-1 (Entering condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh*

Inequality B1-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the inter-RAT neighbour cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the frequency of the inter-RAT neighbour cell (i.e. *eutra-Q-OffsetRange* as defined within the *measObjectEUTRA* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour inter-RAT cell, *utra-FDD-Q-OffsetRange* as defined within the *measObjectUTRA-FDD* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour inter-RAT cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the inter-RAT neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within the *measObjectEUTRA* corresponding to the neighbour inter-RAT cell), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *b1-ThresholdEUTRA* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event, *b1-ThresholdUTRA-FDD* as defined for UTRA-FDD within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm or in dB, depending on the measurement quantity of the inter-RAT neighbour cell.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

#### 5.5.4.9 Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition B2-1 and condition B2-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition B2-3 or condition B2-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality B2-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mp + Hys < Thresh1*

Inequality B2-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh2*

Inequality B2-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mp – Hys > Thresh1*

Inequality B2-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the PCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the inter-RAT neighbour cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the frequency of the inter-RAT neighbour cell (i.e. *eutra-Q-OffsetRange* as defined within the *measObjectEUTRA* corresponding to the frequency of the inter-RAT neighbour cell, *utra-FDD-Q-OffsetRange* as defined within the *measObjectUTRA-FDD* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour inter-RAT cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the inter-RAT neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within the *measObjectEUTRA* corresponding to the neighbour inter-RAT cell), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. b2*-Threshold1* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *b2-Threshold2EUTRA* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event, *b2-Threshold2UTRA-FDD* as defined for UTRA-FDD within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Mp*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and SINR.

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm or dB, depending on the measurement quantity of the inter-RAT neighbour cell.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mp***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

#### 5.5.4.10 Event I1 (Interference becomes higher than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition I1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition I1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled.

Inequality I1-1 (Entering condition)

*Mi* – *Hys > Thresh*

Inequality I1-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mi+ Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mi*** is the measurement result of the interference, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *i1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mi, Thresh*** are expressed in dBm.

***Hys*** is expressed in dB.

#### 5.5.4.11 Event C1 (The NR sidelink channel busy ratio is above a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality C1-1 (Entering condition)



Inequality C1-2 (Leaving condition)



The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of channel busy ratio of the transmission resource pool, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *c1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in decimal from 0 to 1 in steps of 0.01.

***Hys*** is expressed is in the same unit as ***Ms***.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

#### 5.5.4.12 Event C2 (The NR sidelink channel busy ratio is below a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality C2-1 (Entering condition)



Inequality C2-2 (Leaving condition)



The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of channel busy ratio of the transmission resource pool, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *c2-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in decimal from 0 to 1 in steps of 0.01.

***Hys*** is expressed is in the same unit as ***Ms***.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

#### 5.5.4.13 Void

#### 5.5.4.14 Void

#### 5.5.4.15 Event D1 (Distance between UE and referenceLocation1 is above threshold1 and distance between UE and referenceLocation2 is below threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition D1-1 and condition D1-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition D1-3 or condition D1-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, are fulfilled;

Inequality D1-1 (Entering condition 1)

Inequality D1-2 (Entering condition 2)

Inequality D1-3 (Leaving condition 1)

Inequality D1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ml1*** is the UE location, represented by the distance between UE and a reference location parameter for this event (i.e. *referenceLocation1* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event), not taking into account any offsets.

***Ml2*** is the UE location, represented by the distance between UE and a reference location parameter for this event (i.e. *referenceLocation2* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event), not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold for this event defined as a distance, configured with parameter *distanceThreshFromReference1,* from a reference location configured with parameter *referenceLocation1* within *reportConfigNR* for this event.

***Thresh2*** is the threshold for this event defined as a distance, configured with parameter *distanceThreshFromReference2,* from a reference location configured with parameter *referenceLocation2* within *reportConfigNR* for this event.

***Ml1*** is expressed in meters.

***Ml2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1***.

***Hys*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1.***

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1***.

NOTE: The definition of Event D1 also applies to CondEvent D1.

#### 5.5.4.16 CondEvent T1 (Time measured at UE is within a duration from threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition T1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition T1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality T1-1 (Entering condition)

Inequality T1-2 (Leaving condition)

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mt*** is the time measured at UE.

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *t1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Duration*** is the duration parameter for this event (i.e. *duration* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mt*** is expressed in *ms*.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mt***.

***Duration*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mt***.

#### 5.5.4.17 Event X1 (Serving L2 U2N Relay UE becomes worse than threshold1 and NR Cell becomes better than threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition X1-1 and condition X1-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition X1-3 or condition X1-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality X1-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mr + Hys < Thresh1*

Inequality X1-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh2*

Inequality X1-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mr – Hys > Thresh1*

Inequality X1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mr*** is the measurement result of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the NR cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the reference signal of the NR cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the NR cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the NR cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the frequency of the NR cell), and set to zero if not configured for the cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event.

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *x1-Threshold1-Relay* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *x1-Threshold2* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mr*** is expressed in dBm.

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mr***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

#### 5.5.4.18 Event X2 (Serving L2 U2N Relay UE becomes worse than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition X2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition X2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality X2-1 (Entering condition)

*Mr + Hys < Thresh*

Inequality X2-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mr – Hys > Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mr*** is the measurement result of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event.

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *x2-Threshold-Relay* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mr*** is expressed in dBm.

***Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mr***.

#### 5.5.4.19 Event Y1 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and candidate L2 U2N Relay UE becomes better than threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition Y1-1 and condition Y1-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition Y1-3 or condition Y1-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality Y1-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mp + Hys < Thresh1*

Inequality Y1-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mr– Hys > Thresh2*

Inequality Y1-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mp – Hys > Thresh1*

Inequality Y1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mr + Hys < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the PCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mr*** is the measurement result of the candidate L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *y1-Threshold1* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *y1-Threshold2-Relay* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Mp*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and SINR.

***Mr*** is expressed in dBm or dB, depending on the measurement quantity of candidate L2 U2N Relay UE.

***Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mp***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mr***.

#### 5.5.4.20 Event Y2 (Candidate L2 U2N Relay UE becomes better than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition Y2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition Y2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality Y2-1 (Entering condition)

*Mr– Hys > Thresh2*

Inequality Y2-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mr + Hys < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mr*** is the measurement result of the candidate L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *y2-Threshold-Relay* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Mr*** is expressed in dBm or dB, depending on the measurement quantity of candidate L2 U2N Relay UE.

***Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mr***.

### 5.5.5 Measurement reporting

#### 5.5.5.1 General



Figure 5.5.5.1-1: Measurement reporting

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer measurement results from the UE to the network. The UE shall initiate this procedure only after successful AS security activation.

For the *measId* for which the measurement reporting procedure was triggered, the UE shall set the *measResults* within the *MeasurementReport* message as follows:

1> set the *measId* to the measurement identity that triggered the measurement reporting;

1> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*:

2> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *rsType*:

3> if the serving cell measurements based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report;

2> else:

3> if SSB based serving cell measurements are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on SSB;

3> else if CSI-RS based serving cell measurements are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on CSI-RS;

1> set the *servCellId* within *measResultServingMOList* to include each NR serving cell that is configured with *servingCellMO*, if any;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

2> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*, include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

2> for each *measObjectId* referenced in the *measIdList* which is also referenced with *servingCellMO*, other than the *measObjectId* corresponding with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting:

3> if the *measObjectNR* indicated by the *servingCellMO* includes the RS resource configuration corresponding to the *rsType* indicated in the *reportConfig*:

4> set the *measResultBestNeighCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include the *physCellId* and the available measurement quantities based on the *reportQuantityCell* and *rsType* indicated in *reportConfig* of the non-serving cell corresponding to the concerned *measObjectNR* with the highest measured RSRP if RSRP measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured RSRQ if RSRQ measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured SINR;

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport:*

5> for each best non-serving cell included in the measurement report:

6> include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventID* is set to *eventA3*, or *eventA4*, or *eventA5*, or *eventB1*, or *eventB2*:

2> if the UE is in NE-DC and the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the MCG:

3> set the *measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG* to include an entry for each E-UTRA SCG serving frequency with the following:

4> include *carrierFreq* of the E-UTRA serving frequency;

4> set the *measResultServingCell* to include the available measurement quantities that the UE is configured to measure by the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

4> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

5> set the *measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG* to include within *measResultBestNeighCell* the quantities of the best non-serving cell, based on RSRP, on the concerned serving frequency;

1> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventID* is set to *eventA3*, or *eventA4*, or *eventA5*:

2> if the UE is in NR-DC and the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the MCG:

3> set the *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include for each NR SCG serving cell that is configured with *servingCellMO*, if any, the following:

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *rsType*:

5> if the serving cell measurements based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report;

4> else:

5> if SSB based serving cell measurements are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on SSB;

5> else if CSI-RS based serving cell measurements are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on CSI-RS;

4> if results for the serving cell derived based on SSB are included:

5> include the *ssbFrequency* to the value indicated by ssbFrequency as included in the *MeasObjectNR* of the serving cell;

4> if results for the serving cell derived based on CSI-RS are included:

5> include the *refFreqCSI-RS* to the value indicated by *refFreqCSI-RS* as included in the *MeasObjectNR* of the serving cell;

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

5> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*, include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

4> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

5> if the *measObjectNR* indicated by the *servingCellMO* includes the RS resource configuration corresponding to the *rsType* indicated in the *reportConfig*:

6> set the *measResultNeighCellListNR* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include one entry with the *physCellId* and the available measurement quantities based on the *reportQuantityCell* and *rsType* indicated in *reportConfig* of the non-serving cell corresponding to the concerned *measObjectNR* with the highest measured RSRP if RSRP measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured RSRQ if RSRQ measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured SINR, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

7> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport:*

8> for each best non-serving cell included in the measurement report:

9> include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

1> if the *measRSSI-ReportConfig* is configured within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> set the *rssi-Result* to the linear average of sample value(s) provided by lower layers in the *reportInterval;*

2> set the *channelOccupancy* to the rounded percentage of sample values which are beyond the *channelOccupancyThreshold* within all the sample values in the *reportInterval;*

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> set the *sl-MeasResultServingRelay* in accordance with the following:

3> set the *cellIdentity* to include the *cellAccessRelatedInfo* contained in the discovery message received from the serving L2 U2N Relay UE;

3> set the *sl-RelayUE-Identity* to include the Source L2 ID of the serving L2 U2N Relay;

3> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the SL-RSRP of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE;

NOTE 1: In case of no data transmission from L2 U2N Relay UE to L2 U2N Remote UE, it is left to UE implementation whether to use SL-RSRP or SD-RSRP when setting the *sl-MeasResultServingRelay* of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE.

1> if there is at least one applicable neighbouring cell or candidate L2 U2N Relay UE to report:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* or *periodical*:

3> if the measurement report concerns the candidate L2 U2N Relay UE:

4> set the *sl-MeasResultsCandRelay* in *measResultNeighCells* to include the best candidate L2 U2N Relay UEs up to *maxReportCells* in accordance with the following:

5> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

6> include the L2 U2N Relay UEs included in the *relaysTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> include the applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> for each L2 U2N Relay UE that is included in the *sl-MeasResultsCandRelay*:

6> set the *cellIdentity* to include the *cellAccessRelatedInfo* contained in the discovery message received from the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE;

6> set the *sl-RelayUE-Identity* to include the Source L2 ID of the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE;

6> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the SD-RSRP of the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE;

5> for each included L2 U2N Relay UE, include the layer 3 filtered measured results in accordance with the *reportConfig* for this *measId*, ordered as follows:

6> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityRelay* within the concerned *reportConfigRelay* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best L2 U2N Relay UE is included first;

3> else:

4> set the *measResultNeighCells* to include the best neighbouring cells up to *maxReportCells* in accordance with the following:

5> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventId* is not set to *eventD1*:

6> include the cells included in the *cellsTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> include the applicable cells for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> for each cell that is included in the *measResultNeighCells*, include the *physCellId*;

5> if the reportType is set to eventTriggered or periodical:

6> for each included cell, include the layer 3 filtered measured results in accordance with the *reportConfig* for this *measId*, ordered as follows:

7> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns NR:

8> if *rsType* in the associated *reportConfig* is set to *ssb*:

9> set *resultsSSB-Cell* within the *measResult* to include the SS/PBCH block based quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityCell* within the concerned *reportConfig*, in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

9> if *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* are configured, include beam measurement information as described in 5.5.5.2;

8> else if *rsType* in the associated *reportConfig* is set to *csi-rs*:

9> set *resultsCSI-RS-Cell* within the *measResult* to include the CSI-RS based quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityCell* within the concerned *reportConfig*, in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

9> if *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* are configured, include beam measurement information as described in 5.5.5.2;

7> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns E-UTRA:

8> set the *measResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantity* within the concerned *reportConfigInterRAT* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

7> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns UTRA-FDD and if *ReportConfigInterRAT* includes the *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD*:

8> set the *measResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD* within the concerned *reportConfigInterRAT* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

2> else:

3> if the cell indicated by *cellForWhichToReportCGI* is an NR cell:

4> if *plmn-IdentityInfoList* of the *cgi-Info* for the concerned cell has been obtained:

5> include the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* including *plmn-IdentityList*, *trackingAreaCode* (if available), *trackingAreaList* (if available)*, ranac* (if available), *cellIdentity* and *cellReservedForOperatorUse* for each entry of the *plmn-IdentityInfoList*;

5> include *frequencyBandList* if available;

5> for each *PLMN-IdentityInfo* in *plmn-IdentityInfoList*:

6> if the *gNB-ID-Length* is broadcast:

7> include *gNB-ID-Length*;

4> if *nr-CGI-Reporting-NPN* is supported by the UE and *npn-IdentityInfoList* of the *cgi-Info* for the concerned cell has been obtained:

5> include the *npn-IdentityInfoList* including *npn-IdentityList*, *trackingAreaCode*, *ranac* (if available), *cellIdentity* and *cellReservedForOperatorUse* for each entry of the *npn-IdentityInfoList*;

5> for each *NPN-IdentityInfo* in *NPN-IdentityInfoList*:

6> if the *gNB-ID-Length* is broadcast:

7> include *gNB-ID-Length*;

5> include *cellReservedForOtherUse* if available;

4> else if *MIB* indicates the *SIB1* is not broadcast:

5> include the *noSIB1* including the *ssb-SubcarrierOffset* and *pdcch-ConfigSIB1* obtained from *MIB* of the concerned cell;

3> if the cell indicated by *cellForWhichToReportCGI* is an E-UTRA cell:

4> if all mandatory fields of the *cgi-Info-EPC* for the concerned cell have been obtained:

5> include in the *cgi-Info-EPC* the fields broadcasted in E-UTRA *SystemInformationBlockType1* associated to EPC;

4> if the UE is E-UTRA/5GC capable and all mandatory fields of the *cgi-Info-5GC* for the concerned cell have been obtained:

5> include in the *cgi-Info-5GC* the fields broadcasted in E-UTRA *SystemInformationBlockType1* associated to 5GC;

4> if the mandatory present fields of the *cgi-Info* for the cell indicated by the *cellForWhichToReportCGI* in the associated *measObject* have been obtained:

5> include the *freqBandIndicator*;

5> if the cell broadcasts the *multiBandInfoList*, include the *multiBandInfoList*;

5> if the cell broadcasts the *freqBandIndicatorPriority*, include the *freqBandIndicatorPriority*;

1> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

2> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true* within the corresponding *reportConfigNR* for this *measId*:

3> set the *measResultSFTD-NR* in accordance with the following:

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

5> set *rsrp-Result* to the RSRP of the NR PSCell derived based on SSB;

2> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included within the corresponding *reportConfigNR* for this *measId*:

3> for each applicable cell which measurement results are available, include an entry in the *measResultCellListSFTD-NR* and set the contents as follows:

4> set *physCellId* to the physical cell identity of the concerned NR neighbour cell.

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*:

5> set *rsrp-Result* to the RSRP of the concerned cell derived based on SSB;

1> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

2> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true* within the corresponding *reportConfigInterRAT* for this *measId*:

3> set the *measResultSFTD-EUTRA* in accordance with the following:

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

5> set *rsrpResult-EUTRA* to the RSRP of the EUTRA PSCell;

1> if average uplink PDCP delay values are available:

2> set the *ul-PDCP-DelayValueResultList* to include the corresponding average uplink PDCP delay values;

1> if PDCP excess delay measurements are available:

2> set the *ul-PDCP-ExcessDelayResultList* to include the corresponding PDCP excess delay measurements;

1> if the *includeCommonLocationInfo* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId* and detailed location information that has not been reported is available, set the content of *commonLocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* as follows:

2> include the *locationTimestamp*;

2> include the *locationCoordinate*, if available;

2> include the *velocityEstimate*, if available;

2> include the *locationError*, if available;

2> include the *locationSource*, if available;

2> if available, include the *gnss-TOD-msec*,

1> if the *coarseLocationRequest* is set to *true* in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> include *coarseLocationInfo,* if available;

1> if the *includeWLAN-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *wlan-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *LogMeasResultWLAN*, in order of decreasing RSSI for WLAN APs;

1> if the *includeBT-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *BT-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *LogMeasResultBT*, in order of decreasing RSSI for Bluetooth beacons;

1> if the *includeSensor-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *sensor-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *sensor-MeasurementInformation*;

2> if available, include the *sensor-MotionInformation*;

1> if there is at least one applicable transmission resource pool for NR sidelink communication/discovery (for *measResultsSL*):

2> set the *measResultsListSL* to include the CBR measurement results in accordance with the following:

3> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

4> include the transmission resource pools included in the *poolsTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> else:

4> include the applicable transmission resource pools for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR sidelink communication/discovery, then for each transmission resource pool to be reported:

4> set the *sl-poolReportIdentity* to the identity of this transmission resource pool;

4> set the *sl-CBR-ResultsNR* to the CBR measurement results on PSSCH and PSCCH of this transmission resource pool provided by lower layers, if available;

NOTE 1: Void.

1> if there is at least one applicable CLI measurement resource to report:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* or *cli-Periodical*:

3> set the *measResultCLI* to include the most interfering SRS resources or most interfering CLI-RSSI resources up to *maxReportCLI* in accordance with the following:

4> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered*:

5> if trigger quantity is set to *srs-RSRP* i.e. *i1-Threshold* is set to *srs-RSRP*:

6> include the SRS resource included in the *cli-TriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> if trigger quantity is set to *cli-RSSI* i.e. *i1-Threshold* is set to *cli-RSSI*:

6> include the CLI-RSSI resource included in the *cli-TriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> else:

5> if *reportQuantityCLI* is set to *srs-rsrp*:

6> include the applicable SRS resources for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> else:

6> include the applicable CLI-RSSI resources for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

4> for each SRS resource that is included in the *measResultCLI*:

5> include the *srs-ResourceId*;

5> set *srs-RSRP-Result* to include the layer 3 filtered measured results in decreasing order, i.e. the most interfering SRS resource is included first;

4> for each CLI-RSSI resource that is included in the *measResultCLI*:

5> include the *rssi-ResourceId*;

5> set *cli-RSSI-Result* to include the layer 3 filtered measured results in decreasing order, i.e. the most interfering CLI-RSSI resource is included first;

1> if there is at least one applicable UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement to report:

2> set *measResultRxTxTimeDiff* to the latest measurement result;

1> increment the *numberOfReportsSent* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* by 1;

1> stop the periodical reporting timer, if running;

1> if the *numberOfReportsSent* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is less than the *reportAmount* as defined within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> start the periodical reporting timer with the value of *reportInterval* as defined within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*;

1> else:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *periodical* or *cli-Periodical* or *rxTxPeriodical*:

3> remove the entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> remove this *measId* from the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*;

1> if the measurement reporting was configured by a *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* received within the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*:

2> submit the *MeasurementReport* message to lower layers for transmission via SRB1, embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferIRAT* as specified TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.28;

1> else if the UE is in (NG)EN-DC:

2> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

2> else:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in TS 36.331 [10].

1> else if the UE is in NR-DC:

2> if the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the SCG:

3> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

4> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB1 embedded in NR RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in5.7.2a.3;

2> else:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else:

2> submit the *MeasurementReport* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends.

#### 5.5.5.2 Reporting of beam measurement information

For beam measurement information to be included in a measurement report the UE shall:

1> if *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

2> consider the trigger quantity as the sorting quantity if available, otherwise RSRP as sorting quantity if available, otherwise RSRQ as sorting quantity if available, otherwise SINR as sorting quantity;

1> if *reportType* is set to *periodical*:

2> if a single reporting quantity is set to *true* in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes*;

3> consider the configured single quantity as the sorting quantity;

2> else:

3> if *rsrp* is set to *true*;

4> consider RSRP as the sorting quantity;

3> else:

4> consider RSRQ as the sorting quantity;

1> set *rsIndexResults* to include up to *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* SS/PBCH block indexes or CSI-RS indexes in order of decreasing sorting quantity as follows:

2> if the measurement information to be included is based on SS/PBCH block:

3> include within *resultsSSB-Indexes* the index associated to the best beam for that SS/PBCH block sorting quantity and if *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* is included in the *VarMeasConfig* for the *measObject* associated to the cell for which beams are to be reported, the remaining beams whose sorting quantity is above *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation*;

3> if *includeBeamMeasurements* is set to *true*, include the SS/PBCH based measurement results for the quantities in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* for each SS/PBCH block index;

2> else if the beam measurement information to be included is based on CSI-RS:

3> include within *resultsCSI-RS-Indexes* the index associated to the best beam for that CSI-RS sorting quantity and, if *absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation* is included in the *VarMeasConfig* for the *measObject* associated to the cell for which beams are to be reported, the remaining beams whose sorting quantity is above *absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation*;

3> if *includeBeamMeasurements* is set to *true*, include the CSI-RS based measurement results for the quantities in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* for each CSI-RS index.

#### 5.5.5.3 Sorting of cell measurement results

The UE shall determine the sorting quantity according to parameters of the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the reporting:

1> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

2> for an NR cell, consider the quantity used in the *aN-Threshold* (for *eventA1*, *eventA2* and *eventA4*) or in the *a5-Threshold2* (for *eventA5*) or in the *aN-Offset* (for *eventA3* and *eventA6*) as the sorting quantity;

2> for an E-UTRA cell, consider the quantity used in the *bN-ThresholdEUTRA* as the sorting quantity;

2> for an UTRA-FDD cell, consider the quantity used in the *bN-ThresholdUTRA-FDD* as the sorting quantity;

2> for a candidate L2 U2N Relay UE, consider the y*N-Threshold2-Relay* as the sorting quantity;

1> if the *reportType* is set to *periodical*:

2> determine the sorting quantity according to *reportQuantityCell* for an NR cell, and according to *reportQuantity* for an E-UTRA cell, as below:

3> if a single quantity is set to *true*:

4> consider this quantity as the sorting quantity;

3> else:

4> if *rsrp* is set to *true*;

5> consider RSRP as the sorting quantity;

4> else:

5> consider RSRQ as the sorting quantity;

2> determine the sorting quantity according to *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD* for UTRA-FDD cell, as below:

3> if a single quantity is set to *true*:

4> consider this quantity as the sorting quantity;

3> else:

4> consider RSCP as the sorting quantity.

2> for a candidate L2 U2N Relay UE, consider the *reportQuantityRelay* as the sorting quantity;

### 5.5.6 Location measurement indication

#### 5.5.6.1 General



Figure 5.5.5.1-1: Location measurement indication

The purpose of this procedure is to indicate to the network that the UE is going to start/stop location related measurements towards E-UTRA or NR (*eutra-RSTD, nr-RSTD, nr-UE-RxTxTimeDiff, nr-PRS-RSRP*) which require measurement gaps or start/stop detection of subframe and slot timing towards E-UTRA (*eutra-FineTimingDetection)* which requires measurement gaps. UE shall initiate this procedure only after successful AS security activation.

NOTE: It is a network decision to configure the measurement gap.

#### 5.5.6.2 Initiation

The UE shall:

1> if and only if upper layers indicate to start performing location measurements towards E-UTRA or NR or start subframe and slot timing detection towards E-UTRA, and the UE requires measurement gaps for these operations while measurement gaps are either not configured or not sufficient:

2> if preconfigured measurement gaps for positioning and *posMG-Request* are configured and the UE considers that at least one of the preconfigured measurement gaps for positioning is sufficient for the location measurement when activated:

3> trigger the lower layers to initiate the measurement gap activation request using UL MAC CE as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

2> else:

3> initiate the procedure to indicate start as specified in clause 5.5.6.3;

NOTE 1: The UE verifies the measurement gap situation only upon receiving the indication from upper layers. If at this point in time sufficient gaps are available, the UE does not initiate the procedure. Unless it receives a new indication from upper layers, the UE is only allowed to further repeat the procedure in the same PCell once per frequency of the target RAT if the provided measurement gaps are insufficient.

NOTE 1a: When indication is received from upper layers for performing location measurement and there is pre-configured measurement gap configured (not preconfigured measurement gap for positioning), the UE considers this preconfigured measurement gap to be not sufficient if the measurement gap is not considered to be always activated according to clause 9.1.7.2 of TS 38.133 [14].

1> if and only if upper layers indicate to stop performing location measurements towards E-UTRA or NR or stop subframe and slot timing detection towards E-UTRA:

2> if there is no activated preconfigured measurement gap for positioning:

3> if there is previously triggered UL MAC CE transmission for the measurement gap activation for positioning:

4> indicate to the lower layers to cancel the triggered UL MAC CE transmission for the measurement gap activation as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

3> else:

4> initiate the procedure to indicate stop as specified in 5.5.6.3.

2> else if there is activated preconfigured measurement gap for positioning:

3> trigger the lower layers to deactivate all the activated measurement gap(s) for positioning as specified in TS 38.321 [3].

NOTE 2: The UE may initiate the procedure to indicate stop even if it did not previously initiate the procedure to indicate start.

#### 5.5.6.3 Actions related to transmission of *LocationMeasurementIndication* message

The UE shall set the contents of *LocationMeasurementIndication* message as follows:

1> if the procedure is initiated to indicate start of location related measurements:

2> if the procedure is initiated for RSTD measurements towards E-UTRA:

3> set the *measurementIndication* to the *eutra-RSTD* according to the information received from upper layers;

2> else if the procedure is initiated for positioning measurement towards NR:

3> set the *measurementIndication* to the *nr-PRS-Measurement* according to the information received from upper layers;

1> else if the procedure is initiated to indicate stop of location related measurements:

2> set the *measurementIndication* to the value *release*;

1> if the procedure is initiated to indicate start of subframe and slot timing detection towards E-UTRA:

2> set the *measurementIndication* to the value *eutra-FineTimingDetection*;

1> else if the procedure is initiated to indicate stop of subframe and slot timing detection towards E-UTRA:

2> set the *measurementIndication* to the value *release*;

1. submit the *LocationMeasurementIndication* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends.

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

## 5.6 UE capabilities

### 5.6.1 UE capability transfer

#### 5.6.1.1 General

This clause describes how the UE compiles and transfers its UE capability information upon receiving a UECapabilityEnquiry from the network.



Figure 5.6.1.1-1: UE capability transfer

#### 5.6.1.2 Initiation

The network initiates the procedure to a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED when it needs (additional) UE radio access capability information. The network should retrieve UE capabilities only after AS security activation. Network does not forward UE capabilities that were retrieved before AS security activation to the CN.

#### 5.6.1.3 Reception of the *UECapabilityEnquiry* by the UE

The UE shall set the contents of *UECapabilityInformation* message as follows:

1> if the *ue-CapabilityRAT-RequestList* contains a *UE-CapabilityRAT-Request* with *rat-Type* set to *nr*:

2> include in the *ue-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* a *UE-CapabilityRAT-Container* of the type *UE-NR-Capability* and with the *rat-Type* set to *nr*;

2> include the *supportedBandCombinationList, featureSets* and *featureSetCombinations* as specified in clause 5.6.1.4;

1> if the *ue-CapabilityRAT-RequestLis*t contains a *UE-CapabilityRAT-Request* with *rat-Type* set to *eutra-nr*:

2> if the UE supports (NG)EN-DC or NE-DC:

3> include in the *ue-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* a *UE-CapabilityRAT-Container* of the type *UE-MRDC-Capability* and with the *rat-Type* set to *eutra-nr*;

3> include the *supportedBandCombinationList* and *featureSetCombinations* as specified in clause 5.6.1.4;

1> if the *ue-CapabilityRAT-RequestList* contains a *UE-CapabilityRAT-Request* with *rat-Type* set to *eutra*:

2> if the UE supports E-UTRA:

3> include in the *ue-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* a *ue-CapabilityRAT-Container* of the type *UE-EUTRA-Capability* and with the *rat-Type* set to *eutra* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.3.3, according to the *capabilityRequestFilter*, if received;

1> if the *ue-CapabilityRAT-RequestList* contains a *UE-CapabilityRAT-Request* with *rat-Type* set to *utra-fdd*:

2> if the UE supports UTRA-FDD:

3> include the UE radio access capabilities for UTRA-FDD within a *ue-CapabilityRAT-Container* and with the *rat-Type* set to *utra-fdd*;

1> if the RRC message segmentation is enabled based on the field *rrc-SegAllowed* received, and the encoded RRC message is larger than the maximum supported size of a PDCP SDU specified in TS 38.323 [5]:

2> initiate the UL message segment transfer procedure as specified in clause 5.7.7;

1> else:

2> submit the *UECapabilityInformation* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends.

#### 5.6.1.4 Setting band combinations, feature set combinations and feature sets supported by the UE

The UE invokes the procedures in this clause if the NR or E-UTRA network requests UE capabilities for *nr*, *eutra-nr* or *eutra*. This procedure is invoked once per requested *rat-Type* (see clause 5.6.1.3 for capability enquiry by the NR network; see TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.3.3 for capability enquiry by the E-UTRA network). The UE shall ensure that the feature set IDs are consistent across feature sets, feature set combinations and band combinations in all three UE capability containers that the network queries with the same fields with the same values, i.e. *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR,* *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon* and fields in *UECapabilityEnquiry* message (i.e. *requestedFreqBandsNR-MRDC, requestedCapabilityNR, eutra-nr-only* flag, and *requestedCapabilityCommon*)as defined in TS 36.331, where applicable.

NOTE 1: Capability enquiry without *frequencyBandListFilter* is not supported.

NOTE 2: In (NG)EN-DC, the gNB needs the capabilities for RAT types *nr* and *eutra-nr* and it uses the *featureSets* in the *UE-NR-Capability* together with the *featureSetCombinations* in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* to determine the NR UE capabilities for the supported MRDC band combinations. Similarly, the eNB needs the capabilities for RAT types *eutra* and *eutra-nr* and it uses the *featureSetsEUTRA* in the *UE-EUTRA-Capability* together with the *featureSetCombinations* in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* to determine the E-UTRA UE capabilities for the supported MRDC band combinations. Hence, the IDs used in the *featureSets* must match the IDs referred to in *featureSetCombinations* across all three containers. The requirement on consistency implies that there are no undefined feature sets and feature set combinations.

NOTE 3: If the UE cannot include all feature sets and feature set combinations due to message size or list size constraints, it is up to UE implementation which feature sets and feature set combinations it prioritizes.

The UE shall:

1> compile a list of "candidate band combinations" according to the filter criteria in *capabilityRequestFilterCommon* (if included), only consisting of bands included in *frequencyBandListFilter*, and prioritized in the order of *frequencyBandListFilter* (i.e. first include band combinations containing the first-listed band, then include remaining band combinations containing the second-listed band, and so on), where for each band in the band combination, the parameters of the band do not exceed *maxBandwidthRequestedDL*, *maxBandwidthRequestedUL*, *maxCarriersRequestedDL*, *maxCarriersRequestedUL*, *ca-BandwidthClassDL-EUTRA* or *ca-BandwidthClassUL-EUTRA*, whichever are received;

1> for each band combination included in the list of "candidate band combinations":

2> if the network (E-UTRA) included the *eutra-nr-only* field, or

2> if the requested *rat-Type* is *eutra*:

3> remove the NR-only band combination from the list of "candidate band combinations";

NOTE 4: The (E-UTRA) network may request capabilities for *nr* but indicate with the *eutra-nr-only* flag that the UE shall not include any NR band combinations in the *UE-NR-Capability*. In this case the procedural text above removes all NR-only band combinations from the candidate list and thereby also avoids inclusion of corresponding feature set combinations and feature sets below.

2> if it is regarded as a fallback band combination with the same capabilities of another band combination included in the list of "candidate band combinations", and

2> if this fallback band combination is generated by releasing at least one SCell or uplink configuration of SCell or SUL according to TS 38.306 [26]:

3> remove the band combination from the list of "candidate band combinations";

NOTE 5: Even if the network requests (only) capabilities for *nr*, it may include E-UTRA band numbers in the *frequencyBandListFilter* to ensure that the UE includes all necessary feature sets needed for subsequently requested *eutra-nr* capabilities. At this point of the procedure the list of "candidate band combinations" contains all NR- and/or E-UTRA-NR band combinations that match the filter (*frequencyBandListFilter*) provided by the NW and that match the *eutra-nr-only* flag (if RAT-Type *nr* is requested by E-UTRA). In the following, this candidate list is used to derive the band combinations, feature set combinations and feature sets to be reported in the requested capability container.

1> if the requested *rat-Type* is *nr*:

2> include into *supportedBandCombinationList* as many NR-only band combinations as possible from the list of "candidate band combinations", starting from the first entry;

3> if *srs-SwitchingTimeRequest* is received:

4> if SRS carrier switching is supported;

5> include *srs-SwitchingTimesListNR* for each band combination;

4> set *srs-SwitchingTimeRequested* to *true*;

2> include, into *featureSetCombinations*, the feature set combinations referenced from the supported band combinations as included in *supportedBandCombinationList* according to the previous;

2> compile a list of "candidate feature set combinations" referenced from the list of "candidate band combinations" excluding entries (rows in feature set combinations) with same or lower capabilities;

2> if *uplinkTxSwitchRequest* is received:

3> include into *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* as many NR-only band combinations that supported UL TX switching as possible from the list of "candidate band combinations", starting from the first entry;

4> if *srs-SwitchingTimeRequest* is received:

5> if SRS carrier switching is supported;

6> include *srs-SwitchingTimesListNR* for each band combination;

5> set *srs-SwitchingTimeRequested* to true;

3> include, into *featureSetCombinations*, the feature set combinations referenced from the supported band combinations as included in s*upportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* according to the previous;

NOTE 6: This list of "candidate feature set combinations" contains the feature set combinations used for NR-only as well as E-UTRA-NR band combinations. It is used to derive a list of NR feature sets referred to from the feature set combinations in the *UE-NR-Capability* and from the feature set combinations in a *UE-MRDC-Capability* container.

2> if *sidelinkRequest* is received:

3> for a sidelink band combination the UE included in *supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR*, *supportedBandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery* or *supportedBandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery*:

4> if the UE supports partial sensing for a band of the sidelink band combination, include the partial sensing capabilities for the band using the *sl-TransmissionMode2-PartialSensing-r17*;

3> set *sidelinkRequested* to true;

2> include into *featureSets* the feature sets referenced from the "candidate feature set combinations" and may exclude the feature sets with the parameters that exceed any of *maxBandwidthRequestedDL*, *maxBandwidthRequestedUL*, *maxCarriersRequestedDL* or *maxCarriersRequestedUL*, whichever are received;

1> else, if the requested *rat-Type* is *eutra-nr*:

2> include into *supportedBandCombinationList* and/or *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* as many E-UTRA-NR band combinations as possible from the list of "candidate band combinations", starting from the first entry;

3> if *srs-SwitchingTimeRequest* is received:

4> if SRS carrier switching is supported;

5> include *srs-SwitchingTimesListNR* and *srs-SwitchingTimesListEUTRA* for each band combination;

4> set *srs-SwitchingTimeRequested* to *true*;

2> include, into *featureSetCombinations*, the feature set combinations referenced from the supported band combinations as included in *supportedBandCombinationList* according to the previous;

2> if *uplinkTxSwitchRequest* is received:

3> include into *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* as many E-UTRA-NR band combinations that supported UL TX switching as possible from the list of "candidate band combinations", starting from the first entry;

4> if *srs-SwitchingTimeRequest* is received:

5> if SRS carrier switching is supported;

6> include *srs-SwitchingTimesListNR* and *srs-SwitchingTimesListEUTRA* for each band combination;

5> set *srs-SwitchingTimeRequested* to true;

3> include, into *featureSetCombinations*, the feature set combinations referenced from the supported band combinations as included in *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* according to the previous;

1> else (if the requested *rat-Type* is *eutra*):

2> compile a list of "candidate feature set combinations" referenced from the list of "candidate band combinations" excluding entries (rows in feature set combinations) with same or lower capabilities;

NOTE 7: This list of "candidate feature set combinations" contains the feature set combinations used for E-UTRA-NR band combinations. It is used to derive a list of E-UTRA feature sets referred to from the feature set combinations in a *UE-MRDC-Capability* container.

2> include into *featureSetsEUTRA* (in the *UE-EUTRA-Capability*) the feature sets referenced from the "candidate feature set combinations" and may exclude the feature sets with the parameters that exceed *ca-BandwidthClassDL-EUTRA* or *ca-BandwidthClassUL-EUTRA*, whichever are received;

1> include the received *frequencyBandListFilter* in the field *appliedFreqBandListFilter* of the requested UE capability, except if the requested *rat-Type* is *nr* andthe network included the *eutra-nr-only* field;

1> if the network included *ue-CapabilityEnquiryExt*:

2> include the received *ue-CapabilityEnquiryExt* in the field *receivedFilters*;

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

## 5.7 Other

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

### 5.7.4 UE Assistance Information

#### 5.7.4.1 General



Figure 5.7.4.1-1: UE Assistance Information

The purpose of this procedure is for the UE to inform the network of:

- its delay budget report carrying desired increment/decrement in the connected mode DRX cycle length, or;

- its overheating assistance information, or;

- its IDC assistance information, or;

- its preference on DRX parameters for power saving, or;

- its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving, or;

- its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving, or;

- its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving, or;

- its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving, or;

- its preference on the RRC state, or;

- configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication, or;

- its preference in being provisioned with reference time information, or;

- its preference for FR2 UL gap, or;

- its preference to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state for MUSIM operation, or;

- its preference on the MUSIM gaps, or;

- its preference on the MUSIM gap priority, or;

- its preference on the MUSIM temporary capability restriction, or;

- its relaxation state for RLM measurements, or;

- its relaxation state for BFD measurements, or;

- availability of data and/or signalling mapped to radio bearers which are not configured for SDT, or;

- its preference for the SCG to be deactivated, or;

- indicate that the UE has uplink data to transmit for a DRB for which there is no MCG RLC bearer while the SCG is deactivated, or;

- change of its fulfilment status for RRM measurement relaxation criterion, or;

- service link (specified in TS 38.300 [2]) propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s).

#### 5.7.4.2 Initiation

A UE capable of providing delay budget report in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide delay budget report and upon change of delay budget preference.

A UE capable of providing overheating assistance information in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon detecting internal overheating, or upon detecting that it is no longer experiencing an overheating condition.

A UE capable of providing IDC assistance information in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon detecting IDC problem if the UE did not transmit an IDC assistance information since it was configured to provide IDC indications, or upon change of IDC problem information.

A UE capable of providing its preference on DRX parameters of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a preference on DRX parameters and upon change of its preference on DRX parameters.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a maximum aggregated bandwidth preference and upon change of its maximum aggregated bandwidth preference.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a maximum number of secondary component carriers preference and upon change of its maximum number of secondary component carriers preference.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a maximum number of MIMO layers preference and upon change of its maximum number of MIMO layers preference.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a minimum scheduling offset preference and upon change of its minimum scheduling offset preference.

A UE capable of providing assistance information to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining that it prefers to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state, or upon change of its preferred RRC state.

A UE capable of providing configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide traffic pattern information and upon change of traffic patterns.

A UE capable of providing an indication of its preference in being provisioned with reference time information may initiate the procedure upon being configured to provide this indication, or if it was configured to provide this indication and upon change of its preference.

A UE capable of providing an indication of its preference in FR2 UL gap may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon detecting the need of FR2 UL gap activation/deactivation.

A UE capable of providing MUSIM assistance information for gap preference may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining it needs the gaps, or upon change of the gap preference information.

A UE capable of providing MUSIM assistance information for leave indication may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so upon determining that it needs to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state.

A UE capable of providing MUSIM assistance information for gap priority preference may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining it has gap priority preference information.

A UE capable of providing MUSIM assistance information for temporary capability restriction may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining it has temporary capability restriction or upon determining the removal of the capability restriction.

A UE capable of relaxing its RLM measurements of a cell group in RRC\_CONNECTED state shall initiate the procedure for providing an indication of its relaxation state for RLM measurements upon being configured to do so, and upon change of its relaxation state for RLM measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state.

A UE capable of relaxing its BFD measurements in serving cells of a cell group in RRC\_CONNECTED shall initiate the procedure for providing an indication of its relaxation state for BFD measurements upon being configured to do so, and upon change of its relaxation state for BFD measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state.

A UE capable of SDT initiates this procedure when data and/or signalling mapped to radio bearers that are not configured for SDT becomes available during SDT (i.e. while SDT procedure is ongoing).

A UE capable of providing its preference for SCG deactivation may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining that it prefers or does no more prefer the SCG to be deactivated.

A UE that has uplink data to transmit for a DRB for which there is no MCG RLC bearer while the SCG is deactivated shall initiate the procedure.

A UE capable of providing an indication of fulfilment of the RRM measurement relaxation criterion in connected mode may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon change of its fulfilment status for RRM measurement relaxation criterion for connected mode.

A UE capable of providing service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s) shall initiate the procedure upon being configured to do so, and upon determining that service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and a neighbour cell has changed more than *threshPropDelayDiff* compared with the last reported value.

Upon initiating the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if configured to provide delay budget report:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *delayBudgetReport* since it was configured to provide delay budget report; or

2> if the current delay budget is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *delayBudgetReport* and timer T342 is not running:

3> start or restart timer T342 with the timer value set to the *delayBudgetReportingProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide a delay budget report;

1> if configured to provide overheating assistance information:

2> if the overheating condition has been detected and T345 is not running; or

2> if the current overheating assistance information is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *overheatingAssistance* and timer T345 is not running:

3> start timer T345 with the timer value set to the *overheatingIndicationProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide overheating assistance information;

1> if configured to provide IDC assistance information:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *idc-Assistance* since it was configured to provide IDC assistance information:

3> if on one or more frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself; or

3> if on one or more supported UL CA combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide IDC assistance information;

2> else if the current IDC assistance information is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide IDC assistance information;

NOTE 1: The term "IDC problems" refers to interference issues applicable across several subframes/slots where not necessarily all the subframes/slots are affected.

NOTE 2: For the frequencies on which a serving cell or serving cells is configured that is activated, IDC problems consist of interference issues that the UE cannot solve by itself, during either active data exchange or upcoming data activity which is expected in up to a few hundred milliseconds.  
For frequencies on which a SCell or SCells is configured that is deactivated, reporting IDC problems indicates an anticipation that the activation of the SCell or SCells would result in interference issues that the UE would not be able to solve by itself.  
For a non-serving frequency, reporting IDC problems indicates an anticipation that if the non-serving frequency or frequencies became a serving frequency or serving frequencies then this would result in interference issues that the UE would not be able to solve by itself.

1> if configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on DRX parameters of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *drx-Preference* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *drx-Preference* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *drx-Preference* for the cell group and timer T346a associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346a with the timer value set to the *drx-PreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *drx-Preference*;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxBW-Preference* and/or *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *maxBW-Preference* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *maxBW-Preference* and/or *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2*for the cell group and timer T346b associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346b with the timer value set to the *maxBW-PreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *maxBW-Preference* and/or *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2*;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxCC-Preference* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *maxCC-Preference* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *maxCC-Preference* for the cell group and timer T346c associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346c with the timer value set to the *maxCC-PreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *maxCC-Preference*;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* and/or *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* and/or *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2* for the cell group and timer T346d associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346d with the timer value set to the *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* and/or *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2*;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* and/or *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* and/or *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* and/or *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* for the cell group and timer T346e associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346e with the timer value set to the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* and/or *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt*;

1> if configured to provide its release preference and timer T346f is not running:

2> if the UE determines that it would prefer to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

2> if the UE is configured with *connectedReporting* and the UE determines that it would prefer to revert an earlier indication to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state:

3> start timer T346f with the timer value set to the *releasePreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the release preference;

1> if configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication:

2> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication;

1> if configured to provide preference in being provisioned with reference time information:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *referenceTimeInfoPreference* since it was configured to provide preference; or

2> if the UE's preference changed from the last time UE initiated transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *referenceTimeInfoPreference*:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide preference in being provisioned with reference time information.

1> if configured to provide its preference on FR2 UL gap:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *ul-GapFR2-Preference* since it was configured to provide its preference on FR2 UL gap information:

3> if the UE has a preference on FR2 UL gap activation/deactivation:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide FR2 UL gap preference;

2> else if the current FR2 UL gap preference is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide FR2 UL gap preference.

1> if configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for leaving RRC\_CONNECTED:

2> if the UE needs to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state and the timer T346g is not running:

3> initiate transmission of the UEAssistanceInformation message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide MUSIM assistance information for leaving RRC\_CONNECTED;

3> start the timer T346g with the timer value set to the *musim-LeaveWithoutResponseTimer*;

1> if configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap preference:

2> if the UE has a preference on the MUSIM gap(s) and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-GapPreferenceList* since it was configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap preference; or

2> if the current *musim-GapPreferenceList* is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-GapPreferenceList* and the timer T346h is not running:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *musim-GapPreferenceList*;

3> start or restart the timer T346h with the timer value set to the *musim-GapProhibitTimer*.

NOTE 3: The UE does not need to initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message if the difference between the current *musim-GapPreferenceList* and the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-GapPreferenceList* is only due to removal of an ended aperiodic gap.

1> if configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap priority preference:

2> if the UE has a preference on the MUSIM gap(s) priority and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* since it was configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap priority preference; or

2> if the current *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList*:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList*;

Editor note: FFS whether prohibit timer is needed for the signaling of MUSIM gap(s) priority preference.

1> if configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for temporary capability restriction:

2> if the current *musim-CapRestriction* is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-CapRestriction* for affected capability for serving cell(s) or serving cell(s) release or SCG release and timer T3xx is not running:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *musim-Cell-SCG-ToRelease and/or musim-CellToAffectList*;

3> start the timer T3xx with the timer value set to the *musim-WaitTimer*.

2> if the current *musim-CapRestriction* is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-CapRestriction* for constraint band combination(s)and timer T3xy is not running:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *musim-AffectedBandCombList and/or musim-ForbiddenBandCombList*;

3> start or restart the timer T3xy with the timer value set to the *musim-ProhibitTimer*.

2>else if the UE has a preference on the temporary capability restriction and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-CapRestriction* since it was configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for temporary capability restriction:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current MUSIM assistance information for temporary capability restriction;

2>if the UE has a preference on the measurement gap requirement information and the UE did not transmit a UEAssistanceInformation message with measurement gap requirement information or *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message with measurement gap requirement information since it was configured to provide its preference on the measurement gap requirement information MUSIM; or

*musim-NeedForGapsInfoNR* or *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message

*musim-NeedForGapsInfoNR*

1> if configured to provide the relaxation state of RLM measurements of a cell group and RLM measurement of the cell group is not stopped:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *rlm-MeasRelaxationState* since it was configured to provide the relaxation state of RLM measurements for the cell group; or

2> if the relaxation state of RLM measurements for the cell group is currently different from the relaxation state reported in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *rlm-MeasRelaxationState* of the cell group and timer T346j associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start timer T346j with the timer value set to the *rlm-RelaxtionReportingProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the relaxation state of RLM measurements of the cell group;

1> if configured to provide the relaxation state of BFD measurements of serving cells of a cell group and BFD measurement of the cell group is not stopped:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *bfd-MeasRelaxationState* since it was configured to provide the relaxation state of BFD measurements for the cell group; or

2> if the relaxation state of BFD measurements in any serving cell of the cell group is currently different from the relaxation state reported in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *bfd-MeasRelaxationState* of the cell group and timer T346k associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start timer T346k with the timer value set to the *bfd-RelaxtionReportingProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the relaxation state of BFD measurements of serving cells of the cell group.

1> if data and/or signalling mapped to radio bearers not configured for SDT becomes available during SDT (i.e. while SDT procedure is ongoing):

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *nonSDT-DataIndication* since the initiation of the current resume procedure for SDT:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide *nonSDT-DataIndication*.

1> if configured to provide its preference for SCG deactivation and timer T346i is not running;

2> if the UE prefers the SCG to be deactivated and did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *scg-DeactivationPreference* since it was configured to provide its SCG deactivation preference; or

2> if the UE preference for SCG deactivation is different from the last indicated *scg-DeactivationPreference*:

3> start timer T346i with the timer value set to the *scg-DeactivationPreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the UE preference for SCG deactivation;

1> if the SCG is deactivated, and,

1> the UE has uplink data to send for an SCG RLC entity while the UE previously did not have any uplink data to send for any SCG RLC entity:

2> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to indicate that the UE has uplink data to send for a DRB whose *DRB-Identity* is not included in any *RLC-BearerConfig* in the *CellGroupConfig* associated with the MCG.

1> if configured to send indications of RRM measurement relaxation criterion fulfilment:

2> if the criterion in 5.7.4.4 is met for a period of TSearchDeltaP-StationaryConnected:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* as *true* since it was configured to provide indications of RRM measurement relaxation criterion fulfilment; or

3> the last *UEAssistanceInformation* message indicated the criterion in 5.7.4.4 is not fulfilled with *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* as *false*:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to indicate that the criterion for RRM measurement relaxation for connected mode is fulfilled;

2> else:

3> if the last *UEAssistanceInformation* message indicated fulfilment of the criterion in 5.7.4.4 with *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* as *true*:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to indicate that the criterion for RRM measurement relaxation for connected mode is not fulfilled.

1> if configured to provide service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s);

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *propagationDelayDifference* since it was configured to provide service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s); or

2> for any neighbour cell in *neighCellInfoList*, if the service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and the neighbour cell has changed more than *threshPropDelayDiff* since the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *propagationDelayDifference*:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and each neighbour cell included in the *neighCellInfoList*;

#### 5.7.4.3 Actions related to transmission of *UEAssistanceInformation* message

The UE shall set the contents of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message as follows:

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide a delay budget report according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3;

2> set *delayBudgetReport* to *type1* according to a desired value;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide overheating assistance information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3;

2> if the UE experiences internal overheating:

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum secondary component carriers:

4> include *reducedMaxCCs* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedCCsDL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set *reducedCCsUL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR1:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR1* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all downlink carriers of FR1;

4> set *reducedBW-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all uplink carriers of FR1;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-1:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR2* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all downlink carriers of FR2-1;

4> set *reducedBW-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all uplink carriers of FR2-1;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-2:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR2-2* in the *OverheatingAssistance IE*;

4> set *reducedBW-FR2-2-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all downlink carriers of FR2-2;

4> set *reducedBW-FR2-2-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all uplink carriers of FR2-2;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-2:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2* in the *OverheatingAssistance IE*;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

2> else (if the UE no longer experiences an overheating condition):

3> do not include *reducedMaxCCs*, *reducedMaxBW-FR1*, *reducedMaxBW-FR2*, *reducedMaxBW-FR2-2*, *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1,* *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* or *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2* in *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide IDC assistance information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if there is at least one carrier frequency included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

3> include the field *affectedCarrierFreqList* with an entry for each affected carrier frequency included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*;

3> for each carrier frequency included in the field *affectedCarrierFreqList*, include *interferenceDirection* and set it accordingly;

2> if there is at least one supported UL CA combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

3> include *victimSystemType* for each UL CA combination included in *affectedCarrierFreqCombList*;

3> if the UE sets *victimSystemType* to *wlan* or *bluetooth*:

4> include *affectedCarrierFreqCombList* with an entry for each supported UL CA combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, that is affected by IDC problems;

3> else:

4> optionally include *affectedCarrierFreqCombList* with an entry for each supported UL CA combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, that is affected by IDC problems;

NOTE 1: When sending an *UEAssistanceInformation* message to inform the IDC problems, the UE includes all IDC assistance information (rather than providing e.g. the changed part(s) of the IDC assistance information).

NOTE 2: Upon not anymore experiencing a particular IDC problem that the UE previously reported, the UE provides an IDC indication with the modified contents of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message (e.g. by not including the IDC assistance information in the *idc-Assistance* field).

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *drx-Preference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *drx-Preference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on DRX parameters for the cell group:

3> if the UE has a preference for the long DRX cycle:

4> include *preferredDRX-LongCycle* in the *DRX-Preference* IE andset it to the preferred value;

3> if the UE has a preference for the DRX inactivity timer:

4> include *preferredDRX-InactivityTimer* in the *DRX-Preference* IE and set it to the preferred value;

3> if the UE has a preference for the short DRX cycle:

4> include *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* in the *DRX-Preference* IE and set it to the preferred value;

3> if the UE has a preference for the short DRX timer:

4> include *preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer* in the *DRX-Preference* IE and set it to the preferred value;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on DRX parameters for the cell group):

3> do not include *preferredDRX-LongCycle, preferredDRX-InactivityTimer, preferredDRX-ShortCycle* and *preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer* in the *DRX-Preference* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxBW-Preference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxBW-Preference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for the cell group:

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR1:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR1* in the *MaxBW-Preference* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all downlink carriers of FR1in the cell group;

4> set *reducedBW-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all uplink carriers of FR1in the cell group;

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-1:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR2* in the *MaxBW-Preference* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all downlink carriers of FR2-1in the cell group;

4> set *reducedBW-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all uplink carriers of FR2-1in the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for the cell group):

3> do not include *reducedMaxBW-FR1* and *reducedMaxBW-FR2* in the *MaxBW-Preference* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-2:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR2-2* in the M*axBW-PreferenceFR2-2* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-FR2-2-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all downlink carriers of FR2-2 in the cell group;

4> set *reducedBW-FR2-2-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all uplink carriers of FR2-2 in the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for the cell group):

3> do not include *reducedMaxBW-FR2-2* in the *MaxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxCC-Preference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxCC-Preference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for the cell group:

3> include *reducedMaxCCs* in the *MaxCC-Preference* IE;

3> set *reducedCCsDL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE desires to have configured in downlinkin the cell group;

3> set *reducedCCsUL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE desires to have configured in uplinkin the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for the cell group):

3> do not include *reducedMaxCCs* in the *MaxCC-Preference* IE;

NOTE 3: The UE can implicitly indicate a preference for NR SCG release by reporting the maximum aggregated bandwidth preference for power saving of the cell group, if configured, as zero for both FR1 and FR2, and by reporting the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving of the cell group, if configured, as zero for both uplink and downlink.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for the cell group:

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreference* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL* to the preferred maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each BWP of each FR1 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL* to the preferred maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each FR1 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreference* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL* to the preferred maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each BWP of each FR2-1 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL* to the preferred maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each FR2-1 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for the cell group):

3> do not include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1* and *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreference* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxMIMO LayerPreferenceFR2* 2 of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for the cell group for FR2-2:

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 2:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2 2* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL* to the preferred maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each BWP of each FR2-2 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL* to the preferred maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each FR2-2 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for the cell group):

3> do not include reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2 in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-*2 IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for the cell group:

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 (TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling with 15 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK0-SCS-15kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*0;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 for cross-slot scheduling with 30 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK0-SCS-30kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*0;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 for cross-slot scheduling with 60 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK0-SCS-60kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*0;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 for cross-slot scheduling with 120 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK0-SCS-120kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*0;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 (TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling with 15 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK2-SCS-15kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*2;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 30 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK2-SCS-30kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*2;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 60 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK2-SCS-60kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*2;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 120 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK2-SCS-120kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*2;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for the cell group):

3> do not include *preferredK0* and *preferredK2* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for the cell group for FR2-2:

3> include *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

4> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 (TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling with 480 kHz SCS:

5> include *preferredK0-SCS-480kHz* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE and set it to the desired value of K0;

4> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 for cross-slot scheduling with 960 kHz SCS:

5> include *preferredK0-SCS-960kHz* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE and set it to the desired value of K0;

4> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 480 kHz SCS:

5> include *preferredK2-SCS-480kHz* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE and set it to the desired value of K2;

4> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 960 kHz SCS:

5> include *preferredK2-SCS-960kHz* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE and set it to the desired value of K2;

3> else (if the UE has no preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for the cell group):

4> do not include *preferredK0* and *preferredK2* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide a release preference according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *releasePreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> set *preferredRRC-State* to the desired RRC state on transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide an indication of preference in being provisioned with reference time information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if the UE has a preference in being provisioned with reference time information:

3> set *referenceTimeInfoPreference* to *true*;

2> else:

3> set *referenceTimeInfoPreference* to *false*.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide preference on FR2 UL gap according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if the UE has a preference for FR2 UL gap configuration:

3> set *ul-GapFR2-PatternPreference* to the preferred FR2 UL gap pattern;

2> else (if the UE has no preference for the FR2 UL gap configuration):

3> do not include *ul-GapFR2-PatternPreference* in the *UL-GapFR2-Preference* IE.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide MUSIM assistance information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if the UE has a preference for MUSIM periodic gap(s):

3> include *musim-GapPreferenceList* with an entry for each periodic gap the UE prefers to be configured;

4> set *musim-GapLength* and *musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset* in the *musim-GapInfo* IEto the values of the length and the repetition/offset of the gap(s), respectively, the UE prefers to be configured with;

2> if the UE has a preference for MUSIM aperiodic gap:

3> include the field *musim-GapPreferenceList*, with one entry for the aperiodic gap the UE prefers to be configured;

4> include *musim-GapLength* in the *musim-GapInfo* IEand set it to the values of the length of the gap the UE prefers to be configured with;

4> optionally include *musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe* in the *musim-GapInfo* IE and set it to the starting SFN/subframe of the gap the UE prefers to be configured with;

2> if the UE has no longer preference for the periodic/aperiodic gaps:

3> do not include *musim-GapPreferenceList* in the *musim-Assistance* IE;

2> if UE has a preference to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state:

3> set *musim-PreferredRRC-State* to the preferred RRC state.

2> if UE has a preference for MUSIM gap priority:

3> include the *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* the UE prefers to be configured;

3> if the UE has preference to keep all collided MUSIM gaps for requested aperiodic and periodic MUSIM gap(s):

4> include the *musim-GapPriorityKeep*;

2> if UE has a preference for temporary capability restriction:

3> if UE has a preference for serving cell(s) and/or SCG to release:

4> include the *musim-Cell-SCG-ToRelease*;

5> set *musim-CellToRelease* to include the serving cell(s) the UE prefers to be released ;

5> set scg-ReleasePreference to *scgReleasePreferred* if the UE prefers the SCG to be released;

3> if UE has a preference to indicate the affected capabilities for the serving cells:

4> include the *musim-CellToAffectList* the UE prefers not to be configured;

5> include the *musim-ServCellIndex* and the *musim-MIMO-Layers-DL*/ *musim-MIMO-Layers-UL* for the corresponding serving cell with capability affected;

3>if UE has a preference to indicate the affected band combinations and if there is at least one affected band combination comprising of at least one band that is indicated in *musim-candidateBandList*:

4> include the *musim-AffectededBandCombList* the UE prefer to be configured;

5> include the *bandEntryIndex* for each band for each affected band combination;

5> include the *musim-BandToAffectList* for the bands that indicated in *musim-candidateBandList* with affected capability together for the affected band combination;

3> if UE has a preference to indicate the forbidden band combination and if there is at least one forbidden band combination comprising of at least one band that is indicated in *musim-candidateBandList*:

4>include the *musim-ForbiddenBandCombList* the UE prefers not to be configured;

5> include the *musim-ForbiddenBandComb* for the corresponding band combinations;

5> include the *bandEntryIndex* for each band for each forbidden band combination;

3>if UE has a preference for measurement gap requirement:

4> include the *musim-NeedForGapsInfoNR* to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands the UE prefer to be configured;

2> if the UE has no longer preference for temporary capability restriction:

3> do not include the corresponding temporary capability restriction preference in the *musim-CapRestriction* in the *musim-Assistance* *IE*;

Editor’s note: Detailed signaling on how UE can indicate impacted *musim*-*BandCombinationInfo* for the proactive reporting is FFS.

Editor’s note: Detail on the *musim-candidateBandList* is FFS. E.g. define a new *musim-candidateBandList* or reuse *frequencyBandListFilter* in the *UECapabilityEnquiry*

Editor’s note: The UL/DL supported bandwidth restriction (if supported) shall work for the *MUSIM-BandToAffect*, and the granularity is FFS.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide the relaxation state of RLM measurements of a cell group according to 5.7.4.2:

2> if the UE performs RLM measurement relaxation on the cell group according to TS 38.133 [14]:

3> set the *rlm-MeasRelaxationState* to *true*;

2> else:

3> set the *rlm-MeasRelaxationState* to *false*;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide the relaxation state of BFD measurements of a cell group:

2> for each serving cell of the cell group:

3> if the UE performs BFD measurement relaxation on this serving cell according to TS 38.133 [14]:

4> set the n-th bit of *bfd-MeasRelaxationState* to '1', where n is equal to the *servCellIndex* value + 1 of the serving cell;

3> else:

4> set the n-th bit of *bfd-MeasRelaxationState* to '0', where n is equal to the *servCellIndex* value + 1 of the serving cell.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to indicate availability of data mapped to radio bearers not configured for SDT according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include the *nonSDT-DataIndication* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> include and set the *resumeCause* according to the information received from the upper layers, if provided.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide an indication of preference for SCG deactivation according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *scg-DeactivationPreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> set the *scg-DeactivationPreference* to *scgDeactivationPreferred* if the UE prefers the SCG to be deactivated, otherwise set it to *noPreference*;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide an indication that the UE has uplink data related to a deactivated SCG according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *uplinkData* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide an indication about whether the criterion for RRM relaxation for connected mode is fulfilled or not fulfilled:

2> if the criterion for RRM measurement relaxation for connected mode is fulfilled:

3> set the *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* to *true*;

2> else:

3> set the *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* to *false*.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide the service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s) according to 5.7.4.2;

2> include the *propagationDelayDifference* for each neighbour cell in the *neighCellInfoList*;

The UE shall set the contents of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message for configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication:

1> if configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication:

2> include the *sl-UE-AssistanceInformationNR*;

NOTE 4: It is up to UE implementation when and how to trigger configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication.

The UE shall:

1> if the procedure was triggered to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication by an NR *RRCReconfiguration* message that was embedded within an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*:

2> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* to lower layers via SRB1, embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferIRAT* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.28;

1> else if the procedure was triggered to provide UE preference for SCG deactivation or to indicate that the UE with a deactivate SCG has uplink data to send on a DRB for which there is no MCG RLC bearer:

2> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission;

1> else if the UE is in (NG)EN-DC:

2> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

3> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission;

2> else:

3> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via the E-UTRA MCG embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in TS 36.331 [10].

1> else if the UE is in NR-DC:

2> if the UE assistance configuration that triggered this UE assistance information is associated with the SCG:

3> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

4> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission;

3> else:

4> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via the NR MCG embedded in NR RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in5.7.2a.3;

2> else:

3> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission;

1> else:

2> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message to lower layers for transmission.

# 6 Protocol data units, formats and parameters (ASN.1)

## 6.1 General

### 6.1.1 Introduction

The contents of each RRC message is specified in clause 6.2 using ASN.1 to specify the message syntax and using tables when needed to provide further detailed information about the fields specified in the message syntax. The syntax of the information elements that are defined as stand-alone abstract types is further specified in a similar manner in clause 6.3.

Usage of the text "Network always configures the UE with a value for this field" in the field description indicates that the network has to provide a value for the field in this or in a previous message based on delta configuration (for an optional field with Need M). It does not imply a mandatory presence of the field.

### 6.1.2 Need codes and conditions for optional fields

The need for fields to be present in a message or an abstract type, i.e., the ASN.1 fields that are specified as OPTIONAL in the abstract notation (ASN.1), is specified by means of comment text tags attached to the OPTIONAL statement in the abstract syntax. All comment text tags are available for use in the downlink direction for RRC message and in the sidelink for PC5 RRC message. The meaning of each tag is specified in table 6.1.2-1.

If conditions are used, a conditional presence table is provided for the message or information element specifying the need of the field for each condition case. The table also specifies whether UE maintains or releases the value in case the field is absent. The conditions clarify what the UE may expect regarding the setting of the message by the network for the RRC message or by the peer UE in the sidelink RRC message. Violation of conditions is regarded as invalid network behaviour when transmitting downlink RRC message or invalid UE behavior when transmitting PC5 RRC message, which the UE is not required to cope with. Hence the general error handling defined in 10.4 does not apply in case a field is absent although it is mandatory according to the CondC or CondM condition.

For guidelines on the use of need codes and conditions, see Annex A.6 and A.7.

Table 6.1.2-1: Meaning of abbreviations used to specify the need for fields to be present

| Abbreviation | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| Cond conditionTag | Conditionally present  Presence of the field is specified in a tabular form following the ASN.1 segment. |
| CondC conditionTag | Configuration condition  Presence of the field is conditional to other configuration settings. |
| CondM conditionTag | Message condition  Presence of the field is conditional to other fields included in the message. |
| Need S | *Specified*  Used for (configuration) fields, whose field description or procedure **specifies** the UE behavior performed upon receiving a message with the field absent (and not if field description or procedure specifies the UE behavior when field is not configured). |
| Need M | *Maintain*  Used for (configuration) fields that are stored by the UE i.e. not one-shot. Upon receiving a message with the field absent, the UE maintains the current value. |
| Need N | *No action* (one-shot configuration that is not maintained)  Used for (configuration) fields that are not stored and whose presence causes a one-time action by the UE. Upon receiving message with the field absent, the UE takes no action. |
| Need R | *Release*  Used for (configuration) fields that are stored by the UE i.e. not one-shot. Upon receiving a message with the field absent, the UE releases the current value. |

NOTE: In this version of the specification, the condition tags CondC and CondM are not used.

Any field with Need M or Need N in system information shall be interpreted as Need R.

The need code used within a CondX definition only applies for the case (part of the condition) where it is defined: A condition may have different need codes for different parts of the condition. In particular, the CondX definition may contain the following "otherwise the field is absent" parts:

- "Otherwise, the field is absent": The field is not relevant or should not be configured when this part of the condition applies. In particular, the UE behaviour is not defined when the field is configured via another part of the condition and is reconfigured to this part of the condition. A need code is not provided when the transition from another part of the condition to this part of the condition is not supported, when the field clearly is a one-shot or there is no difference whether UE maintains or releases the value (e.g., in case the field is mandatory present according to the other part of the condition).

- "Otherwise, the field is absent, Need R": The field is released if absent when this part of the condition applies. This handles UE behaviour in case the field is configured via another part of the condition and this part of the condition applies (which means that network when transmitting downlink RRC message or peer UE transmitting PC5 RRC message can assume UE releases the field if this part of the condition is valid).

- "Otherwise, the field is absent, Need M": The UE retains the field if it was already configured when this part of the condition applies. This means the network when transmitting downlink RRC message or the peer UE when transmitting PC5 RRC message cannot release the field, but UE retains the previously configured value.

Use of different Need codes in different parts of a condition should be avoided.

For downlink RRC message and sidelink PC5 RRC messages, the need codes, conditions and ASN.1 defaults specified for a particular (child) field only apply in case the (parent) field including the particular field is present. Thus, if the parent is absent the UE shall not release the field unless the absence of the parent field implies that.

For (parent) fields without need codes in downlink RRC messages or sidelink PC5 RRC message, if the parent field is absent, UE shall follow the need codes of the child fields. Thus, if parent field is absent, the need code of each child field is followed (i.e. Need R child fields are released, Need M child fields are not modified and the actions for Need S child fields depend on the specified conditions of each field). Examples of (parent) fields in downlink RRC messages and sidelink PC5 RRC message without need codes where this rule applies are:

- *nonCriticalExtension* fields at the end of a message using empty SEQUENCE extension mechanism,

- groups of non-critical extensions using double brackets (referred to as extension groups), and

- non-critical extensions at the end of a message or at the end of a structure, contained in a BIT STRING or OCTET STRING (referred to as parent extension fields).

The handling of need codes as specified in the previous is illustrated by means of an example, as shown in the following ASN.1.

-- /example/ ASN1START

RRCMessage-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

field1 InformationElement1 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

field2 InformationElement2 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nonCriticalExtension RRCMessage-v1570-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCMessage-1570-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

field3 InformationElement3 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCMessage-v1640-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCMessage-v1640-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

field4 InformationElement4 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

InformationElement1 ::= SEQUENCE {

field11 InformationElement11 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

field12 InformationElement12 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

field13 InformationElement13 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

field14 InformationElement14 OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

InformationElement2 ::= SEQUENCE {

field21 InformationElement11 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- ASN1STOP

The handling of need codes as specified in the previous implies that:

- if *field1* in *RRCMessage-IEs* is absent, UE does not modify any child fields configured within *field1* (regardless of their need codes);

- if *field2* in *RRCMessage-IEs* is absent, UE releases the *field2* (and also its child field *field21*);

- if *field1* or *field2* in *RRCMessage-IEs* is present, UE retains or releases their child fields according to the child field presence conditions;

- if *field1* in *RRCMessage-IEs* is present but the extension group containing *field13* and *field14* is absent, the UE releases *field13* but does not modify *field14*;

- if *nonCriticalExtension* defined by IE *RRCMessage-v1570-IEs* is absent, the UE does not modify *field3* but releases *field4*;

### 6.1.3 General rules

In the ASN.1 of this specification, the first bit of a bit string refers to the leftmost bit, unless stated otherwise.

Upon reception of a list not using ToAddModList and ToReleaseList structure, the UE shall delete all entries of the list currently in the UE configuration before applying the received list and shall consider each entry as newly created. This applies also to lists whose size is extended (i.e. with a second list structure in the ASN.1 comprising additional entries), unless otherwise specified. This implies that Need M should not be used for fields in the entries of these lists; if used, UE will handle such fields equivalent to a Need R.

## 6.2 RRC messages

### 6.2.1 General message structure

#### *– NR-RRC-Definitions*

This ASN.1 segment is the start of the NR RRC PDU definitions.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NR-RRC-DEFINITIONS-START

NR-RRC-Definitions DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- TAG-NR-RRC-DEFINITIONS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– BCCH-BCH-Message*

The *BCCH-BCH-Message* class is the set of RRC messages that may be sent from the network to the UE via BCH on the BCCH logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BCCH-BCH-MESSAGE-START

BCCH-BCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

message BCCH-BCH-MessageType

}

BCCH-BCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {

mib MIB,

messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}

}

-- TAG-BCCH-BCH-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– BCCH-DL-SCH-Message*

The *BCCH-DL-SCH-Message* class is the set of RRC messages that may be sent from the network to the UE via DL-SCH on the BCCH logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BCCH-DL-SCH-MESSAGE-START

BCCH-DL-SCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

message BCCH-DL-SCH-MessageType

}

BCCH-DL-SCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

systemInformation SystemInformation,

systemInformationBlockType1 SIB1

},

messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}

}

-- TAG-BCCH-DL-SCH-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *DL-CCCH-Message*

The *DL-CCCH-Message* class is the set of RRC messages that may be sent from the Network to the UE on the downlink CCCH logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DL-CCCH-MESSAGE-START

DL-CCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

message DL-CCCH-MessageType

}

DL-CCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

rrcReject RRCReject,

rrcSetup RRCSetup,

spare2 NULL,

spare1 NULL

},

messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}

}

-- TAG-DL-CCCH-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– DL-DCCH-Message*

The *DL-DCCH-Message* class is the set of RRC messages that may be sent from the network to the UE on the downlink DCCH logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DL-DCCH-MESSAGE-START

DL-DCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

message DL-DCCH-MessageType

}

DL-DCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

rrcReconfiguration RRCReconfiguration,

rrcResume RRCResume,

rrcRelease RRCRelease,

rrcReestablishment RRCReestablishment,

securityModeCommand SecurityModeCommand,

dlInformationTransfer DLInformationTransfer,

ueCapabilityEnquiry UECapabilityEnquiry,

counterCheck CounterCheck,

mobilityFromNRCommand MobilityFromNRCommand,

dlDedicatedMessageSegment-r16 DLDedicatedMessageSegment-r16,

ueInformationRequest-r16 UEInformationRequest-r16,

dlInformationTransferMRDC-r16 DLInformationTransferMRDC-r16,

loggedMeasurementConfiguration-r16 LoggedMeasurementConfiguration-r16,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}

}

-- TAG-DL-DCCH-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– MCCH-Message*

The *MCCH-Message* class is the set of RRC messages that may be sent from the network to the UE on the MCCH logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MCCH-MESSAGE-START

MCCH-Message-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

message MCCH-MessageType-r17

}

MCCH-MessageType-r17 ::= CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

mbsBroadcastConfiguration-r17 MBSBroadcastConfiguration-r17,

spare1 NULL

},

messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}

}

-- TAG-MCCH-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– PCCH-Message*

The *PCCH-Message* class is the set of RRC messages that may be sent from the Network to the UE on the PCCH logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCCH-PCH-MESSAGE-START

PCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

message PCCH-MessageType

}

PCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

paging Paging,

spare1 NULL

},

messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}

}

-- TAG-PCCH-PCH-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *UL-CCCH-Message*

The *UL-CCCH-Message* class is the set of 48-bits RRC messages that may be sent from the UE to the Network on the uplink CCCH logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UL-CCCH-MESSAGE-START

UL-CCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

message UL-CCCH-MessageType

}

UL-CCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

rrcSetupRequest RRCSetupRequest,

rrcResumeRequest RRCResumeRequest,

rrcReestablishmentRequest RRCReestablishmentRequest,

rrcSystemInfoRequest RRCSystemInfoRequest

},

messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}

}

-- TAG-UL-CCCH-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– UL-CCCH1-Message*

The *UL-CCCH1-Message* class is the set of 64-bits RRC messages that may be sent from the UE to the Network on the uplink CCCH1 logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UL-CCCH1-MESSAGE-START

UL-CCCH1-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

message UL-CCCH1-MessageType

}

UL-CCCH1-MessageType ::= CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

rrcResumeRequest1 RRCResumeRequest1,

spare3 NULL,

spare2 NULL,

spare1 NULL

},

messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}

}

-- TAG-UL-CCCH1-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– UL-DCCH-Message*

The *UL-DCCH-Message* class is the set of RRC messages that may be sent from the UE to the network on the uplink DCCH logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UL-DCCH-MESSAGE-START

UL-DCCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

message UL-DCCH-MessageType

}

UL-DCCH-MessageType ::= CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

measurementReport MeasurementReport,

rrcReconfigurationComplete RRCReconfigurationComplete,

rrcSetupComplete RRCSetupComplete,

rrcReestablishmentComplete RRCReestablishmentComplete,

rrcResumeComplete RRCResumeComplete,

securityModeComplete SecurityModeComplete,

securityModeFailure SecurityModeFailure,

ulInformationTransfer ULInformationTransfer,

locationMeasurementIndication LocationMeasurementIndication,

ueCapabilityInformation UECapabilityInformation,

counterCheckResponse CounterCheckResponse,

ueAssistanceInformation UEAssistanceInformation,

failureInformation FailureInformation,

ulInformationTransferMRDC ULInformationTransferMRDC,

scgFailureInformation SCGFailureInformation,

scgFailureInformationEUTRA SCGFailureInformationEUTRA

},

messageClassExtension CHOICE {

c2 CHOICE {

ulDedicatedMessageSegment-r16 ULDedicatedMessageSegment-r16,

dedicatedSIBRequest-r16 DedicatedSIBRequest-r16,

mcgFailureInformation-r16 MCGFailureInformation-r16,

ueInformationResponse-r16 UEInformationResponse-r16,

sidelinkUEInformationNR-r16 SidelinkUEInformationNR-r16,

ulInformationTransferIRAT-r16 ULInformationTransferIRAT-r16,

iabOtherInformation-r16 IABOtherInformation-r16,

mbsInterestIndication-r17 MBSInterestIndication-r17,

uePositioningAssistanceInfo-r17 UEPositioningAssistanceInfo-r17,

measurementReportAppLayer-r17 MeasurementReportAppLayer-r17,

spare6 NULL, spare5 NULL, spare4 NULL, spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

messageClassExtensionFuture-r16 SEQUENCE {}

}

}

-- TAG-UL-DCCH-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

### 6.2.2 Message definitions

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

#### – *MeasurementReport*

The *MeasurementReport* message is used for the indication of measurement results.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1, SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*MeasurementReport message*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASUREMENTREPORT-START

MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

measurementReport MeasurementReport-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

MeasurementReport-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measResults MeasResults,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASUREMENTREPORT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

#### – *Paging*

The *Paging* message is used for the notification of one or more UEs.

Signalling radio bearer: N/A

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: PCCH

Direction: Network to UE

*Paging* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PAGING-START

Paging ::= SEQUENCE {

pagingRecordList PagingRecordList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension Paging-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

Paging-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

pagingRecordList-v1700 PagingRecordList-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pagingGroupList-r17 PagingGroupList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

PagingRecordList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofPageRec)) OF PagingRecord

PagingRecordList-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofPageRec)) OF PagingRecord-v1700

PagingGroupList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofPageGroup-r17)) OF TMGI-r17

PagingRecord ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Identity PagingUE-Identity,

accessType ENUMERATED {non3GPP} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

PagingRecord-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

pagingCause-r17 ENUMERATED {voice} OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

PagingUE-Identity ::= CHOICE {

ng-5G-S-TMSI NG-5G-S-TMSI,

fullI-RNTI I-RNTI-Value,

...

}

-- TAG-PAGING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PagingRecord* field descriptions |
| ***accessType***  Indicates whether the *Paging* message is originated due to the PDU sessions from the non-3GPP access. |
| ***pagingRecordList***  If the network includes pagingRecordList-v1700, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in pagingRecordList (i.e. without suffix). |
| ***pagingCause***  Indicates whether the Paging message is originated due to IMS voice. If this field is present, it implies that the corresponding paging entry is for IMS voice. If upper layers indicate the support of paging cause and if this field is not present but pagingRecordList-v1700 is present, it implies that the corresponding paging entry is for a service other than IMS voice. Otherwise, paging cause is undetermined. |

#### – *RRCReestablishment*

The *RRCReestablishment* message is used to re-establish SRB1.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: Network to UE

*RRCReestablishment* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCREESTABLISHMENT-START

RRCReestablishment ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcReestablishment RRCReestablishment-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCReestablishment-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

nextHopChainingCount NextHopChainingCount,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReestablishment-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReestablishment-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17 SetupRelease {SL-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Cond L2RemoteUE

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RRCREESTABLISHMENT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCReestablishment-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***sl-L2RemoteUE-Config***  Contains dedicated configurations used for L2 U2N relay related operation. The network configures only the SRAP configuration used for the SRB1 and local UE ID. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *L2RemoteUE* | The field is mandatory present for L2 U2N Remote UE; otherwise it is absent. |

#### – *RRCReestablishmentComplete*

The *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message is used to confirm the successful completion of an RRC connection re-establishment.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*RRCReestablishmentComplete* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCREESTABLISHMENTCOMPLETE-START

RRCReestablishmentComplete ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcReestablishmentComplete RRCReestablishmentComplete-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCReestablishmentComplete-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReestablishmentComplete-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReestablishmentComplete-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-MeasurementsAvailable-r16 UE-MeasurementsAvailable-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RRCREESTABLISHMENTCOMPLETE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RRCReestablishmentRequest*

The *RRCReestablishmentRequest* message is used to request the reestablishment of an RRC connection.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB0

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*RRCReestablishmentRequest* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCREESTABLISHMENTREQUEST-START

RRCReestablishmentRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

rrcReestablishmentRequest RRCReestablishmentRequest-IEs

}

RRCReestablishmentRequest-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Identity ReestabUE-Identity,

reestablishmentCause ReestablishmentCause,

spare BIT STRING (SIZE (1))

}

ReestabUE-Identity ::= SEQUENCE {

c-RNTI RNTI-Value,

physCellId PhysCellId,

shortMAC-I ShortMAC-I

}

ReestablishmentCause ::= ENUMERATED {reconfigurationFailure, handoverFailure, otherFailure, spare1}

-- TAG-RRCREESTABLISHMENTREQUEST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ReestabUE-Identity* field descriptions |
| ***physCellId***  The Physical Cell Identity of the PCell the UE was connected to prior to the failure. |

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCReestablishmentRequest-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***reestablishmentCause***  Indicates the failure cause that triggered the re-establishment procedure. gNB is not expected to reject a *RRCReestablishmentRequest* due to unknown cause value being used by the UE. |
| ***ue-Identity***  UE identity included to retrieve UE context and to facilitate contention resolution by lower layers. |

#### – *RRCReconfiguration*

The *RRCReconfiguration* message is the command to modify an RRC connection. It may convey information for measurement configuration, mobility control, radio resource configuration (including RBs, MAC main configuration and physical channel configuration) and AS security configuration.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1 or SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: Network to UE

*RRCReconfiguration message*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATION-START

RRCReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcReconfiguration RRCReconfiguration-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCReconfiguration-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

radioBearerConfig RadioBearerConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

secondaryCellGroup OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CellGroupConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCG

measConfig MeasConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

masterCellGroup OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CellGroupConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

fullConfig ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond FullConfig

dedicatedNAS-MessageList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxDRB)) OF DedicatedNAS-Message OPTIONAL, -- Cond nonHO

masterKeyUpdate MasterKeyUpdate OPTIONAL, -- Cond MasterKeyChange

dedicatedSIB1-Delivery OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SIB1) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dedicatedSystemInformationDelivery OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SystemInformation) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

otherConfig OtherConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-v1540 OtherConfig-v1540 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1560-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig SetupRelease { MRDC-SecondaryCellGroupConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

radioBearerConfig2 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RadioBearerConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sk-Counter SK-Counter OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-v1610 OtherConfig-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bap-Config-r16 SetupRelease { BAP-Config-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

iab-IP-AddressConfigurationList-r16 IAB-IP-AddressConfigurationList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

conditionalReconfiguration-r16 ConditionalReconfiguration-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

daps-SourceRelease-r16 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

t316-r16 SetupRelease {T316-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

needForGapsConfigNR-r16 SetupRelease {NeedForGapsConfigNR-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

onDemandSIB-Request-r16 SetupRelease { OnDemandSIB-Request-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dedicatedPosSysInfoDelivery-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PosSystemInformation-r16-IEs) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-ConfigDedicatedNR-r16 SetupRelease {SL-ConfigDedicatedNR-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info-r16 SetupRelease {SL-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

targetCellSMTC-SCG-r16 SSB-MTC OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-v1700 OtherConfig-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-L2RelayUE-Config-r17 SetupRelease { SL-L2RelayUE-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17 SetupRelease { SL-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dedicatedPagingDelivery-r17 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING Paging) OPTIONAL, -- Cond PagingRelay

needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR-r17 SetupRelease {NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-r17 SetupRelease {NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

musim-GapConfig-r17 SetupRelease {MUSIM-GapConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-GapFR2-Config-r17 SetupRelease { UL-GapFR2-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scg-State-r17 ENUMERATED { deactivated } OPTIONAL, -- Need N

appLayerMeasConfig-r17 AppLayerMeasConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ue-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config-r17 SetupRelease {UE-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v18xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v18xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-v18xy OtherConfig-v18xy OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-SecondaryCellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

mrdc-ReleaseAndAdd ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup CHOICE {

nr-SCG OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration),

eutra-SCG OCTET STRING

}

}

BAP-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

bap-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

defaultUL-BAP-RoutingID-r16 BAP-RoutingID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

defaultUL-BH-RLC-Channel-r16 BH-RLC-ChannelID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

flowControlFeedbackType-r16 ENUMERATED {perBH-RLC-Channel, perRoutingID, both} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

MasterKeyUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {

keySetChangeIndicator BOOLEAN,

nextHopChainingCount NextHopChainingCount,

nas-Container OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Cond securityNASC

...

}

OnDemandSIB-Request-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

onDemandSIB-RequestProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30}

}

T316-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {ms50, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000}

IAB-IP-AddressConfigurationList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

iab-IP-AddressToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxIAB-IP-Address-r16)) OF IAB-IP-AddressConfiguration-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

iab-IP-AddressToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxIAB-IP-Address-r16)) OF IAB-IP-AddressIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

IAB-IP-AddressConfiguration-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

iab-IP-AddressIndex-r16 IAB-IP-AddressIndex-r16,

iab-IP-Address-r16 IAB-IP-Address-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

iab-IP-Usage-r16 IAB-IP-Usage-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

iab-donor-DU-BAP-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(10)) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-TimeOffsetEUTRA-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (8)) OF SL-TimeOffsetEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SL-TimeOffsetEUTRA-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms0dot625, ms0dot75, ms1, ms1dot25, ms1dot5, ms1dot75,

ms2, ms2dot5, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20}

UE-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config-r17 ::= CHOICE {

oneShot-r17 NULL,

periodicReporting-r17 ENUMERATED { ms160, ms320, ms1280, ms2560, ms61440, ms81920, ms368640, ms737280 }

}

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCReconfiguration-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***appLayerMeasConfig***  This field is used to configure application layer measurements. This field is absent when the UE is configured to operate with shared spectrum channel access or if *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17* is configured or not released. |
| ***bap-Config***  This field is used to configure the BAP entity for IAB nodes. |
| ***bap-Address***  Indicates the BAP address of an IAB-node. The BAP address of an IAB-node cannot be changed once configured for the cell group to the BAP entity. |
| ***conditionalReconfiguration***  Configuration of candidate target SpCell(s) and execution condition(s) for conditional handover, conditional PSCell addition or conditional PSCell change. The field is absent if any DAPS bearer is configured or if the *masterCellGroup* includes *ReconfigurationWithSync* or if the *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config* or *sl-L2RelayUE-Config* is configured. For conditional PSCell change, the field is absent if the *secondaryCellGroup* includes *ReconfigurationWithSync*. The *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in *DLInformationTransferMRDC* cannot contain the field *conditionalReconfiguration* for conditional PSCell change or for conditional PSCell addition. |
| ***daps-SourceRelease***  Indicates to UE that the source cell part of DAPS operation is to be stopped and the source cell part of DAPS configuration is to be released. |
| ***dedicatedNAS-MessageList***  This field is used to transfer UE specific NAS layer information between the network and the UE. The RRC layer is transparent for each PDU in the list. |
| ***dedicatedPagingDelivery***  This field is used to transfer *Paging* message for the associated L2 U2N Remote UE to the L2 U2N Relay UE in RRC\_CONNECTED. |
| ***dedicatedPosSysInfoDelivery***  This field is used to transfer *SIBPos* to the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED. |
| ***dedicatedSIB1-Delivery***  This field is used to transfer *SIB1* to the UE (including L2 U2N Remote UE). The field has the same values as the corresponding configuration in *servingCellConfigCommon*. |
| ***dedicatedSystemInformationDelivery***  This field is used to transfer *SIB6*, *SIB7*, *SIB8, SIB19, SIB21* to the UE with an active BWP with no common search space configured or the L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED. For UEs in RRC\_CONNECTED (including L2 U2N Remote UE), this field is also used to transfer the SIBs requested on-demand. |
| ***defaultUL-BAP-RoutingID***  This field is used for IAB-node to configure the default uplink Routing ID, which is used by IAB-node during IAB-node bootstrapping*,* migration, IAB-MT RRC resume and IAB-MT RRC re-establishment for *F1-C* and *non-F1* traffic. The *defaultUL-BAP-RoutingID* can be (re-)configured when IAB-node IP address for *F1-C* related traffic changes. This field is mandatory only for IAB-node bootstrapping. |
| ***defaultUL-BH-RLC-Channel***  This field is used for IAB-nodes to configure the default uplink BH RLC channel*,* which is used by IAB-nodeduring IAB-node bootstrapping*,* migration, IAB-MT RRC resume and IAB-MT RRC re-establishment *for F1-C and non-F1 traffic*. The *defaultUL-BH-RLC-Channel* can be (re-)configured when IAB-node IP address for *F1-C* related traffic changes, and the new IP address is anchored at a different IAB-donor-DU. This field is mandatory for IAB-node bootstrapping. If the IAB-MT is operating in EN-DC, the default uplink BH RLC channel is referring to an RLC channel on the SCG; Otherwise, it is referring to an RLC channel either on the MCG or on the SCG depending on whether the MN or the SN configures this field. |
| ***flowControlFeedbackType***  This field is only used for IAB-node that support hop-by-hop flow control to configure the type of flow control feedback. Value *perBH-RLC-Channel* indicates that the IAB-node shall provide flow control feedback per BH RLC channel, value *perRoutingID* indicates that the IAB-node shall provide flow control feedback per routing ID, and value *both* indicates that the IAB-node shall provide flow control feedback both per BH RLC channel and per routing ID. |
| ***fullConfig***  Indicates that the full configuration option is applicable for the *RRCReconfiguration* message for intra-system intra-RAT HO. For inter-RAT HO from E-UTRA to NR, *fullConfig* indicates whether or not delta signalling of SDAP/PDCP from source RAT is applicable. This field is absent if any DAPS bearer is configured or when the *RRCReconfiguration* message is transmitted on SRB3, and in an *RRCReconfiguration* message for SCG contained in another *RRCReconfiguration* message (or *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, see TS 36.331 [10]) transmitted on SRB1. |
| ***iab-IP-Address***  This field is used to provide the IP address information for IAB-node. |
| ***iab-IP-AddressIndex***  This field is used to identify a configuration of an IP address. |
| ***iab-IP-AddressToAddModList***  List of IP addresses allocated for IAB-node to be added and modified. |
| ***iab-IP-AddressToReleaseList***  List of IP address allocated for IAB-node to be released. |
| ***iab-IP-Usage***  This field is used to indicate the usage of the assigned IP address. If this field is not configured, the assigned IP address is used for all traffic. |
| ***iab-donor-DU-BAP-Address***  This field is used to indicate the BAP address of the IAB-donor-DU where the IP address is anchored. |
| ***keySetChangeIndicator***  Indicates whether UE shall derive a new KgNB. If *reconfigurationWithSync* is included, value *true* indicates that a KgNB key is derived from a KAMF key taken into use through the latest successful NAS SMC procedure, or N2 handover procedure with KAMF change, as described in TS 33.501 [11] for KgNB re-keying. Value *false* indicates that the new KgNB key is obtained from the current KgNB key or from the NH as described in TS 33.501 [11]. |
| ***masterCellGroup***  Configuration of master cell group. |
| ***mrdc-ReleaseAndAdd***  This field indicates that the current SCG configuration is released and a new SCG is added at the same time. |
| ***mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup***  Includes an RRC message for SCG configuration in NR-DC or NE-DC. For NR-DC (nr-SCG), *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* contains the *RRCReconfiguration* message as generated (entirely) by SN gNB. In this version of the specification, the RRC message can only include fields *secondaryCellGroup, otherConfig, conditionalReconfiguration,* *measConfig,* *bap-Config* and *IAB-IP-AddressConfigurationList*.  For NE-DC (eutra-SCG), *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* includes the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. In this version of the specification, the E-UTRA RRC message can only include the field *scg-Configuration*. |
| ***musim-GapConfig***  Indicates the MUSIM gap configuration and controls setup/release of MUSIM gaps. In this version of the specification, the network does not configure MUSIM gap together with concurrent measurement gap or preconfigured measurement gap for positioning. |
| ***nas-Container***  This field is used to transfer UE specific NAS layer information between the network and the UE. The RRC layer is transparent for this field, although it affects activation of AS security after inter-system handover to NR. The content is defined in TS 24.501 [23]. |
| ***needForGapsConfigNR***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. |
| ***needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. |
| ***needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. |
| ***nextHopChainingCount***  Parameter NCC: See TS 33.501 [11] |
| ***onDemandSIB-Request***  If the field is present, the UE is allowed to request SIB(s) on-demand while in RRC\_CONNECTED according to clause 5.2.2.3.5. |
| ***onDemandSIB-RequestProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for requesting SIB(s) on-demand while in RRC\_CONNECTED according to clause 5.2.2.3.5. Value in seconds. Value s0 means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value s0dot5 means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value s1 means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***otherConfig***  Contains configuration related to other configurations. When configured for the SCG, only fields *drx-PreferenceConfig, maxBW-PreferenceConfig, maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2, maxCC-PreferenceConfig, maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig*, *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2*, *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig, minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt, rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig, bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig, btNameList, wlanNameList, sensorNameList* and *obtainCommonLocation* can be included. |
| ***radioBearerConfig***  Configuration of Radio Bearers (DRBs, SRBs, multicast MRBs) including SDAP/PDCP. In (NG)EN-DC this field may only be present if the *RRCReconfiguration* is transmitted over SRB3. SRB4 should not be configured if *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17* is configured or not released. |
| ***radioBearerConfig2***  Configuration of Radio Bearers (DRBs, SRBs) including SDAP/PDCP. This field can only be used if the UE supports NR-DC or NE-DC. |
| ***scg-State***  Indicates that the SCG is in deactivated state.  This field is not used  - in an *RRCReconfiguration* message received:  - within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup*, or  - in an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, or  - in an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionResume* message or  - in an *RRCReconfiguration* message received via SRB3, except if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is included in *DLInformationTransferMRDC*.  The field is absent if CPA or CPC is configured for the UE, or if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is contained in *CondRRCReconfig*. |
| ***sl-L2RelayUE-Config***  Contains L2 U2N relay operation related configurations used by a UE acting as or to be acting as a L2 U2N Relay UE. The field is absent if *conditionalReconfiguration* is configured for CHO. |
| ***sl-L2RemoteUE-Config***  Contains L2 U2N relay operation related configurations used by a UE acting as or to be acting as a L2 U2N Remote UE. The field is absent if *conditionalReconfiguration* is configured for CHO, or if *appLayerMeasConfig* or SRB4 is configured/not released. |
| ***secondaryCellGroup***  Configuration of secondary cell group ((NG)EN-DC or NR-DC). |
| ***sk-Counter***  A counter used upon initial configuration of S-KgNB or S-KeNB, as well as upon refresh of S-KgNB or S-KeNB. This field is always included either upon initial configuration of an NR SCG or upon configuration of the first RB with *keyToUse* set to *secondary*, whichever happens first. This field is absent if there is neither any NR SCG nor any RB with *keyToUse* set to *secondary*. |
| ***sl-ConfigDedicatedNR***  This field is used to provide the dedicated configurations for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |
| ***sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info***  This field includes the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. In this version of the specification, the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* can only includes sidelink related fields for V2X sidelink communication, i.e. *sl-V2X-ConfigDedicated*, *sl-V2X-SPS-Config*, *measConfig* and/or *otherConfig*. |
| ***sl-TimeOffsetEUTRA***  This field indicates the possible time offset to (de)activation of V2X sidelink transmission after receiving DCI format 3\_1 used for scheduling V2X sidelink communication. Value *ms0dpt75* corresponds to 0.75ms, *ms1* corresponds to 1ms and so on. The network includes this field only when *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* is configured. |
| ***targetCellSMTC-SCG***  The SSB periodicity/offset/duration configuration of target cell for NR PSCell addition and SN change. When UE receives this field, UE applies the configuration based on the timing reference of NR PCell for PSCell addition and PSCell change for the case of no reconfiguration with sync of MCG, and UE applies the configuration based on the timing reference of target NR PCell for the case of reconfiguration with sync of MCG. If both this field and the *smtc* in *secondaryCellGroup* -> *SpCellConfig* -> *reconfigurationWithSync* are absent, the UE uses the SMTC in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing, as configured before the reception of the RRC message. |
| ***t316***  Indicates the value for timer T316 as described in clause 7.1. Value *ms50* corresponds to 50 ms, value *ms100* corresponds to 100 ms and so on. This field can be configured only if the UE is configured with split SRB1 or SRB3. |
| ***ue-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config***  Configures the periodicity of UE reporting for the association between Tx TEG and SRS Positioning resources. When configured with *oneShot* UE reports the association only one time. When configured with *periodicReporting* UE reports the association periodically and the *periodicReporting* indicates the periodicity. Value *ms160* corresponds to 160ms, value *ms320* corresponds to 320ms and so on. |
| ***ul-GapFR2-Config***  Indicates the FR2 UL gap configuration to UE. In EN-DC and NGEN-DC, the SN decides and configures the FR2 UL gap pattern. In NE-DC, the MN decides and configures the FR2 UL gap pattern. In NR-DC without FR2-FR2 band combination, the network entity which is configured with FR2 serving cell(s) decides and configures the FR2 UL gap pattern. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *nonHO* | The field is absent in case of reconfiguration with sync within NR or to NR; otherwise it is optionally present, need N. |
| *securityNASC* | This field is mandatory present in case of inter system handover. Otherwise the field is optionally present, need N. |
| *MasterKeyChange* | This field is mandatory present in case *masterCellGroup* includes *ReconfigurationWithSync* and *RadioBearerConfig* includes *SecurityConfig* with *SecurityAlgorithmConfig*, indicating a change of the AS security algorithms associated to the master key. If *ReconfigurationWithSync* is included for other cases, this field is optionally present, need N. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| *FullConfig* | The field is mandatory present in case of inter-system handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR. It is optionally present, Need N, during reconfiguration with sync and also in first reconfiguration after reestablishment; or for intra-system handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SCG* | The field is mandatory present in:  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in an *RRCResume* message (or in an *RRCConnectionResume* message, see TS 36.331 [10]),  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, see TS 36.331 [10], which is contained in *DLInformationTransferMRDC* transmitted on SRB3 (as a response to *ULInformationTransferMRDC* including an *MCGFailureInformation*).  The field is optional present, Need M, in:  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message transmitted on SRB3,  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in another *RRCReconfiguration* message (or in an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, see TS 36.331 [10]) transmitted on SRB1  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in another *RRCReconfiguration* message which is contained in *DLInformationTransferMRDC* transmitted on SRB3 (as a response to *ULInformationTransferMRDC* including an *MCGFailureInformation*)  Otherwise, the field is absent |
| *PagingRelay* | For L2 U2N Relay UE, the field is optionally present, Need N. Otherwise, it is absent. |

#### *– RRCReconfigurationComplete*

The *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message is used to confirm the successful completion of an RRC connection reconfiguration.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1 or SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*RRCReconfigurationComplete message*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATIONCOMPLETE-START

RRCReconfigurationComplete ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcReconfigurationComplete RRCReconfigurationComplete-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCReconfigurationComplete-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkTxDirectCurrentList UplinkTxDirectCurrentList OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1560-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

scg-Response CHOICE {

nr-SCG-Response OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfigurationComplete),

eutra-SCG-Response OCTET STRING

} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-MeasurementsAvailable-r16 UE-MeasurementsAvailable-r16 OPTIONAL,

needForGapsInfoNR-r16 NeedForGapsInfoNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1640-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1640-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList-r16 UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

needForGapNCSG-InfoNR-r17 NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR-r17 OPTIONAL,

needForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA-r17 NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA-r17 OPTIONAL,

selectedCondRRCReconfig-r17 CondReconfigId-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1720-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfigurationComplete-v1720-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList-r17 UplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATIONCOMPLETE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCReconfigurationComplete-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***needForGapsInfoNR***  This field is used to indicate the measurement gap requirement information of the UE for NR target bands. |
| ***needForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA***  This field is used to indicate the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of the UE for E‑UTRA target bands. |
| ***needForGapNCSG-InfoNR***  This field is used to indicate the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of the UE for NR target bands. |
| ***scg-Response***  In case of NR-DC (*nr-SCG-Response*), this field includes the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message. In case of NE-DC (*eutra-SCG-Response*), this field includes the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]*.* |
| ***selectedCondRRCReconfig***  This field indicates the ID of the selected conditional reconfiguration the UE applied upon the execution of CPA or inter-SN CPC. |
| ***uplinkTxDirectCurrentList***  The Tx Direct Current locations for the configured serving cells and BWPs if requested by the NW (see *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent* in *CellGroupConfig*). |
| ***uplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList***  The Tx Direct Current locations for the configured intra-band CA requested by *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier-r17*. |
| ***uplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList***  The Tx Direct Current locations for the configured uplink intra-band CA with two carriers if requested by the NW (see *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier-r16* in *CellGroupConfig*). |

#### – *RRCReject*

The *RRCReject* message is used to reject an RRC connection establishment or an RRC connection resumption.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB0

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: Network to UE

*RRCReject* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCREJECT-START

RRCReject ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcReject RRCReject-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCReject-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

waitTime RejectWaitTime OPTIONAL, -- Need N

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RRCREJECT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCReject-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***waitTime***  Wait time value in seconds. The field is always included. |

#### – *RRCRelease*

The *RRCRelease* message is used to command the release of an RRC connection or the suspension of the RRC connection.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: Network to UE

*RRCRelease* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRELEASE-START

RRCRelease ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcRelease RRCRelease-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCRelease-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

redirectedCarrierInfo RedirectedCarrierInfo OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cellReselectionPriorities CellReselectionPriorities OPTIONAL, -- Need R

suspendConfig SuspendConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deprioritisationReq SEQUENCE {

deprioritisationType ENUMERATED {frequency, nr},

deprioritisationTimer ENUMERATED {min5, min10, min15, min30}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCRelease-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCRelease-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

waitTime RejectWaitTime OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension RRCRelease-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCRelease-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

voiceFallbackIndication-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measIdleConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MeasIdleConfigDedicated-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCRelease-v1650-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCRelease-v1650-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

mpsPriorityIndication-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Redirection2

nonCriticalExtension RRCRelease-v1710-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCRelease-v1710-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

noLastCellUpdate-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

RedirectedCarrierInfo ::= CHOICE {

nr CarrierInfoNR,

eutra RedirectedCarrierInfo-EUTRA,

...

}

RedirectedCarrierInfo-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

eutraFrequency ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

cnType ENUMERATED {epc,fiveGC} OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

CarrierInfoNR ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueNR,

ssbSubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

smtc SSB-MTC OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

SuspendConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

fullI-RNTI I-RNTI-Value,

shortI-RNTI ShortI-RNTI-Value,

ran-PagingCycle PagingCycle,

ran-NotificationAreaInfo RAN-NotificationAreaInfo OPTIONAL, -- Need M

t380 PeriodicRNAU-TimerValue OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nextHopChainingCount NextHopChainingCount,

...,

[[

sl-UEIdentityRemote-r17 RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Cond L2RemoteUE

sdt-Config-r17 SetupRelease { SDT-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

srs-PosRRC-Inactive-r17 SetupRelease { SRS-PosRRC-Inactive-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ran-ExtendedPagingCycle-r17 ExtendedPagingCycle-r17 OPTIONAL -- Cond RANPaging

]],

[[

ncd-SSB-RedCapInitialBWP-SDT-r17 SetupRelease {NonCellDefiningSSB-r17} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

PeriodicRNAU-TimerValue ::= ENUMERATED { min5, min10, min20, min30, min60, min120, min360, min720}

CellReselectionPriorities ::= SEQUENCE {

freqPriorityListEUTRA FreqPriorityListEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need M

freqPriorityListNR FreqPriorityListNR OPTIONAL, -- Need M

t320 ENUMERATED {min5, min10, min20, min30, min60, min120, min180, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

freqPriorityListDedicatedSlicing-r17 FreqPriorityListDedicatedSlicing-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

PagingCycle ::= ENUMERATED {rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256}

ExtendedPagingCycle-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {rf256, rf512, rf1024, spare1}

FreqPriorityListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF FreqPriorityEUTRA

FreqPriorityListNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF FreqPriorityNR

FreqPriorityEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

cellReselectionPriority CellReselectionPriority,

cellReselectionSubPriority CellReselectionSubPriority OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

FreqPriorityNR ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueNR,

cellReselectionPriority CellReselectionPriority,

cellReselectionSubPriority CellReselectionSubPriority OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

RAN-NotificationAreaInfo ::= CHOICE {

cellList PLMN-RAN-AreaCellList,

ran-AreaConfigList PLMN-RAN-AreaConfigList,

...

}

PLMN-RAN-AreaCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPLMNIdentities)) OF PLMN-RAN-AreaCell

PLMN-RAN-AreaCell ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ran-AreaCells SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF CellIdentity

}

PLMN-RAN-AreaConfigList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMNIdentities)) OF PLMN-RAN-AreaConfig

PLMN-RAN-AreaConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ran-Area SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF RAN-AreaConfig

}

RAN-AreaConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

trackingAreaCode TrackingAreaCode,

ran-AreaCodeList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF RAN-AreaCode OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SDT-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sdt-DRB-List-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxDRB)) OF DRB-Identity OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sdt-SRB2-Indication-r17 ENUMERATED {allowed} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config-r17 SetupRelease {SDT-CG-Config-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sdt-DRB-ContinueROHC-r17 ENUMERATED { cell, rna } OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

SDT-CG-Config-r17 ::= OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SDT-MAC-PHY-CG-Config-r17)

SDT-MAC-PHY-CG-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- CG-SDT specific configuration

cg-SDT-ConfigLCH-RestrictionToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxLC-ID)) OF CG-SDT-ConfigLCH-Restriction-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cg-SDT-ConfigLCH-RestrictionToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxLC-ID)) OF LogicalChannelIdentity OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cg-SDT-ConfigInitialBWP-NUL-r17 SetupRelease {BWP-UplinkDedicatedSDT-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cg-SDT-ConfigInitialBWP-SUL-r17 SetupRelease {BWP-UplinkDedicatedSDT-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cg-SDT-ConfigInitialBWP-DL-r17 BWP-DownlinkDedicatedSDT-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cg-SDT-TimeAlignmentTimer-r17 TimeAlignmentTimer OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cg-SDT-RSRP-ThresholdSSB-r17 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cg-SDT-TA-ValidationConfig-r17 SetupRelease { CG-SDT-TA-ValidationConfig-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cg-SDT-CS-RNTI-r17 RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

CG-SDT-TA-ValidationConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

cg-SDT-RSRP-ChangeThreshold-r17 ENUMERATED { dB2, dB4, dB6, dB8, dB10, dB14, dB18, dB22,

dB26, dB30, dB34, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

BWP-DownlinkDedicatedSDT-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-Config-r17 SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-Config-r17 SetupRelease { PDSCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

BWP-UplinkDedicatedSDT-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-Config-r17 SetupRelease { PUSCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfigToAddModList-r17 ConfiguredGrantConfigToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

configuredGrantConfigToReleaseList-r17 ConfiguredGrantConfigToReleaseList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

CG-SDT-ConfigLCH-Restriction-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

logicalChannelIdentity-r17 LogicalChannelIdentity,

configuredGrantType1Allowed-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

allowedCG-List-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-1-r16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16

OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SRS-PosRRC-Inactive-r17 ::= OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SRS-PosRRC-InactiveConfig-r17)

SRS-PosRRC-InactiveConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosConfigNUL-r17 SRS-PosConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

srs-PosConfigSUL-r17 SRS-PosConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

bwp-NUL-r17 BWP OPTIONAL, -- Need S

bwp-SUL-r17 BWP OPTIONAL, -- Need S

inactivePosSRS-TimeAlignmentTimer-r17 TimeAlignmentTimer OPTIONAL, -- Need M

inactivePosSRS-RSRP-ChangeThreshold-r17 RSRP-ChangeThreshold-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

RSRP-ChangeThreshold-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {dB4, dB6, dB8, dB10, dB14, dB18, dB22, dB26, dB30, dB34, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

SRS-PosConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResourceSetToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16)) OF SRS-PosResourceSetId-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need N

srs-PosResourceSetToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16)) OF SRS-PosResourceSet-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need N

srs-PosResourceToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16)) OF SRS-PosResourceId-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need N

srs-PosResourceToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16)) OF SRS-PosResource-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

-- TAG-RRCRELEASE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCRelease-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***cellReselectionPriorities***  Dedicated priorities to be used for cell reselection as specified in TS 38.304 [20]*.* The maximum number of NR carrier frequencies that the network can configure through *FreqPriorityListNR* and *FreqPriorityListDedicatedSlicing* together is eight. If the same frequency is configured in both *FreqPriorityListNR* and *FreqPriorityListDedicatedSlicing*, the frequency is only counted once. |
| ***cnType***  Indicate that the UE is redirected to EPC or 5GC. |
| ***deprioritisationReq***  Indicates whether the current frequency or RAT is to be de-prioritised. |
| ***deprioritisationTimer***  Indicates the period for which either the current carrier frequency or NR is deprioritised. Value *minN* corresponds to N minutes. |
| ***measIdleConfig***  Indicates measurement configuration to be stored and used by the UE while in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE. |
| ***mpsPriorityIndication***  Indicates the UE can set the establishment cause to mps-PriorityAccess for a new connection following a redirect to NR. If the target RAT is E-UTRA, see TS 36.331 [10]. The gNB sets the indication only for UEs authorized to receive MPS treatment as indicated by ARP and/or QoS characteristics at the gNB, and it is applicable only for this instance of release with redirection to carrier/RAT included in the *redirectedCarrierInfo* field in the *RRCRelease* message. |
| ***noLastCellUpdate***  Presence of the field indicates that the last used cell for PEI shall not be updated. When the field is absent, the PEI-capable UE shall update its last used cell with the current cell. The UE shall not update its last used cell with the current cell if the AS security is not activated. |
| ***srs-PosRRC-InactiveConfig***  SRS for positioning configuration during RRC\_INACTIVE state. |
| ***suspendConfig***  Indicates configuration for the RRC\_INACTIVE state. The network does not configure *suspendConfig* when the network redirect the UE to an inter-RAT carrier frequency or if the UE is configured with a DAPS bearer. |
| ***redirectedCarrierInfo***  Indicates a carrier frequency (downlink for FDD) and is used to redirect the UE to an NR or an inter-RAT carrier frequency, by means of cell selection at transition to RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in TS 38.304 [20]. Based on UE capability, the network may include *redirectedCarrierInfo* in *RRCRelease* message with *suspendConfig* if this message is sent in response to an *RRCResumeRequest* or an *RRCResumeRequest1* which is triggered by the NAS layer (see 5.3.1.4 in TS 24.501 [23]). |
| ***voiceFallbackIndication***  Indicates the RRC release is triggered by EPS fallback for IMS voice as specified in TS 23.502 [43]. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CarrierInfoNR* field descriptions |
| ***carrierFreq***  Indicates the redirected NR frequency. |
| ***ssbSubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of SSB in the redirected SSB frequency.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 120 or 240 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |
| ***smtc***  The SSB periodicity/offset/duration configuration for the redirected SSB frequency. It is based on timing reference of PCell. If the field is absent, the UE uses the SMTC configured in the measObjectNR having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing. |

|  |
| --- |
| *RAN-NotificationAreaInfo* field descriptions |
| ***cellList***  A list of cells configured as RAN area. |
| ***ran-AreaConfigList***  A list of RAN area codes or RA code(s) as RAN area. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PLMN-RAN-AreaConfig* field descriptions |
| ***plmn-Identity***  PLMN Identity to which the cells in *ran-Area* belong. If the field is absent the UE not in SNPN access mode uses the ID of the registered PLMN. This field is not included for UE in SNPN access mode (for UE in SNPN access mode the *ran-Area* always belongs to the registered SNPN). |
| ***ran-AreaCodeList***  The total number of RAN-AreaCodes of all PLMNs does not exceed 32. |
| ***ran-Area***  Indicates whether TA code(s) or RAN area code(s) are used for the RAN notification area. The network uses only TA code(s) or both TA code(s) and RAN area code(s) to configure a UE. The total number of TACs across all PLMNs does not exceed 16. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PLMN-RAN-AreaCell* field descriptions |
| ***plmn-Identity***  PLMN Identity to which the cells in *ran-AreaCells* belong. If the field is absent the UE not in SNPN access mode uses the ID of the registered PLMN. This field is not included for UE in SNPN access mode (for UE in SNPN access mode the *ran-AreaCells* always belongs to the registered SNPN). |
| ***ran-AreaCells***  The total number of cells of all PLMNs does not exceed 32. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SDT-Config* field descriptions |
| ***sdt-DRB-ContinueROHC***  Indicates whether the PDCP entity of the radio bearers configured for SDT continues or resets the ROHC header compression protocol during PDCP re-establishment during SDT procedure, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *cell* indicates that ROHC header compression continues when the UE resumes for SDT in the same cell as the PCell when the RRCRelease message was received. Value *rna* indicates that ROHC header compression continues when the UE resumes for SDT in a cell belonging to the same RNA as the PCell where the RRCRelease message was received. If the field is absent, the UE releases any stored value for this field and the PDCP entity of the radio bearers configured for SDT always resets the ROHC header compression protocol during PDCP re-establishment when SDT procedure is initiated, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. |
| ***sdt-DRB-List***  Indicates the ID(s) of the DRB(s) that are configured for SDT. If size of the sequence is zero, then the UE assumes that none of the DRBs are configured for SDT. The network only configures MN terminated MCG bearers for SDT. |
| ***sdt-SRB2-Indication***  Indiates whether SRB2 is configured for SDT or not. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SDT-MAC-PHY-CG-Config* field descriptions |
| ***cg-SDT-ConfigInitialBWP-DL***  Downlink BWP configuration for CG-SDT. If a UE is a RedCap UE and if the *initialDownlinkBWP-RedCap* is configured in *downlinkConfigCommon* in *SIB1*, this field is configured for *initialDownlinkBWP-RedCap*, otherwise it is configured for *initialDownlinkBWP*. |
| ***cg-SDT-ConfigInitialBWP-NUL***  UL BWP configuration for CG-SDT on NUL carrier. If a UE is a RedCap UE and if the *initialUplinkBWP-RedCap* is configured in *uplinkConfigCommon* in *SIB1*, this field is configured for *initialUplinkBWP-RedCap*, otherwise it is configured for *initialUplinkBWP* for NUL. |
| ***cg-SDT-ConfigInitialBWP-SUL***  UL BWP configuration for CG-SDT on SUL carrier configured for the *initialUplinkBWP* for SUL. |
| ***cg-SDT-CS-RNTI***  The CS-RNTI value for CG-SDT as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***cg-SDT-RSRP-ThresholdSSB***  An RSRP threshold configured for SSB selection for CG-SDT as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***cg-SDT-TA-ValidationConfig***  Configuration for the RSRP based TA validation. If this field is not configured, then the UE does not perform RSRP based TA validation. |
| ***cg-SDT-timeAlignmentTimer***  TAT value for CG-SDT as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The network always configures this field when *sdt-MAC-PHY-CG-Config* is configured. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CG-SDT-ConfigLCH-Restriction* field descriptions |
| ***allowedCG-List***  This restriction applies only when the UL grant is a configured grant for CG-SDT. If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the indicated CG-SDT configured grant configuration. If the size of the sequence is zero, then UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel cannot be mapped to any CG-SDT configured grant configurations. If the field is not present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any CG-SDT configured grant configurations. If the field *configuredGrantType1Allowed* is present, only those CG-SDT configured grant type 1 configurations indicated in this sequence are allowed for use by this logical channel; otherwise, this sequence shall not include any CG-SDT configured grant type 1 configuration. Corresponds to "*allowedCG*-*List*" as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***configuredGrantType1Allowed***  If present, or if the capability *lcp-Restriction* as specified in TS 38.306 [26] is not supported, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be transmitted on a configured grant type 1 for CG-SDT. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel cannot be transmitted on a configured grant type 1 for CG-SDT. Corresponds to "*configuredGrantType1Allowed*" in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***logicalChannelIdentity***  ID used commonly for the MAC logical channel and for the RLC bearer associated with a *servedRadioBearer* configured for SDT. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CG-SDT-TA-ValidationConfig* field descriptions |
| ***cg-SDT-RSRP-ChangeThreshold***  The RSRP threshold for TA validation for CG-SDT as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *dB2* corresponds to 2 dB, value *dB4* corresponds to 4 dB and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-PosRRC-InactiveConfig* field descriptions |
| ***bwp-NUL***  BWP configuration for SRS for Positioning during the RRC\_INACTIVE state in Normal Uplink Carrier. If the field is absent UE is configured with an SRS for Positioning associated with the initial UL BWP and transmitted, during the RRC\_INACTIVE state, inside the initial UL BWP with the same CP and SCS as configured for initial UL BWP. |
| ***bwp-SUL***  BWP configuration for SRS for Positioning during the RRC\_INACTIVE state in Supplementary Uplink Carrier. If the field is absent UE is configured with an SRS for Positioning associated with the initial UL BWP and transmitted, during the RRC\_INACTIVE state, inside the initial UL BWP with the same CP and SCS as configured for initial UL BWP. |
| ***inactivePosSRS-RSRP-ChangeThreshold***  RSRP threshold for the increase/decrease of RSRP for time alignment validation as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***inactivePosSRS-TimeAlignmentTimer***  TAT value for SRS for positioning transmission during RRC\_INACTIVE state as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The network always configures this field when *srs-PosRRC-Inactive* is configured. |
| ***srs-PosConfigNUL***  SRS for Positioning configuration in RRC\_INACTIVE state in Normal Uplink Carrier. |
| ***srs-PosConfigSUL***  SRS for Positioning configuration in RRC\_INACTIVE state in Supplementary Uplink Carrier. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *SuspendConfig* field descriptions | |
| ***ncd-SSB-RedCapInitialBWP-SDT***  Indicates that the UE uses the RedCap-specific initial DL BWP associated with the NCD-SSB for SDT. The network configures this field if a RedCap UE is configured with SDT in the RedCap-specific initial DL BWP not associated with CD-SSB. If configured, the NCD-SSB indicated by this field can only be used during the SDT procedure for CG-SDT or RA-SDT. | |
| ***ran-ExtendedPagingCycle***  The extended DRX (eDRX) cycle for RAN-initiated paging to be applied by the UE. Value *rf256* corresponds to 256 radio frames, value *rf512* corresponds to 512 radio frames and so on. Value of the field indicates an eDRX cycle which is shorter or equal to the IDLE mode eDRX cycle configured for the UE. |
| ***ran-NotificationAreaInfo***  Network ensures that the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE always has a valid *ran-NotificationAreaInfo*. | |
| ***ran-PagingCycle***  Refers to the UE specific cycle for RAN-initiated paging. Value *rf32* corresponds to 32 radio frames, value *rf64* corresponds to 64 radio frames and so on. | |
| ***sl-UEIdentityRemote***  Indicates the C-RNTI to the L2 U2N Remote UE. | |
| ***t380***  Refers to the timer that triggers the periodic RNAU procedure in UE. Value *min5* corresponds to 5 minutes, value *min10* corresponds to 10 minutes and so on. | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *L2RemoteUE* | The field is mandatory present for L2 U2N Remote UE's RNAU; otherwise it is absent. |
| *RANPaging* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if the UE is configured with IDLE eDRX, see TS 24.501 [23]; otherwise the field is not present. |
| *Redirection2* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *redirectedCarrierInfo* is included; otherwise the field is not present. |

#### – *RRCResume*

The *RRCResume* message is used to resume the suspended RRC connection.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: Network to UE

*RRCResume* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRESUME-START

RRCResume ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcResume RRCResume-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCResume-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

radioBearerConfig RadioBearerConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

masterCellGroup OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CellGroupConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

measConfig MeasConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

fullConfig ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCResume-v1560-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCResume-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

radioBearerConfig2 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RadioBearerConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sk-Counter SK-Counter OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension RRCResume-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCResume-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

idleModeMeasurementReq-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

restoreMCG-SCells-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

restoreSCG-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup-r16 CHOICE {

nr-SCG-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration),

eutra-SCG-r16 OCTET STRING

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RestoreSCG

needForGapsConfigNR-r16 SetupRelease {NeedForGapsConfigNR-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCResume-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCResume-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ConfigDedicatedNR-r17 SetupRelease {SL-ConfigDedicatedNR-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Cond L2RemoteUE

sl-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17 SetupRelease {SL-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Cond L2RemoteUE

needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR-r17 SetupRelease {NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-r17 SetupRelease {NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scg-State-r17 ENUMERATED {deactivated} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

appLayerMeasConfig-r17 AppLayerMeasConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RRCRESUME-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCResume-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***appLayerMeasConfig***  This field is used to configure application layer measurements. This field is absent when the UE is configured to operate with shared spectrum channel access. |
| ***idleModeMeasurementReq***  This field indicates that the UE shall report the idle/inactive measurements, if available, to the network in the *RRCResumeComplete* message |
| ***masterCellGroup***  Configuration of the master cell group. |
| ***mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup***  Includes an RRC message for SCG configuration in NR-DC or NE-DC.  For NR-DC (*nr-SCG*), *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* contains the *RRCReconfiguration* message as generated (entirely) by SN gNB. In this version of the specification, the RRC message can only include fields *secondaryCellGroup* (with at least *reconfigurationWithSync*)*,* *otherConfig* and *measConfig*.  For NE-DC (*eutra-SCG*), *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* includes the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. In this version of the specification, the E-UTRA RRC message only include the field *scg-Configuration* with at least *mobilityControlInfoSCG*. |
| ***needForGapsConfigNR***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. |
| ***needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. |
| ***needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. |
| ***radioBearerConfig***  Configuration of Radio Bearers (DRBs, SRBs, multicast MRBs) including SDAP/PDCP. |
| ***radioBearerConfig2***  Configuration of Radio Bearers (DRBs, SRBs) including SDAP/PDCP. This field can only be used if the UE supports NR-DC or NE-DC. |
| ***restoreMCG-SCells***  Indicates that the UE shall restore the MCG SCells from the UE Inactive AS Context, if stored. |
| ***restoreSCG***  Indicates that the UE shall restore the SCG configurations from the UE Inactive AS Context, if stored. |
| ***scg-State***  Indicates that the SCG is in deactivated state. |
| ***sk-Counter***  A counter used to derive S-KgNB or S-KeNB based on the newly derived KgNB during RRC Resume. The field is only included when there is one or more RB with *keyToUse* set to *secondary* *or mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* is included. |
| ***sl-ConfigDedicatedNR***  This field is used to provide the dedicated configurations for NR sidelink communication/discovery used by L2 U2N Remote UE. |
| ***sl-L2RemoteUE-Config***  Contains L2 U2N relay operation related configurations used by L2 U2N Remote UE. The field is absent if *appLayerMeasConfig* or SRB4 is configured/not released. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *L2RemoteUE* | The field is mandatory present for L2 U2N Remote UE; otherwise it is absent. |
| *RestoreSCG* | The field is mandatory present if *restoreSCG* is included. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |

#### – *RRCResumeComplete*

The *RRCResumeComplete* message is used to confirm the successful completion of an RRC connection resumption.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*RRCResumeComplete* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRESUMECOMPLETE-START

RRCResumeComplete ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcResumeComplete RRCResumeComplete-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCResumeComplete-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

dedicatedNAS-Message DedicatedNAS-Message OPTIONAL,

selectedPLMN-Identity INTEGER (1..maxPLMN) OPTIONAL,

uplinkTxDirectCurrentList UplinkTxDirectCurrentList OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCResumeComplete-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCResumeComplete-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

idleMeasAvailable-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

measResultIdleEUTRA-r16 MeasResultIdleEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultIdleNR-r16 MeasResultIdleNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

scg-Response-r16 CHOICE {

nr-SCG-Response OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfigurationComplete),

eutra-SCG-Response OCTET STRING

} OPTIONAL,

ue-MeasurementsAvailable-r16 UE-MeasurementsAvailable-r16 OPTIONAL,

mobilityHistoryAvail-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

mobilityState-r16 ENUMERATED {normal, medium, high, spare} OPTIONAL,

needForGapsInfoNR-r16 NeedForGapsInfoNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCResumeComplete-v1640-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCResumeComplete-v1640-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList-r16 UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCResumeComplete-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCResumeComplete-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

needForGapNCSG-InfoNR-r17 NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR-r17 OPTIONAL,

needForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA-r17 NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCResumeComplete-v1720-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCResumeComplete-v1720-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList-r17 UplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCResumeComplete-v18xy OPTIONAL

}

RRCResumeComplete-v18xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-CapabilityRestrictionIndication-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RRCRESUMECOMPLETE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCResumeComplete-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***idleMeasAvailable***  Indication that the UE has idle/inactive measurement report available. |
| ***measResultIdleEUTRA***  EUTRA measurement results performed during RRC\_INACTIVE. |
| ***measResultIdleNR***  NR measurement results performed during RRC\_INACTIVE. |
| ***musim-CapabilityRestrictionIndication***  This field indicates the UE temporary capability restriction due to MUSIM operation. |
| ***needForGapsInfoNR***  This field is used to indicate the measurement gap requirement information of the UE for NR target bands. |
| ***needForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA***  This field is used to indicate the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of the UE for E‑UTRA target bands |
| ***needForGapNCSG-InfoNR***  This field is used to indicate the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of the UE for NR target bands |
| ***selectedPLMN-Identity***  Index of the PLMN selected by the UE from the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* or *npn-IdentityInfoList* fields included in *SIB1*. |
| ***uplinkTxDirectCurrentList***  The Tx Direct Current locations for the configured serving cells and BWPs if requested by the NW (see *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent* in *CellGroupConfig*). |
| ***uplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList***  The Tx Direct Current locations for the configured intra-band CA requested by *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier-r17*. |
| ***uplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList***  The Tx Direct Current locations for the configured uplink intra-band CA with two carriers if requested by the NW (see *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier-r16* in *CellGroupConfig*). |

#### – *RRCResumeRequest*

The *RRCResumeRequest* message is used to request the resumption of a suspended RRC connection or perform an RNA update.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB0

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*RRCResumeRequest* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRESUMEREQUEST-START

RRCResumeRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

rrcResumeRequest RRCResumeRequest-IEs

}

RRCResumeRequest-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

resumeIdentity ShortI-RNTI-Value,

resumeMAC-I BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

resumeCause ResumeCause,

spare BIT STRING (SIZE (1))

}

-- TAG-RRCRESUMEREQUEST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCResumeRequest-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***resumeCause***  Provides the resume cause for the RRC connection resume request as provided by the upper layers or RRC. The network is not expected to reject an *RRCResumeRequest* due to unknown cause value being used by the UE. |
| ***resumeIdentity***  UE identity to facilitate UE context retrieval at gNB. |
| ***resumeMAC-I***  Authentication token to facilitate UE authentication at gNB. The 16 least significant bits of the MAC-I calculated using the AS security configuration as specified in 5.3.13.3. |

#### – *RRCResumeRequest1*

The *RRCResumeRequest1* message is used to request the resumption of a suspended RRC connection or perform an RNA update.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB0

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH1

Direction: UE to Network

*RRCResumeRequest1* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRESUMEREQUEST1-START

RRCResumeRequest1 ::= SEQUENCE {

rrcResumeRequest1 RRCResumeRequest1-IEs

}

RRCResumeRequest1-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

resumeIdentity I-RNTI-Value,

resumeMAC-I BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

resumeCause ResumeCause,

spare BIT STRING (SIZE (1))

}

-- TAG-RRCRESUMEREQUEST1-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCResumeRequest1-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***resumeCause***  Provides the resume cause for the *RRCResumeRequest1* as provided by the upper layers or RRC. A gNB is not expected to reject an *RRCResumeRequest1* due to unknown cause value being used by the UE. |
| ***resumeIdentity***  UE identity to facilitate UE context retrieval at gNB. |
| ***resumeMAC-I***  Authentication token to facilitate UE authentication at gNB. The 16 least significant bits of the MAC-I calculated using the AS security configuration as specified in 5.3.13.3. |

#### – *RRCSetup*

The *RRCSetup* message is used to establish SRB1.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB0

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: Network to UE

*RRCSetup* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCSETUP-START

RRCSetup ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcSetup RRCSetup-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCSetup-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

radioBearerConfig RadioBearerConfig,

masterCellGroup OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CellGroupConfig),

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCSetup-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCSetup-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ConfigDedicatedNR-r17 SL-ConfigDedicatedNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond L2RemoteUE

sl-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17 SL-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond L2RemoteUE

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RRCSETUP-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCSetup-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***masterCellGroup***  The network configures only the RLC bearer for the SRB1, *mac-CellGroupConfig*, *physicalCellGroupConfig* and *spCellConfig*. |
| ***radioBearerConfig***  Only SRB1 can be configured in RRC setup. |
| ***sl-ConfigDedicatedNR***  Contains dedicated configurations for NR sidelink communication. The network configures only the PC5 Relay RLC channel and *sl-PHY-MAC-RLC-Config* used for the SRB1. |
| ***sl-L2RemoteUE-Config***  Contains dedicated configurations used for L2 U2N relay related operation. The network configures only the SRAP configuration used for the SRB1 and local UE ID. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *L2RemoteUE* | The field is mandatory present for L2 U2N Remote UE; otherwise it is absent. |

#### – *RRCSetupComplete*

The *RRCSetupComplete* message is used to confirm the successful completion of an RRC connection establishment.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*RRCSetupComplete* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCSETUPCOMPLETE-START

RRCSetupComplete ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcSetupComplete RRCSetupComplete-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCSetupComplete-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

selectedPLMN-Identity INTEGER (1..maxPLMN),

registeredAMF RegisteredAMF OPTIONAL,

guami-Type ENUMERATED {native, mapped} OPTIONAL,

s-NSSAI-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofS-NSSAI)) OF S-NSSAI OPTIONAL,

dedicatedNAS-Message DedicatedNAS-Message,

ng-5G-S-TMSI-Value CHOICE {

ng-5G-S-TMSI NG-5G-S-TMSI,

ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part2 BIT STRING (SIZE (9))

} OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCSetupComplete-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCSetupComplete-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

iab-NodeIndication-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

idleMeasAvailable-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

ue-MeasurementsAvailable-r16 UE-MeasurementsAvailable-r16 OPTIONAL,

mobilityHistoryAvail-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

mobilityState-r16 ENUMERATED {normal, medium, high, spare} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCSetupComplete-v1690-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCSetupComplete-v1690-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-RRC-Segmentation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCSetupComplete-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCSetupComplete-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

onboardingRequest-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCSetupComplete-v18xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCSetupComplete-v18xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-CapabilityRestrictionIndication-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

RegisteredAMF ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,

amf-Identifier AMF-Identifier

}

-- TAG-RRCSETUPCOMPLETE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCSetupComplete-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***guami-Type***  This field is used to indicate whether the GUAMI included is native (derived from native 5G-GUTI) or mapped (from EPS, derived from EPS GUTI) as specified in TS 24.501 [23]. |
| ***iab-NodeIndication***  This field is used to indicate that the connection is being established by an IAB-node as specified in TS 38.300 [2]. |
| ***idleMeasAvailable***  Indication that the UE has idle/inactive measurement report available. |
| ***mobilityState***  This field indicates the UE mobility state (as defined in TS 38.304 [20], clause 5.2.4.3) just prior to UE going into RRC\_CONNECTED state. The UE indicates the value of *medium* and *high* when being in Medium-mobility and High-mobility states respectively. Otherwise the UE indicates the value *normal*. |
| ***musim-CapabilityRestrictionIndication***  This field indicates the UE temporary capability restriction due to MUSIM operation. |
| ***ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part2***  The leftmost 9 bits of 5G-S-TMSI. |
| ***onboardingRequest***  This field indicates that the connection is being established for UE onboarding in the selected onboarding SNPN, see TS 23.501 [32]. |
| ***registeredAMF***  This field is used to transfer the GUAMI of the AMF where the UE is registered, as provided by upper layers, see TS 23.003 [21]. |
| ***selectedPLMN-Identity***  Index of the PLMN or SNPN selected by the UE from the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* or *npn-IdentityInfoList* fields included in SIB1. |
| ***ul-RRC-Segmentation***  This field indicates the UE supports uplink RRC segmentation of *UECapabilityInformation.* |

#### *– RRCSetupRequest*

The *RRCSetupRequest* message is used to request the establishment of an RRC connection.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB0

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*RRCSetupRequest message*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCSETUPREQUEST-START

RRCSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

rrcSetupRequest RRCSetupRequest-IEs

}

RRCSetupRequest-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-Identity InitialUE-Identity,

establishmentCause EstablishmentCause,

spare BIT STRING (SIZE (1))

}

InitialUE-Identity ::= CHOICE {

ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part1 BIT STRING (SIZE (39)),

randomValue BIT STRING (SIZE (39))

}

EstablishmentCause ::= ENUMERATED {

emergency, highPriorityAccess, mt-Access, mo-Signalling,

mo-Data, mo-VoiceCall, mo-VideoCall, mo-SMS, mps-PriorityAccess, mcs-PriorityAccess,

spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

-- TAG-RRCSETUPREQUEST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCSetupRequest-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***establishmentCause***  Provides the establishment cause for the *RRCSetupRequest* in accordance with the information received from upper layers. gNB is not expected to reject an *RRCSetupRequest* due to unknown cause value being used by the UE. |
| ***ue-Identity***  UE identity included to facilitate contention resolution by lower layers. |

|  |
| --- |
| *InitialUE-Identity* field descriptions |
| ***ng-5G-S-TMSI-Part1***  The rightmost 39 bits of 5G-S-TMSI. |
| ***randomValue***  Integer value in the range 0 to 239 – 1. |

#### – *RRCSystemInfoRequest*

The *RRCSystemInfoRequest* message is used to request SI message(s) required by the UE as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.3 and 5.2.2.3.3a.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB0

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: CCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*RRCSystemInfoRequest* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCSYSTEMINFOREQUEST-START

RRCSystemInfoRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcSystemInfoRequest RRCSystemInfoRequest-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture-r16 CHOICE {

rrcPosSystemInfoRequest-r16 RRC-PosSystemInfoRequest-r16-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

}

RRCSystemInfoRequest-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

requested-SI-List BIT STRING (SIZE (maxSI-Message)), --32bits

spare BIT STRING (SIZE (12))

}

RRC-PosSystemInfoRequest-r16-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

requestedPosSI-List BIT STRING (SIZE (maxSI-Message)), --32bits

spare BIT STRING (SIZE (11))

}

-- TAG-RRCSYSTEMINFOREQUEST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCSystemInfoRequest-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***requested-SI-List***  Contains a list of requested SI messages which are configured by *schedulingInfoList* in *si-SchedulingInfo* and *schedulingInfoList2* in *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* (if present) in SIB1.  If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is not present:  -According to the order of entry in the list of SI messages configured by *schedulingInfoList* in *si-SchedulingInfo* in *SIB1*, first bit corresponds to first/leftmost listed SI message, second bit corresponds to second listed SI message, and so on.  If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is present:  - The UE generates a list of concatenated SI messages by appending the SI messages containing type1 SIB configured by *schedulingInfoList2* in *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* to the SI messages configured by *schedulingInfoList* in *si-SchedulingInfo*.  - According to the order of entry in the list of concatenated SI messages, first bit corresponds to first/leftmost listed SI message, second bit corresponds to second listed SI message, and so on. |
| ***requestedPosSI-List***  Contains a list of requested SI messages which are configured by *posSchedulingInfoList* in *posSI-SchedulingInfo* and *schedulingInfoList2* in *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* (if present) in SIB1.  If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is not present:  -According to the order of entry in the list of SI messages configured by *pos*S*chedulingInfoList* in *posSI*-*SchedulingInfo* in *SIB1*, first bit corresponds to first/leftmost listed SI message, second bit corresponds to second listed SI message, and so on.  If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is present:  - The UE creates a list of concatenated SI messages by appending the SI messages containing type2 SIB configured by *schedulingInfoList2* in *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* to the SI messages configured by *posSchedulingInfoList* in *posSI-SchedulingInfo*.  - According to the order of entry in the list of concatenated SI messages, first bit corresponds to first/leftmost listed SI message, second bit corresponds to second listed SI message, and so on. |

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

– *SIB1*

*SIB1* contains information relevant when evaluating if a UE is allowed to access a cell and defines the scheduling of other system information.It also contains radio resource configuration information that is common for all UEs and barring information applied to the unified access control.

Signalling radio bearer: N/A

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channels: BCCH

Direction: Network to UE

***SIB1* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIB1-START

SIB1 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellSelectionInfo SEQUENCE {

q-RxLevMin Q-RxLevMin,

q-RxLevMinOffset INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

q-RxLevMinSUL Q-RxLevMin OPTIONAL, -- Need R

q-QualMin Q-QualMin OPTIONAL, -- Need S

q-QualMinOffset INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Standalone

cellAccessRelatedInfo CellAccessRelatedInfo,

connEstFailureControl ConnEstFailureControl OPTIONAL, -- Need R

si-SchedulingInfo SI-SchedulingInfo OPTIONAL, -- Need R

servingCellConfigCommon ServingCellConfigCommonSIB OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ims-EmergencySupport ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

eCallOverIMS-Support ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ue-TimersAndConstants UE-TimersAndConstants OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uac-BarringInfo SEQUENCE {

uac-BarringForCommon UAC-BarringPerCatList OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uac-BarringPerPLMN-List UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uac-BarringInfoSetList UAC-BarringInfoSetList,

uac-AccessCategory1-SelectionAssistanceInfo CHOICE {

plmnCommon UAC-AccessCategory1-SelectionAssistanceInfo,

individualPLMNList SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxPLMN)) OF UAC-AccessCategory1-SelectionAssistanceInfo

} OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

useFullResumeID ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SIB1-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SIB1-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

idleModeMeasurementsEUTRA-r16 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

idleModeMeasurementsNR-r16 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

posSI-SchedulingInfo-r16 PosSI-SchedulingInfo-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nonCriticalExtension SIB1-v1630-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SIB1-v1630-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

uac-BarringInfo-v1630 SEQUENCE {

uac-AC1-SelectAssistInfo-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxPLMN)) OF UAC-AC1-SelectAssistInfo-r16

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nonCriticalExtension SIB1-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SIB1-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

hsdn-Cell-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uac-BarringInfo-v1700 SEQUENCE {

uac-BarringInfoSetList-v1700 UAC-BarringInfoSetList-v1700

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MINT

sdt-ConfigCommon-r17 SDT-ConfigCommonSIB-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

redCap-ConfigCommon-r17 RedCap-ConfigCommonSIB-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

featurePriorities-r17 SEQUENCE {

redCapPriority-r17 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

slicingPriority-r17 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msg3-Repetitions-Priority-r17 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sdt-Priority-r17 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

si-SchedulingInfo-v1700 SI-SchedulingInfo-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

hyperSFN-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

eDRX-AllowedIdle-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

eDRX-AllowedInactive-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond EDRX-RC

intraFreqReselectionRedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {allowed, notAllowed} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

cellBarredNTN-r17 ENUMERATED {barred, notBarred} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nonCriticalExtension SIB1-v1740-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SIB1-v1740-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

si-SchedulingInfo-v1740 SI-SchedulingInfo-v1740 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nonCriticalExtension SIB1-v18xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

SIB1-v18xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-CapabilityRestriction-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UAC-AccessCategory1-SelectionAssistanceInfo ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c}

UAC-AC1-SelectAssistInfo-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, notConfigured}

SDT-ConfigCommonSIB-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sdt-RSRP-Threshold-r17 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sdt-LogicalChannelSR-DelayTimer-r17 ENUMERATED { sf20, sf40, sf64, sf128, sf512, sf1024, sf2560, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sdt-DataVolumeThreshold-r17 ENUMERATED {byte32, byte100, byte200, byte400, byte600, byte800, byte1000, byte2000, byte4000,

byte8000, byte9000, byte10000, byte12000, byte24000, byte48000, byte96000},

t319a-r17 ENUMERATED { ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms2000,

ms3000, ms4000, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

RedCap-ConfigCommonSIB-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

halfDuplexRedCapAllowed-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellBarredRedCap-r17 SEQUENCE {

cellBarredRedCap1Rx-r17 ENUMERATED {barred, notBarred},

cellBarredRedCap2Rx-r17 ENUMERATED {barred, notBarred}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

FeaturePriority-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-SIB1-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SIB1* field descriptions** |
| ***cellBarredNTN***  Value *barred* means that the cell is barred for connectivity to NTN, as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. Value *notBarred* means that the cell is allowed for connectivity to NTN. If not present, the UE considers the cell is not allowed for connectivity to NTN, as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. This field is only applicable to NTN-capable UEs. |
| ***cellBarredRedCap1Rx***  Value *barred* means that the cell is barred for a RedCap UE with 1 Rx branch, as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. This field is ignored by non-RedCap UEs. |
| ***cellBarredRedCap2Rx***  Value *barred* means that the cell is barred for a RedCap UE with 2 Rx branches, as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. This field is ignored by non-RedCap UEs. |
| ***cellSelectionInfo***  Parameters for cell selection related to the serving cell. |
| ***eCallOverIMS-Support***  Indicates whether the cell supports eCall over IMS services as defined in TS 23.501 [32]. If absent, eCall over IMS is not supported by the network in the cell. |
| ***eDRX-AllowedIdle***  The presence of this field indicates that extended DRX for CN paging is allowed in the cell for UEs in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE. The UE shall stop using extended DRX for CN paging in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE if *eDRX-AllowedIdle* is not present. |
| ***eDRX-AllowedInactive***  The presence of this field indicates that extended DRX for RAN paging is allowed in the cell for UEs in RRC\_INACTIVE. The UE shall stop using extended DRX for RAN paging in RRC\_INACTIVE if *eDRX-AllowedInactive* is not present. |
| ***featurePriorities***  Indicates priorities for features, such as RedCap, Slicing, SDT and MSG3-Repetitions for Coverage Enhancements. These priorities are used to determine which *FeatureCombinationPreambles* the UE shall use when a feature maps to more than one *FeatureCombinationPreambles*, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. A lower value means a higher priority. The network does not signal the same priority for more than one feature. The network signals a priority for all feature that map to at least one *FeatureCombinationPreambles*. |
| ***halfDuplexRedCap-Allowed***  The presence of this field indicates that the cell supports half-duplex FDD RedCap UEs. |
| ***hsdn-Cell***  This field indicates this is a HSDN cell as specified in TS 38.304 [20]. |
| ***hyperSFN***  Indicates hyper SFN which increments by one when the SFN wraps around. This field is excluded when determining changes in system information, i.e. changes of hyper SFN should not result in system information change notifications. |
| ***idleModeMeasurementsEUTRA***  This field indicates that a UE that is configured for EUTRA idle/inactive measurements shall perform the measurements while camping in this cell and report availability of these measurements when establishing or resuming a connection in this cell. If absent, a UE is not required to perform EUTRA idle/inactive measurements. |
| ***idleModeMeasurementsNR***  This field indicates that a UE that is configured for NR idle/inactive measurements shall perform the measurements while camping in this cell and report availability of these measurements when establishing or resuming a connection in this cell. If absent, a UE is not required to perform NR idle/inactive measurements. |
| ***ims-EmergencySupport***  Indicates whether the cell supports IMS emergency bearer services for UEs in limited service mode. If absent, IMS emergency call is not supported by the network in the cell for UEs in limited service mode. |
| ***intraFreqReselectionRedCap***  Controls cell selection/reselection to intra-frequency cells for RedCap UEs when this cell is barred, or treated as barred by the RedCap UE, as specified in TS 38.304 [20]. If not present, a RedCap UE treats the cell as barred, i.e.,the UE considers that the cell does not support RedCap. |
| ***musim-CapabilityRestriction***  Indicates the UE is allowed to sends indication of MUSIM temporary capability restriction during RRC setup and RRC resume procedure. |
| ***q-QualMin***  Parameter "Qqualmin" in TS 38.304 [20], applicable for serving cell. If the field is absent, the UE applies the (default) value of negative infinity for Qqualmin. |
| ***q-QualMinOffset***  Parameter "Qqualminoffset" in TS 38.304 [20]. Actual value Qqualminoffset = field value [dB]. If the field is absent, the UE applies the (default) value of 0 dB for Qqualminoffset.Affects the minimum required quality level in the cell. |
| ***q-RxLevMin***  Parameter "Qrxlevmin" in TS 38.304 [20], applicable for serving cell. |
| ***q-RxLevMinOffset***  Parameter "Qrxlevminoffset" in TS 38.304 [20]. Actual value Qrxlevminoffset = field value \* 2 [dB]. If absent, the UE applies the (default) value of 0 dB for Qrxlevminoffset*.* Affects the minimum required Rx level in the cell. |
| ***q-RxLevMinSUL***  Parameter "Qrxlevmin" in TS 38.304 [20], applicable for serving cell. |
| ***sdt-RSRP-Threshold***  RSRP threshold used to determine whether SDT procedure can be initiated, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***sdt-DataVolumeThreshold***  Data volume threshold used to determine whether SDT can be initiated, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *byte32* corresponds to 32 bytes, value *byte100* corresponds to 100 bytes, and so on. |
| ***sdt-LogicalChannelSR-DelayTimer***  The value of *logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer* applied during SDT for logical channels configured with SDT, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value in number of subframes. Value *sf20* corresponds to 20 subframes, *sf40* corresponds to 40 subframes, and so on. If this field is not configured, then logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer is not applied for SDT logical channels. |
| ***servingCellConfigCommon***  Configuration of the serving cell. |
| ***t319a***  Initial value of the timer T319a used for detection of SDT failure. Value *ms100* corresponds to 100 milliseconds, value *ms200* corresponds to 200 milliseconds and so on. |
| ***uac-AccessCategory1-SelectionAssistanceInfo***  Information used to determine whether Access Category 1 applies to the UE, as defined in TS 22.261 [25]. If *plmnCommon* is chosen, the *UAC-AccessCategory1-SelectionAssistanceInfo* is applicable to all the PLMNs and SNPNs in *plmn-IdentityInfoList* and *npn-IdentityInfoList*. If *individualPLMNList* is chosen, the 1st entry in the list corresponds to the first network within all of the PLMNs and SNPNs across the *plmn-IdentityList* and the *npn-IdentityInfoList*, the 2nd entry in the list corresponds to the second network within all of the PLMNs and SNPNs across the *plmn-IdentityList* and the *npn-IdentityInfoList* and so on. If *uac-AC1-SelectAssistInfo-r16* is present, the UE shall ignore the *uac-AccessCategory1-SelectionAssistanceInfo*. |
| ***uac-AC1-SelectAssistInfo***  Information used to determine whether Access Category 1 applies to the UE, as defined in TS 22.261 [25]. The 1st entry in the list corresponds to the first network within all of the PLMNs and SNPNs across the *plmn-IdentityList* and *npn-IdentityInfoList*, the 2nd entry in the list corresponds to the second network within all of the PLMNs and SNPNs across the *plmn-IdentityList* and the *npn-IdentityInfoList* and so on. Value *notConfigured* indicates that Access Category1 is not configured for the corresponding PLMN/SNPN. |
| ***uac-BarringForCommon***  Common access control parameters for each access category. Common values are used for all PLMNs/SNPNs, unless overwritten by the PLMN/SNPN specific configuration provided in *uac-BarringPerPLMN-List*. The parameters are specified by providing an index to the set of configurations (*uac-BarringInfoSetList*). UE behaviour upon absence of this field is specified in clause 5.3.14.2. |
| ***ue-TimersAndConstants***  Timer and constant values to be used by the UE. The cell operating as PCell always provides this field. |
| ***useFullResumeID***  Indicates which resume identifier and Resume request message should be used. UE uses *fullI-RNTI* and *RRCResumeRequest1* if the field is present, or *shortI-RNTI* and *RRCResumeRequest* if the field is absent. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *EDRX-RC* | The field is optionally present, Need R, in a cell that enables *eDRX-AllowedIdle*, otherwise it is absent. |
| *MINT* | The field is optionally present, Need R, in a cell that provides a configuration for disaster roaming, otherwise it is absent, Need R. |
| *Standalone* | The field is mandatory present in a cell that supports standalone operation, otherwise it is absent. |

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

#### – *UEAssistanceInformation*

The *UEAssistanceInformation* message is used for the indication of UE assistance information to the network.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1, SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*UEAssistanceInformation message*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UEASSISTANCEINFORMATION-START

UEAssistanceInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

ueAssistanceInformation UEAssistanceInformation-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UEAssistanceInformation-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

delayBudgetReport DelayBudgetReport OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

DelayBudgetReport::= CHOICE {

type1 ENUMERATED {

msMinus1280, msMinus640, msMinus320, msMinus160,msMinus80, msMinus60, msMinus40,

msMinus20, ms0, ms20,ms40, ms60, ms80, ms160, ms320, ms640, ms1280},

...

}

UEAssistanceInformation-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingAssistance OverheatingAssistance OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

OverheatingAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxCCs ReducedMaxCCs-r16 OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxBW-FR1 ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxBW-FR2 ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL MIMO-LayersDL,

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL MIMO-LayersUL

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL MIMO-LayersDL,

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL MIMO-LayersUL

} OPTIONAL

}

OverheatingAssistance-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxBW-FR2-2-r17 SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-FR2-2-DL-r17 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17,

reducedBW-FR2-2-UL-r17 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL MIMO-LayersDL,

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL MIMO-LayersUL

} OPTIONAL

}

ReducedAggregatedBandwidth ::= ENUMERATED {mhz0, mhz10, mhz20, mhz30, mhz40, mhz50, mhz60, mhz80, mhz100, mhz200, mhz300, mhz400}

ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {mhz0, mhz100, mhz200, mhz400, mhz800, mhz1200, mhz1600, mhz2000}

UEAssistanceInformation-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

idc-Assistance-r16 IDC-Assistance-r16 OPTIONAL,

drx-Preference-r16 DRX-Preference-r16 OPTIONAL,

maxBW-Preference-r16 MaxBW-Preference-r16 OPTIONAL,

maxCC-Preference-r16 MaxCC-Preference-r16 OPTIONAL,

maxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 MaxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 OPTIONAL,

minSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 MinSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 OPTIONAL,

releasePreference-r16 ReleasePreference-r16 OPTIONAL,

sl-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r16 SL-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

referenceTimeInfoPreference-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEAssistanceInformation-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-GapFR2-Preference-r17 UL-GapFR2-Preference-r17 OPTIONAL,

musim-Assistance-r17 MUSIM-Assistance-r17 OPTIONAL,

overheatingAssistance-r17 OverheatingAssistance-r17 OPTIONAL,

maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2-r17 MaxBW-PreferenceFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL,

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2-r17 MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL,

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt-r17 MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt-r17 OPTIONAL,

rlm-MeasRelaxationState-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,

bfd-MeasRelaxationState-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OPTIONAL,

nonSDT-DataIndication-r17 SEQUENCE {

resumeCause-r17 ResumeCause OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

scg-DeactivationPreference-r17 ENUMERATED { scgDeactivationPreferred, noPreference } OPTIONAL,

uplinkData-r17 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,

rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,

propagationDelayDifference-r17 PropagationDelayDifference-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v18xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEAssistanceInformation-v18xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-Assistance-v18xy MUSIM-Assistance-v18xy OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

IDC-Assistance-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqList-r16 AffectedCarrierFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL,

affectedCarrierFreqCombList-r16 AffectedCarrierFreqCombList-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

AffectedCarrierFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqIDC-r16)) OF AffectedCarrierFreq-r16

AffectedCarrierFreq-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

interferenceDirection-r16 ENUMERATED {nr, other, both, spare}

}

AffectedCarrierFreqCombList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCombIDC-r16)) OF AffectedCarrierFreqComb-r16

AffectedCarrierFreqComb-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqComb-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxNrofServingCells)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

victimSystemType-r16 VictimSystemType-r16

}

VictimSystemType-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

gps-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

glonass-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bds-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

galileo-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

navIC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

wlan-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bluetooth-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRX-Preference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredDRX-InactivityTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms80,

ms100, ms200, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL,

preferredDRX-LongCycle-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms60, ms64, ms70, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512,

ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, spare12, spare11, spare10,

spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL,

preferredDRX-ShortCycle-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32,

ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL,

preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer-r16 INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL

}

MaxBW-Preference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxBW-FR1-r16 ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxBW-FR2-r16 ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MaxBW-PreferenceFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxBW-FR2-2-r17 SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-FR2-2-DL-r17 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17 OPTIONAL,

reducedBW-FR2-2-UL-r17 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MaxCC-Preference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxCCs-r16 ReducedMaxCCs-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MaxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1-r16 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL-r16 INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-r16 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL-r16 INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL

}

MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2-r17 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL-r17 INTEGER (1..8),

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL-r17 INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL

}

MinSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-r16 SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-SCS-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-r16 SEQUENCE {

preferredK2-SCS-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-r17 SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl8, sl16, sl32, sl48} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl8, sl16, sl32, sl48} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-r17 SEQUENCE {

preferredK2-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl8, sl16, sl32, sl48} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl8, sl16, sl32, sl48} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-Assistance-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-PreferredRRC-State-r17 ENUMERATED {idle, inactive, outOfConnected} OPTIONAL,

musim-GapPreferenceList-r17 MUSIM-GapPreferenceList-r17 OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-GapPreferenceList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF MUSIM-GapInfo-r17

MUSIM-Assistance-v18xy ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList-r18 MUSIM-GapPriorityPreferenceList-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-GapPriorityKeep-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

musim-CapRestriction-r18 MUSIM-CapRestriction-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-NeedForGapsInfoNR-r18 NeedForGapsInfoNR-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-GapPriorityPreferenceList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF GapPriority-r17

MUSIM-CapRestriction-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-Cell-SCG-ToRelease-r18 MUSIM-Cell-SCG-ToRelease-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-CellToAffectList-r18 MUSIM-CellToAffectList-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-AffectedBandCombList-r18 MUSIM-AffectedBandCombList-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-ForbiddenBandCombList-r18 MUSIM-ForbiddenBandCombList-r18 OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-Cell-SCG-ToRelease-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-CellToRelease-r18 MUSIM-CellToRelease-r18 OPTIONAL,

scg-ReleasePreference-r18 ENUMERATED { scgReleasePreferred } OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-CellToRelease-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCells)) OF SCellIndex

MUSIM-CellToAffectList-r18::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCells)) OF MUSIM-CellToAffect-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need N

MUSIM-CellToAffect-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-SCellIndex-r18 SCellIndex,

musim-MIMO-Layers-DL-r18 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,

musim-MIMO-Layers-UL-r18 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-AffectedBandCombList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF MUSIM-AffectedBandComb-r18

MUSIM-AffectedBandComb-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands)) OF MUSIM-CapabilityRestrictedBandParameters OPTIONAL

MUSIM-CapabilityRestrictedBandParameters SEQUENCE {

bandEntryIndex INTEGER(1..maxSimultaneousBands),

musim-capabilityRestricted-r18 SEQUENCE {

musim-MIMO-Layers-DL-r18 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,

musim-MIMO-Layers-UL-r18 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-ForbiddenBandCombList-r18::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxBandComb)) OF MUSIM-ForbiddenBandComb-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need N

MUSIM-ForbiddenBandComb-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandEntryIndex

BandEntryIndex ::= INTEGER(1..maxSimultaneousBands)

Editor’s note: The UL/DL supported bandwidth restriction (if supported) shall work for the MUSIM-BandToAffect-r18, and the granularity is FFS.

ReleasePreference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredRRC-State-r16 ENUMERATED {idle, inactive, connected, outOfConnected}

}

ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-DL-r16 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth,

reducedBW-UL-r16 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth

}

ReducedMaxCCs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedCCsDL-r16 INTEGER (0..31),

reducedCCsUL-r16 INTEGER (0..31)

}

SL-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTrafficPattern-r16)) OF SL-TrafficPatternInfo-r16

SL-TrafficPatternInfo-r16::= SEQUENCE {

trafficPeriodicity-r16 ENUMERATED {ms20, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms700, ms800, ms900, ms1000},

timingOffset-r16 INTEGER (0..10239),

messageSize-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

sl-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16 SL-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16

}

UL-GapFR2-Preference-r17::= SEQUENCE {

ul-GapFR2-PatternPreference-r17 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL

}

PropagationDelayDifference-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (-270..270)

-- TAG-UEASSISTANCEINFORMATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

Editor's note: The value range for ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17 needs RAN4 confirmation

Editor's note: The value range for preferred K0/K2 for SCS 960 kHz needs RAN1 confirmation

| *UEAssistanceInformation* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***affectedCarrierFreqList***  Indicates a list of NR carrier frequencies that are affected by IDC problem. |
| ***affectedCarrierFreqCombList***  Indicates a list of NR carrier frequencie combinations that are affected by IDC problems due to Inter-Modulation Distortion and harmonics from NR when configured with UL CA. |
| ***bfd-MeasRelaxationState***  Indicates the relaxation state of BFD measurements. Each bit corresponds to a serving cell of the cell group. A serving cell is mapped to the (*servCellIndex*+1)-th bit, starting from MSB. A bit that is set to 1 indicates that the UE is performing BFD measurements relaxation on the serving cell mapped on the bit. A bit that is set to 0 indicates that the UE is not performing BFD measurements relaxation on the serving cell mapped on the bit. If a serving cell is not configured to the UE, the corresponding bit is set to 0. |
| ***delayBudgetReport***  Indicates the UE-preferred adjustment to connected mode DRX. |
| ***interferenceDirection***  Indicates the direction of IDC interference. Value *nr* indicates that only NR is victim of IDC interference, value *other* indicates that only another radio is victim of IDC interference and value *both* indicates that both NR and another radio are victims of IDC interference. The other radio refers to either the ISM radio or GNSS (see TR 36.816 [44]). |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreference***  Indicates the UE's preferences on *minimumSchedulingOffset* of cross-slot scheduling for power saving. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt***  Indicates the UE's preferences on *minimumSchedulingOffset* of cross-slot scheduling for power saving for SCS 480 kHz and/or 960 kHz. |
| ***musim-Cell-SCG-ToReleasedList***  Indicates the UE's preference on serving cell(s) and/or SCG to be releasedfor MUSIM purpose. |
| ***musim-CellToAffectList-r18***  Indicates the UE’s preference on the temporary capability restriction on the serving cell(s) for MUSIM purpose. |
| ***musim-AffectedBandCombList***  Indicates the UE’s preference on the affected band combinations for MUSIM purpose. |
| ***musim-BandToAffectList***  Indicates the UE’s preference on the temporary capability restriction on the affected bands for MUSIM purpose. |
| ***musim-ForbiddenBandCombList***  Indicates the UE’s preference on the forbidden band(s) and or band combination for MUSIM purpose. |
| ***musim-GapPreferenceList***  Indicates the UE's MUSIM gap preference and related MUSIM gap configuration, as defined in TS 38.133 [14] clause 9.1.10. |
| ***musim-GapPriorityKeep***  Indicates the UE's preference to keep all collided gaps for requested MUSIM gaps. If the field is absent, the collided MUSIM gaps with lower priority shall be dropped. |
| ***musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList***  Indicates the UE's MUSIM gap priority preference for periodic MUSIM gaps as specified in TS 38.133.  If the UE includes *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList-r18*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order for periodic gaps, as in *musim-GapPreferenceList-r17*. |
| ***musim-needForGapsInfoNR***  This field is used to indicate the measurement gap requirement information of the UE for NR target bands. |
| ***musim-PreferredRRC-State***  Indicates the UE's preferred RRC state when leaving RRC\_CONNECTED. |
| ***nonSDT-DataIndication***  Informs the network about the arrival of data and/or signaling mapped to radio bearers not configured for SDT while SDT procedure is ongoing. |
| ***preferredDRX-InactivityTimer***  Indicates the UE's preferred DRX inactivity timer length for power saving. Value in ms (milliSecond). *ms0* corresponds to 0, *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. If the field is absent from the *DRX-Preference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference for the DRX inactivity timer. If secondary DRX group is configured, the *preferredDRX-InactivityTimer* only applies to the default DRX group. |
| ***preferredDRX-LongCycle***  Indicates the UE's preferred long DRX cycle length for power saving. Value in ms. *ms10* corresponds to 10ms, *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms, *ms32* corresponds to 32 ms, and so on. If *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* is provided, the value of *preferredDRX-LongCycle* shall be a multiple of the *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* value. If the field is absent from the *DRX-Preference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference for the long DRX cycle. |
| ***preferredDRX-ShortCycle***  Indicates the UE's preferred short DRX cycle length for power saving. Value in ms. *ms2* corresponds to 2ms, *ms3* corresponds to 3 ms, *ms4* corresponds to 4 ms, and so on. If the field is absent from the *DRX-Preference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference for the short DRX cycle. |
| ***preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer***  Indicates the UE's preferred short DRX cycle timer for power saving. Value in multiples of *preferredDRX-ShortCycle*. A value of 1 corresponds to *preferredDRX-ShortCycle*, a value of 2 corresponds to 2 \* *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* and so on. If the field is absent from the *DRX-Preference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference for the short DRX cycle timer. A preference for the short DRX cycle is indicated when a preference for the short DRX cycle timer is indicated. |
| ***preferredK0***  Indicates the UE's preferred value of *k0* (slot offset between DCI and its scheduled PDSCH - see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling for power saving. Value is defined for each subcarrier spacing (numerology) in units of slots. *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, *sl4* corresponds to 4 slots, and so on. If a value for a subcarrier spacing is absent, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on *k0* for cross-slot scheduling for that subcarrier spacing. If the field is absent from the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on *k0* for cross-slot scheduling. |
| ***preferredK2***  Indicates the UE's preferred value of *k2* (slot offset between DCI and its scheduled PUSCH - see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling for power saving. Value is defined for each subcarrier spacing (numerology) in units of slots. *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, *sl4* corresponds to 4 slots, and so on. If a value for a subcarrier spacing is absent, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on *k2* for cross-slot scheduling for that subcarrier spacing. If the field is absent from the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on *k2* for cross-slot scheduling. |
| ***preferredRRC-State***  Indicates the UE's preferred RRC state. The value *idle* is indicated if the UE prefers to be released from RRC\_CONNECTED and transition to RRC\_IDLE. The value *inactive* is indicated if the UE prefers to be released from RRC\_CONNECTED and transition to RRC\_INACTIVE. The value *connected* is indicated if the UE prefers to revert an earlier indication to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state. The value *outOfConnected* is indicated if the UE prefers to be released from RRC\_CONNECTED and has no preferred RRC state to transition to. The value *connected* can only be indicated if the UE is configured with *connectedReporting*. |
| ***propagationDelayDifference***  Indicates the service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and each neighbour cell included in *neighCellInfoList,* defined as neighbour cell's service link propagation delay minus serving cell's service link propagation delay, in number of ms. First entry in *propagationDelayDifference* corresponds to first entry in *neighCellInfoList*, second entry in *propagationDelayDifference* corresponds to second entry in *neighCellInfoList*, and so on. |
| ***reducedBW-FR1***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) and across all uplink carrier(s) of FR1, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR1. The aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR1 is the sum of bandwidth of active downlink BWP(s) across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR1. The aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR1 is the sum of bandwidth of active uplink BWP(s) across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR1. If the field is absent from the *MaxBW-Preference* IE or the *OverheatingAssistance* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR1.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR1 of both the NR MCG and the SCG. This maximum aggregated bandwidth only includes carriers of FR1 of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC. Value *mhz0* is not used when indicated to address overheating.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR1 of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedBW-FR2***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) and across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2-1, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR2-1. The aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR2-1 is the sum of bandwidth of active downlink BWP(s) across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR2-1. The aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2-1 is the sum of bandwidth of active uplink BWP(s) across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR2-1. If the field is absent from the *MaxBW-Preference* IE or the *OverheatingAssistance* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-1.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR2-1 of both the NR MCG and the NR SCG. This maximum aggregated bandwidth only includes carriers of FR2-1 of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR2-1 of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMaxBW-FR2-2***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) and across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2-2, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR2-2. The aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR2-2 is the sum of bandwidth of active downlink BWP(s) across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR2-2. The aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2-2 is the sum of bandwidth of active uplink BWP(s) across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR2-2. If the field is absent from the *MaxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* IE or the *OverheatingAssistance* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-2.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR2-2 of both the NR MCG and the NR SCG. This maximum aggregated bandwidth only includes carriers of FR2-2 of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR2-2 of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedCCsDL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink SCells indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum number includes both SCells of the NR MCG and PSCell/SCells of the SCG. This maximum number only includes PSCell/SCells of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum number includes PSCell/SCells of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The maximum number of downlink SCells can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedCCsUL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink SCells indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum number includes both SCells of the NR MCG and PSCell/SCells of the SCG. This maximum number only includes PSCell/SCells of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum number includes PSCell/SCells of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The maximum number of uplink SCells can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR1. The maximum number of downlink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR1 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR1. The maximum number of uplink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR1 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2-1. The maximum number of downlink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR2-1 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2-1. The maximum number of uplink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR2-1 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-2 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2-2. The maximum number of downlink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR2-2 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-2 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2-2. The maximum number of uplink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR2-2 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***referenceTimeInfoPreference***  Indicates whether the UE prefers being provisioned with the timing information specified in the IE *ReferenceTimeInfo*. |
| ***resumeCause***  Provides the resume cause based on the information received from the upper layers. |
| ***rlm-MeasRelaxationState***  Indicates the relaxation state of RLM measurements. Value *true* indicates that the UE is performing relaxation of RLM measurements, and value *false* indicates that the UE is not performing relaxation of RLM measurements. |
| ***rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment***  Indicates whether the UE fulfils the relaxed measurement criterion for stationary UE in 5.7.4.4. Value true indicates that the UE fulfils the criterion, and value false indicates that the UE does not fulfil the criterion. |
| ***sl-QoS-FlowIdentity***  This identity uniquely identifies one sidelink QoS flow between the UE and the network in the scope of UE, which is unique for different destination and cast type. |
| ***sl-UE-AssistanceInformationNR***  Indicates the traffic characteristic of sidelink logical channel(s), specified in the IE *SL-TrafficPatternInfo,* that are setup for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***type1***  Indicates the preferred amount of increment/decrement to the long DRX cycle length with respect to the current configuration. Value in number of milliseconds. Value *ms40* corresponds to 40 milliseconds, *msMinus40* corresponds to -40 milliseconds and so on. |
| ***ul-GapFR2-PatternPreference***  Indicates the UE's preference on FR2 UL gap pattern as defined in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***victimSystemType***  Indicate the list of victim system types to which IDC interference is caused from NR when configured with UL CA. Value *gps*, *glonass*, *bds*, *galileo* and *navIC* indicates the type of GNSS. Value *wlan* indicates WLAN and value *bluetooth* indicates Bluetooth. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SL-TrafficPatternInfo field descriptions* |
| ***messageSize***  Indicates the maximum TB size based on the observed traffic pattern. The value refers to the index of TS 38.321 [3], table 6.1.3.1-2. |
| ***timingOffset***  This field indicates the estimated timing for a packet arrival in a sidelink logical channel. Specifically, the value indicates the timing offset with respect to subframe#0 of SFN#0 in milliseconds. |
| ***trafficPeriodicity***  This field indicates the estimated data arrival periodicity in a sidelink logical channel. Value ms20 corresponds to 20 ms, ms50 corresponds to 50 ms and so on. |

#### – *UECapabilityEnquiry*

The *UECapabilityEnquiry* message is used to request UE radio access capabilities for NR as well as for other RATs.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: Network to UE

*UECapabilityEnquiry* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYENQUIRY-START

UECapabilityEnquiry ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

ueCapabilityEnquiry UECapabilityEnquiry-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UECapabilityEnquiry-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CapabilityRAT-RequestList UE-CapabilityRAT-RequestList,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

ue-CapabilityEnquiryExt OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UECapabilityEnquiry-v1560-IEs) OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

UECapabilityEnquiry-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

capabilityRequestFilterCommon UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension UECapabilityEnquiry-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UECapabilityEnquiry-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-SegAllowed-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYENQUIRY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *UECapabilityInformation*

The IE *UECapabilityInformation* message is used to transfer UE radio access capabilities requested by the network.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

*UECapabilityInformation* message

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYINFORMATION-START

UECapabilityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

ueCapabilityInformation UECapabilityInformation-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UECapabilityInformation-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYINFORMATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

## 6.3 RRC information elements

### 6.3.0 Parameterized types

#### – *SetupRelease*

*SetupRelease* allows the *ElementTypeParam* to be used as the referenced data type for the setup and release entries. See A.3.8 for guidelines.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SETUPRELEASE-START

SetupRelease { ElementTypeParam } ::= CHOICE {

release NULL,

setup ElementTypeParam

}

-- TAG-SETUPRELEASE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

### 6.3.2 Radio resource control information elements

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

#### – *GapPriority*

The IE *GapPriority* is used to identify the priority of a gap configuration.

*GapPriority* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-GAPPRIORITY-START

GapPriority-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfGapPri-r17)

-- TAG-GAPPRIORITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

#### – *MeasGapId*

The IE *MeasGapId* used to identify a per UE or per FR measurement gap configuration.

*MeasGapId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASGAPID-START

MeasGapId-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofGapId-r17)

-- TAG-MEASGAPID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MeasGapSharingConfig*

The IE *MeasGapSharingConfig* specifies the measurement gap sharing scheme and controls setup/ release of measurement gap sharing.

*MeasGapSharingConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASGAPSHARINGCONFIG-START

MeasGapSharingConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

gapSharingFR2 SetupRelease { MeasGapSharingScheme } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

gapSharingFR1 SetupRelease { MeasGapSharingScheme } OPTIONAL, --Need M

gapSharingUE SetupRelease { MeasGapSharingScheme } OPTIONAL --Need M

]]

}

MeasGapSharingScheme::= ENUMERATED {scheme00, scheme01, scheme10, scheme11}

-- TAG-MEASGAPSHARINGCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasGapSharingConfig* field descriptions |
| ***gapSharingFR1***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to the gap set via *gapFR1*. In (NG)EN-DC, *gapSharingFR1* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure FR1 gap sharing). In NE-DC, *gapSharingFR1* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR1 gap sharing). In NR-DC, *gapSharingFR1* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapSharingFR1* can not be configured together with *gapSharingUE*. For the applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |
| ***gapSharingFR2***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to the gap set via *gapFR2*. In (NG)EN-DC or NE-DC, *gapSharingFR2* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR2 gap sharing). In NR-DC, *gapSharingFR2* can only be set up by MCG in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapSharingFR2* cannot be configured together with *gapSharingUE*. For applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |
| ***gapSharingUE***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to the gap set via *gapUE*. In (NG)EN-DC, *gapSharingUE* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure per UE gap sharing). In NE-DC, *gapSharingUE* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure per UE gap sharing). In NR-DC, *gapSharingUE* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. If *gapSharingUE* is configured, then neither *gapSharingFR1* nor *gapSharingFR2* can be configured. For the applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

#### – *MUSIM-GapConfig*

The IE *MUSIM-GapConfig* specifies the MUSIM gap configuration and controls setup/release of MUSIM gaps.

*MUSIM-GapConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPCONFIG-START

MUSIM-GapConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF MUSIM-GapId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

musim-GapToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF MUSIM-Gap-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

musim-AperiodicGap-r17 MUSIM-GapInfo-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

musim-GapPriorityToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF GapPriority-r17 OPTIONAL

]]

}

MUSIM-Gap-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapId-r17 MUSIM-GapId-r17,

musim-GapInfo-r17 MUSIM-GapInfo-r17

}

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MUSIM-GapConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***musim-AperiodicGap***  Indicates the MUSIM aperiodic gap as specified in TS 38.133 [14] clause 9.1.10. If UE indicates the *musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe* when requesting aperiodic gap the network can only configure the aperiodic gap with the same start point or no aperiodic gap. If the field *musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe* is absent for aperiodic gap, network can configure any timing as the starting point for aperiodic gap or configure no aperiodic gap. |
| ***musim-GapInfo***  Indicates the values for *musim-GapLength* and *musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset*. When network provides periodic gap, network always signals the *musim-GapLength* and *musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset* as indicated by the UE's preferred MUSIM gap configuration. |
| ***musim-GapPriorityToAddModList***  Indicate the priority of MUSIM periodic gap.  If the network includes *musim-GapPriorityToAddModList-r18*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *musim-GapToAddModList-r17*.  For the priority of MUSIM aperiodic gap, the MUSIM aperiodic gap is always kept (not dropped) from UE perspective in case of collisions with other gaps (i.e. all gaps including MUSIM gaps, measurement gap,, etc).The gap priority level of MUSIM aperiodic gap is not explicitly configured by the NW. |
| ***musim-GapToAddModList***  List of MUSIM periodic gap patterns to add or modify. |
| ***musim-GapToReleaseList***  List of MUSIM periodic gap patterns to release. |

#### – *MUSIM-GapId*

The IE *MUSIM-GapId* is used to identify UE periodic MUSIM gap(s) to add, modify or release.

*MUSIM-GapId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPID-START

MUSIM-GapId-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..2)

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MUSIM-GapInfo*

The IE *MUSIM-GapInfo* is used to indicate MUSIM gap parameters.

*MUSIM-GapInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPINFO-START

MUSIM-GapInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe-r17 MUSIM-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond aperiodic

musim-GapLength-r17 ENUMERATED {ms3, ms4, ms6, ms10, ms20} OPTIONAL, -- Cond gapSetup

musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset-r17 CHOICE {

ms20-r17 INTEGER (0..19),

ms40-r17 INTEGER (0..39),

ms80-r17 INTEGER (0..79),

ms160-r17 INTEGER (0..159),

ms320-r17 INTEGER (0..319),

ms640-r17 INTEGER (0..639),

ms1280-r17 INTEGER (0..1279),

ms2560-r17 INTEGER (0..2559),

ms5120-r17 INTEGER (0..5119),

...

} OPTIONAL -- Cond periodic

}

MUSIM-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

starting-SFN-r17 INTEGER (0..1023),

startingSubframe-r17 INTEGER (0..9)

}

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MUSIM-GapInfo* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***musim-GapLength***  Indicates the length of the UE's MUSIM gap as specified in TS 38.133 [14] clause 9.1.10. This field is mandatory present for both periodic gap and aperiodic gap preference indication. |
| ***musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset***  Indicates the gap repetition period in ms and gap offset in number of subframes for the periodic MUSIM gap as specified in TS 38.133 [14] clause 9.1.10. This field is mandatory present for the periodic MUSIM gap preference indication. |
| ***musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe***  Indicates gap starting position for the aperiodic MUSIM gap. This field is optionally present for the aperiodic MUSIM gap preference indication. |
| ***starting-SFN***  Indicates gap starting SFN number for the aperiodic MUSIM gap. |
| ***startingSubframe***  Indicates gap starting subframe number for the aperiodic MUSIM gap. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *aperiodic* | This field is mandatory present in case of aperiodic MUSIM gap configuration. Otherwise it is absent. |
| *gapSetup* | The field is mandatory present upon configuration of a new MUSIM gap. The field is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *periodic* | This field is mandatory present in case of periodic MUSIM gap configuration. Otherwise it is absent. |

#### – *NeedForGapsConfigNR*

The IE *NeedForGapsConfigNR* contains configuration related to the reporting of measurement gap requirement information.

*NeedForGapsConfigNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NeedForGapsConfigNR-START

NeedForGapsConfigNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

requestedTargetBandFilterNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-NeedForGapsConfigNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapsConfigNR field descriptions* |
| ***requestedTargetBandFilterNR***  Indicates the target NR bands that the UE is requested to report the gap requirement information. |

– *NeedForGapsInfoNR*

The IE *NeedForGapsInfoNR* indicates whether measurement gap is required for the UE to perform SSB based measurements on an NR target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured.

*NeedForGapsInfoNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NeedForGapsInfoNR-START

NeedForGapsInfoNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreq-needForGap-r16 NeedForGapsIntraFreqList-r16,

interFreq-needForGap-r16 NeedForGapsBandListNR-r16

}

NeedForGapsIntraFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF NeedForGapsIntraFreq-r16

NeedForGapsBandListNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF NeedForGapsNR-r16

NeedForGapsIntraFreq-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellId-r16 ServCellIndex,

gapIndicationIntra-r16 ENUMERATED {gap, no-gap}

}

NeedForGapsNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR-r16 FreqBandIndicatorNR,

gapIndication-r16 ENUMERATED {gap, no-gap}

}

-- TAG-NeedForGapsInfoNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapsInfoNR* field descriptions |
| ***intraFreq-needForGap***  Indicates the measurement gap requirement information for NR intra-frequency measurement. |
| ***interFreq-needForGap***  Indicates the measurement gap requirement information for NR inter-frequency measurement. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapsIntraFreq field descriptions* |
| ***servCellId***  Indicates the serving cell which contains the target SSB (associated with the initial DL BWP) to be measured. |
| ***gapIndicationIntra***  Indicates whether measurement gap is required for the UE to perform intra-frequency SSB based measurements on the concerned serving cell. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed if any of the UE configured BWPs (except the BWP(s) configured with servingCellMO associated with NCD-SSB) do not contain the frequency domain resources of the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP (CD-SSB). Value *no-gap* indicates a measurement gap is not needed to measure the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP (CD-SSB) for all configured BWPs (except the BWP(s) configured with servingCellMO associated with NCD-SSB), no matter the SSB is within the configured BWP or not. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapsNR* field descriptions |
| ***bandNR***  Indicates the NR target band to be measured. |
| ***gapIndication***  Indicates whether measurement gap is required for the UE to perform SSB based measurements on the concerned NR target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured. The UE determines this information based on the resultant configuration of the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* message that triggers this response. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed, value *no-gap* indicates a measurement gap is not needed. |

#### – *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA*

The IE *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA* contains configuration related to the reporting of measurement gap and NCSG requirement information.

*NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-START

NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsEUTRA)) OF FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA***  Indicates the target E-UTRA bands that the UE is requested to report the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information. |

#### – *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR*

The IE *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR* contains configuration related to the reporting of measurement gap and NCSG requirement information.

*NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-CONFIGNR-START

NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-CONFIGNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR field descriptions* |
| ***requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR***  Indicates the target NR bands that the UE is requested to report the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information. |

#### – *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA*

The IE *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform measurements on an E‑UTRA target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured.

*NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-INFOEUTRA-START

NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

needForNCSG-EUTRA-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsEUTRA)) OF NeedForNCSG-EUTRA-r17

}

NeedForNCSG-EUTRA-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-r17 FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

gapIndication-r17 ENUMERATED {gap, ncsg, nogap-noncsg}

}

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-INFOEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***needForNCSG-EUTRA***  Indicates the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information for E-UTRA measurement. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForNCSG-EUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***bandEUTRA***  Indicates the E‑UTRA target band to be measured. |
| ***gapIndication***  Indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform measurements on the concerned E‑UTRA target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured. The UE determines this information based on the resultant configuration of the *RRCReconfiguration* message or *RRCResume* message that triggers this response. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed, value *ncsg* indicates that NCSG is needed, value *nogap-noncsg* indicates neither a measurement gap nor a NCSG is needed. |

#### – *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR*

The IE *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform SSB based measurements on an NR target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured.

*NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-INFONR-START

NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreq-needForNCSG-r17 NeedForNCSG-IntraFreqList-r17,

interFreq-needForNCSG-r17 NeedForNCSG-BandListNR-r17

}

NeedForNCSG-IntraFreqList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF NeedForNCSG-IntraFreq-r17

NeedForNCSG-BandListNR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF NeedForNCSG-NR-r17

NeedForNCSG-IntraFreq-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellId-r17 ServCellIndex,

gapIndicationIntra-r17 ENUMERATED {gap, ncsg, nogap-noncsg}

}

NeedForNCSG-NR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR-r17 FreqBandIndicatorNR,

gapIndication-r17 ENUMERATED {gap, ncsg, nogap-noncsg}

}

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-INFONR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* field descriptions |
| ***intraFreq-needForNCSG***  Indicates the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information for NR intra-frequency measurement. |
| ***interFreq-needForNCSG***  Indicates the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information for NR inter-frequency measurement. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForNCSG-IntraFreq field descriptions* |
| ***servCellId***  Indicates the serving cell which contains the target SSB (associated with the initial DL BWP) to be measured. |
| ***gapIndicationIntra***  Indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform intra-frequency SSB based measurements on the concerned serving cell. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed if any of the UE configured BWPs (except the BWP(s) configured with servingCellMO associated with NCD-SSB) do not contain the frequency domain resources of the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP (CD-SSB). Value *ncsg* indicates that a NCSG is needed if any of the UE configured BWPs do not contain the frequency domain resources of the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP. Value *nogap-noncsg* indicates that neither a measurement gap nor a NCSG is needed to measure the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP (CD-SSB) for all configured BWPs (except the BWP(s) configured with servingCellMO associated with NCD-SSB), no matter the SSB is within the configured BWP or not. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForNCSG-NR* field descriptions |
| ***bandNR***  Indicates the NR target band to be measured. |
| ***gapIndication***  Indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform SSB based measurements on the concerned NR target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured. The UE determines this information based on the resultant configuration of the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* message that triggers this response. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed, value *ncsg* indicates that a NCSG is needed, and value *nogap-noncsg* indicates neither a measurement gap nor a NCSG is needed. |

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

### 6.3.3 UE capability information elements

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

#### – *AccessStratumRelease*

The IE *AccessStratumRelease* indicates the release supported by the UE.

*AccessStratumRelease* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ACCESSSTRATUMRELEASE-START

AccessStratumRelease ::= ENUMERATED {

rel15, rel16, rel17, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1, ... }

-- TAG-ACCESSSTRATUMRELEASE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *AppLayerMeasParameters*

The IE *AppLayerMeasParameters* is used to convey the capabilities supported by the UE for application layer measurements.

*AppLayerMeasParameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-APPLAYERMEASPARAMETERS-START

AppLayerMeasParameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

qoe-Streaming-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qoe-MTSI-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qoe-VR-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ran-VisibleQoE-Streaming-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ran-VisibleQoE-VR-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-MeasurementReportAppLayer-Seg-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-APPLAYERMEASPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *BandCombinationList*

The IE *BandCombinationList* contains a list of NR CA, NR non-CA and/or MR-DC band combinations (also including DL only or UL only band).

*BandCombinationList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLIST-START

BandCombinationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination

BandCombinationList-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1540

BandCombinationList-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1550

BandCombinationList-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1560

BandCombinationList-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1570

BandCombinationList-v1580 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1580

BandCombinationList-v1590 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1590

BandCombinationList-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v15g0

BandCombinationList-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1610

BandCombinationList-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1630

BandCombinationList-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1640

BandCombinationList-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1650

BandCombinationList-v1680 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1680

BandCombinationList-v1690 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1690

BandCombinationList-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v16a0

BandCombinationList-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1700

BandCombinationList-v1720 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1720

BandCombinationList-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1730

BandCombinationList-v1740 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1740

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-r16

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1690 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1690

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v16a0

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1700

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1720 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1720

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1730

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1740 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1740

BandCombination ::= SEQUENCE {

bandList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParameters,

featureSetCombination FeatureSetCombinationId,

ca-ParametersEUTRA CA-ParametersEUTRA OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR CA-ParametersNR OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters MRDC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

supportedBandwidthCombinationSet BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32)) OPTIONAL,

powerClass-v1530 ENUMERATED {pc2} OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1540::= SEQUENCE {

bandList-v1540 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParameters-v1540,

ca-ParametersNR-v1540 CA-ParametersNR-v1540 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1550 CA-ParametersNR-v1550

}

BandCombination-v1560::= SEQUENCE {

ne-DC-BC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC CA-ParametersNRDC OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersEUTRA-v1560 CA-ParametersEUTRA-v1560 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-v1560 CA-ParametersNR-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersEUTRA-v1570 CA-ParametersEUTRA-v1570

}

BandCombination-v1580 ::= SEQUENCE {

mrdc-Parameters-v1580 MRDC-Parameters-v1580

}

BandCombination-v1590::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32)) OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v1590 MRDC-Parameters-v1590

}

BandCombination-v15g0::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v15g0 CA-ParametersNR-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v15g0 CA-ParametersNRDC-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v15g0 MRDC-Parameters-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandList-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-v1610 CA-ParametersNR-v1610 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1610 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL,

powerClass-v1610 ENUMERATED {pc1dot5} OPTIONAL,

powerClassNRPart-r16 ENUMERATED {pc1, pc2, pc3, pc5} OPTIONAL,

featureSetCombinationDAPS-r16 FeatureSetCombinationId OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v1620 MRDC-Parameters-v1620 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1630 CA-ParametersNR-v1630 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1630 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1630 OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v1630 MRDC-Parameters-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedTxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OPTIONAL,

supportedRxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OPTIONAL,

scalingFactorTxSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF ScalingFactorSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

scalingFactorRxSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF ScalingFactorSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1640 CA-ParametersNR-v1640 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1640 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1640 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1650 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1650 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1680 ::= SEQUENCE {

intrabandConcurrentOperationPowerClass-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF IntraBandPowerClass-r16 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1690 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1690 CA-ParametersNR-v1690 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v16a0 CA-ParametersNR-v16a0 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v16a0 CA-ParametersNRDC-v16a0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1700 CA-ParametersNR-v1700 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1700 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1700 OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v1700 MRDC-Parameters-v1700 OPTIONAL,

bandList-v1710 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParameters-v1710 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombListPerBC-SL-RelayDiscovery-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombListPerBC-SL-NonRelayDiscovery-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1720 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1720 CA-ParametersNR-v1720 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1720 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1720 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1730 CA-ParametersNR-v1730 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1730 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1730 OPTIONAL,

bandList-v1730 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParameters-v1730 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1740 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1740 CA-ParametersNR-v1740 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-r16 BandCombination,

bandCombination-v1540 BandCombination-v1540 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1560 BandCombination-v1560 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1570 BandCombination-v1570 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1580 BandCombination-v1580 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1590 BandCombination-v1590 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1610 BandCombination-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandPairListNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxULTxSwitchingBandPairs)) OF ULTxSwitchingBandPair-r16,

uplinkTxSwitching-OptionSupport-r16 ENUMERATED {switchedUL, dualUL, both} OPTIONAL,

uplinkTxSwitching-PowerBoosting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

-- R4 16-5 UL-MIMO coherence capability for dynamic Tx switching between 3CC 1Tx-2Tx switching

uplinkTxSwitching-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r16 ENUMERATED {nonCoherent, fullCoherent} OPTIONAL

]]

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1630 BandCombination-v1630 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1640 BandCombination-v1640 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1650 BandCombination-v1650 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v15g0 BandCombination-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1690 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1690 BandCombination-v1690 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v16a0 BandCombination-v16a0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1700 BandCombination-v1700 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 16-1/16-2/16-3 Dynamic Tx switching between 2CC/3CC 2Tx-2Tx/1Tx-2Tx switching

supportedBandPairListNR-v1700 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxULTxSwitchingBandPairs)) OF ULTxSwitchingBandPair-v1700 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 16-6: UL-MIMO coherence capability for dynamic Tx switching between 2Tx-2Tx switching

uplinkTxSwitchingBandParametersList-v1700 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands)) OF UplinkTxSwitchingBandParameters-v1700 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1720 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1720 BandCombination-v1720 OPTIONAL,

uplinkTxSwitching-OptionSupport2T2T-r17 ENUMERATED {switchedUL, dualUL, both} OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1730 BandCombination-v1730 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1740 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1740 BandCombination-v1740 OPTIONAL

}

ULTxSwitchingBandPair-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandIndexUL1-r16 INTEGER(1..maxSimultaneousBands),

bandIndexUL2-r16 INTEGER(1..maxSimultaneousBands),

uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod-r16 ENUMERATED {n35us, n140us, n210us},

uplinkTxSwitching-DL-Interruption-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OPTIONAL

}

ULTxSwitchingBandPair-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod2T2T-r17 ENUMERATED {n35us, n140us, n210us} OPTIONAL

}

UplinkTxSwitchingBandParameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandIndex-r17 INTEGER(1..maxSimultaneousBands),

uplinkTxSwitching2T2T-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r17 ENUMERATED {nonCoherent, fullCoherent} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters ::= CHOICE {

eutra SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

ca-BandwidthClassDL-EUTRA CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA OPTIONAL,

ca-BandwidthClassUL-EUTRA CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA OPTIONAL

},

nr SEQUENCE {

bandNR FreqBandIndicatorNR,

ca-BandwidthClassDL-NR CA-BandwidthClassNR OPTIONAL,

ca-BandwidthClassUL-NR CA-BandwidthClassNR OPTIONAL

}

}

BandParameters-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-CarrierSwitch CHOICE {

nr SEQUENCE {

srs-SwitchingTimesListNR SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF SRS-SwitchingTimeNR

},

eutra SEQUENCE {

srs-SwitchingTimesListEUTRA SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA

}

} OPTIONAL,

srs-TxSwitch SEQUENCE {

supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch ENUMERATED {t1r2, t1r4, t2r4, t1r4-t2r4, t1r1, t2r2, t4r4, notSupported},

txSwitchImpactToRx INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

txSwitchWithAnotherBand INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-TxSwitch-v1610 SEQUENCE {

supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch-v1610 ENUMERATED {t1r1-t1r2, t1r1-t1r2-t1r4, t1r1-t1r2-t2r2-t2r4, t1r1-t1r2-t2r2-t1r4-t2r4,

t1r1-t2r2, t1r1-t2r2-t4r4}

} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-8-3 SRS Antenna switching for >4Rx

srs-AntennaSwitchingBeyond4RX-r17 SEQUENCE {

-- 1. Support of SRS antenna switching xTyR with y>4

supportedSRS-TxPortSwitchBeyond4Rx-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),

-- 2. Report the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that affects this DL

entryNumberAffectBeyond4Rx-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

-- 3. Report the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that switches together with this UL

entryNumberSwitchBeyond4Rx-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 39-3-2 Affected bands for inter-band CA during SRS carrier switching

srs-SwitchingAffectedBandsListNR-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF SRS-SwitchingAffectedBandsNR-r17

}

ScalingFactorSidelink-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {f0p4, f0p75, f0p8, f1}

IntraBandPowerClass-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {pc2, pc3, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

SRS-SwitchingAffectedBandsNR-r17 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands))

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BandCombination* field descriptions |
| ***BandCombinationList-v1540, BandCombinationList-v1550, BandCombinationList-v1560, BandCombinationList-v1570, BandCombinationList-v1580, BandCombinationList-v1590, BandCombinationList-v15g0, BandCombinationList-v1610*, *BandCombinationList-v1630*, *BandCombinationList-v1640*, *BandCombinationList-v1650, BandCombinationList-v1680, BandCombinationList-v1690, BandCombinationList-v16a0, BandCombinationList-v1700, BandCombinationList-v1720, BandCombinationList-v1730***  The UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationList* (without suffix). If the field is included in *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1610*, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationList* of *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* (without suffix) field.  If the field is included in *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v15a0*, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationList* (without suffix) of *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* (without suffix) field. |
| ***BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1690, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v16a0, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1700, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1720, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1730***  The UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16*.  For the field of *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1700*, if the UE does not support 2Tx-2Tx switching for a given band combination, the field of *supportedBandPairListNR-v1700* in the corresponding entry is absent. |
| ***ca-ParametersNRDC***  If the field is included for a band combination in the NR capability container, the field indicates support of NR-DC. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***featureSetCombinationDAPS***  If this field is present for a band combination, it reports the feature set combination supported for the band combination when any DAPS bearer is configured. |
| ***ne-DC-BC***  If the field is included for a band combination in the MR-DC capability container, the field indicates support of NE-DC. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***supportedBandPairListNR-r16, supportedBandPairListNR-v1700***  Indicates a list of band pair supporting UL Tx switching as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15] for a given band combination.  A UE supporting 2Tx-2Tx switching should include both of *supportedBandPairListNR-r16* and *supportedBandPairListNR-v1700*. And the UE shall include the same number of entries listed in the same order as in *supportedBandPairListNR-r16*.  If the UE does not support 2Tx-2Tx switching for a given band pair, the field of *uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod2T2T* in the corresponding entry is absent. |
| ***srs-SwitchingTimesListNR***  Indicates, for a particular pair of NR bands, the RF retuning time when switching between a NR carrier corresponding to this band entry and another (PUSCH-less) NR carrier corresponding to the band entry in the order indicated below:  - For the first NR band, the UE shall include the same number of entries for NR bands as in *bandList*, i.e. first entry corresponds to first NR band in *bandList* and so on,  - For the second NR band, the UE shall include one entry less, i.e. first entry corresponds to the second NR band in *bandList* and so on  - And so on |
| ***srs-SwitchingTimesListEUTRA***  Indicates, for a particular pair of E-UTRA bands, the RF retuning time when switching between an E-UTRA carrier corresponding to this band entry and another (PUSCH-less) E-UTRA carrier corresponding to the band entry in the order indicated below:  - For the first E-UTRA band, the UE shall include the same number of entries for E-UTRA bands as in *bandList,* i.e. first entry corresponds to first E-UTRA band in *bandList* and so on,  - For the second E-UTRA band, the UE shall include one entry less, i.e. first entry corresponds to the second E-UTRA band in *bandList* and so on  - And so on |
| ***srs-TxSwitch***  Indicates supported SRS antenna switch capability for the associated band. If the UE indicates support of *SRS-SwitchingTimeNR*, the UE is allowed to set this field for a band with associated *FeatureSetUplinkId* set to 0 for SRS carrier switching. | |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingBandParametersList-v1700***  Indicates a list of per band per band combination capabilities for UL Tx switching. | |

#### – *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR*

The IE *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR* contains a list of V2X sidelink and NR sidelink band combinations.

BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSIDELINKEUTRANR-START

BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16

BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630

BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1710

BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16

BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630

BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1710

BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 ::= CHOICE {

eutra SEQUENCE {

bandParametersSidelinkEUTRA1-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

bandParametersSidelinkEUTRA2-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

},

nr SEQUENCE {

bandParametersSidelinkNR-r16 BandParametersSidelink-r16

}

}

BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 ::= CHOICE {

eutra NULL,

nr SEQUENCE {

tx-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rx-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-CrossCarrierScheduling-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

}

BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1710 ::= CHOICE {

eutra NULL,

nr SEQUENCE {

--32-4

sl-TransmissionMode2-PartialSensing-r17 SEQUENCE {

harq-TxProcessModeTwoSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16},

scs-CP-PatternTxSidelinkModeTwo-r17 CHOICE {

fr1-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

extendedCP-Mode2PartialSensing-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-openLoopPC-Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--32-2a: Receiving NR sidelink of PSFCH

rx-sidelinkPSFCH-r17 ENUMERATED {n5, n15, n25, n32, n35, n45, n50, n64} OPTIONAL,

--32-5a-1

tx-IUC-Scheme1-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-5b-1

tx-IUC-Scheme2-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16} OPTIONAL

}

}

BandParametersSidelink-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandSidelink-r16 FreqBandIndicatorNR

}

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSIDELINKEUTRANR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR* field descriptions |
| ***bandParametersSidelinkEUTRA1,*** ***bandParametersSidelinkEUTRA2***  This field includes the *V2X-BandParameters-r14* and *V2X-BandParameters-v1530* IE as specified in 36.331 [10]. It is used for reporting the per-band capability for V2X sidelink communication. |

#### – *BandCombinationListSL-Discovery*

The IE *BandCombinationListSL-Discovery* contains a list of NR Sidelink discovery band combinations.

*BandCombinationListSidelinkSL-Discovery* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSLDISCOVERY-START

BandCombinationListSL-Discovery-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParametersSidelinkDiscovery-r17

BandParametersSidelinkDiscovery-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-CrossCarrierScheduling-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--R1 32-4: Transmitting NR sidelink mode 2 with partial sensing

sl-TransmissionMode2-PartialSensing-r17 SEQUENCE {

harq-TxProcessModeTwoSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16},

scs-CP-PatternTxSidelinkModeTwo-r17 CHOICE {

fr1-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

extendedCP-Mode2PartialSensing-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-openLoopPC-Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--R1 32-5a-1: Transmitting Inter-UE coordination scheme 1 in NR sidelink mode 2

tx-IUC-Scheme1-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSLDISCOVERY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA*

The IE *CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA* indicates the E-UTRA CA bandwidth class as defined in TS 36.101 [22], table 5.6A-1.

*CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-BANDWIDTHCLASSEUTRA-START

CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, d, e, f, ...}

-- TAG-CA-BANDWIDTHCLASSEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CA-BandwidthClassNR*

The IE *CA-BandwidthClassNR* indicates the NR CA bandwidth class as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], table 5.3A.5-1 and TS 38.101-2 [39], table 5.3A.4-1.

*CA-BandwidthClassNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-BANDWIDTHCLASSNR-START

-- R4 17-6: new CA BW Classes R2~R12

CA-BandwidthClassNR ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, ...,r2-v1730, r3-v1730, r4-v1730, r5-v1730, r6-v1730, r7-v1730, r8-v1730, r9-v1730, r10-v1730, r11-v1730, r12-v1730 }

-- TAG-CA-BANDWIDTHCLASSNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CA-ParametersEUTRA*

The IE *CA-ParametersEUTRA* contains the E-UTRA part of band combination parameters for a given MR-DC band combination.

NOTE: If additional E-UTRA band combination parameters are defined in TS 36.331 [10], which are supported for MR-DC, they will be defined here as well.

*CA-ParametersEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERSEUTRA-START

CA-ParametersEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

multipleTimingAdvance ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRx-Tx ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedNAICS-2CRS-AP BIT STRING (SIZE (1..8)) OPTIONAL,

additionalRx-Tx-PerformanceReq ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-CA-PowerClass-N ENUMERATED {class2} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandwidthCombinationSetEUTRA-v1530 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32)) OPTIONAL,

...

}

CA-ParametersEUTRA-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

fd-MIMO-TotalWeightedLayers INTEGER (2..128) OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersEUTRA-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-1024QAM-TotalWeightedLayers INTEGER (0..10) OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERSEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CA-ParametersNR*

The IE *CA-ParametersNR* contains carrier aggregation and inter-frequency DAPS handover related capabilities that are defined per band combination.

*CA-ParametersNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERSNR-START

CA-ParametersNR ::= SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

parallelTxSRS-PUCCH-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

parallelTxPRACH-SRS-PUCCH-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxTxSUL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

diffNumerologyAcrossPUCCH-Group ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

diffNumerologyWithinPUCCH-GroupSmallerSCS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedNumberTAG ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL,

...

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

simultaneousSRS-AssocCSI-RS-AllCC INTEGER (5..32) OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedbackPerBandComb SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-ActBWP-AllCC INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL,

totalNumberPortsSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-ActBWP-AllCC INTEGER (2..256) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousCSI-ReportsAllCC INTEGER (5..32) OPTIONAL,

dualPA-Architecture ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

diffNumerologyWithinPUCCH-GroupLargerSCS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

simultaneousRxTxInterBandCAPerBandPair SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxTxSULPerBandPair SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 9-3: Parallel MsgA and SRS/PUCCH/PUSCH transmissions across CCs in inter-band CA

parallelTxMsgA-SRS-PUCCH-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 9-4: MsgA operation in a band combination including SUL

msgA-SUL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-9c: Joint search space group switching across multiple cells

jointSearchSpaceSwitchAcrossCells-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-5: Half-duplex UE behaviour in TDD CA for same SCS

half-DuplexTDD-CA-SameSCS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-4: SCell dormancy within active time

scellDormancyWithinActiveTime-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-4a: SCell dormancy outside active time

scellDormancyOutsideActiveTime-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-6: Cross-carrier A-CSI RS triggering with different SCS

crossCarrierA-CSI-trigDiffSCS-r16 ENUMERATED {higherA-CSI-SCS,lowerA-CSI-SCS,both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-6a: Default QCL assumption for cross-carrier A-CSI-RS triggering

defaultQCL-CrossCarrierA-CSI-Trig-r16 ENUMERATED {diffOnly, both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-7: CA with non-aligned frame boundaries for inter-band CA

interCA-NonAlignedFrame-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simul-SRS-Trans-BC-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

interFreqDAPS-r16 SEQUENCE {

interFreqAsyncDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqDiffSCS-DAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqMultiUL-TransmissionDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqSemiStaticPowerSharingDAPS-Mode1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqSemiStaticPowerSharingDAPS-Mode2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqDynamicPowerSharingDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {short, long} OPTIONAL,

interFreqUL-TransCancellationDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

codebookParametersPerBC-r16 CodebookParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-10 Value of R for BD/CCE

blindDetectFactor-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2a: Capability on the number of CCs for monitoring a maximum number of BDs and non-overlapped CCEs per span when configured

-- with DL CA with Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability on all the serving cells

pdcch-MonitoringCA-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberOfMonitoringCC-r16 INTEGER (2..16),

supportedSpanArrangement-r16 ENUMERATED {alignedOnly, alignedAndNonAligned}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2c: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling with DL CA with mix of Rel. 16 and Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring capabilities on

-- different carriers

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1-r16 INTEGER (1..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2-r16 INTEGER (1..15),

supportedSpanArrangement-r16 ENUMERATED {alignedOnly, alignedAndNonAligned}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2d: Capability on the number of CCs for monitoring a maximum number of BDs and non-overlapped CCEs per span for MCG and for

-- SCG when configured for NR-DC operation with Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability on all the serving cells

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE-r16 INTEGER (1..14) OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE-r16 INTEGER (1..14) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2e: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling for MCG and for SCG when configured for NR-DC operation with mix of Rel. 16 and

-- Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring capabilities on different carriers

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE-Mixed-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE1-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE2-r16 INTEGER (0..15)

} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE-Mixed-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE1-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE2-r16 INTEGER (0..15)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5 cross-carrier scheduling with different SCS in DL CA

crossCarrierSchedulingDL-DiffSCS-r16 ENUMERATED {low-to-high, high-to-low, both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5a Default QCL assumption for cross-carrier scheduling

crossCarrierSchedulingDefaultQCL-r16 ENUMERATED {diff-only, both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5b cross-carrier scheduling with different SCS in UL CA

crossCarrierSchedulingUL-DiffSCS-r16 ENUMERATED {low-to-high, high-to-low, both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 13.19a Simultaneous positioning SRS and MIMO SRS transmission for a given BC

simul-SRS-MIMO-Trans-BC-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a, 16-3a-1, 16-3b, 16-3b-1: New Individual Codebook

codebookParametersAdditionPerBC-r16 CodebookParametersAdditionPerBC-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-8: Mixed codebook

codebookComboParametersAdditionPerBC-r16 CodebookComboParametersAdditionPerBC-r16 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 22-5b: Simultaneous transmission of SRS for antenna switching and SRS for CB/NCB /BM for inter-band UL CA

-- R1 22-5d: Simultaneous transmission of SRS for antenna switching for inter-band UL CA

simulTX-SRS-AntSwitchingInterBandUL-CA-r16 SimulSRS-ForAntennaSwitching-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 8-5: supported beam management type for inter-band CA

beamManagementType-r16 ENUMERATED {ibm, dummy} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 7-3a: UL frequency separation class with aggregate BW and Gap BW

intraBandFreqSeparationUL-AggBW-GapBW-r16 ENUMERATED {classI, classII, classIII} OPTIONAL,

-- RAN 89: Case B in case of Inter-band CA with non-aligned frame boundaries

interCA-NonAlignedFrame-B-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R4 7-5: Support of reporting UL Tx DC locations for uplink intra-band CA.

uplinkTxDC-TwoCarrierReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- RAN 22-6: Support of up to 3 different numerologies in the same NR PUCCH group for NR part of EN-DC, NGEN-DC, NE-DC and NR-CA

-- where UE is not configured with two NR PUCCH groups

maxUpTo3Diff-NumerologiesConfigSinglePUCCH-grp-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- RAN 22-6a: Support of up to 4 different numerologies in the same NR PUCCH group for NR part of EN-DC, NGEN-DC, NE-DC and NR-CA

-- where UE is not configured with two NR PUCCH groups

maxUpTo4Diff-NumerologiesConfigSinglePUCCH-grp-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- RAN 22-7: Support two PUCCH groups for NR-CA with 3 or more bands with at least two carrier types

twoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigurationsList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r16)) OF TwoPUCCH-Grp-Configurations-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-7a: Different numerology across NR PUCCH groups

diffNumerologyAcrossPUCCH-Group-CarrierTypes-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-7b: Different numerologies across NR carriers within the same NR PUCCH group, with PUCCH on a carrier of smaller SCS

diffNumerologyWithinPUCCH-GroupSmallerSCS-CarrierTypes-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-7c: Different numerologies across NR carriers within the same NR PUCCH group, with PUCCH on a carrier of larger SCS

diffNumerologyWithinPUCCH-GroupLargerSCS-CarrierTypes-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2f: add the replicated FGs of 11-2a/c with restriction for non-aligned span case

-- with DL CA with Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability on all the serving cells

pdcch-MonitoringCA-NonAlignedSpan-r16 INTEGER (2..16) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2g: add the replicated FGs of 11-2a/c with restriction for non-aligned span case

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed-NonAlignedSpan-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1-r16 INTEGER (1..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2-r16 INTEGER (1..15)

} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1690 ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-ReportingCrossPUCCH-Grp-r16 SEQUENCE {

computationTimeForA-CSI-r16 ENUMERATED {sameAsNoCross, relaxed},

additionalSymbols-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-additionalSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {s14, s28} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-additionalSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {s14, s28} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-additionalSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {s14, s28, s56} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-additionalSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {s14, s28, s56} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-ReportingOnPUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-ReportingOnPUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

carrierTypePairList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCarrierTypePairList-r16)) OF CarrierTypePair-r16

} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionMixedList-r16 SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..maxNrofPdcch-BlindDetectionMixed-1-r16)) OF PDCCH-BlindDetectionMixedList-r16

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-1: Basic Features of Further Enhanced Port-Selection Type II Codebook (FeType-II) per band combination information

codebookParametersfetype2PerBC-r17 CodebookParametersfetype2PerBC-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 18-4: Support of enhanced Demodulation requirements for CA in HST SFN FR1

demodulationEnhancementCA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 20-1: Maximum uplink duty cycle for NR inter-band CA power class 2

maxUplinkDutyCycle-interBandCA-PC2-r17 ENUMERATED {n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 20-2: Maximum uplink duty cycle for NR SUL combination power class 2

maxUplinkDutyCycle-SULcombination-PC2-r17 ENUMERATED {n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

beamManagementType-CBM-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-18: Parallel PUCCH and PUSCH transmission across CCs in inter-band CA

parallelTxPUCCH-PUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-5 Active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot per band combination

codebookComboParameterMixedTypePerBC-r17 CodebookComboParameterMixedTypePerBC-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-7-1 Basic Features of CSI Enhancement for Multi-TRP

mTRP-CSI-EnhancementPerBC-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumNZP-CSI-RS-r17 INTEGER (2..8),

cSI-Report-mode-r17 ENUMERATED {mode1, mode2, both},

supportedComboAcrossCCs-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF CSI-MultiTRP-SupportedCombinations-r17,

codebookMode-NCJT-r17 ENUMERATED{mode1,mode1And2}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-7-1b Active CSI-RS resources and ports in the presence of multi-TRP CSI

codebookComboParameterMultiTRP-PerBC-r17 CodebookComboParameterMultiTRP-PerBC-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-8b: 32 DL HARQ processes for FR 2-2 - maximum number of component carriers

maxCC-32-DL-HARQ-ProcessFR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-9b: 32 UL HARQ processes for FR 2-2 - maximum number of component carriers

maxCC-32-UL-HARQ-ProcessFR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 34-2: Cross-carrier scheduling from SCell to PCell/PSCell (Type B)

crossCarrierSchedulingSCell-SpCellTypeB-r17 CrossCarrierSchedulingSCell-SpCell-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 34-1: Cross-carrier scheduling from SCell to PCell/PSCell with search space restrictions (Type A)

crossCarrierSchedulingSCell-SpCellTypeA-r17 CrossCarrierSchedulingSCell-SpCell-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 34-1a: DCI formats on PCell/PSCell USS set(s) support

dci-FormatsPCellPSCellUSS-Sets-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 34-3: Disabling scaling factor alpha when sSCell is deactivated

disablingScalingFactorDeactSCell-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 34-4: Disabling scaling factor alpha when sSCell is deactivated

disablingScalingFactorDormantSCell-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 34-5: Non-aligned frame boundaries between PCell/PSCell and sSCell

non-AlignedFrameBoundaries-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs15kHz-15kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..496)) OPTIONAL,

scs15kHz-30kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..496)) OPTIONAL,

scs15kHz-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..496)) OPTIONAL,

scs30kHz-30kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..496)) OPTIONAL,

scs30kHz-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..496)) OPTIONAL,

scs60kHz-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..496)) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1720 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 39-1: Parallel SRS and PUCCH/PUSCH transmission across CCs in intra-band non-contiguous CA

parallelTxSRS-PUCCH-PUSCH-intraBand-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 39-2: Parallel PRACH and SRS/PUCCH/PUSCH transmissions across CCs in intra-band non-contiguous CA

parallelTxPRACH-SRS-PUCCH-PUSCH-intraBand-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-9: Semi-static PUCCH cell switching for a single PUCCH group only

semiStaticPUCCH-CellSwitchSingleGroup-r17 SEQUENCE {

pucch-Group-r17 ENUMERATED {primaryGroupOnly, secondaryGroupOnly, eitherPrimaryOrSecondaryGroup},

pucch-Group-Config-r17 PUCCH-Group-Config-r17

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-9a: Semi-static PUCCH cell switching for two PUCCH groups

semiStaticPUCCH-CellSwitchTwoGroups-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r17)) OF TwoPUCCH-Grp-Configurations-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-10: PUCCH cell switching based on dynamic indication for same length of overlapping PUCCH slots/sub-slots for a single

-- PUCCH group only

dynamicPUCCH-CellSwitchSameLengthSingleGroup-r17 SEQUENCE {

pucch-Group-r17 ENUMERATED {primaryGroupOnly, secondaryGroupOnly, eitherPrimaryOrSecondaryGroup},

pucch-Group-Config-r17 PUCCH-Group-Config-r17

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-10a: PUCCH cell switching based on dynamic indication for different length of overlapping PUCCH slots/sub-slots

-- for a single PUCCH group only

dynamicPUCCH-CellSwitchDiffLengthSingleGroup-r17 SEQUENCE {

pucch-Group-r17 ENUMERATED {primaryGroupOnly, secondaryGroupOnly, eitherPrimaryOrSecondaryGroup},

pucch-Group-Config-r17 PUCCH-Group-Config-r17

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-10b: PUCCH cell switching based on dynamic indication for same length of overlapping PUCCH slots/sub-slots for two PUCCH

-- groups

dynamicPUCCH-CellSwitchSameLengthTwoGroups-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r17)) OF TwoPUCCH-Grp-Configurations-r17

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-10c: PUCCH cell switching based on dynamic indication for different length of overlapping PUCCH slots/sub-slots for two

-- PUCCH groups

dynamicPUCCH-CellSwitchDiffLengthTwoGroups-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r17)) OF TwoPUCCH-Grp-Configurations-r17

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2a: ACK/NACK based HARQ-ACK feedback and RRC-based enabling/disabling ACK/NACK-based

-- feedback for dynamic scheduling for multicast

ack-NACK-FeedbackForMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2d: PTP retransmission for multicast dynamic scheduling

ptp-Retx-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-4: NACK-only based HARQ-ACK feedback for RRC-based enabling/disabling multicast with ACK/NACK transforming

nack-OnlyFeedbackForMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-4a: NACK-only based HARQ-ACK feedback for multicast corresponding to a specific sequence or a PUCCH transmission

nack-OnlyFeedbackSpecificResourceForMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-1a: ACK/NACK based HARQ-ACK feedback and RRC-based enabling/disabling ACK/NACK-based feedback

-- for SPS group-common PDSCH for multicast

ack-NACK-FeedbackForSPS-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-1d: PTP retransmission for SPS group-common PDSCH for multicast

ptp-Retx-SPS-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 26-1: Higher Power Limit CA DC

higherPowerLimit-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 39-4: Parallel MsgA and SRS/PUCCH/PUSCH transmissions across CCs in intra-band non-contiguous CA

parallelTxMsgA-SRS-PUCCH-PUSCH-intraBand-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-11a: Capability on the number of CCs for monitoring a maximum number of BDs and non-overlapped CCEs per span when

-- configured with DL CA with Rel-17 PDCCH monitoring capability on all the serving cells

pdcch-MonitoringCA-r17 INTEGER (4..16) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-11f: Capability on the number of CCs for monitoring a maximum number of BDs and non-overlapped CCEs for MCG and for SCG

-- when configured for NR-DC operation with Rel-17 PDCCH monitoring capability on all the serving cells

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-SCG-List-r17 SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..maxNrofPdcch-BlindDetection-r17)) OF PDCCH-BlindDetectionMCG-SCG-r17

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-11c: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling with DL CA with mix of Rel. 17 and Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring capabilities on

-- different Carriers

-- R1 24-11g: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling for MCG and for SCG when configured for NR-DC operation with mix of Rel. 17 and

-- Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring capabilities on different carriers

pdcch-BlindDetectionMixedList1-r17 SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..maxNrofPdcch-BlindDetection-r17)) OF PDCCH-BlindDetectionMixed-r17

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-11d: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling with DL CA with mix of Rel. 17 and Rel. 16 PDCCH monitoring capabilities on

-- different Carriers

-- R1 24-11h: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling for MCG and for SCG when configured for NR-DC operation with mix of Rel. 17 and

-- Rel. 16 PDCCH monitoring capabilities on different carriers

pdcch-BlindDetectionMixedList2-r17 SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..maxNrofPdcch-BlindDetection-r17)) OF PDCCH-BlindDetectionMixed-r17

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-11e: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling with DL CA with mix of Rel. 17, Rel. 16 and Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring

-- capabilities on different carriers

-- R1 24-11i: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling for MCG and for SCG when configured for NR-DC operation with mix of Rel. 17,

-- Rel. 16 and Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring capabilities on different carriers

pdcch-BlindDetectionMixedList3-r17 SEQUENCE(SIZE(1..maxNrofPdcch-BlindDetection-r17)) OF PDCCH-BlindDetectionMixed1-r17

OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 30-4a: DM-RS bundling for PUSCH repetition type A (per BC)

dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeAPerBC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4b: DM-RS bundling for PUSCH repetition type B(per BC)

dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeBPerBC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4c: DM-RS bundling for TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH(per BC)

dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-multiSlotPerBC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4d: DMRS bundling for PUCCH repetitions(per BC)

dmrs-BundlingPUCCH-RepPerBC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4g: Restart DM-RS bundling (per BC)

dmrs-BundlingRestartPerBC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4h: DM-RS bundling for non-back-to-back transmission (per BC)

dmrs-BundlingNonBackToBackTX-PerBC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 39-3-1: Stay on the target CC for SRS carrier switching

stayOnTargetCC-SRS-CarrierSwitch-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-3-3a: FDM-ed Type-1 and Type-2 HARQ-ACK codebooks for multiplexing HARQ-ACK for unicast and HARQ-ACK for multicast

fdm-CodebookForMux-UnicastMulticastHARQ-ACK-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-3-3b: Mode 2 TDM-ed Type-1 and Type-2 HARQ-ACK codebook for multiplexing HARQ-ACK for unicast and HARQ-ACK for multicast

mode2-TDM-CodebookForMux-UnicastMulticastHARQ-ACK-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-3-4: Mode 1 for type1 codebook generation

mode1-ForType1-CodebookGeneration-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-1j: NACK-only based HARQ-ACK feedback for multicast corresponding to a specific sequence or a PUCCH transmission

-- for SPS group-commmon PDSCH for multicast

nack-OnlyFeedbackSpecificResourceForSPS-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-8-2: Up to 2 PUCCH resources configuration for multicast feedback for dynamically scheduled multicast

multiPUCCH-ConfigForMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-8-3: PUCCH resource configuration for multicast feedback for SPS GC-PDSCH

pucch-ConfigForSPS-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- The following parameter is associated with R1 33-2a, R1 33-3-3a, and R1 33-3-3b, and is not a RAN1 FG.

maxNumberG-RNTI-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r17 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-3-5: Feedback multiplexing for unicast PDSCH and group-common PDSCH for multicast with same priority and different codebook

-- type

mux-HARQ-ACK-UnicastMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1740 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 33-5-1f: NACK-only based HARQ-ACK feedback for multicast RRC-based enabling/disabling NACK-only based feedback

-- for SPS group-common PDSCH for multicast

nack-OnlyFeedbackForSPS-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-8-1: PUCCH resource configuration for multicast feedback for dynamically scheduled multicast

singlePUCCH-ConfigForMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CrossCarrierSchedulingSCell-SpCell-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedSCS-Combinations-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs15kHz-15kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs15kHz-30kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs15kHz-60kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs30kHz-30kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..496)) OPTIONAL,

scs30kHz-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..496)) OPTIONAL,

scs60kHz-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..496)) OPTIONAL

},

pdcch-MonitoringOccasion-r17 ENUMERATED {val1, val2}

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionMixedList-r16::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-MixedExt-r16 CHOICE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed-v16a0 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-MixedExt-r16,

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed-NonAlignedSpan-v16a0 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-MixedExt-r16

} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE-MixedExt-r16 SEQUENCE{

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE-Mixed-v16a0 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCG-UE-MixedExt-r16,

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE-Mixed-v16a0 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCG-UE-MixedExt-r16

} OPTIONAL

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-MixedExt-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1-r16 INTEGER (1..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2-r16 INTEGER (1..15)

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionCG-UE-MixedExt-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE1-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE2-r16 INTEGER (0..15)

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionMCG-SCG-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE-r17 INTEGER (1..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE-r17 INTEGER (1..15)

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionMixed-r17::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed-r17 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed-r17 OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE-Mixed-r17 SEQUENCE{

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE-Mixed-v17 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCG-UE-Mixed-r17,

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE-Mixed-v17 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCG-UE-Mixed-r17

} OPTIONAL

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionCG-UE-Mixed-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE1-r17 INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE2-r17 INTEGER (0..15)

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionMixed1-r17::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed1-r17 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed1-r17 OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE-Mixed1-r17 SEQUENCE{

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE-Mixed1-v17 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCG-UE-Mixed1-r17,

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE-Mixed1-v17 PDCCH-BlindDetectionCG-UE-Mixed1-r17

} OPTIONAL

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionCG-UE-Mixed1-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE1-r17 INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE2-r17 INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCG-UE3-r17 INTEGER (0..15)

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed1-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA3-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL

}

SimulSRS-ForAntennaSwitching-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportSRS-xTyR-xLessThanY-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportSRS-xTyR-xEqualToY-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportSRS-AntennaSwitching-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

TwoPUCCH-Grp-Configurations-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-PrimaryGroupMapping-r16 TwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigParams-r16,

pucch-SecondaryGroupMapping-r16 TwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigParams-r16

}

TwoPUCCH-Grp-Configurations-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

primaryPUCCH-GroupConfig-r17 PUCCH-Group-Config-r17,

secondaryPUCCH-GroupConfig-r17 PUCCH-Group-Config-r17

}

TwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigParams-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-GroupMapping-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16,

pucch-TX-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16

}

CarrierTypePair-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierForCSI-Measurement-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16,

carrierForCSI-Reporting-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16

}

PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

fr1-NonSharedTDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1-SharedTDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1-NonSharedFDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PUCCH-Group-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

fr1-FR1-NonSharedTDD-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr2-FR2-NonSharedTDD-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1-FR2-NonSharedTDD-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERSNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CA-ParametersNR* field description |
| ***codebookParametersPerBC***  For a given supported band combination, this field indicates the alternative list of *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for each codebook type, amongst the supported CSI-RS resources included in *codebookParametersPerBand* in *MIMO-ParametersPerBand*. |

#### – *CA-ParametersNRDC*

The IE *CA-ParametersNRDC* contains dual connectivity related capabilities that are defined per band combination.

*CA-ParametersNRDC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERS-NRDC-START

CA-ParametersNRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC CA-ParametersNR OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1540 CA-ParametersNR-v1540 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1550 CA-ParametersNR-v1550 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1560 CA-ParametersNR-v1560 OPTIONAL,

featureSetCombinationDC FeatureSetCombinationId OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v15g0 CA-ParametersNR-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 18-1: Semi-static power sharing mode1 between MCG and SCG cells of same FR for NR dual connectivity

intraFR-NR-DC-PwrSharingMode1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-1a: Semi-static power sharing mode 2 between MCG and SCG cells of same FR for NR dual connectivity

intraFR-NR-DC-PwrSharingMode2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-1b: Dynamic power sharing between MCG and SCG cells of same FR for NR dual connectivity

intraFR-NR-DC-DynamicPwrSharing-r16 ENUMERATED {short, long} OPTIONAL,

asyncNRDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1610 CA-ParametersNR-v1610 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1630 CA-ParametersNR-v1630 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1640 CA-ParametersNR-v1640 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedCellGrouping-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxCellGroupings-r16)) OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v16a0 CA-ParametersNR-v16a0 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 31-9: Indicates the support of simultaneous transmission and reception of an IAB-node from multiple parent nodes

simultaneousRxTx-IAB-MultipleParents-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condPSCellAdditionNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scg-ActivationDeactivationNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scg-ActivationDeactivationResumeNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

beamManagementType-CBM-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1720 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1700 CA-ParametersNR-v1700 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1720 CA-ParametersNR-v1720 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1730 CA-ParametersNR-v1730 OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERS-NRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CA-ParametersNRDC* field descriptions |
| ***ca-ParametersNR-forDC (with and without suffix)***  If this field is present for a band combination, it reports the UE capabilities when NR-DC is configured with the band combination. If a version of this field (i.e., with or without suffix) is absent for a band combination, the corresponding *ca-ParametersNR* field version in *BandCombination* is applicable to the UE configured with NR-DC for the band combination. If a version of this field (i.e., with or without suffix) is present for a band combination but does not contain any parameters, the UE does not support the corresponding field version when configured with NR-DC for the band combination. |
| ***featureSetCombinationDC***  If this field is present for a band combination, it reports the feature set combination supported for the band combination when NR-DC is configured. If this field is absent for a band combination, the *featureSetCombination* in *BandCombination* (without suffix) is applicable to the UE configured with NR-DC for the band combination. |

#### – *CarrierAggregationVariant*

The IE *CarrierAggregationVariant* informs the network about supported "placement" of the SpCell in an NR cell group.

*CarrierAggregationVariant* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CARRIERAGGREGATIONVARIANT-START

CarrierAggregationVariant ::= SEQUENCE {

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1FDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1FDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR2TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1tdd-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1tdd-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR2TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1FDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR2TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CARRIERAGGREGATIONVARIANT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CodebookParameters*

The IE *CodebookParameters* is used to convey codebook related parameters.

*CodebookParameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CODEBOOKPARAMETERS-START

CodebookParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

type1 SEQUENCE {

singlePanel SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource,

modes ENUMERATED {mode1, mode1andMode2},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

},

multiPanel SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource,

modes ENUMERATED {mode1, mode2, both},

nrofPanels ENUMERATED {n2, n4},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

} OPTIONAL

},

type2 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource,

parameterLx INTEGER (2..4),

amplitudeScalingType ENUMERATED {wideband, widebandAndSubband},

amplitudeSubsetRestriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

type2-PortSelection SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource,

parameterLx INTEGER (2..4),

amplitudeScalingType ENUMERATED {wideband, widebandAndSubband}

} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAlt-r16 SEQUENCE {

type1-SinglePanel-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16) OPTIONAL,

type1-MultiPanel-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16) OPTIONAL,

type2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16) OPTIONAL,

type2-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParametersAddition-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

etype2-r16 SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-3a Regular eType 2 R=1

etype2R1-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF

INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

},

-- R1 16-3a-1 Regular eType 2 R=2

etype2R2-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF

INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a-2: Support of parameter combinations 7-8

paramComb7-8-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a-3: Support of rank 3,4

rank3-4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a-4: CBSR with soft amplitude restriction

amplitudeSubsetRestriction-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

etype2-PS-r16 SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-3b Regular eType 2 R=1 PortSelection

etype2R1-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF

INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

},

-- R1 16-3b-1 Regular eType 2 R=2 PortSelection

etype2R2-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF

INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3b-2: Support of rank 3,4

rank3-4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParametersAddition-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-8 Mixed codebook types

type1SP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParametersfetype2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-1 Basic Features of Further Enhanced Port-Selection Type II Codebook (FeType-II)

fetype2basic-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16),

-- R1 23-9-2 Support of M=2 and R=1 for FeType-II

fetype2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17)) OF INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-4 Support of R = 2 for FeType-II

fetype2R2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17)) OF INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-3 Support of rank 3, 4 for FeType-II

fetype2Rank3Rank4-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParameterMixedType-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-5 Active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot

type1SP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r1 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParameterMultiTRP-r17::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-7-1b Active CSI-RS resources and ports in the presence of multi-TRP CSI

-- {Codebook 2, Codebook 3} =(NULL, NULL}

nCJT-null-null SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-null-null SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- {Codebook 2, Codebook 3} = {( {"Rel 16 combinations in FG 16-8"}

nCJT-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- {Codebook 2, Codebook 3} = {"New Rel17 combinations in FG 23-9-5"}

nCJT-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r1 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParametersAdditionPerBC-r16::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-3a Regular eType 2 R=1

etype2R1-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a-1 Regular eType 2 R=2

etype2R2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3b Regular eType 2 R=1 PortSelection

etype2R1-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3b-1 Regular eType 2 R=2 PortSelection

etype2R2-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParametersAdditionPerBC-r16::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-8 Mixed codebook types

type1SP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParametersfetype2PerBC-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-1 Basic Features of Further Enhanced Port-Selection Type II Codebook (FeType-II)

fetype2basic-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16),

-- R1 23-9-2 Support of M=2 and R=1 for FeType-II

fetype2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17)) OF INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-4 Support of R = 2 for FeType-II

fetype2R2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17)) OF INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParameterMixedTypePerBC-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-5 Active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot

type1SP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParameterMultiTRP-PerBC-r17::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-7-1b Active CSI-RS resources and ports in the presence of multi-TRP CSI

-- {Codebook 2, Codebook 3} =(NULL, NULL}

nCJT-null-null SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-null-null SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- {Codebook 2, Codebook 3} = {( {"Rel 16 combinations in FG 16-8"}

nCJT-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- {Codebook 2, Codebook 3} = {"New Rel17 combinations in FG 23-9-5"}

nCJT-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r1 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

nCJT1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookVariantsList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-r16)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource

SupportedCSI-RS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p2, p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32},

maxNumberResourcesPerBand INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPortsPerBand INTEGER (2..256)

}

-- TAG-CODEBOOKPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CodebookParameters* field descriptions |
| ***supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAlt***  This field indicates the alternative list of *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for each codebook type. The supported CSI-RS resource is indicated by an integer value which pinpoints *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* defined in *CodebookVariantsList*. The value 0 corresponds to the first entry of *CodebookVariantsList*. The value 1 corresponds to the second entry of *CodebookVariantsList*, and so on. For each codebook type, the field shall be included in both *codebookParametersPerBC* (but optional for single CC) and *codebookParametersPerBand*. |

#### – *FeatureSetCombination*

The IE *FeatureSetCombination* is a two-dimensional matrix of *FeatureSet* entries.

Each *FeatureSetsPerBand* contains a list of feature sets applicable to the carrier(s) of one band entry of the associated band combination. Across the associated bands, the UE shall support the combination of *FeatureSets* at the same position in the *FeatureSetsPerBand*. All *FeatureSetsPerBand* in one *FeatureSetCombination* must have the same number of entries.

The number of *FeatureSetsPerBand* in the *FeatureSetCombination* must be equal to the number of band entries in an associated band combination. The first *FeatureSetPerBand* applies to the first band entry of the band combination, and so on.

Each *FeatureSet* contains either a pair of NR or E-UTRA feature set IDs for UL and DL.

In case of NR, the actual feature sets for UL and DL are defined in the *FeatureSets* IE and referred to from here by their ID, i.e., their position in the *featureSetsUplink* / *featureSetsDownlink* list in the FeatureSet IE.

In case of E-UTRA, the feature sets referred to from this list are defined in TS 36.331 [10] and conveyed as part of the *UE-EUTRA-Capability* container.

The *FeatureSetUplink* and *FeatureSetDownlink* referred to from the *FeatureSet* comprise, among other information, a set of *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Ids* and *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Ids*. The number of these per-CC IDs determines the number of carriers that the UE is able to aggregate contiguously in frequency domain in the corresponding band. The number of carriers supported by the UE is also restricted by the bandwidth class indicated in the associated *BandCombination*, if present.

In feature set combinations the UE shall exclude entries with same or lower capabilities, since the network may anyway assume that the UE supports those.

NOTE 1: The UE may advertise fallback band-combinations in which it supports additional functionality explicitly in two ways: Either by setting FeatureSet IDs to zero (inter-band and intra-band non-contiguous fallback) and by reducing the number of FeatureSet-PerCC Ids in a Feature Set (intra-band contiguous fallback). Or by separate *BandCombination* entries with associated *FeatureSetCombinations*.

NOTE 2: The UE may advertise a *FeatureSetCombination* containing only fallback band combinations. That means, in a *FeatureSetCombination,* each group of *FeatureSets* across the bands may contain at least one pair of *FeatureSetUplinkId* and *FeatureSetDownlinkId* which is set to 0/0.

NOTE 3: The Network configures serving cell(s) and BWP(s) configuration to comply with capabilities derived from the combination of FeatureSets at the same position in the FeatureSetsPerBand, regardless of activated/deactivated serving cell(s) and BWP(s).

*FeatureSetCombination* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETCOMBINATION-START

FeatureSetCombination ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF FeatureSetsPerBand

FeatureSetsPerBand ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSetsPerBand)) OF FeatureSet

FeatureSet ::= CHOICE {

eutra SEQUENCE {

downlinkSetEUTRA FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId,

uplinkSetEUTRA FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId

},

nr SEQUENCE {

downlinkSetNR FeatureSetDownlinkId,

uplinkSetNR FeatureSetUplinkId

}

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETCOMBINATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSetCombinationId*

The IE *FeatureSetCombinationId* identifies a *FeatureSetCombination*. The *FeatureSetCombinationId* of a *FeatureSetCombination* is the position of the *FeatureSetCombination* in the featureSetCombinations list (in *UE-NR-Capability* or *UE-MRDC-Capability*). The *FeatureSetCombinationId* = 0 refers to the first entry in the *featureSetCombinations* list (in *UE-NR-Capability* or *UE-MRDC-Capability*).

NOTE: The *FeatureSetCombinationId* = 1024 is not used due to the maximum entry number of *featureSetCombinations*.

*FeatureSetCombinationId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETCOMBINATIONID-START

FeatureSetCombinationId ::= INTEGER (0.. maxFeatureSetCombinations)

-- TAG-FEATURESETCOMBINATIONID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSetDownlink*

The IE *FeatureSetDownlink* indicates a set of features that the UE supports on the carriers corresponding to one band entry in a band combination.

*FeatureSetDownlink* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINK-START

FeatureSetDownlink ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetListPerDownlinkCC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id,

intraBandFreqSeparationDL FreqSeparationClass OPTIONAL,

scalingFactor ENUMERATED {f0p4, f0p75, f0p8} OPTIONAL,

dummy8 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scellWithoutSSB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-MeasSCellWithoutSSB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type1-3-CSS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasions ENUMERATED {withoutDCI-Gap, withDCI-Gap} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-SpecificUL-DL-Assignment ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

searchSpaceSharingCA-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

timeDurationForQCL SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {s7, s14, s28} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {s14, s28} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

dummy3 DummyA OPTIONAL,

dummy4 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCodebooks)) OF DummyB OPTIONAL,

dummy5 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCodebooks)) OF DummyC OPTIONAL,

dummy6 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCodebooks)) OF DummyD OPTIONAL,

dummy7 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCodebooks)) OF DummyE OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

oneFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

additionalDMRS-DL-Alt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

oneFL-DMRS-ThreeAdditionalDMRS-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-SeparationWithGap ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-ProcessingType2 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-ProcessingType2-Limited SEQUENCE {

differentTB-PerSlot-SCS-30kHz ENUMERATED {upto1, upto2, upto4, upto7}

} OPTIONAL,

dl-MCS-TableAlt-DynamicIndication ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v15a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedSRS-Resources SRS-Resources OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 22-4e/4f/4g/4h: CBG based reception for DL with unicast PDSCH(s) per slot per CC with UE processing time Capability 1

cbgPDSCH-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-3e/3f/3g/3h: CBG based reception for DL with unicast PDSCH(s) per slot per CC with UE processing time Capability 2

cbgPDSCH-ProcessingType2-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqDAPS-r16 SEQUENCE {

intraFreqDiffSCS-DAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqAsyncDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

intraBandFreqSeparationDL-v1620 FreqSeparationClassDL-v1620 OPTIONAL,

intraBandFreqSeparationDL-Only-r16 FreqSeparationClassDL-Only-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2: Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability

pdcch-Monitoring-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdsch-ProcessingType1-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-ProcessingType2-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2b: Mix of Rel. 16 PDCCH monitoring capability and Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring capability on different carriers

pdcch-MonitoringMixed-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5c: Processing up to X unicast DCI scheduling for DL per scheduled CC

crossCarrierSchedulingProcessing-DiffSCS-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-15kHz-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-15kHz-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-1: Support of single-DCI based SDM scheme

singleDCI-SDM-scheme-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 36-2: Scaling factor to be applied to 1024QAM for FR1

scalingFactor-1024QAM-FR1-r17 ENUMERATED {f0p4, f0p75, f0p8} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24 feature for existing UE cap to include new SCS

timeDurationForQCL-v1710 SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz ENUMERATED {s56, s112} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz ENUMERATED {s112, s224} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-1 SFN scheme A (scheme 1) for PDSCH and PDCCH

sfn-SchemeA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-1-1 SFN scheme A (scheme 1) for PDCCH only

sfn-SchemeA-PDCCH-only-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-1a Dynamic switching - scheme A

sfn-SchemeA-DynamicSwitching-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-1b SFN scheme A (scheme 1) for PDSCH only

sfn-SchemeA-PDSCH-only-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-2 SFN scheme B (TRP based pre-compensation) for PDSCH and PDCCH

sfn-SchemeB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-2a Dynamic switching - scheme B

sfn-SchemeB-DynamicSwitching-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-2b SFN scheme B (TRP based pre-compensation) for PDSCH only

sfn-SchemeB-PDSCH-only-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-2-1d PDCCH repetition for Case 2 PDCCH monitoring with a span gap

mTRP-PDCCH-Case2-1SpanGap-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r17 PDCCH-RepetitionParameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r17 PDCCH-RepetitionParameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r17 PDCCH-RepetitionParameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r17 PDCCH-RepetitionParameters-r17 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-2-1e PDCCH repetition for Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring

mTRP-PDCCH-legacyMonitoring-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r17 PDCCH-RepetitionParameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r17 PDCCH-RepetitionParameters-r17 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-2-4 Simultaneous configuration of PDCCH repetition and multi-DCI based multi-TRP

mTRP-PDCCH-multiDCI-multiTRP-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2: Dynamic scheduling for multicast for PCell

dynamicMulticastPCell-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-2-1 PDCCH repetition

mTRP-PDCCH-Repetition-r17 SEQUENCE {

numBD-twoPDCCH-r17 INTEGER (2..3),

maxNumOverlaps-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n3,n5,n10,n20,n40}

} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v1720 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 25-19: RTT-based Propagation delay compensation based on CSI-RS for tracking and SRS

rtt-BasedPDC-CSI-RS-ForTracking-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-19a: RTT-based Propagation delay compensation based on DL PRS for RTT-based PDC and SRS

rtt-BasedPDC-PRS-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPRS-Resource-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberPRS-ResourceProcessedPerSlot-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64} OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-1: SPS group-common PDSCH for multicast on PCell

sps-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 25-19b: Support of PRS as spatial relation RS for SRS

prs-AsSpatialRelationRS-For-SRS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

period7span3-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

period4span3-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

period2span2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCCH-RepetitionParameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMode-r17 ENUMERATED {intra-span, inter-span, both},

limitX-PerCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n44, n64, nolimit} OPTIONAL,

limitX-AcrossCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n44, n64, n128, n256, n512, nolimit} OPTIONAL

}

DummyA ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (1..32),

maxNumberPortsAcrossNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC ENUMERATED {p2, p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32, p40, p48, p56, p64, p72, p80,

p88, p96, p104, p112, p120, p128, p136, p144, p152, p160, p168,

p176, p184, p192, p200, p208, p216, p224, p232, p240, p248, p256},

maxNumberCS-IM-PerCC ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32},

maxNumberSimultaneousCSI-RS-ActBWP-AllCC ENUMERATED {n5, n6, n7, n8, n9, n10, n12, n14, n16, n18, n20, n22, n24, n26,

n28, n30, n32, n34, n36, n38, n40, n42, n44, n46, n48, n50, n52,

n54, n56, n58, n60, n62, n64},

totalNumberPortsSimultaneousCSI-RS-ActBWP-AllCC ENUMERATED {p8, p12, p16, p24, p32, p40, p48, p56, p64, p72, p80,

p88, p96, p104, p112, p120, p128, p136, p144, p152, p160, p168,

p176, p184, p192, p200, p208, p216, p224, p232, p240, p248, p256}

}

DummyB ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p2, p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32},

maxNumberResources INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPorts INTEGER (2..256),

supportedCodebookMode ENUMERATED {mode1, mode1AndMode2},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

}

DummyC ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p8, p16, p32},

maxNumberResources INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPorts INTEGER (2..256),

supportedCodebookMode ENUMERATED {mode1, mode2, both},

supportedNumberPanels ENUMERATED {n2, n4},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

}

DummyD ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32},

maxNumberResources INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPorts INTEGER (2..256),

parameterLx INTEGER (2..4),

amplitudeScalingType ENUMERATED {wideband, widebandAndSubband},

amplitudeSubsetRestriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

}

DummyE ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32},

maxNumberResources INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPorts INTEGER (2..256),

parameterLx INTEGER (2..4),

amplitudeScalingType ENUMERATED {wideband, widebandAndSubband},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *FeatureSetDownlink* field descriptions |
| ***featureSetListPerDownlinkCC***  Indicates which features the UE supports on the individual DL carriers of the feature set (and hence of a band entry that refer to the feature set). The UE shall hence include at least as many *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in this list as the number of carriers it supports according to the *ca-BandwidthClassDL*, except if indicating additional functionality by reducing the number of *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in the feature set (see NOTE 1 in *FeatureSetCombination* IE description). The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in this list. |
| ***supportedSRS-Resources***  Indicates supported SRS resources for SRS carrier switching to the band associated with this *FeatureSetDownlink*. The UE is only allowed to set this field for a band with associated *FeatureSetUplinkId* set to 0. |

#### – *FeatureSetDownlinkId*

The IE *FeatureSetDownlinkId* identifies a downlink feature set. The *FeatureSetDownlinkId* of a *FeatureSetDownlink* is the index position of the *FeatureSetDownlink* in the *featureSetsDownlink* list in the *FeatureSets* IE. The first element in that list is referred to by *FeatureSetDownlinkId* = 1. The *FeatureSetDownlinkId=0* is not used by an actual *FeatureSetDownlink* but means that the UE does not support a carrier in this band of a band combination.

*FeatureSetDownlinkId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKID-START

FeatureSetDownlinkId ::= INTEGER (0..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC*

The IE *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* indicates a set of features that the UE supports on the corresponding carrier of one band entry of a band combination.

*FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKPERCC-START

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedSubcarrierSpacingDL SubcarrierSpacing,

supportedBandwidthDL SupportedBandwidth,

channelBW-90mhz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberMIMO-LayersPDSCH MIMO-LayersDL OPTIONAL,

supportedModulationOrderDL ModulationOrder OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1620 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-2a: Mulit-DCI based multi-TRP

multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 MultiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-3: Support of single-DCI based FDMSchemeB

supportFDM-SchemeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMinBandwidthDL-r17 SupportedBandwidth-v1700 OPTIONAL,

broadcastSCell-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2g: MIMO layers for multicast PDSCH

maxNumberMIMO-LayersMulticastPDSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2h: Dynamic scheduling for multicast for SCell

dynamicMulticastSCell-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandwidthDL-v1710 SupportedBandwidth-v1700 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 24-1/24-2/24-3/24-4/24-5

supportedCRS-InterfMitigation-r17 CRS-InterfMitigation-r17 OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1720 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 33-2j: Supported maximum modulation order used for maximum data rate calculation for multicast PDSCH

maxModulationOrderForMulticastDataRateCalculation-r17 ENUMERATED {qam64, qam256, qam1024} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-1-2: FDM-ed unicast PDSCH and group-common PDSCH for broadcast

fdm-BroadcastUnicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-3-2: FDM-ed unicast PDSCH and one group-common PDSCH for multicast

fdm-MulticastUnicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 33-3-3: Intra-slot TDM-ed unicast PDSCH and group-common PDSCH

intraSlotTDM-UnicastGroupCommonPDSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {yes, no} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-3: One SPS group-common PDSCH configuration for multicast for SCell

sps-MulticastSCell-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-4: Up to 8 SPS group-common PDSCH configurations per CFR for multicast for SCell

sps-MulticastSCellMultiConfig-r17 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-1-1: Dynamic slot-level repetition for broadcast MTCH

dci-BroadcastWith16Repetitions-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MultiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberCORESET-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5},

maxNumberCORESETPerPoolIndex-r16 INTEGER (1..3),

maxNumberUnicastPDSCH-PerPool-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n7}

}

CRS-InterfMitigation-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R4 24-1 CRS-IM (Interference Mitigation) in DSS scenario

crs-IM-DSS-15kHzSCS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 24-2 CRS-IM in non-DSS and 15 kHz NR SCS scenario, without the assistance of network signaling on LTE channel bandwidth

crs-IM-nonDSS-15kHzSCS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 24-3 CRS-IM in non-DSS and 15 kHz NR SCS scenario, with the assistance of network signaling on LTE channel bandwidth

crs-IM-nonDSS-NWA-15kHzSCS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 24-4 CRS-IM in non-DSS and 30 kHz NR SCS scenario, without the assistance of network signaling on LTE channel bandwidth

crs-IM-nonDSS-30kHzSCS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 24-5 CRS-IM in non-DSS and 30 kHz NR SCS scenario, with the assistance of network signaling on LTE channel bandwidth

crs-IM-nonDSS-NWA-30kHzSCS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKPERCC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id*

The IE *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* identifies a set of features applicable to one carrier of a feature set. The *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* of a *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* is the index position of the *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* in the *featureSetsDownlinkPerCC*. The first element in the list is referred to by *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* = 1, and so on.

*FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKPERCC-ID-START

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id ::= INTEGER (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKPERCC-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId*

The IE *FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId* identifies a downlink feature set in E-UTRA list (see TS 36.331 [10]. The first element in that list is referred to by *FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId* = 1. The *FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId=0* is used when the UE does not support a carrier in this band of a band combination.

*FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETEUTRADOWNLINKID-START

FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId ::= INTEGER (0..maxEUTRA-DL-FeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETEUTRADOWNLINKID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId*

The IE *FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId* identifies an uplink feature set in E-UTRA list (see TS 36.331 [10]. The first element in that list is referred to by *FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId* = 1. The *FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId* *=0* is used when the UE does not support a carrier in this band of a band combination.

*FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETEUTRAUPLINKID-START

FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId ::= INTEGER (0..maxEUTRA-UL-FeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETEUTRAUPLINKID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSets*

The IE *FeatureSets* is used to provide pools of downlink and uplink features sets. A *FeatureSetCombination* refers to the IDs of the feature set(s) that the UE supports in that *FeatureSetCombination*. The *BandCombination* entries in the *BandCombinationList* then indicate the ID of the *FeatureSetCombination* that the UE supports for that band combination.

The entries in the lists in this IE are identified by their index position. For example, the *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* = 4 identifies the 4th element in the *featureSetsUplinkPerCC* list.

NOTE: When feature sets (per CC) IEs require extension in future versions of the specification, new versions of the *FeatureSetDownlink*, *FeatureSetUplink*, *FeatureSets*, *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* and/or *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* will be created and instantiated in corresponding new lists in the *FeatureSets* IE. For example, if new capability bits are to be added to the *FeatureSetDownlink*, they will instead be defined in a new *FeatureSetDownlink-rxy* which will be instantiated in a new *featureSetDownlinkList-rxy* list. If a UE indicates in a *FeatureSetCombination* that it supports the *FeatureSetDownlink* with ID #5, it implies that it supports both the features in *FeatureSetDownlink* #5 and *FeatureSetDownlink-rxy* #5 (if present). The number of entries in the new list(s) shall be the same as in the original list(s).

*FeatureSets* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETS-START

FeatureSets ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetsDownlink SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink OPTIONAL,

featureSetsDownlinkPerCC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplink SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplinkPerCC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplinkPerCC OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v1540 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v1540 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplink-v1540 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1540 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplinkPerCC-v1540 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-v1540 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v15a0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v15a0 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v1610 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplink-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1610 OPTIONAL,

featureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1620 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1620 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsUplink-v1630 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1630 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsUplink-v1640 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1640 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v1700 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v1700 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsDownlinkPerCC-v1700 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1700 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplink-v1710 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1710 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplinkPerCC-v1700 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-v1700 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v1720 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v1720 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsDownlinkPerCC-v1720 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1720 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplink-v1720 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1720 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v1730 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v1730 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsDownlinkPerCC-v1730 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1730 OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSetUplink*

The IE *FeatureSetUplink* is used to indicate the features that the UE supports on the carriers corresponding to one band entry in a band combination.

*FeatureSetUplink* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINK-START

FeatureSetUplink ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetListPerUplinkCC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id,

scalingFactor ENUMERATED {f0p4, f0p75, f0p8} OPTIONAL,

dummy3 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraBandFreqSeparationUL FreqSeparationClass OPTIONAL,

searchSpaceSharingCA-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 DummyI OPTIONAL,

supportedSRS-Resources SRS-Resources OPTIONAL,

twoPUCCH-Group ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicSwitchSUL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousTxSUL-NonSUL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 DummyF OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

zeroSlotOffsetAperiodicSRS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pa-PhaseDiscontinuityImpacts ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SeparationWithGap ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-ProcessingType2 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ul-MCS-TableAlt-DynamicIndication ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 11-5: PUsCH repetition Type B

pusch-RepetitionTypeB-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPUSCH-Tx-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n7, n8, n12},

hoppingScheme-r16 ENUMERATED {interSlotHopping, interRepetitionHopping, both}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-7: UL cancelation scheme for self-carrier

ul-CancellationSelfCarrier-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-7a: UL cancelation scheme for cross-carrier

ul-CancellationCrossCarrier-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5c: The maximum number of SRS resources in one SRS resource set with usage set to 'codebook' for Mode 2

ul-FullPwrMode2-MaxSRS-ResInSet-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-4a/4b/4c/4d: CBG based transmission for UL with unicast PUSCH(s) per slot per CC with UE processing time Capability 1

cbgPUSCH-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-3a/3b/3c/3d: CBG based transmission for UL with unicast PUSCH(s) per slot per CC with UE processing time Capability 2

cbgPUSCH-ProcessingType2-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

supportedSRS-PosResources-r16 SRS-AllPosResources-r16 OPTIONAL,

intraFreqDAPS-UL-r16 SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqTwoTAGs-DAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy3 ENUMERATED {short, long} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

intraBandFreqSeparationUL-v1620 FreqSeparationClassUL-v1620 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3: More than one PUCCH for HARQ-ACK transmission within a slot

multiPUCCH-r16 SEQUENCE {

sub-SlotConfig-NCP-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2} OPTIONAL,

sub-SlotConfig-ECP-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3c: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 for a single 7\*2-symbol subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook

twoPUCCH-Type1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3d: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 for a single 2\*7-symbol subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook

twoPUCCH-Type2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3e: 1 PUCCH format 0 or 2 and 1 PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same subslot for a single 2\*7-symbol HARQ-ACK codebooks

twoPUCCH-Type3-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3f: 2 PUCCH transmissions in the same subslot for a single 2\*7-symbol HARQ-ACK codebooks which are not covered by 11-3d and

-- 11-3e

twoPUCCH-Type4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3g: SR/HARQ-ACK multiplexing once per subslot using a PUCCH (or HARQ-ACK piggybacked on a PUSCH) when SR/HARQ-ACK

-- are supposed to be sent with different starting symbols in a subslot

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4c: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 7\*2-symbol sub-slot based HARQ-ACK codebook

twoPUCCH-Type5-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4d: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 in consecutive symbols for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 2\*7-symbol sub-slot based HARQ-ACK

-- codebook

twoPUCCH-Type6-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4e: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 for two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks

twoPUCCH-Type7-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4f: 1 PUCCH format 0 or 2 and 1 PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same subslot for HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 2\*7-symbol

-- subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook

twoPUCCH-Type8-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4g: 1 PUCCH format 0 or 2 and 1 PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same subslot for two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks

twoPUCCH-Type9-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4h: 2 PUCCH transmissions in the same subslot for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 2\*7-symbol subslot which are not covered

-- by 11-4c and 11-4e

twoPUCCH-Type10-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4i: 2 PUCCH transmissions in the same subslot for two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks which are not covered by 11-4d and

-- 11-4f

twoPUCCH-Type11-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-1: UL intra-UE multiplexing/prioritization of overlapping channel/signals with two priority levels in physical layer

ul-IntraUE-Mux-r16 SEQUENCE {

pusch-PreparationLowPriority-r16 ENUMERATED {sym0, sym1, sym2},

pusch-PreparationHighPriority-r16 ENUMERATED {sym0, sym1, sym2}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5a: Supported UL full power transmission mode of fullpower

ul-FullPwrMode-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5d: Processing up to X unicast DCI scheduling for UL per scheduled CC

crossCarrierSchedulingProcessing-DiffSCS-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-15kHz-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-15kHz-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5b: Supported UL full power transmission mode of fullpowerMode1

ul-FullPwrMode1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5c-2: Ports configuration for Mode 2

ul-FullPwrMode2-SRSConfig-diffNumSRSPorts-r16 ENUMERATED {p1-2, p1-4, p1-2-4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5c-3: TPMI group for Mode 2

ul-FullPwrMode2-TPMIGroup-r16 SEQUENCE {

twoPorts-r16 BIT STRING(SIZE(2)) OPTIONAL,

fourPortsNonCoherent-r16 ENUMERATED{g0, g1, g2, g3} OPTIONAL,

fourPortsPartialCoherent-r16 ENUMERATED{g0, g1, g2, g3, g4, g5, g6} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 22-8: For SRS for CB PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1 with symbol level offset for aperiodic SRS transmission

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-Ant-Switch-fr1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-8a: PDCCH monitoring on any span of up to 3 consecutive OFDM symbols of a slot and constrained timeline for SRS for CB

-- PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorSingleOcc-fr1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-8b: For type 1 CSS with dedicated RRC configuration, type 3 CSS, and UE-SS, monitoring occasion can be any OFDM symbol(s)

-- of a slot for Case 2 and constrained timeline for SRS for CB PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorAnyOccWithoutGap-fr1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-8c: For type 1 CSS with dedicated RRC configuration, type 3 CSS, and UE-SS, monitoring occasion can be any OFDM symbol(s)

-- of a slot for Case 2 with a DCI gap and constrained timeline for SRS for CB PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorAnyOccWithGap-fr1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-9: Cancellation of PUCCH, PUSCH or PRACH with a DCI scheduling a PDSCH or CSI-RS or a DCI format 2\_0 for SFI

partialCancellationPUCCH-PUSCH-PRACH-TX-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 11-4: Two HARQ-ACK codebooks with up to one sub-slot based HARQ-ACK codebook (i.e. slot-based + slot-based, or slot-based +

-- sub-slot based) simultaneously constructed for supporting HARQ-ACK codebooks with different priorities at a UE

twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type1-r16 SubSlot-Config-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4a: Two sub-slot based HARQ-ACK codebooks simultaneously constructed for supporting HARQ-ACK codebooks with different

-- priorities at a UE

twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type2-r16 SubSlot-Config-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-8d: All PDCCH monitoring occasion can be any OFDM symbol(s) of a slot for Case 2 with a span gap and constrained timeline

-- for SRS for CB PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorAnyOccWithSpanGap-fr1-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-3-1 Multi-TRP PUSCH repetition (type A) -codebook based

mTRP-PUSCH-TypeA-CB-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1-2 Multi-TRP PUSCH repetition (type A) - non-codebook based

mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n3,n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-3 Multi-TRP PUCCH repetition-intra-slot

mTRP-PUCCH-IntraSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {pf0-2, pf1-3-4, pf0-4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-4 Maximum 2 SP and 1 periodic SRS sets for antenna switching

srs-AntennaSwitching2SP-1Periodic-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-9 Extension of aperiodic SRS configuration for 1T4R, 1T2R and 2T4R

srs-ExtensionAperiodicSRS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-10 1 aperiodic SRS resource set for 1T4R

srs-OneAP-SRS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 16-8 UE power class per band per band combination

ue-PowerClassPerBandPerBC-r17 ENUMERATED {pc1dot5, pc2, pc3} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 17-8 UL transmission in FR2 bands within an UL gap when the UL gap is activated

tx-Support-UL-GapFR2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1720 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 25-3: Repetitions for PUCCH format 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4 over multiple PUCCH subslots with configured K = 2, 4, 8

pucch-Repetition-F0-1-2-3-4-RRC-Config-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-3a: Repetitions for PUCCH format 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4 over multiple PUCCH subslots using dynamic repetition indication

pucch-Repetition-F0-1-2-3-4-DynamicIndication-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-3b: Inter-subslot frequency hopping for PUCCH repetitions

interSubslotFreqHopping-PUCCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-8: Semi-static HARQ-ACK codebook for sub-slot PUCCH

semiStaticHARQ-ACK-CodebookSub-SlotPUCCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-14: PHY prioritization of overlapping low-priority DG-PUSCH and high-priority CG-PUSCH

phy-PrioritizationLowPriorityDG-HighPriorityCG-r17 INTEGER(1..16) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-15: PHY prioritization of overlapping high-priority DG-PUSCH and low-priority CG-PUSCH

phy-PrioritizationHighPriorityDG-LowPriorityCG-r17 SEQUENCE {

pusch-PreparationLowPriority-r17 ENUMERATED{sym0, sym1, sym2},

additionalCancellationTime-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r17 ENUMERATED{sym0, sym1, sym2} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r17 ENUMERATED{sym0, sym1, sym2, sym3, sym4} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r17 ENUMERATED{sym0, sym1, sym2, sym3, sym4, sym5, sym6, sym7, sym8} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED{sym0, sym1, sym2, sym3, sym4, sym5, sym6, sym7, sym8, sym9,

sym10, sym11, sym12, sym13, sym14, sym15, sym16} OPTIONAL

},

maxNumberCarriers-r17 INTEGER(1..16)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 17-5 Support of UL DC location(s) report

extendedDC-LocationReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SubSlot-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sub-SlotConfig-NCP-r16 ENUMERATED {n4,n5,n6,n7} OPTIONAL,

sub-SlotConfig-ECP-r16 ENUMERATED {n4,n5,n6} OPTIONAL

}

SRS-AllPosResources-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResources-r16 SRS-PosResources-r16,

srs-PosResourceAP-r16 SRS-PosResourceAP-r16 OPTIONAL,

srs-PosResourceSP-r16 SRS-PosResourceSP-r16 OPTIONAL

}

SRS-PosResources-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSRS-PosResourceSetPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12, n16},

maxNumberSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSRS-ResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14}

}

SRS-PosResourceAP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberAP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberAP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14}

}

SRS-PosResourceSP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14}

}

SRS-Resources ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberAperiodicSRS-PerBWP ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16},

maxNumberAperiodicSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot INTEGER (1..6),

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PerBWP ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot INTEGER (1..6),

maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-PerBWP ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16},

maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot INTEGER (1..6),

maxNumberSRS-Ports-PerResource ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4}

}

DummyF ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPeriodicCSI-ReportPerBWP INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-ReportPerBWP INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberSemiPersistentCSI-ReportPerBWP INTEGER (0..4),

simultaneousCSI-ReportsAllCC INTEGER (5..32)

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *FeatureSetUplink* field descriptions |
| ***featureSetListPerUplinkCC***  Indicates which features the UE supports on the individual UL carriers of the feature set (and hence of a band entry that refers to the feature set). The UE shall hence include at least as many *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* in this list as the number of carriers it supports according to the *ca-BandwidthClassUL*, except if indicating additional functionality by reducing the number of *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* in the feature set (see NOTE 1 in *FeatureSetCombination* IE description). The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* in this list. |

#### – *FeatureSetUplinkId*

The IE *FeatureSetUplinkId* identifies an uplink feature set. The *FeatureSetUplinkId* of a *FeatureSetUplink* is the index position of the *FeatureSetUplink* in the *featureSetsUplink* list in the *FeatureSets* IE. The first element in the list is referred to by *FeatureSetUplinkId* = 1, and so on. The *FeatureSetUplinkId =0* is not used by an actual *FeatureSetUplink* but means that the UE does not support a carrier in this band of a band combination.

*FeatureSetUplinkId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKID-START

FeatureSetUplinkId ::= INTEGER (0..maxUplinkFeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC*

The IE *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* indicates a set of features that the UE supports on the corresponding carrier of one band entry of a band combination.

*FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKPERCC-START

FeatureSetUplinkPerCC ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedSubcarrierSpacingUL SubcarrierSpacing,

supportedBandwidthUL SupportedBandwidth,

channelBW-90mhz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mimo-CB-PUSCH SEQUENCE {

maxNumberMIMO-LayersCB-PUSCH MIMO-LayersUL OPTIONAL,

maxNumberSRS-ResourcePerSet INTEGER (1..2)

} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberMIMO-LayersNonCB-PUSCH MIMO-LayersUL OPTIONAL,

supportedModulationOrderUL ModulationOrder OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-NonCB-PUSCH SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSRS-ResourcePerSet INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberSimultaneousSRS-ResourceTx INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMinBandwidthUL-r17 SupportedBandwidth-v1700 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1-3 FeMIMO: Multi-TRP PUSCH repetition (type B) - non-codebook based

mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeB-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n3,n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1-1 -codebook based Multi-TRP PUSCH repetition (type B)

mTRP-PUSCH-TypeB-CB-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandwidthUL-v1710 SupportedBandwidth-v1700 OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKPERCC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id*

The IE *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* identifies a set of features applicable to one carrier of a feature set. The *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* of a *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* is the index position of the *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* in the *featureSetsUplinkPerCC*. The first element in the list is referred to by *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* = 1, and so on.

*FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKPERCC-ID-START

FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id ::= INTEGER (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKPERCC-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQBANDINDICATOREUTRA-START

FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA ::= INTEGER (1..maxBandsEUTRA)

-- TAG-FREQBANDINDICATOREUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FreqBandList*

The IE *FreqBandList* is used by the network to request NR CA, NR non-CA and/or MR-DC band combinations for specific NR and/or E-UTRA frequency bands and/or up to a specific number of carriers and/or up to specific aggregated bandwidth. This is also used to request feature sets (for NR) and feature set combinations (for NR and MR-DC). For NR sidelink communication, this is used by the initiating UE to request sidelink UE radio access capabilities from the peer UE.

*FreqBandList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQBANDLIST-START

FreqBandList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsMRDC)) OF FreqBandInformation

FreqBandInformation ::= CHOICE {

bandInformationEUTRA FreqBandInformationEUTRA,

bandInformationNR FreqBandInformationNR

}

FreqBandInformationEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

ca-BandwidthClassDL-EUTRA CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ca-BandwidthClassUL-EUTRA CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

FreqBandInformationNR ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR FreqBandIndicatorNR,

maxBandwidthRequestedDL AggregatedBandwidth OPTIONAL, -- Need N

maxBandwidthRequestedUL AggregatedBandwidth OPTIONAL, -- Need N

maxCarriersRequestedDL INTEGER (1..maxNrofServingCells) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

maxCarriersRequestedUL INTEGER (1..maxNrofServingCells) OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

AggregatedBandwidth ::= ENUMERATED {mhz50, mhz100, mhz150, mhz200, mhz250, mhz300, mhz350,

mhz400, mhz450, mhz500, mhz550, mhz600, mhz650, mhz700, mhz750, mhz800}

-- TAG-FREQBANDLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FreqSeparationClass*

The IE *FreqSeparationClas*s is used for an intra-band non-contiguous CA band combination to indicate frequency separation between lower edge of lowest CC and upper edge of highest CC in a frequency band.

*FreqSeparationClass* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQSEPARATIONCLASS-START

FreqSeparationClass ::= ENUMERATED { mhz800, mhz1200, mhz1400, ..., mhz400-v1650, mhz600-v1650}

FreqSeparationClassDL-v1620 ::= ENUMERATED {mhz1000, mhz1600, mhz1800, mhz2000, mhz2200, mhz2400}

FreqSeparationClassUL-v1620 ::= ENUMERATED {mhz1000}

-- TAG-FREQSEPARATIONCLASS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– FreqSeparationClassDL-Only*

The IE *FreqSeparationClassDL-Only* is used to indicate the frequency separation between lower edge of lowest CC and upper edge of highest CC of DL only frequency spectrum in a frequency band.

*FreqSeparationClassDL-Only* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQSEPARATIONCLASSDL-Only-START

FreqSeparationClassDL-Only-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {mhz200, mhz400, mhz600, mhz800, mhz1000, mhz1200}

-- TAG-FREQSEPARATIONCLASSDL-Only-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand*

The IE *FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand* is used to convey FR2-2 related parameters specific for a certain frequency band (not per feature set or band combination).

FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FR2-2-ACCESSPARAMSPERBAND-START

FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 24-1: Basic FR2-2 DL support

dl-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1a: Basic FR2-2 UL support

ul-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-2: 120KHz SSB support for initial access in FR2-2

initialAccessSSB-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1b: Wideband PRACH for 120 kHz in FR2-2

widebandPRACH-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1c: Multi-RB support PUCCH format 0/1/4 for 120 kHz in FR2-2

multiRB-PUCCH-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1d: Multiple PDSCH scheduling by single DCI for 120kHz in FR2-2

multiPDSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1e: Multiple PUSCH scheduling by single DCI for 120kHz in FR2-2

multiPUSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4: 480KHz SCS support for DL

dl-FR2-2-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4a: 480KHz SCS support for UL

ul-FR2-2-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-3: 480KHz SSB support for initial access in FR2-2

initialAccessSSB-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4b: Wideband PRACH for 480 kHz in FR2-2

widebandPRACH-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4c: Multi-RB support PUCCH format 0/1/4 for 480 kHz in FR2-2

multiRB-PUCCH-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4f: Enhanced PDCCH monitoring for 480KHz in FR2-2

enhancedPDCCH-monitoringSCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-5: 960KHz SCS support for DL

dl-FR2-2-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-5a: 960KHz SCS support for UL

ul-FR2-2-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-5c: Multi-RB support PUCCH format 0/1/4 for 960 kHz in FR2-2

multiRB-PUCCH-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-5f: Enhanced PDCCH monitoring for 960KHz in FR2-2

enhancedPDCCH-monitoringSCS-960kHz-r17 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-monitoring4-1-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-monitoring4-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-monitoring8-4-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-6: Type 1 channel access procedure in uplink for FR2-2 with shared spectrum channel access

type1-ChannelAccess-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-7: Type 2 channel access procedure in uplink for FR2-2 with shared spectrum channel access

type2-ChannelAccess-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-10: Reduced beam switching time delay

reduced-BeamSwitchTiming-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-8: 32 DL HARQ processes for FR 2-2

support32-DL-HARQ-ProcessPerSCS-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-9: 32 UL HARQ processes for FR 2-2

support32-UL-HARQ-ProcessPerSCS-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

-- R4 15-1: 64QAM for PUSCH for FR2-2

modulation64-QAM-PUSCH-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-FR2-2-ACCESSPARAMSPERBAND-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *HighSpeedParameters*

The IE *HighSpeedParameters* is used to convey capabilities related to high speed scenarios.

*HighSpeedParameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-HIGHSPEEDPARAMETERS-START

HighSpeedParameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measurementEnhancement-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

demodulationEnhancement-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

HighSpeedParameters-v1650 ::= CHOICE {

intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16 ENUMERATED {supported},

interRAT-MeasurementEnhancement-r16 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

HighSpeedParameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R4 18-1: Enhanced RRM requirements specified for CA for FR1 HST

measurementEnhancementCA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 18-2: Enhanced RRM requirements specified for inter-frequency measurement in connected mode for FR1 HST

measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-HIGHSPEEDPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *IMS-Parameters*

The IE *IMS-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to IMS.

*IMS-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-IMS-PARAMETERS-START

IMS-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

ims-ParametersCommon IMS-ParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

ims-ParametersFRX-Diff IMS-ParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL,

...

}

IMS-Parameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

ims-ParametersFR2-2-r17 IMS-ParametersFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL

}

IMS-ParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

voiceOverEUTRA-5GC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

voiceOverSCG-BearerEUTRA-5GC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

voiceFallbackIndicationEPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

IMS-ParametersFRX-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

voiceOverNR ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

IMS-ParametersFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

voiceOverNR-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-IMS-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *InterRAT-Parameters*

The IE *InterRAT-Parameters* is used convey UE capabilities related to the other RATs.

*InterRAT-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-INTERRAT-PARAMETERS-START

InterRAT-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra EUTRA-Parameters OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

utra-FDD-r16 UTRA-FDD-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

EUTRA-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsEUTRA)) OF FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

eutra-ParametersCommon EUTRA-ParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

eutra-ParametersXDD-Diff EUTRA-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRA-ParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

mfbi-EUTRA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

modifiedMPR-BehaviorEUTRA BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

multiNS-Pmax-EUTRA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rs-SINR-MeasEUTRA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

ne-DC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

nr-HO-ToEN-DC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

EUTRA-ParametersXDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrqMeasWidebandEUTRA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

UTRA-FDD-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-FDD-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsUTRA-FDD-r16)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-FDD-r16,

...

}

SupportedBandUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {

bandI, bandII, bandIII, bandIV, bandV, bandVI,

bandVII, bandVIII, bandIX, bandX, bandXI,

bandXII, bandXIII, bandXIV, bandXV, bandXVI,

bandXVII, bandXVIII, bandXIX, bandXX,

bandXXI, bandXXII, bandXXIII, bandXXIV,

bandXXV, bandXXVI, bandXXVII, bandXXVIII,

bandXXIX, bandXXX, bandXXXI, bandXXXII}

-- TAG-INTERRAT-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MAC-Parameters*

The IE *MAC-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to MAC.

*MAC-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MAC-PARAMETERS-START

MAC-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersCommon MAC-ParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersXDD-Diff MAC-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 MAC-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersFR2-2-r17 MAC-ParametersFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL

}

MAC-ParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

lcp-Restriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lch-ToSCellRestriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

recommendedBitRate ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

recommendedBitRateQuery ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

recommendedBitRateMultiplier-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

preEmptiveBSR-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

autonomousTransmission-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lch-PriorityBasedPrioritization-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lch-ToConfiguredGrantMapping-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lch-ToGrantPriorityRestriction-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

singlePHR-P-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-LBT-FailureDetectionRecovery-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 8-1: MPE

tdd-MPE-P-MPR-Reporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lcid-ExtensionIAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

spCell-BFR-CBRA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

srs-ResourceId-Ext-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

enhancedUuDRX-forSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--27-10: Support of UL MAC CE based MG activation request for PRS measurements

mg-ActivationRequestPRS-Meas-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--27-11: Support of DL MAC CE based MG activation request for PRS measurements

mg-ActivationCommPRS-Meas-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraCG-Prioritization-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

jointPrioritizationCG-Retx-Timer-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

survivalTime-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lcg-ExtensionIAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

harq-FeedbackDisabled-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uplink-Harq-ModeB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sr-TriggeredBy-TA-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedDRX-CycleInactive-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousSR-PUSCH-DiffPUCCH-groups-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lastTransmissionUL-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MAC-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

directMCG-SCellActivation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directMCG-SCellActivationResume-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCG-SCellActivation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCG-SCellActivationResume-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 19-1: DRX Adaptation

drx-Adaptation-r16 SEQUENCE {

non-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 MinTimeGap-r16 OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 MinTimeGap-r16 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

...

}

MAC-ParametersFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

directMCG-SCellActivation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directMCG-SCellActivationResume-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCG-SCellActivation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCG-SCellActivationResume-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

drx-Adaptation-r17 SEQUENCE {

non-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 MinTimeGapFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 MinTimeGapFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

...

}

MAC-ParametersXDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

skipUplinkTxDynamic ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

longDRX-Cycle ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

shortDRX-Cycle ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleSR-Configurations ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleConfiguredGrants ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

secondaryDRX-Group-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MinTimeGap-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl3} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl6} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl12} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl24} OPTIONAL

}

MinTimeGapFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

scs-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl24} OPTIONAL,

scs-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl8, sl96} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl16, sl192} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MAC-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MeasAndMobParameters*

The IE *MeasAndMobParameters* is used to convey UE capabilities related to measurements for radio resource management (RRM), radio link monitoring (RLM) and mobility (e.g. handover).

*MeasAndMobParameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASANDMOBPARAMETERS-START

MeasAndMobParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersCommon MeasAndMobParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersXDD-Diff MeasAndMobParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersFRX-Diff MeasAndMobParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersFR2-2-r17 MeasAndMobParametersFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedGapPattern BIT STRING (SIZE (22)) OPTIONAL,

ssb-RLM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ssb-AndCSI-RS-RLM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

eventB-MeasAndReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverFDD-TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-CGI-Reporting ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-CGI-Reporting ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

independentGapConfig ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

periodicEUTRA-MeasAndReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverFR1-FR2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCSI-RS-RRM-RS-SINR ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n64, n96} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

nr-CGI-Reporting-ENDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

eutra-CGI-Reporting-NEDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-CGI-Reporting-NRDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-CGI-Reporting-NEDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-CGI-Reporting-NRDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

reportAddNeighMeasForPeriodic-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverParametersCommon-r16 SEQUENCE {

condHandoverFDD-TDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverFR1-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

nr-NeedForGap-Reporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedGapPattern-NRonly-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

supportedGapPattern-NRonly-NEDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCLI-RSSI-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCLI-SRS-RSRP-r16 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberPerSlotCLI-SRS-RSRP-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8} OPTIONAL,

mfbi-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-CGI-Reporting-NPN-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

idleInactive-ValidityArea-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-AutonomousGaps-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-AutonomousGaps-NEDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-AutonomousGaps-NRDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pcellT312-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedGapPattern-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R4 19-2 Concurrent measurement gaps

concurrentMeasGap-r17 CHOICE {

concurrentPerUE-OnlyMeasGap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported},

concurrentPerUE-PerFRCombMeasGap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-1 Network controlled small gap (NCSG)

nr-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-1-1 per FR Network controlled small gap (NCSG)

ncsg-MeasGapPerFR-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-1-2 Network controlled small gap (NCSG) supported patterns

ncsg-MeasGapPatterns-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE(24)) OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-1-3 Network controlled small gap (NCSG) supported NR-only patterns

ncsg-MeasGapNR-Patterns-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE(24)) OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-3-2 pre-configured measurement gap

preconfiguredUE-AutonomousMeasGap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-3-1 pre-configured measurement gap

preconfiguredNW-ControlledMeasGap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverFR1-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverFR2-1-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- RAN4 14-1: per-FR MG for PRS measurement

independentGapConfigPRS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rrm-RelaxationRRC-ConnectedRedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 25-3: Parallel measurements with multiple measurement gaps

parallelMeasurementGap-r17 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverWithSCG-NRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-ID-LengthReporting-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-ID-LengthReporting-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-ID-LengthReporting-NEDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-ID-LengthReporting-NRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-ID-LengthReporting-NPN-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R4 25-1: Parallel measurements on multiple SMTC-s for a single frequency carrier

parallelSMTC-r17 ENUMERATED {n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-2-1 Concurrent measurement gaps for EUTRA

concurrentMeasGapEUTRA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

serviceLinkPropDelayDiffReporting-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-1-4 Network controlled small gap (NCSG) performing measurement based on flag deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter

ncsg-SymbolLevelScheduleRestrictionInter-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

eventD1-MeasReportTrigger-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

independentGapConfig-maxCC-r17 SEQUENCE {

fr1-Only-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

fr2-Only-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

fr1-AndFR2-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

interSatMeas-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInterNon-NCSG-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasAndMobParametersXDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

intraAndInterF-MeasAndReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eventA-MeasAndReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

handoverInterF ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-EPC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-5GC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

sftd-MeasNR-Neigh ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sftd-MeasNR-Neigh-DRX ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasAndMobParametersFRX-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

ss-SINR-Meas ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-SINR-Meas ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-RLM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

handoverInterF ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-EPC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-5GC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxNumberResource-CSI-RS-RLM ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n8} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

nr-AutonomousGaps-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-NEDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-NRDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cli-RSSI-Meas-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cli-SRS-RSRP-Meas-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFrequencyMeas-NoGap-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology-Inter-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

idleInactiveNR-MeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 6-2: Support of beam level Early Measurement Reporting

idleInactiveNR-MeasBeamReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

increasedNumberofCSIRSPerMO-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasAndMobParametersFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

handoverInterF-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-EPC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-5GC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

idleInactiveNR-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASANDMOBPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MeasAndMobParametersMRDC*

The IE *MeasAndMobParametersMRDC* is used to convey capability parameters related to RRM measurements and RRC mobility.

*MeasAndMobParametersMRDC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASANDMOBPARAMETERSMRDC-START

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-Common MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1610 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1610 OPTIONAL,

interNR-MeasEUTRA-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1700 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1700 OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1730 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1730 OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common ::= SEQUENCE {

independentGapConfig ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

condPSCellChangeParametersCommon-r16 SEQUENCE {

condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pscellT312-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

condPSCellChangeParameters-r17 SEQUENCE {

inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-NRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-NRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverWithSCG-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverWithSCG-NEDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

independentGapConfig-maxCC-r17 SEQUENCE {

fr1-Only-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

fr2-Only-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

fr1-AndFR2-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

}

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

sftd-MeasPSCell ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sftd-MeasNR-Cell ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

sftd-MeasPSCell-NEDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASANDMOBPARAMETERSMRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MIMO-Layers*

The IE *MIMO-Layers* is used to convey the number of supported MIMO layers.

*MIMO-Layers* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MIMO-LAYERS-START

MIMO-LayersDL ::= ENUMERATED {twoLayers, fourLayers, eightLayers}

MIMO-LayersUL ::= ENUMERATED {oneLayer, twoLayers, fourLayers}

-- TAG-MIMO-LAYERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MIMO-ParametersPerBand*

The IE *MIMO-ParametersPerBand* is used to convey MIMO related parameters specific for a certain band (not per feature set or band combination).

*MIMO-ParametersPerBand* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MIMO-PARAMETERSPERBAND-START

MIMO-ParametersPerBand ::= SEQUENCE {

tci-StatePDSCH SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfiguredTCI-StatesPerCC ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n64, n128} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberActiveTCI-PerBWP ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

additionalActiveTCI-StatePDCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-TransCoherence ENUMERATED {nonCoherent, partialCoherent, fullCoherent} OPTIONAL,

beamCorrespondenceWithoutUL-BeamSweeping ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

periodicBeamReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

aperiodicBeamReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-BeamReportPUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-BeamReportPUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 DummyG OPTIONAL,

maxNumberRxBeam INTEGER (2..8) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberRxTxBeamSwitchDL SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL,

scs-240kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberNonGroupBeamReporting ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

groupBeamReporting ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uplinkBeamManagement SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSRS-ResourcePerSet-BM ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16},

maxNumberSRS-ResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCSI-RS-BFD INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberSSB-BFD INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCSI-RS-SSB-CBD INTEGER (1..256) OPTIONAL,

dummy2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoPortsPTRS-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy5 SRS-Resources OPTIONAL,

dummy3 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL,

beamReportTiming SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {sym2, sym4, sym8} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {sym4, sym8, sym14, sym28} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {sym8, sym14, sym28} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {sym14, sym28, sym56} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ptrs-DensityRecommendationSetDL SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ptrs-DensityRecommendationSetUL SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

dummy4 DummyH OPTIONAL,

aperiodicTRS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

dummy6 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

beamManagementSSB-CSI-RS BeamManagementSSB-CSI-RS OPTIONAL,

beamSwitchTiming SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {sym14, sym28, sym48, sym224, sym336} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {sym14, sym28, sym48, sym224, sym336} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

codebookParameters CodebookParameters OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback CSI-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS CSI-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportFramework CSI-ReportFramework OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-ForTracking CSI-RS-ForTracking OPTIONAL,

srs-AssocCSI-RS SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource OPTIONAL,

spatialRelations SpatialRelations OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-2b-0: Support of default QCL assumption with two TCI states

defaultQCL-TwoTCI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

codebookParametersPerBand-r16 CodebookParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1b-3: Support of PUCCH resource groups per BWP for simultaneous spatial relation update

simul-SpatialRelationUpdatePUCCHResGroup-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1f: Maximum number of SCells configured for SCell beam failure recovery simultaneously

maxNumberSCellBFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4,n8} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2c: Supports simultaneous reception with different Type-D for FR2 only

simultaneousReceptionDiffTypeD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1a-1: SSB/CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement

ssb-csirs-SINR-measurement-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-OneTx-CMR-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberCSIRS-2Tx-res-r16 ENUMERATED {n0, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-res-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64, n128},

maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-mem-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64, n128},

supportedCSI-RS-Density-CMR-r16 ENUMERATED {one, three, oneAndThree},

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Res-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

supportedSINR-meas-r16 ENUMERATED {ssbWithCSI-IM, ssbWithNZP-IMR, csirsWithNZP-IMR, csi-RSWithoutIMR} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1a-2: Non-group based L1-SINR reporting

nonGroupSINR-reporting-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1a-3: Non-group based L1-SINR reporting

groupSINR-reporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiDCI-multiTRP-Parameters-r16 SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-2a-0: Overlapping PDSCHs in time and fully overlapping in frequency and time

overlapPDSCHsFullyFreqTime-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-1: Overlapping PDSCHs in time and partially overlapping in frequency and time

overlapPDSCHsInTimePartiallyFreq-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-2: Out of order operation for DL

outOfOrderOperationDL-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportPDCCH-ToPDSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportPDSCH-ToHARQ-ACK-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-3: Out of order operation for UL

outOfOrderOperationUL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-5: Separate CRS rate matching

separateCRS-RateMatching-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-6: Default QCL enhancement for multi-DCI based multi-TRP

defaultQCL-PerCORESETPoolIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-7: Maximum number of activated TCI states

maxNumberActivatedTCI-States-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPerCORESET-Pool-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8},

maxTotalNumberAcrossCORESET-Pool-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16}

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

singleDCI-SDM-scheme-Parameters-r16 SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-2b-1b: Single-DCI based SDM scheme - Support of new DMRS port entry

supportNewDMRS-Port-r16 ENUMERATED {supported1, supported2, supported3} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-1a: Support of s-port DL PTRS

supportTwoPortDL-PTRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-2: Support of single-DCI based FDMSchemeA

supportFDM-SchemeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-3a: Single-DCI based FDMSchemeB CW soft combining

supportCodeWordSoftCombining-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-4: Single-DCI based TDMSchemeA

supportTDM-SchemeA-r16 ENUMERATED {kb3, kb5, kb10, kb20, noRestriction} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-5: Single-DCI based inter-slot TDM

supportInter-slotTDM-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportRepNumPDSCH-TDRA-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n16},

maxTBS-Size-r16 ENUMERATED {kb3, kb5, kb10, kb20, noRestriction},

maxNumberTCI-states-r16 INTEGER (1..2)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-4: Low PAPR DMRS for PDSCH

lowPAPR-DMRS-PDSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-6a: Low PAPR DMRS for PUSCH without transform precoding

lowPAPR-DMRS-PUSCHwithoutPrecoding-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-6b: Low PAPR DMRS for PUCCH

lowPAPR-DMRS-PUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-6c: Low PAPR DMRS for PUSCH with transform precoding & pi/2 BPSK

lowPAPR-DMRS-PUSCHwithPrecoding-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-7: Extension of the maximum number of configured aperiodic CSI report settings

csi-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 CSI-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a, 16-3a-1, 16-3b, 16-3b-1, 16-8: Individual new codebook types

codebookParametersAddition-r16 CodebookParametersAddition-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-8: Mixed codebook types

codebookComboParametersAddition-r16 CodebookComboParametersAddition-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 8-2: SSB based beam correspondence

beamCorrespondenceSSB-based-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 8-3: CSI-RS based beam correspondence

beamCorrespondenceCSI-RS-based-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

beamSwitchTiming-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sym224, sym336} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sym224, sym336} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-1a-4: Semi-persistent L1-SINR report on PUCCH

semi-PersistentL1-SINR-Report-PUCCH-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportReportFormat1-2OFDM-syms-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportReportFormat4-14OFDM-syms-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1a-5: Semi-persistent L1-SINR report on PUSCH

semi-PersistentL1-SINR-Report-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-1h: Support of 64 configured PUCCH spatial relations

spatialRelations-v1640 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfiguredSpatialRelations-v1640 ENUMERATED {n96, n128, n160, n192, n224, n256, n288, n320}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1i: Support of 64 configured candidate beam RSs for BFR

support64CandidateBeamRS-BFR-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-2a-9: Interpretation of maxNumberMIMO-LayersPDSCH for multi-DCI based mTRP

maxMIMO-LayersForMulti-DCI-mTRP-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedSINR-meas-v1670 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 23-8-5 Increased repetition for SRS

srs-increasedRepetition-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-6 Partial frequency sounding of SRS

srs-partialFrequencySounding-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-7 Start RB location hopping for partial frequency SRS

srs-startRB-locationHoppingPartial-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-8 Comb-8 SRS

srs-combEight-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-1 Basic Features of Further Enhanced Port-Selection Type II Codebook (FeType-II) per band information

codebookParametersfetype2-r17 CodebookParametersfetype2-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1-2a Two associated CSI-RS resources

mTRP-PUSCH-twoCSI-RS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-2 Multi-TRP PUCCH repetition scheme 1 (inter-slot)

mTRP-PUCCH-InterSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {pf0-2, pf1-3-4, pf0-4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-2b Cyclic mapping for multi-TRP PUCCH repetition

mTRP-PUCCH-CyclicMapping-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-2c Second TPC field for multi-TRP PUCCH repetition

mTRP-PUCCH-SecondTPC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-5-2 MTRP BFR based on two BFD-RS set

mTRP-BFR-twoBFD-RS-Set-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxBFD-RS-resourcesPerSetPerBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2},

maxBFR-r17 INTEGER (1..9),

maxBFD-RS-resourcesAcrossSetsPerBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-5-2a PUCCH-SR resources for MTRP BFRQ - Max number of PUCCH-SR resources for MTRP BFRQ per cell group

mTRP-BFR-PUCCH-SR-perCG-r17 ENUMERATED{n1, n2} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-5-2b Association between a BFD-RS resource set on SpCell and a PUCCH SR resource

mTRP-BFR-association-PUCCH-SR-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-3 Simultaneous activation of two TCI states for PDCCH across multiple CCs (HST/URLLC)

sfn-SimulTwoTCI-AcrossMultiCC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-4 Default DL beam setup for SFN

sfn-DefaultDL-BeamSetup-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-4a Default UL beam setup for SFN PDCCH(FR2 only)

sfn-DefaultUL-BeamSetup-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-1 SRS triggering offset enhancement

srs-TriggeringOffset-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-2 Triggering SRS only in DCI 0\_1/0\_2

srs-TriggeringDCI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-5 Active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot per band information

codebookComboParameterMixedType-r17 CodebookComboParameterMixedType-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1 Unified TCI [with joint DL/UL TCI update] for intra-cell beam management

unifiedJointTCI-r17 SEQUENCE{

maxConfiguredJointTCI-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64, n128},

maxActivatedTCIAcrossCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1b Unified TCI with joint DL/UL TCI update for intra- and inter-cell beam management with more than one MAC-CE

unifiedJointTCI-multiMAC-CE-r17 SEQUENCE{

minBeamApplicationTime-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7, n14, n28, n42, n56, n70, n84, n98, n112, n224, n336}

OPTIONAL,

maxNumMAC-CE-PerCC ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1d Per BWP TCI state pool configuration for CA mode

unifiedJointTCI-perBWP-CA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1e TCI state pool configuration with TCI pool sharing for CA mode

unifiedJointTCI-ListSharingCA-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4,n8} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1f Common multi-CC TCI state ID update and activation

unifiedJointTCI-commonMultiCC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1g Beam misalignment between the DL source RS in the TCI state

unifiedJointTCI-BeamAlignDLRS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1h Association between TCI state and UL PC settings for PUCCH, PUSCH, and SRS

unifiedJointTCI-PC-association-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1i Indication/configuration of R17 TCI states for aperiodic CSI-RS, PDCCH, PDSCH

unifiedJointTCI-Legacy-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 23-1-1m Indication/configuration of R17 TCI states for SRS

unifiedJointTCI-Legacy-SRS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1j Indication/configuration of R17 TCI states for CORESET #0

unifiedJointTCI-Legacy-CORESET0-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1c SCell BFR with unified TCI framework (NOTE; pre-requisite is empty)

unifiedJointTCI-SCellBFR-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1a Unified TCI with joint DL/UL TCI update for inter-cell beam management

unifiedJointTCI-InterCell-r17 SEQUENCE{

additionalMAC-CE-PerCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n4},

additionalMAC-CE-AcrossCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n4}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-10-1 Unified TCI with separate DL/UL TCI update for intra-cell beam management

unifiedSeparateTCI-r17 SEQUENCE{

maxConfiguredDL-TCI-r17 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64, n128},

maxConfiguredUL-TCI-r17 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64},

maxActivatedDL-TCIAcrossCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16},

maxActivatedUL-TCIAcrossCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-10-1b Unified TCI with separate DL/UL TCI update for intra-cell beam management with more than one MAC-CE

unifiedSeparateTCI-multiMAC-CE-r17 SEQUENCE{

minBeamApplicationTime-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7, n14, n28, n42, n56, n70, n84, n98, n112, n224, n336},

maxActivatedDL-TCIPerCC-r17 INTEGER (2..8),

maxActivatedUL-TCIPerCC-r17 INTEGER (2..8)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-10-1d Per BWP DL/UL-TCI state pool configuration for CA mode

unifiedSeparateTCI-perBWP-CA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-10-1e TCI state pool configuration with DL/UL-TCI pool sharing for CA mode

unifiedSeparateTCI-ListSharingCA-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumListDL-TCI-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4,n8} OPTIONAL,

maxNumListUL-TCI-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4,n8} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-10-1f Common multi-CC DL/UL-TCI state ID update and activation with separate DL/UL TCI update

unifiedSeparateTCI-commonMultiCC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 23-10-1m Unified TCI with separate DL/UL TCI update for inter-cell beam management with more than one MAC-CE

unifiedSeparateTCI-InterCell-r17 SEQUENCE {

k-DL-PerCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n4},

k-UL-PerCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n4},

k-DL-AcrossCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n4},

k-UL-AcrossCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n4}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-2 Inter-cell beam measurement and reporting (for inter-cell BM and mTRP)

unifiedJointTCI-mTRP-InterCell-BM-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumAdditionalPCI-L1-RSRP-r17 INTEGER (1..7),

maxNumSSB-ResourceL1-RSRP-AcrossCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4,n8}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-3 MPE mitigation

mpe-Mitigation-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumP-MPR-RI-pairs-r17 INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumConfRS-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n28, n32, n48, n64}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-4 UE capability value reporting

srs-PortReport-r17 SEQUENCE {

capVal1-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

capVal2-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

capVal3-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

capVal4-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-2-1a Monitoring of individual candidates

mTRP-PDCCH-individual-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-2-1b PDCCH repetition with PDCCH monitoring on any span of up to 3 consecutive OFDM symbols of a slot

mTRP-PDCCH-anySpan-3Symbols-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-2-2 Two QCL TypeD for CORESET monitoring in PDCCH repetition

mTRP-PDCCH-TwoQCL-TypeD-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1-2b CSI-RS processing framework for SRS with two associated CSI-RS resources

mTRP-PUSCH-CSI-RS-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumPeriodicSRS-r17 INTEGER (1..8),

maxNumAperiodicSRS-r17 INTEGER (1..8),

maxNumSP-SRS-r17 INTEGER (0..8),

numSRS-ResourcePerCC-r17 INTEGER (1..16),

numSRS-ResourceNonCodebook-r17 INTEGER (1..2)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1a Cyclic mapping for Multi-TRP PUSCH repetition

mTRP-PUSCH-cyclicMapping-r17 ENUMERATED {typeA,typeB,both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1b Second TPC field for Multi-TRP PUSCH repetition

mTRP-PUSCH-secondTPC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1c Two PHR reporting

mTRP-PUSCH-twoPHR-Reporting-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1e A-CSI report

mTRP-PUSCH-A-CSI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1f SP-CSI report

mTRP-PUSCH-SP-CSI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1g CG PUSCH transmission

mTRP-PUSCH-CG-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-2d Updating two Spatial relation or two sets of power control parameters for PUCCH group

mTRP-PUCCH-MAC-CE-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-2e Maximum number of power control parameter sets configured for multi-TRP PUCCH repetition in FR1

mTRP-PUCCH-maxNum-PC-FR1-r17 INTEGER (3..8) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-4 IntCell-mTRP

mTRP-inter-Cell-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumAdditionalPCI-Case1-r17 INTEGER (1..7),

maxNumAdditionalPCI-Case2-r17 INTEGER (0..7)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-5-1 Group based L1-RSRP reporting enhancements

mTRP-GroupBasedL1-RSRP-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumBeamGroups-r17 INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumRS-WithinSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n2,n3,n4,n8,n16,n32,n64},

maxNumRS-AcrossSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64, n128}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-5-2c MAC-CE based update of explicit BFD-RS mTRP-PUCCH-IntraSlot-r17 => per band

mTRP-BFD-RS-MAC-CE-r17 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n12, n16, n32, n48, n64 } OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-7-1 Basic Features of CSI Enhancement for Multi-TRP

mTRP-CSI-EnhancementPerBand-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumNZP-CSI-RS-r17 INTEGER (2..8),

cSI-Report-mode-r17 ENUMERATED {mode1, mode2, both},

supportedComboAcrossCCs-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF CSI-MultiTRP-SupportedCombinations-r17,

codebookModeNCJT-r17 ENUMERATED{mode1,mode1And2}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-7-1b Active CSI-RS resources and ports in the presence of multi-TRP CSI

codebookComboParameterMultiTRP-r17 CodebookComboParameterMultiTRP-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-7-1a Additional CSI report mode 1

mTRP-CSI-additionalCSI-r17 ENUMERATED{x1,x2} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-7-4 Support of Nmax=2 for Multi-TRP CSI

mTRP-CSI-N-Max2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-7-5 CMR sharing

mTRP-CSI-CMR-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-11 Partial frequency sounding of SRS for non-frequency hopping case

srs-partialFreqSounding-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1-24 feature: Extend beamSwitchTiming for FR2-2

beamSwitchTiming-v1710 SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz ENUMERATED {sym56, sym112, sym192, sym896, sym1344} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz ENUMERATED {sym112, sym224, sym384, sym1792, sym2688} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1-24 feature: Extend beamSwitchTiming-r16 for FR2-2

beamSwitchTiming-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sym896, sym1344} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sym1792, sym2688} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1-24 feature: Extend beamReportTiming for FR2-2

beamReportTiming-v1710 SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sym56, sym112, sym224} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sym112, sym224, sym448} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1-24 feature: Extend maximum number of RX/TX beam switch DL for FR2-2

maxNumberRxTxBeamSwitchDL-v1710 SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n7} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1-23-1-4a: Semi-persistent/aperiodic capability value report

srs-PortReportSP-AP-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberRxBeam-v1720 INTEGER (9..12) OPTIONAL,

-- R1-23-6-5 Support implicit configuration of RS(s) with two TCI states for beam failure detection

sfn-ImplicitRS-twoTCI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1-23-6-6 QCL-TypeD collision handling with CORESET with 2 TCI states

sfn-QCL-TypeD-Collision-twoTCI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1-23-7-1c Basic Features of CSI Enhancement for Multi-TRP - number of CPUs

mTRP-CSI-numCPU-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportRepNumPDSCH-TDRA-DCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n16} OPTIONAL

]]

}

DummyG ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSSB-CSI-RS-ResourceOneTx ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSSB-CSI-RS-ResourceTwoTx ENUMERATED {n0, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

supportedCSI-RS-Density ENUMERATED {one, three, oneAndThree}

}

BeamManagementSSB-CSI-RS ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSSB-CSI-RS-ResourceOneTx ENUMERATED {n0, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberCSI-RS-Resource ENUMERATED {n0, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberCSI-RS-ResourceTwoTx ENUMERATED {n0, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

supportedCSI-RS-Density ENUMERATED {one, three, oneAndThree} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Resource ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64}

}

DummyH ::= SEQUENCE {

burstLength INTEGER (1..2),

maxSimultaneousResourceSetsPerCC INTEGER (1..8),

maxConfiguredResourceSetsPerCC INTEGER (1..64),

maxConfiguredResourceSetsAllCC INTEGER (1..128)

}

CSI-RS-ForTracking ::= SEQUENCE {

maxBurstLength INTEGER (1..2),

maxSimultaneousResourceSetsPerCC INTEGER (1..8),

maxConfiguredResourceSetsPerCC INTEGER (1..64),

maxConfiguredResourceSetsAllCC INTEGER (1..256)

}

CSI-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback ::= SEQUENCE {

maxConfigNumberNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (1..64),

maxConfigNumberPortsAcrossNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (2..256),

maxConfigNumberCSI-IM-PerCC ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32},

maxNumberSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberPortsSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (2..256)

}

CSI-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerBWP INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicSRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerBWP INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberSP-SRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerBWP INTEGER (0..4),

simultaneousSRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (1..8)

}

CSI-ReportFramework ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPeriodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberSemiPersistentCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report INTEGER (0..4),

maxNumberPeriodicCSI-PerBWP-ForBeamReport INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForBeamReport INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-triggeringStatePerCC ENUMERATED {n3, n7, n15, n31, n63, n128},

maxNumberSemiPersistentCSI-PerBWP-ForBeamReport INTEGER (0..4),

simultaneousCSI-ReportsPerCC INTEGER (1..8)

}

CSI-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-ReportExt-r16 INTEGER (5..8)

}

PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyDensity1 INTEGER (1..276),

frequencyDensity2 INTEGER (1..276),

timeDensity1 INTEGER (0..29),

timeDensity2 INTEGER (0..29),

timeDensity3 INTEGER (0..29)

}

PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyDensity1 INTEGER (1..276),

frequencyDensity2 INTEGER (1..276),

timeDensity1 INTEGER (0..29),

timeDensity2 INTEGER (0..29),

timeDensity3 INTEGER (0..29),

sampleDensity1 INTEGER (1..276),

sampleDensity2 INTEGER (1..276),

sampleDensity3 INTEGER (1..276),

sampleDensity4 INTEGER (1..276),

sampleDensity5 INTEGER (1..276)

}

SpatialRelations ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfiguredSpatialRelations ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n64, n96},

maxNumberActiveSpatialRelations ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n14},

additionalActiveSpatialRelationPUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberDL-RS-QCL-TypeD ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n14}

}

DummyI ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch ENUMERATED {t1r2, t1r4, t2r4, t1r4-t2r4, tr-equal},

txSwitchImpactToRx ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

CSI-MultiTRP-SupportedCombinations-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumTx-Ports-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32},

maxTotalNumCMR-r17 INTEGER (2..64),

maxTotalNumTx-PortsNZP-CSI-RS-r17 INTEGER (2..256)

}

-- TAG-MIMO-PARAMETERSPERBAND-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MIMO-ParametersPerBand* field descriptions |
| ***codebookParametersPerBand***  For a given frequency band, this field this field indicates the alternative list of *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for each codebook type. The supported CSI-RS resources indicated by this field are referred by *codebookParametersperBC* in *CA-ParametersNR* to indicate the supported CSI-RS resource per band combination. |
| ***csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback/ csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS/ csi-ReportFramework***  CSI related capabilities which the UE supports on each of the carriers operated on this band. If the network configures the UE with serving cells on both FR1 and FR2 bands these values may be further limited by the corresponding fields in *fr1-fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities*. |
| ***supportNewDMRS-Port***  Presence of this field set to *supported1*, *supported2* or *supported3* indicates that the UE supports the new DMRS port entry {0,2,3}. |

#### – *ModulationOrder*

The IE *ModulationOrder* is used to convey the maximum supported modulation order.

*ModulationOrder* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MODULATIONORDER-START

ModulationOrder ::= ENUMERATED {bpsk-halfpi, bpsk, qpsk, qam16, qam64, qam256}

-- TAG-MODULATIONORDER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MRDC-Parameters*

The IE *MRDC-Parameters* contains the band combination parameters specific to MR-DC for a given MR-DC band combination.

*MRDC-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MRDC-PARAMETERS-START

MRDC-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

singleUL-Transmission ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicPowerSharingENDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdm-Pattern ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-SharingEUTRA-NR ENUMERATED {tdm, fdm, both} OPTIONAL,

ul-SwitchingTimeEUTRA-NR ENUMERATED {type1, type2} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxTxInterBandENDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

asyncIntraBandENDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

dualPA-Architecture ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraBandENDC-Support ENUMERATED {non-contiguous, both} OPTIONAL,

ul-TimingAlignmentEUTRA-NR ENUMERATED {required} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MRDC-Parameters-v1580 ::= SEQUENCE {

dynamicPowerSharingNEDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v1590 ::= SEQUENCE {

interBandContiguousMRDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

simultaneousRxTxInterBandENDCPerBandPair SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v1620 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxUplinkDutyCycle-interBandENDC-TDD-PC2-r16 SEQUENCE{

eutra-TDD-Config0-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config1-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config2-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config3-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config4-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config5-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config6-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-2 Single UL TX operation for TDD PCell in EN-DC

tdm-restrictionTDD-endc-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-2a Single UL TX operation for FDD PCell in EN-DC

tdm-restrictionFDD-endc-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-2b Support of HARQ-offset for SUO case1 in EN-DC with LTE TDD PCell for type 1 UE

singleUL-HARQ-offsetTDD-PCell-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-3 Dual Tx transmission for EN-DC with FDD PCell(TDM pattern for dual Tx UE)

tdm-restrictionDualTX-FDD-endc-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R4 2-20 Maximum uplink duty cycle for FDD+TDD EN-DC power class 2

maxUplinkDutyCycle-interBandENDC-FDD-TDD-PC2-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxUplinkDutyCycle-FDD-TDD-EN-DC1-r16 ENUMERATED {n30, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

maxUplinkDutyCycle-FDD-TDD-EN-DC2-r16 ENUMERATED {n30, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 2-19 FDD-FDD or TDD-TDD inter-band MR-DC with overlapping or partially overlapping DL spectrum

interBandMRDC-WithOverlapDL-Bands-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

condPSCellAdditionENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scg-ActivationDeactivationENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scg-ActivationDeactivationResumeENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MRDC-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NRDC-Parameters*

The IE *NRDC-Parameters* contains parameters specific to NR-DC, i.e., which are not applicable to NR SA.

*NRDC-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NRDC-PARAMETERS-START

NRDC-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersNRDC MeasAndMobParametersMRDC OPTIONAL,

generalParametersNRDC GeneralParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-NRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-NRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-NRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-NRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

dummy2 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

dummy SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

NRDC-Parameters-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

sfn-SyncNRDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NRDC-Parameters-v15c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-DuplicationSplitSRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationSplitDRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NRDC-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersNRDC-v1610 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL

}

NRDC-Parameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

f1c-OverNR-RRC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersNRDC-v1700 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1700

}

-- TAG-NRDC-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NTN-Parameters*

The IE *NTN-Parameters* is used to convey the subset of UE Radio Access Capability Parameters that apply to NTN access when there is a difference compared to TN access.

*NTN-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NTN-PARAMETERS-START

NTN-Parameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

inactiveStateNTN-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ra-SDT-NTN-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srb-SDT-NTN-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersNTN-r17 MeasAndMobParameters OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersNTN-r17 MAC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersNTN-r17 Phy-Parameters OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-NR-CapabilitiesNTN-r17 UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-NR-CapabilitiesNTN-r17 UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedPerfMeas-ParametersNTN-r17 UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

son-ParametersNTN-r17 SON-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-NTN-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NTN-Parameters* field descriptions |
| ***fdd-Add-UE-NR-CapabilitiesNTN***  NTN related capabilities which the UE supports in NTN differently than in TN. If absent, *fdd-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities* applies to NTN. |
| ***fr1-Add-UE-NR-CapabilitiesNTN***  NTN related capabilities which the UE supports in NTN differently than in TN. If absent, *fr1-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities* applies to NTN. |
| ***mac-ParametersNTN***  NTN related capabilities which the UE supports in NTN differently than in TN. If absent, *mac-Parameters* applies to NTN. |
| ***measAndMobParametersNTN***  NTN related capabilities which the UE supports in NTN differently than in TN. If absent, *measAndMobParameters* applies to NTN. |
| ***phy-ParametersNTN***  NTN related capabilities which the UE supports in NTN differently than in TN. If absent, *phy-Parameters* applies to NTN. |
| ***son-ParametersNTN***  NTN related capabilities which the UE supports in NTN differently than in TN. If absent, *son-Parameters-r16* applies to NTN. |
| ***ue-BasedPerfMeas-ParametersNTN***  NTN related capabilities which the UE supports in NTN differently than in TN. If absent, *ue-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters-r16* applies to NTN. |

#### – *OLPC-SRS-Pos*

The IE *OLPC-SRS-Pos* is used to convey OLPC SRS positioning related parameters specific for a certain band.

*OLPC-SRS-Pos* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-OLPC-SRS-POS-START

OLPC-SRS-Pos-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberPathLossEstimatePerServing-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n4, n8, n16} OPTIONAL

}

--TAG-OLPC-SRS-POS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PDCP-Parameters*

The IE *PDCP-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to PDCP.

*PDCP-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCP-PARAMETERS-START

PDCP-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedROHC-Profiles SEQUENCE {

profile0x0000 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0001 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0002 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0003 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0004 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0006 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0101 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0102 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0103 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0104 BOOLEAN

},

maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions ENUMERATED {cs2, cs4, cs8, cs12, cs16, cs24, cs32, cs48, cs64,

cs128, cs256, cs512, cs1024, cs16384, spare2, spare1},

uplinkOnlyROHC-Profiles ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

continueROHC-Context ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

outOfOrderDelivery ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

shortSN ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationSRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationMCG-OrSCG-DRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

drb-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

non-DRB-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedDiscardTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

continueEHC-Context-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ehc-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberEHC-Contexts-r16 ENUMERATED {cs2, cs4, cs8, cs16, cs32, cs64, cs128, cs256, cs512,

cs1024, cs2048, cs4096, cs8192, cs16384, cs32768, cs65536} OPTIONAL,

jointEHC-ROHC-Config-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationMoreThanTwoRLC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

longSN-RedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

udc-r17 SEQUENCE {

standardDictionary-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

operatorDictionary-r17 SEQUENCE {

versionOfDictionary-r17 INTEGER (0..15),

associatedPLMN-ID-r17 PLMN-Identity

} OPTIONAL,

continueUDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportOfBufferSize-r17 ENUMERATED {kbyte4, kbyte8} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-PDCP-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PDCP-ParametersMRDC*

The IE *PDCP-ParametersMRDC* is used to convey PDCP related capabilities for MR-DC.

*PDCP-ParametersMRDC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCP-PARAMETERSMRDC-START

PDCP-ParametersMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-DuplicationSplitSRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationSplitDRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-ParametersMRDC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

scg-DRB-NR-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-PDCP-PARAMETERSMRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *Phy-Parameters*

The IE *Phy-Parameters* is used to convey the physical layer capabilities.

*Phy-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERS-START

Phy-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-ParametersCommon Phy-ParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersXDD-Diff Phy-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersFRX-Diff Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersFR1 Phy-ParametersFR1 OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersFR2 Phy-ParametersFR2 OPTIONAL

}

Phy-Parameters-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-ParametersCommon-v16a0 Phy-ParametersCommon-v16a0 OPTIONAL

}

Phy-ParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS-CFRA-ForHO ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicPRB-BundlingDL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-ReportPUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-ReportPUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nzp-CSI-RS-IntefMgmt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type2-SP-CSI-Feedback-LongPUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

precoderGranularityCORESET ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicHARQ-ACK-Codebook ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

semiStaticHARQ-ACK-Codebook ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialBundlingHARQ-ACK ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicBetaOffsetInd-HARQ-ACK-CSI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-Repetition-F1-3-4 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ra-Type0-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicSwitchRA-Type0-1-PDSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicSwitchRA-Type0-1-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-MappingTypeA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-MappingTypeB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interleavingVRB-ToPRB-PDSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interSlotFreqHopping-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RepetitionMultiSlots ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

downlinkSPS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

configuredUL-GrantType1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

configuredUL-GrantType2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pre-EmptIndication-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cbg-TransIndication-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cbg-TransIndication-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cbg-FlushIndication-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicHARQ-ACK-CodeB-CBG-Retx-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rateMatchingResrcSetSemi-Static ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rateMatchingResrcSetDynamic ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bwp-SwitchingDelay ENUMERATED {type1, type2} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxNumberSearchSpaces ENUMERATED {n10} OPTIONAL,

rateMatchingCtrlResrcSetDynamic ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxLayersMIMO-Indication ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

spCellPlacement CarrierAggregationVariant OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 9-1: Basic channel structure and procedure of 2-step RACH

twoStepRACH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-1: Monitoring DCI format 1\_2 and DCI format 0\_2

dci-Format1-2And0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-1a: Monitoring both DCI format 0\_1/1\_1 and DCI format 0\_2/1\_2 in the same search space

monitoringDCI-SameSearchSpace-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-10: Type 2 configured grant release by DCI format 0\_1

type2-CG-ReleaseDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-11: Type 2 configured grant release by DCI format 0\_2

type2-CG-ReleaseDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-3: SPS release by DCI format 1\_1

sps-ReleaseDCI-1-1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-3a: SPS release by DCI format 1\_2

sps-ReleaseDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-8: CSI trigger states containing non-active BWP

csi-TriggerStateNon-ActiveBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-2: Support up to 4 SMTCs configured for an IAB node MT per frequency location, including IAB-specific SMTC window periodicities

separateSMTC-InterIAB-Support-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-3: Support RACH configuration separately from the RACH configuration for UE access, including new IAB-specific offset and scaling factors

separateRACH-IAB-Support-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-5a: Support semi-static configuration/indication of UL-Flexible-DL slot formats for IAB-MT resources

ul-flexibleDL-SlotFormatSemiStatic-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-5b: Support dynamic indication of UL-Flexible-DL slot formats for IAB-MT resources

ul-flexibleDL-SlotFormatDynamics-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dft-S-OFDM-WaveformUL-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-6: Support DCI Format 2\_5 based indication of soft resource availability to an IAB node

dci-25-AI-RNTI-Support-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-7: Support T\_delta reception.

t-DeltaReceptionSupport-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-8: Support of Desired guard symbol reporting and provided guard symbok reception.

guardSymbolReportReception-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-8 HARQ-ACK codebook type and spatial bundling per PUCCH group

harqACK-CB-SpatialBundlingPUCCH-Group-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 19-2: Cross Slot Scheduling

crossSlotScheduling-r16 SEQUENCE {

non-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberSRS-PosPathLossEstimateAllServingCells-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n4, n8, n16} OPTIONAL,

extendedCG-Periodicities-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedSPS-Periodicities-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

codebookVariantsList-r16 CodebookVariantsList-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-6: PUSCH repetition Type A

pusch-RepetitionTypeA-r16 SEQUENCE {

sharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

non-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4b: DL priority indication in DCI with mixed DCI formats

dci-DL-PriorityIndicator-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-1a: UL priority indication in DCI with mixed DCI formats

dci-UL-PriorityIndicator-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1e: Maximum number of configured pathloss reference RSs for PUSCH/PUCCH/SRS by RRC for MAC-CE based pathloss reference RS update

maxNumberPathlossRS-Update-r16 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n64} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-9: Usage of the PDSCH starting time for HARQ-ACK type 2 codebook

type2-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1g-1: Resources for beam management, pathloss measurement, BFD, RLM and new beam identification across frequency ranges

maxTotalResourcesForAcrossFreqRanges-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberResWithinSlotAcrossCC-AcrossFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n32, n64, n128} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberResAcrossCC-AcrossFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n32, n40, n48, n64, n72, n80, n96, n128, n256}

OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-4: HARQ-ACK for multi-DCI based multi-TRP - separate

harqACK-separateMultiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberLongPUCCHs-r16 ENUMERATED {longAndLong, longAndShort, shortAndShort} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-4: HARQ-ACK for multi-DCI based multi-TRP - joint

harqACK-jointMultiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 9-1: BWP switching on multiple CCs RRM requirements

bwp-SwitchingMultiCCs-r16 CHOICE {

type1-r16 ENUMERATED {us100, us200},

type2-r16 ENUMERATED {us200, us400, us800, us1000}

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

targetSMTC-SCG-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportRepetitionZeroOffsetRV-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-12: in-order CBG-based re-transmission

cbg-TransInOrderPUSCH-UL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R4 6-3: Dormant BWP switching on multiple CCs RRM requirements

bwp-SwitchingMultiDormancyCCs-r16 CHOICE {

type1-r16 ENUMERATED {us100, us200},

type2-r16 ENUMERATED {us200, us400, us800, us1000}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-8: Indicates that retransmission scheduled by a different CORESETPoolIndex for multi-DCI multi-TRP is not supported.

supportRetx-Diff-CoresetPool-Multi-DCI-TRP-r16 ENUMERATED {notSupported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-10: Support of pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap in case of cross-carrier scheduling with different SCSs

pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGapCrossCarrierSch-r16 ENUMERATED {mode2, mode3} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-1j-1: Support of 2 port CSI-RS for new beam identification

newBeamIdentifications2PortCSI-RS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1j-2: Support of 2 port CSI-RS for pathloss estimation

pathlossEstimation2PortCSI-RS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

mux-HARQ-ACK-withoutPUCCH-onPUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 31-1: Support of Desired Guard Symbol reporting and provided guard symbol reception.

guardSymbolReportReception-IAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-2: support of restricted IAB-DU beam reception

restricted-IAB-DU-BeamReception-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-3: support of recommended IAB-MT beam transmission for DL and UL beam

recommended-IAB-MT-BeamTransmission-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-4: support of case 6 timing alignment indication reception

case6-TimingAlignmentReception-IAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-5: support of case 7 timing offset indication reception and case 7 timing at parent-node indication reception

case7-TimingAlignmentReception-IAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-6: support of desired DL Tx power adjustment reporting and DL Tx power adjustment reception

dl-tx-PowerAdjustment-IAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-7: support of desired IAB-MT PSD range reporting

desired-ul-tx-PowerAdjustment-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-8: support of monitoring DCI Format 2\_5 scrambled by AI-RNTI for indication of FDM soft resource availability to an IAB node

fdm-SoftResourceAvailability-DynamicIndication-r17 ENUMERATED{supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-10: Support of updated T\_delta range reception

updated-T-DeltaRangeRecption-r17 ENUMERATED{supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-5: Support slot based dynamic PUCCH repetition indication for PUCCH formats 0/1/2/3/4

slotBasedDynamicPUCCH-Rep-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-1: Support of HARQ-ACK deferral in case of TDD collision

sps-HARQ-ACK-Deferral-r17 SEQUENCE {

non-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-1-1k Maximum number of configured CC lists (per UE)

unifiedJointTCI-commonUpdate-r17 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-2-1c PDCCH repetition with a single span of three contiguous OFDM symbols that is within the first four OFDM symbols in a slot

mTRP-PDCCH-singleSpan-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-23: Support of more than one activated PRS processing windows across all active DL BWPs

supportedActivatedPRS-ProcessingWindow-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL,

cg-TimeDomainAllocationExtension-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 25-20: Propagation delay compensation based on legacy TA procedure for TN and licensed

ta-BasedPDC-TN-NonSharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-11: Directional Collision Handling in DC operation

directionalCollisionDC-IAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

dummy1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy3 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy4 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srs-AdditionalRepetition-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-Repetition-CG-SDT-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

Phy-ParametersCommon-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PeriodicityAndOffsetExt-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

Phy-ParametersXDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

dynamicSFI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoPUCCH-F0-2-ConsecSymbols ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoDifferentTPC-Loop-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoDifferentTPC-Loop-PUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-SchedulingOffset ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

dynamicSFI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

twoFL-DMRS BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

dummy2 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

dummy3 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

supportedDMRS-TypeDL ENUMERATED {type1, type1And2} OPTIONAL,

supportedDMRS-TypeUL ENUMERATED {type1, type1And2} OPTIONAL,

semiOpenLoopCSI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportWithoutPMI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportWithoutCQI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

onePortsPTRS BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

twoPUCCH-F0-2-ConsecSymbols ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F2-WithFH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F3-WithFH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F4-WithFH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F0-2WithoutFH ENUMERATED {notSupported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F1-3-4WithoutFH ENUMERATED {notSupported} OPTIONAL,

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-CSI-PUCCH-MultiPerSlot ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uci-CodeBlockSegmentation ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

onePUCCH-LongAndShortFormat ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoPUCCH-AnyOthersInSlot ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraSlotFreqHopping-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-LBRM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA INTEGER (4..16) OPTIONAL,

tpc-PUSCH-RNTI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tpc-PUCCH-RNTI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tpc-SRS-RNTI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

absoluteTPC-Command ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoDifferentTPC-Loop-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoDifferentTPC-Loop-PUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-HalfPi-BPSK ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F3-4-HalfPi-BPSK ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

almostContiguousCP-OFDM-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-RS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-IM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-MultiDL-UL-SwitchPerSlot ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleCORESET ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback CSI-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS CSI-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportFramework CSI-ReportFramework OPTIONAL,

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-CSI-PUCCH-OncePerSlot SEQUENCE {

sameSymbol ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

diffSymbol ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-PUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mux-MultipleGroupCtrlCH-Overlap ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-SchedulingOffset ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-64QAM-MCS-TableAlt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-64QAM-MCS-TableAlt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cqi-TableAlt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

oneFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

oneFL-DMRS-ThreeAdditionalDMRS-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

pdcch-BlindDetectionNRDC SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE INTEGER (1..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE INTEGER (1..15)

} OPTIONAL,

mux-HARQ-ACK-PUSCH-DiffSymbol ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 11-1b: Type 1 HARQ-ACK codebook support for relative TDRA for DL

type1-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-8: Enhanced UL power control scheme

enhancedPowerControl-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1b-1: TCI state activation across multiple CCs

simultaneousTCI-ActMultipleCC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1b-2: Spatial relation update across multiple CCs

simultaneousSpatialRelationMultipleCC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cli-RSSI-FDM-DL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cli-SRS-RSRP-FDM-DL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 19-3: Maximum MIMO Layer Adaptation

maxLayersMIMO-Adaptation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-5: Configuration of aggregation factor per SPS configuration

aggregationFactorSPS-DL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1g: Resources for beam management, pathloss measurement, BFD, RLM and new beam identification

maxTotalResourcesForOneFreqRange-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberResWithinSlotAcrossCC-OneFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n32, n64, n128} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberResAcrossCC-OneFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n32, n40, n48, n64, n72, n80, n96, n128, n256}

OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-7: Extension of the maximum number of configured aperiodic CSI report settings

csi-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 CSI-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

twoTCI-Act-servingCellInCC-List-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 22-11: Support of 'cri-RI-CQI' report without non-PMI-PortIndication

cri-RI-CQI-WithoutNon-PMI-PortInd-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 25-11: 4-bits subband CQI for TN and licensed

cqi-4-BitsSubbandTN-NonSharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

Phy-ParametersFR1 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-MonitoringSingleOccasion ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-256QAM-FR1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RE-MappingFR1-PerSymbol ENUMERATED {n10, n20} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

pdsch-RE-MappingFR1-PerSlot ENUMERATED {n16, n32, n48, n64, n80, n96, n112, n128,

n144, n160, n176, n192, n208, n224, n240, n256} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 22-12: PDCCH monitoring with a single span of three contiguous OFDM symbols that is within the first four OFDM symbols in a

-- slot

pdcch-MonitoringSingleSpanFirst4Sym-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

Phy-ParametersFR2 ::= SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RE-MappingFR2-PerSymbol ENUMERATED {n6, n20} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

pCell-FR2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RE-MappingFR2-PerSlot ENUMERATED {n16, n32, n48, n64, n80, n96, n112, n128,

n144, n160, n176, n192, n208, n224, n240, n256} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-1c: Support of default spatial relation and pathloss reference RS for dedicated-PUCCH/SRS and PUSCH

defaultSpatialRelationPathlossRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1d: Support of spatial relation update for AP-SRS via MAC CE

spatialRelationUpdateAP-SRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberSRS-PosSpatialRelationsAllServingCells-r16 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n4, n8, n16} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff* field descriptions |
| ***csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback/ csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS/ csi-ReportFramework***  These fields are optionally present in *fr1-fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities* in *UE-NR-Capability*. They shall not be set in any other instance of the IE *Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff*. If the network configures the UE with serving cells on both FR1 and FR2 bands, these parameters, if present, limit the corresponding parameters in *MIMO-ParametersPerBand*. |

#### – *Phy-ParametersMRDC*

The IE *Phy-ParametersMRDC* is used to convey physical layer capabilities for MR-DC.

*Phy-ParametersMRDC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERSMRDC-START

Phy-ParametersMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

naics-Capability-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNAICS-Entries)) OF NAICS-Capability-Entry OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

spCellPlacement CarrierAggregationVariant OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 18-3b: Semi-statically configured LTE UL transmissions in all UL subframes not limited to tdm-pattern in case of TDD PCell

tdd-PCellUL-TX-AllUL-Subframe-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-3a: Semi-statically configured LTE UL transmissions in all UL subframes not limited to tdm-pattern in case of FDD PCell

fdd-PCellUL-TX-AllUL-Subframe-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

NAICS-Capability-Entry ::= SEQUENCE {

numberOfNAICS-CapableCC INTEGER(1..5),

numberOfAggregatedPRB ENUMERATED {n50, n75, n100, n125, n150, n175, n200, n225,

n250, n275, n300, n350, n400, n450, n500, spare},

...

}

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERSMRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PHY-ParametersMRDC* field descriptions |
| ***naics-Capability-List***  Indicates that UE in MR-DC supports NAICS as defined in TS 36.331 [10]. |

#### – *Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess*

The IE *Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess* is used to convey the physical layer capabilities specific for shared spectrum channel access.

*Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERSSHAREDSPECTRUMCHACCESS-START

Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- 10-32 (1-2): SS block based SINR measurement (SS-SINR) for unlicensed spectrum

ss-SINR-Meas-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-33 (2-32a): Semi-persistent CSI report on PUCCH for unlicensed spectrum

sp-CSI-ReportPUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-33a (2-32b): Semi-persistent CSI report on PUSCH for unlicensed spectrum

sp-CSI-ReportPUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-34 (3-6): Dynamic SFI monitoring for unlicensed spectrum

dynamicSFI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-35c (4-19c): SR/HARQ-ACK/CSI multiplexing once per slot using a PUCCH (or HARQ-ACK/CSI piggybacked on a PUSCH) when SR/HARQ-

-- ACK/CSI are supposed to be sent with different starting symbols in a slot for unlicensed spectrum

-- 10-35 (4-19): SR/HARQ-ACK/CSI multiplexing once per slot using a PUCCH (or HARQ-ACK/CSI piggybacked on a PUSCH) when SR/HARQ-

-- ACK/CSI are supposed to be sent with the same starting symbol on the PUCCH resources in a slot for unlicensed spectrum

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-CSI-PUCCH-OncePerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

sameSymbol-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

diffSymbol-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-35a (4-19a): Overlapping PUCCH resources have different starting symbols in a slot for unlicensed spectrum

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-PUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-35b (4-19b): SR/HARQ-ACK/CSI multiplexing more than once per slot using a PUCCH (or HARQ-ACK/CSI piggybacked on a PUSCH) when

-- SR/HARQ ACK/CSI are supposed to be sent with the same or different starting symbol in a slot for unlicensed spectrum

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-CSI-PUCCH-MultiPerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-36 (4-28): HARQ-ACK multiplexing on PUSCH with different PUCCH/PUSCH starting OFDM symbols for unlicensed spectrum

mux-HARQ-ACK-PUSCH-DiffSymbol-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-37 (4-23): Repetitions for PUCCH format 1, 3, and 4 over multiple slots with K = 2, 4, 8 for unlicensed spectrum

pucch-Repetition-F1-3-4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-38 (5-14): Type 1 configured PUSCH repetitions over multiple slots for unlicensed spectrum

type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-39 (5-16): Type 2 configured PUSCH repetitions over multiple slots for unlicensed spectrum

type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-40 (5-17): PUSCH repetitions over multiple slots for unlicensed spectrum

pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-40a (5-17a): PDSCH repetitions over multiple slots for unlicensed spectrum

pdsch-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-41 (5-18): DL SPS

downlinkSPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-42 (5-19): Type 1 Configured UL grant

configuredUL-GrantType1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-43 (5-20): Type 2 Configured UL grant

configuredUL-GrantType2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-44 (5-21): Pre-emption indication for DL

pre-EmptIndication-DL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERSSHAREDSPECTRUMCHACCESS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PosSRS-RRC-Inactive-OutsideInitialUL-BWP*

The IE *PosSRS-RRC-Inactive-OutsideInitialUL-BWP* is used to convey the capabilities supported by the UE for Positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE state configured outside initial UL BWP.

*PosSRS-RRC-Inactive-OutsideInitialUL-BWP* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-POSSRS-RRC-INACTIVE-OUTSIDEINITIALUL-BWP-START

PosSRS-RRC-Inactive-OutsideInitialUL-BWP-r17::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 27-15b: Positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE state configured outside initial UL BWP

maxSRSposBandwidthForEachSCS-withinCC-FR1-r17 ENUMERATED {bw5, bw10, bw15, bw20, bw25, bw30, bw35, bw40,

bw45, bw50, bw60, bw70, bw80, bw90, bw100} OPTIONAL,

maxSRSposBandwidthForEachSCS-withinCC-FR2-r17 ENUMERATED {bw50, bw100, bw200, bw400} OPTIONAL,

maxNumOfSRSposResourceSets-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12, n16} OPTIONAL,

maxNumOfPeriodicSRSposResources-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64} OPTIONAL,

maxNumOfPeriodicSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14} OPTIONAL,

differentNumerologyBetweenSRSposAndInitialBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srsPosWithoutRestrictionOnBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumOfPeriodicAndSemipersistentSRSposResources-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64} OPTIONAL,

maxNumOfPeriodicAndSemipersistentSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14} OPTIONAL,

differentCenterFreqBetweenSRSposAndInitialBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

switchingTimeSRS-TX-OtherTX-r17 ENUMERATED {us100, us140, us200, us300, us500} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-15c: Support of positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE state outside initial BWP with semi-persistent SRS

maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResources-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64} OPTIONAL,

maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-POSSRS-RRC-INACTIVE-OUTSIDEINITIALUL-BWP-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– PowSav-Parameters*

The IE *PowSav-Parameters* is used to convey the capabilities supported by the UE for the power saving preferences.

*PowSav-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-POWSAV-PARAMETERS-START

PowSav-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

powSav-ParametersCommon-r16 PowSav-ParametersCommon-r16 OPTIONAL,

powSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 PowSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

PowSav-Parameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

powSav-ParametersFR2-2-r17 PowSav-ParametersFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL,

...

}

PowSav-ParametersCommon-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-Preference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxCC-Preference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

releasePreference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 19-4a: UE assistance information

minSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

PowSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxBW-Preference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

PowSav-ParametersFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxBW-Preference-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxMIMO-LayerPreference-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-POWSAV-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ProcessingParameters*

The IE *ProcessingParameters* is used to indicate PDSCH/PUSCH processing capabilities supported by the UE.

*ProcessingParameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PROCESSINGPARAMETERS-START

ProcessingParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

fallback ENUMERATED {sc, cap1-only},

differentTB-PerSlot SEQUENCE {

upto1 NumberOfCarriers OPTIONAL,

upto2 NumberOfCarriers OPTIONAL,

upto4 NumberOfCarriers OPTIONAL,

upto7 NumberOfCarriers OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

NumberOfCarriers ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- TAG-PROCESSINGPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PRS-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPWperType*

The IE *PRS-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPWperType* is used to indicate DL PRS Processing Capability outside MG capabilities supported by the UE.

*PRS-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPWperType* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PRS-PROCESSINGCAPABILITYOUTSIDEMGINPPWPERType-START

PRS-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPWperType-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

prsProcessingType-r17 ENUMERATED {type1A, type1B, type2},

ppw-dl-PRS-BufferType-r17 ENUMERATED {type1, type2, ...},

ppw-durationOfPRS-Processing-r17 CHOICE {

ppw-durationOfPRS-Processing1-r17 SEQUENCE {

ppw-durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsN-r17 ENUMERATED {msDot125, msDot25, msDot5, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms6, ms8, ms12,

ms16, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms32, ms35, ms40, ms45, ms50},

ppw-durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsT-r17 ENUMERATED {ms1, ms2, ms4, ms8, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms80,

ms160, ms320, ms640, ms1280}

},

ppw-durationOfPRS-Processing2-r17 SEQUENCE {

ppw-durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsN2-r17 ENUMERATED {msDot125, msDot25, msDot5, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5,

ms6, ms8, ms12},

ppw-durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsT2-r17 ENUMERATED {ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8}

}

} OPTIONAL,

ppw-maxNumOfDL-PRS-ResProcessedPerSlot-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs15-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64} OPTIONAL,

scs30-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64} OPTIONAL,

scs60-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64} OPTIONAL,

scs120-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64} OPTIONAL,

...

},

ppw-maxNumOfDL-Bandwidth-r17 CHOICE {

fr1-r17 ENUMERATED {mhz5, mhz10, mhz20, mhz40, mhz50, mhz80, mhz100},

fr2-r17 ENUMERATED {mhz50, mhz100, mhz200, mhz400}

} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-PRS-PROCESSINGCAPABILITYOUTSIDEMGINPPWPERType-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RAT-Type*

The IE *RAT-Type* is used to indicate the radio access technology (RAT), including NR, of the requested/transferred UE capabilities.

*RAT-Type* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RAT-TYPE-START

RAT-Type ::= ENUMERATED {nr, eutra-nr, eutra, utra-fdd-v1610, ...}

-- TAG-RAT-TYPE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RedCapParameters*

The IE *RedCapParameters* is used to indicate the UE capabilities supported by RedCap UEs.

*RedCapParameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REDCAPPARAMETERS-START

RedCapParameters-r17::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 28-1: RedCap UE

supportOfRedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportOf16DRB-RedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

RedCapParameters-v1740::= SEQUENCE {

ncd-SSB-ForRedCapInitialBWP-SDT-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-REDCAPPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RF-Parameters*

The IE *RF-Parameters* is used to convey RF-related capabilities for NR operation.

*RF-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RF-PARAMETERS-START

RF-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListNR SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF BandNR,

supportedBandCombinationList BandCombinationList OPTIONAL,

appliedFreqBandListFilter FreqBandList OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1540 BandCombinationList-v1540 OPTIONAL,

srs-SwitchingTimeRequested ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1550 BandCombinationList-v1550 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1560 BandCombinationList-v1560 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1610 BandCombinationList-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1630 BandCombinationList-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1640 BandCombinationList-v1640 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1650 BandCombinationList-v1650 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

extendedBand-n77-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1680 BandCombinationList-v1680 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1690 BandCombinationList-v1690 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1690 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1690 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1700 BandCombinationList-v1700 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1700 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1700 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Contains PC5 BandCombinationListSidelinkNR-r16

supportedBandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Contains PC5 BandCombinationListSidelinkNR-r16

supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1710 BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1710 OPTIONAL,

sidelinkRequested-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

extendedBand-n77-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1720 BandCombinationList-v1720 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1720 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1720 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1730 BandCombinationList-v1730 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1730 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1730 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery-v1730 BandCombinationListSL-Discovery-r17 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery-v1730 BandCombinationListSL-Discovery-r17 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1740 BandCombinationList-v1740 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1740 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1740 OPTIONAL

]]

}

RF-Parameters-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList-v15g0 BandCombinationList-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList-v16a0 BandCombinationList-v16a0 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v16a0 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v16a0 OPTIONAL

}

RF-Parameters-v16c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListNR-v16c0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF BandNR-v16c0

}

BandNR ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR FreqBandIndicatorNR,

modifiedMPR-Behaviour BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

mimo-ParametersPerBand MIMO-ParametersPerBand OPTIONAL,

extendedCP ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleTCI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bwp-WithoutRestriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bwp-SameNumerology ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4} OPTIONAL,

bwp-DiffNumerology ENUMERATED {upto4} OPTIONAL,

crossCarrierScheduling-SameSCS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-256QAM-FR2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-256QAM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-PowerClass ENUMERATED {pc1, pc2, pc3, pc4} OPTIONAL,

rateMatchingLTE-CRS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

channelBWs-DL CHOICE {

fr1 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

channelBWs-UL CHOICE {

fr1 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

maxUplinkDutyCycle-PC2-FR1 ENUMERATED {n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

pucch-SpatialRelInfoMAC-CE ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

powerBoosting-pi2BPSK ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxUplinkDutyCycle-FR2 ENUMERATED {n15, n20, n25, n30, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

channelBWs-DL-v1590 CHOICE {

fr1 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

channelBWs-UL-v1590 CHOICE {

fr1 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

asymmetricBandwidthCombinationSet BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32)) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 10: NR-unlicensed

sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-r16 SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-7b: Independent cancellation of the overlapping PUSCHs in an intra-band UL CA

cancelOverlappingPUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-1: Multiple LTE-CRS rate matching patterns

multipleRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPatterns-r16 INTEGER (2..6),

maxNumberNon-OverlapPatterns-r16 INTEGER (1..3)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-1a: Two LTE-CRS overlapping rate matching patterns within a part of NR carrier using 15 kHz overlapping with a LTE carrier

overlapRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-2: PDSCH Type B mapping of length 9 and 10 OFDM symbols

pdsch-MappingTypeB-Alt-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-3: One slot periodic TRS configuration for FR1

oneSlotPeriodicTRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

olpc-SRS-Pos-r16 OLPC-SRS-Pos-r16 OPTIONAL,

spatialRelationsSRS-Pos-r16 SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos-r16 OPTIONAL,

simulSRS-MIMO-TransWithinBand-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

channelBW-DL-IAB-r16 CHOICE {

fr1-100mhz SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

},

fr2-200mhz SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

channelBW-UL-IAB-r16 CHOICE {

fr1-100mhz SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

},

fr2-200mhz SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

rasterShift7dot5-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-PowerClass-v1610 ENUMERATED {pc1dot5} OPTIONAL,

condHandover-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverFailure-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverTwoTriggerEvents-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condPSCellChange-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condPSCellChangeTwoTriggerEvents-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mpr-PowerBoost-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-9: Multiple active configured grant configurations for a BWP of a serving cell

activeConfiguredGrant-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfigsPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12},

maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16 INTEGER (2..32)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-9a: Joint release in a DCI for two or more configured grant Type 2 configurations for a given BWP of a serving cell

jointReleaseConfiguredGrantType2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-2: Multiple SPS configurations

sps-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfigsPerBWP-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16 INTEGER (2..32)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-2a: Joint release in a DCI for two or more SPS configurations for a given BWP of a serving cell

jointReleaseSPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 13-19: Simultaneous positioning SRS and MIMO SRS transmission within a band across multiple CCs

simulSRS-TransWithinBand-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

trs-AdditionalBandwidth-r16 ENUMERATED {trs-AddBW-Set1, trs-AddBW-Set2} OPTIONAL,

handoverIntraF-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 22-5a: Simultaneous transmission of SRS for antenna switching and SRS for CB/NCB /BM for intra-band UL CA

-- R1 22-5c: Simultaneous transmission of SRS for antenna switching and SRS for antenna switching for intra-band UL CA

simulTX-SRS-AntSwitchingIntraBandUL-CA-r16 SimulSRS-ForAntennaSwitching-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10: NR-unlicensed

sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1630 SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1630 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

handoverUTRA-FDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 7-4: Report the shorter transient capability supported by the UE: 2, 4 or 7us

enhancedUL-TransientPeriod-r16 ENUMERATED {us2, us4, us7} OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1640 SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1640 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

configuredUL-GrantType1-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

configuredUL-GrantType2-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1650 SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1650 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured-v1660 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic-v1660 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxUplinkDutyCycle-PC1dot5-MPE-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {n10, n15, n20, n25, n30, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

txDiversity-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 36-1: Support of 1024QAM for PDSCH for FR1

pdsch-1024QAM-FR1-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 22-1 support of FR2 HST operation

ue-PowerClass-v1700 ENUMERATED {pc5, pc6, pc7} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24: NR extension to 71GHz (FR2-2)

fr2-2-AccessParamsPerBand-r17 FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand-r17 OPTIONAL,

rlm-Relaxation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bfd-Relaxation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cg-SDT-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

locationBasedCondHandover-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

timeBasedCondHandover-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eventA4BasedCondHandover-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 29-3a: PDCCH skipping

pdcch-SkippingWithoutSSSG-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 29-3b: 2 search space sets group switching

sssg-Switching-1BitInd-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 29-3c: 3 search space sets group switching

sssg-Switching-2BitInd-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 29-3d: 2 search space sets group switching with PDCCH skipping

pdcch-SkippingWithSSSG-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 29-3e: Support Search space set group switching capability 2 for FR1

searchSpaceSetGrp-switchCap2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-1: Uplink Time and Frequency pre-compensation and timing relationship enhancements

uplinkPreCompensation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-4: UE reporting of information related to TA pre-compensation

uplink-TA-Reporting-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-5: Increasing the number of HARQ processes

max-HARQ-ProcessNumber-r17 ENUMERATED {u16d32, u32d16, u32d32} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-6: Type-2 HARQ codebook enhancement

type2-HARQ-Codebook-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-6a: Type-1 HARQ codebook enhancement

type1-HARQ-Codebook-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-6b: Type-3 HARQ codebook enhancement

type3-HARQ-Codebook-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-9: UE-specific K\_offset

ue-specific-K-Offset-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1f: Multiple PDSCH scheduling by single DCI for 120kHz in FR2-1

multiPDSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-1-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1g: Multiple PUSCH scheduling by single DCI for 120kHz in FR2-1

multiPUSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-1-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 14-4: Parallel PRS measurements in RRC\_INACTIVE state, FR1/FR2 diff

parallelPRS-MeasRRC-Inactive-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-1-2: Support of UE-TxTEGs for UL TDOA

nr-UE-TxTEG-ID-MaxSupport-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-17: PRS processing in RRC\_INACTIVE

prs-ProcessingRRC-Inactive-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-3-2: DL PRS measurement outside MG and in a PRS processing window

prs-ProcessingWindowType1A-r17 ENUMERATED {option1, option2, option3} OPTIONAL,

prs-ProcessingWindowType1B-r17 ENUMERATED {option1, option2, option3} OPTIONAL,

prs-ProcessingWindowType2-r17 ENUMERATED {option1, option2, option3} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-15: Positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE state for initial UL BWP

srs-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-16: OLPC for positioning SRS in RRC\_INACTIVE state - gNB

olpc-SRS-PosRRC-Inactive-r17 OLPC-SRS-Pos-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-19: Spatial relation for positioning SRS in RRC\_INACTIVE state - gNB

spatialRelationsSRS-PosRRC-Inactive-r17 SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-1: Increased maximum number of PUSCH Type A repetitions

maxNumberPUSCH-TypeA-Repetition-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-2: PUSCH Type A repetitions based on available slots

puschTypeA-RepetitionsAvailSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-3: TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH

tb-ProcessingMultiSlotPUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-3a: Repetition of TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH

tb-ProcessingRepMultiSlotPUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4: The maximum duration for DM-RS bundling

maxDurationDMRS-Bundling-r17 SEQUENCE {

fdd-r17 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL,

tdd-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-6: Repetition of PUSCH transmission scheduled by RAR UL grant and DCI format 0\_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI

pusch-RepetitionMsg3-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1710 SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1710 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 25-2: Parallel measurements on cells belonging to a different NGSO satellite than a serving satellite without scheduling restrictions

-- on normal operations with the serving cell

parallelMeasurementWithoutRestriction-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 25-5: Parallel measurements on multiple NGSO satellites within a SMTC

maxNumber-NGSO-SatellitesWithinOneSMTC-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-10: K1 range extension

k1-RangeExtension-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 35-1: Aperiodic CSI-RS for tracking for fast SCell activation

aperiodicCSI-RS-FastScellActivation-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-PerCC-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n48, n64, n128, n255},

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-AcrossCCs-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64, n128, n256, n512, n1024}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 35-2: Aperiodic CSI-RS bandwidth for tracking for fast SCell activation for 10MHz UE channel bandwidth

aperiodicCSI-RS-AdditionalBandwidth-r17 ENUMERATED {addBW-Set1, addBW-Set2} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 28-1a: RRC-configured DL BWP without CD-SSB or NCD-SSB

bwp-WithoutCD-SSB-OrNCD-SSB-RedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 28-3: Half-duplex FDD operation type A for RedCap UE

halfDuplexFDD-TypeA-RedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-15b: Positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE state configured outside initial UL BWP

posSRS-RRC-Inactive-OutsideInitialUL-BWP-r17 PosSRS-RRC-Inactive-OutsideInitialUL-BWP-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 15-3 UE support of CBW for 480kHz SCS

channelBWs-DL-SCS-480kHz-FR2-2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

channelBWs-UL-SCS-480kHz-FR2-2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

-- R4 15-4 UE support of CBW for 960kHz SCS

channelBWs-DL-SCS-960kHz-FR2-2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

channelBWs-UL-SCS-960kHz-FR2-2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

-- R4 17-1 UL gap for Tx power management

ul-GapFR2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-4: One-shot HARQ ACK feedback triggered by DCI format 1\_2

oneShotHARQ-feedbackTriggeredByDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-5: PHY priority handling for one-shot HARQ ACK feedback

oneShotHARQ-feedbackPhy-Priority-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-6: Enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook feedback

enhancedType3-HARQ-CodebookFeedback-r17 SEQUENCE {

enhancedType3-HARQ-Codebooks-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8},

maxNumberPUCCH-Transmissions-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-7: Triggered HARQ-ACK codebook re-transmission

triggeredHARQ-CodebookRetx-r17 SEQUENCE {

minHARQ-Retx-Offset-r17 ENUMERATED {n-7, n-5, n-3, n-1, n1},

maxHARQ-Retx-Offset-r17 ENUMERATED {n4, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14, n16, n18, n20, n22, n24}

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R4 22-2 support of one shot large UL timing adjustment

ue-OneShotUL-TimingAdj-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-2: Repetitions for PUCCH format 0, and 2 over multiple slots with K = 2, 4, 8

pucch-Repetition-F0-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-11a: 4-bits subband CQI for NTN and unlicensed

cqi-4-BitsSubbandNTN-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-16: HARQ-ACK with different priorities multiplexing on a PUCCH/PUSCH

mux-HARQ-ACK-DiffPriorities-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-20a: Propagation delay compensation based on legacy TA procedure for NTN and unlicensed

ta-BasedPDC-NTN-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2b: DCI-based enabling/disabling ACK/NACK-based feedback for dynamic scheduling for multicast

ack-NACK-FeedbackForMulticastWithDCI-Enabler-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2e: Multiple G-RNTIs for group-common PDSCHs

maxNumberG-RNTI-r17 INTEGER (2..8) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2f: Dynamic multicast with DCI format 4\_2

dynamicMulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2i: Supported maximal modulation order for multicast PDSCH

maxModulationOrderForMulticast-r17 CHOICE {

fr1-r17 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam1024},

fr2-r17 ENUMERATED {qam64, qam256}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-3-1: Dynamic Slot-level repetition for group-common PDSCH for TN and licensed

dynamicSlotRepetitionMulticastTN-NonSharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-3-1a: Dynamic Slot-level repetition for group-common PDSCH for NTN and unlicensed

dynamicSlotRepetitionMulticastNTN-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-4-1: DCI-based enabling/disabling NACK-only based feedback for dynamic scheduling for multicast

nack-OnlyFeedbackForMulticastWithDCI-Enabler-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-1b: DCI-based enabling/disabling ACK/NACK-based feedback for dynamic scheduling for multicast

ack-NACK-FeedbackForSPS-MulticastWithDCI-Enabler-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-1h: Multiple G-CS-RNTIs for SPS group-common PDSCHs

maxNumberG-CS-RNTI-r17 INTEGER (2..8) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-10: Support group-common PDSCH RE-level rate matching for multicast

re-LevelRateMatchingForMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 36-1a: Support of 1024QAM for PDSCH with maximum 2 MIMO layers for FR1

pdsch-1024QAM-2MIMO-FR1-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 14-3 PRS measurement without MG

prs-MeasurementWithoutMG-r17 ENUMERATED {cpLength, quarterSymbol, halfSymbol, halfSlot} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 25-7: The number of target LEO satellites the UE can monitor per carrier

maxNumber-LEO-SatellitesPerCarrier-r17 INTEGER (3..4) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-3-3 DL PRS Processing Capability outside MG - buffering capability

prs-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPW-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..3)) OF PRS-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPWperType-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-15a: Positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE state for initial UL BWP with semi-persistent SRS

srs-SemiPersistent-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResources-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R2: UE support of CBW for 120kHz SCS

channelBWs-DL-SCS-120kHz-FR2-2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

channelBWs-UL-SCS-120kHz-FR2-2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 30-4a: DM-RS bundling for PUSCH repetition type A

dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4b: DM-RS bundling for PUSCH repetition type B

dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4c: DM-RS bundling for TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH

dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-multiSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4d: DMRS bundling for PUCCH repetitions

dmrs-BundlingPUCCH-Rep-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4e: Enhanced inter-slot frequency hopping with inter-slot bundling for PUSCH

interSlotFreqHopInterSlotBundlingPUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4f: Enhanced inter-slot frequency hopping for PUCCH repetitions with DMRS bundling

interSlotFreqHopPUCCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4g: Restart DM-RS bundling

dmrs-BundlingRestart-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4h: DM-RS bundling for non-back-to-back transmission

dmrs-BundlingNonBackToBackTX-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 33-5-1e: Dynamic Slot-level repetition for SPS group-common PDSCH for multicast

maxDynamicSlotRepetitionForSPS-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-1g: DCI-based enabling/disabling NACK-only based feedback for SPS group-common PDSCH for multicast

nack-OnlyFeedbackForSPS-MulticastWithDCI-Enabler-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-1i: Multicast SPS scheduling with DCI format 4\_2

sps-MulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-5-2: Multiple SPS group-common PDSCH configuration on PCell

sps-MulticastMultiConfig-r17 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-6-1: DL priority indication for multicast in DCI

priorityIndicatorInDCI-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-6-1a: DL priority configuration for SPS multicast

priorityIndicatorInDCI-SPS-Multicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-6-2: Two HARQ-ACK codebooks simultaneously constructed for supporting HARQ-ACK codebooks with different priorities

-- for unicast and multicast at a UE

twoHARQ-ACK-CodebookForUnicastAndMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-6-3: More than one PUCCH for HARQ-ACK transmission for multicast or for unicast and multicast within a slot

multiPUCCH-HARQ-ACK-ForMulticastUnicast-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-9: Supporting unicast PDCCH to release SPS group-common PDSCH

releaseSPS-MulticastWithCS-RNTI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

BandNR-v16c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-RepetitionTypeA-v16c0 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-RF-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RF-Parameters* field descriptions |
| ***appliedFreqBandListFilter***  In this field the UE mirrors the *FreqBandList* that the NW provided in the capability enquiry, if any. The UE filtered the band combinations in the *supportedBandCombinationList* in accordance with this *appliedFreqBandListFilter*. The UE does not include this field if the UE capability is requested by E-UTRAN and the network request includes the field *eutra-nr-only* [10]. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationList***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for NR (and NR-DC, if requested). The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-NR-Capability* IE. The UE does not include this field if the UE capability is requested by E-UTRAN and the network request includes the field *eutra-nr-only* [10]. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for NR sidelink communication only, for joint NR sidelink communication and V2X sidelink communication, or for V2X sidelink communication only. The UE does not include this field if the UE capability is requested by E-UTRAN (see TS 36.331[10]) and the network request includes the field *eutra-nr-only*. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for NR sidelink non-relay discovery. The encoding is defined in PC5 *BandCombinationListSidelinkNR-r16.* |
| ***supportedBandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for NR sidelink relay discovery. The encoding is defined in PC5 *BandCombinationListSidelinkNR-r16.* |
| ***supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports dynamic uplink Tx switching for NR UL CA and SUL. The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-NR-Capability* IE. The UE does not include this field if the UE capability is requested by E-UTRAN and the network request includes the field *eutra-nr-only* [10]. |
| ***supportedBandListNR***  A list of NR bands supported by the UE. If *supportedBandListNR-v16c0* is included, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *supportedBandListNR* (without suffix). |

#### – *RF-ParametersMRDC*

The IE *RF-ParametersMRDC* is used to convey RF related capabilities for MR-DC.

*RF-ParametersMRDC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RF-PARAMETERSMRDC-START

RF-ParametersMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList BandCombinationList OPTIONAL,

appliedFreqBandListFilter FreqBandList OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

srs-SwitchingTimeRequested ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1540 BandCombinationList-v1540 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1550 BandCombinationList-v1550 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1560 BandCombinationList-v1560 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only BandCombinationList OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1570 BandCombinationList-v1570 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1580 BandCombinationList-v1580 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1590 BandCombinationList-v1590 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v15a0 SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList-v1540 BandCombinationList-v1540 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1560 BandCombinationList-v1560 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1570 BandCombinationList-v1570 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1580 BandCombinationList-v1580 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1590 BandCombinationList-v1590 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1610 BandCombinationList-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1610 BandCombinationList-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1630 BandCombinationList-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1630 BandCombinationList-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1640 BandCombinationList-v1640 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1640 BandCombinationList-v1640 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1700 BandCombinationList-v1700 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1700 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1700 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1720 BandCombinationList-v1720 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1720 SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList-v1700 BandCombinationList-v1700 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1720 BandCombinationList-v1720 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1720 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1720 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1730 BandCombinationList-v1730 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1730 BandCombinationList-v1730 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1730 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1730 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1740 BandCombinationList-v1740 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1740 BandCombinationList-v1740 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1740 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1740 OPTIONAL

]]

}

RF-ParametersMRDC-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList-v15g0 BandCombinationList-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v15g0 BandCombinationList-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RF-PARAMETERSMRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RF-ParametersMRDC* field descriptions |
| ***appliedFreqBandListFilter***  In this field the UE mirrors the *FreqBandList* that the NW provided in the capability enquiry, if any. The UE filtered the band combinations in the *supportedBandCombinationList* in accordance with this *appliedFreqBandListFilter*. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationList***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for (NG)EN-DC, or both (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC. The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* IE. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only, supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1610***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports only for NE-DC. The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* IE. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports dynamic UL Tx switching for (NG)EN-DC. The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* IE. |

#### – *RLC-Parameters*

The IE *RLC-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to RLC.

*RLC-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLC-PARAMETERS-START

RLC-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

am-WithShortSN ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

um-WithShortSN ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

um-WithLongSN ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

extendedT-PollRetransmit-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedT-StatusProhibit-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

am-WithLongSN-RedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-RLC-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SDAP-Parameters*

The IE *SDAP-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to SDAP.

*SDAP-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SDAP-PARAMETERS-START

SDAP-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

as-ReflectiveQoS ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

sdap-QOS-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sdapHeaderIAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-SDAP-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SidelinkParameters*

The IE *SidelinkParameters* is used to convey capabilities related to NR and V2X sidelink communications.

*SidelinkParameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIDELINKPARAMETERS-START

SidelinkParameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sidelinkParametersNR-r16 SidelinkParametersNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

sidelinkParametersEUTRA-r16 SidelinkParametersEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL

}

SidelinkParametersNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rlc-ParametersSidelink-r16 RLC-ParametersSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersSidelink-r16 MAC-ParametersSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-Sidelink-Capabilities-r16 UE-SidelinkCapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r16 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-Sidelink-Capabilities-r16 UE-SidelinkCapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r16 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF BandSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

relayParameters-r17 RelayParameters-r17 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 32-x: Use of new P0 parameters for open loop power control

p0-OLPC-Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

SidelinkParametersEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ParametersEUTRA1-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

sl-ParametersEUTRA2-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

sl-ParametersEUTRA3-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListSidelinkEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsEUTRA)) OF BandSidelinkEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

RLC-ParametersSidelink-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

am-WithLongSN-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

um-WithLongSN-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

MAC-ParametersSidelink-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersSidelinkCommon-r16 MAC-ParametersSidelinkCommon-r16 OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 MAC-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

UE-SidelinkCapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 MAC-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MAC-ParametersSidelinkCommon-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

lcp-RestrictionSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleConfiguredGrantsSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

drx-OnSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MAC-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

multipleSR-ConfigurationsSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

logicalChannelSR-DelayTimerSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

BandSidelinkEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandSidelinkEUTRA-r16 FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

-- R1 15-7: Transmitting LTE sidelink mode 3 scheduled by NR Uu

gnb-ScheduledMode3SidelinkEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE {

gnb-ScheduledMode3DelaySidelinkEUTRA-r16 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms0dot625, ms0dot75, ms1,

ms1dot25, ms1dot5, ms1dot75, ms2, ms2dot5, ms3, ms4,

ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 15-9: Transmitting LTE sidelink mode 4 configured by NR Uu

gnb-ScheduledMode4SidelinkEUTRA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BandSidelink-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandSidelink-r16 FreqBandIndicatorNR,

--15-1

sl-Reception-r16 SEQUENCE {

harq-RxProcessSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {n16, n24, n32, n48, n64},

pscch-RxSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {value1, value2},

scs-CP-PatternRxSidelink-r16 CHOICE {

fr1-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

extendedCP-RxSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--15-2

sl-TransmissionMode1-r16 SEQUENCE {

harq-TxProcessModeOneSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16},

scs-CP-PatternTxSidelinkModeOne-r16 CHOICE {

fr1-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

},

extendedCP-TxSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

harq-ReportOnPUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--15-4

sync-Sidelink-r16 SEQUENCE {

gNB-Sync-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-GNSS-UE-SyncWithPriorityOnGNB-ENB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-GNSS-UE-SyncWithPriorityOnGNSS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--15-10

sl-Tx-256QAM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--15-11

psfch-FormatZeroSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE {

psfch-RxNumber ENUMERATED {n5, n15, n25, n32, n35, n45, n50, n64},

psfch-TxNumber ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16}

} OPTIONAL,

--15-12

lowSE-64QAM-MCS-TableSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--15-15

enb-sync-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

--15-3

sl-TransmissionMode2-r16 SEQUENCE {

harq-TxProcessModeTwoSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16},

scs-CP-PatternTxSidelinkModeTwo-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-openLoopPC-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--15-5

congestionControlSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE {

cbr-ReportSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cbr-CR-TimeLimitSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {time1, time2}

} OPTIONAL,

--15-22

fewerSymbolSlotSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--15-23

sl-openLoopPC-RSRP-ReportSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--13-1

sl-Rx-256QAM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

ue-PowerClassSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {pc2, pc3, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

OPTIONAL

]],

[[

--32-4a

sl-TransmissionMode2-RandomResourceSelection-r17 SEQUENCE {

harq-TxProcessModeTwoSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16},

scs-CP-PatternTxSidelinkModeTwo-r17 CHOICE {

fr1-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

extendedCP-Mode2Random-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-openLoopPC-Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--32-4b

sync-Sidelink-v1710 SEQUENCE {

sync-GNSS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-Sync-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-GNSS-UE-SyncWithPriorityOnGNB-ENB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-GNSS-UE-SyncWithPriorityOnGNSS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--32-4c

enb-sync-Sidelink-v1710 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-5a-2

rx-IUC-Scheme1-PreferredMode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-5a-3

rx-IUC-Scheme1-NonPreferredMode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-5b-2

rx-IUC-Scheme2-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {n5, n15, n25, n32, n35, n45, n50, n64} OPTIONAL,

--32-6-1

rx-IUC-Scheme1-SCI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-6-2

rx-IUC-Scheme1-SCI-ExplicitReq-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

RelayParameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

relayUE-Operation-L2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

remoteUE-Operation-L2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

remoteUE-PathSwitchToIdleInactiveRelay-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-SIDELINKPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SidelinkParametersEUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***sl-ParametersEUTRA1, sl-ParametersEUTRA2, sl-ParametersEUTRA3***  This field includes IE of *SL-Parameters-v1430* (where *v2x-eNB-Scheduled-r14* and *V2X-SupportedBandCombination-r14* shall not be included), *SL-Parameters-v1530* (where *V2X-SupportedBandCombination-r1530* shall not be included) and *SL-Parameters-v1540* respectively defined in 36.331 [10]. It is used for reporting the per-UE capability for V2X sidelink communication. |

#### – *SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair*

The IE *SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair* contains the simultaneous Rx/Tx UE capability for each band pair in a band combination.

***SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIMULTANEOUSRXTXPERBANDPAIR-START

SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (3..496))

-- TAG-SIMULTANEOUSRXTXPERBANDPAIR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SON-Parameters*

The IE *SON-Parameters* contains SON related parameters.

*SON-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SON-PARAMETERS-START

SON-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-Report-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

rlfReportCHO-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rlfReportDAPS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

success-HO-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoStepRACH-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pscell-MHI-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

onDemandSI-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-SON-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos*

The IE *SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos* is used to convey spatial relation for SRS for positioning related parameters.

*SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPATIALRELATIONSSRS-POS-START

SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Serving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnCSI-RS-Serving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

--TAG-SPATIALRELATIONSSRS-POS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive*

The IE *SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive* is used to convey SRS positioning related parameters specific for a certain band.

*SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-ALLPOSRESOURCESRRC-INACTIVE-START

SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 SEQUENCE {

-- R1 27-15: Positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE state for initial UL BWP

maxNumberSRS-PosResourceSetPerBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12, n16},

maxNumberSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSRS-ResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14},

dummy1 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64 },

dummy2 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14}

}

}

-- TAG-SRS-ALLPOSRESOURCESRRC-INACTIVE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive* field descriptions |
| ***dummy1, dummy2***  The fields are not used in the specification and the network ignores the received values. |

#### – *SRS-SwitchingTimeNR*

The IE *SRS-SwitchingTimeNR* is used to indicate the SRS carrier switching time supported by the UE for one NR band pair.

*SRS-SwitchingTimeNR information element*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-SWITCHINGTIMENR-START

SRS-SwitchingTimeNR ::= SEQUENCE {

switchingTimeDL ENUMERATED {n0us, n30us, n100us, n140us, n200us, n300us, n500us, n900us} OPTIONAL,

switchingTimeUL ENUMERATED {n0us, n30us, n100us, n140us, n200us, n300us, n500us, n900us} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-SRS-SWITCHINGTIMENR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA*

The IE *SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA* is used to indicate the SRS carrier switching time supported by the UE for one E-UTRA band pair.

*SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA information element*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-SWITCHINGTIMEEUTRA-START

SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

switchingTimeDL ENUMERATED {n0, n0dot5, n1, n1dot5, n2, n2dot5, n3, n3dot5, n4, n4dot5, n5, n5dot5, n6, n6dot5, n7}

OPTIONAL,

switchingTimeUL ENUMERATED {n0, n0dot5, n1, n1dot5, n2, n2dot5, n3, n3dot5, n4, n4dot5, n5, n5dot5, n6, n6dot5, n7}

OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-SRS-SWITCHINGTIMEEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SupportedBandwidth*

The IE *SupportedBandwidth* is used to indicate the channel bandwidth supported by the UE on one carrier of a band of a band combination.

*SupportedBandwidth* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SUPPORTEDBANDWIDTH-START

SupportedBandwidth ::= CHOICE {

fr1 ENUMERATED {mhz5, mhz10, mhz15, mhz20, mhz25, mhz30, mhz40, mhz50, mhz60, mhz80, mhz100},

fr2 ENUMERATED {mhz50, mhz100, mhz200, mhz400}

}

SupportedBandwidth-v1700 ::= CHOICE {

fr1-r17 ENUMERATED {mhz5, mhz10, mhz15, mhz20, mhz25, mhz30, mhz35, mhz40, mhz45, mhz50, mhz60, mhz70, mhz80, mhz90, mhz100},

fr2-r17 ENUMERATED {mhz50, mhz100, mhz200, mhz400, mhz800, mhz1600, mhz2000}

}

-- TAG-SUPPORTEDBANDWIDTH-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters*

The IE *UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters* contains UE-based performance measurement parameters.

*UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-BASEDPERFMEAS-PARAMETERS-START

UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

barometerMeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

immMeasBT-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

immMeasWLAN-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasBT-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasurements-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasWLAN-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

orientationMeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

speedMeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gnss-Location-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ulPDCP-Delay-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

sigBasedLogMDT-OverrideProtect-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleCEF-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

excessPacketDelay-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

earlyMeasLog-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-UE-BASEDPERFMEAS-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList*

The IE *UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* contains a list of radio access technology specific capability containers.

*UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYRAT-CONTAINERLIST-START

UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxRAT-CapabilityContainers)) OF UE-CapabilityRAT-Container

UE-CapabilityRAT-Container ::= SEQUENCE {

rat-Type RAT-Type,

ue-CapabilityRAT-Container OCTET STRING

}

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYRAT-CONTAINERLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* field descriptions |
| ***ue-CapabilityRAT-Container***  Container for the UE capabilities of the indicated RAT. The encoding is defined in the specification of each RAT:  For *rat-Type* set to *nr*: the encoding of UE capabilities is defined in *UE-NR-Capability*.  For *rat-Type* set to *eutra-nr*: the encoding of UE capabilities is defined in *UE-MRDC-Capability*.  For *rat-Type* set to *eutra*: the encoding of UE capabilities is defined in *UE-EUTRA-Capability* specified in TS 36.331 [10].  For *rat-Type* set to *utra-fdd*: the octet string contains the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message defined in TS 25.331 [45]. |

#### – *UE-CapabilityRAT-RequestList*

The IE *UE-CapabilityRAT-RequestList* is used to request UE capabilities for one or more RATs from the UE.

*UE-CapabilityRAT-RequestList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYRAT-REQUESTLIST-START

UE-CapabilityRAT-RequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAT-CapabilityContainers)) OF UE-CapabilityRAT-Request

UE-CapabilityRAT-Request ::= SEQUENCE {

rat-Type RAT-Type,

capabilityRequestFilter OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYRAT-REQUESTLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UE-CapabilityRAT-Request* field descriptions |
| ***capabilityRequestFilter***  Information by which the network requests the UE to filter the UE capabilities.  For *rat-Type* set to *nr* or *eutra-nr*: the encoding of the *capabilityRequestFilter* is defined in *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR*.  For *rat-Type* set to *eutra*: the encoding of the *capabilityRequestFilter* is defined by *UECapabilityEnquiry* message defined in TS36.331 [10], in which *RAT-Type* in *UE-CapabilityRequest* includes only '*eutra'*. |
| ***rat-Type***  The RAT type for which the NW requests UE capabilities. |

#### – *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon*

The IE *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon* is used to request filtered UE capabilities. The filter is common for all capability containers that are requested.

*UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYREQUESTFILTERCOMMON-START

UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

mrdc-Request SEQUENCE {

omitEN-DC ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

includeNR-DC ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

includeNE-DC ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

codebookTypeRequest-r16 SEQUENCE {

type1-SinglePanel-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

type1-MultiPanel-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

type2-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

type2-PortSelection-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

uplinkTxSwitchRequest-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

requestedCellGrouping-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellGroupings-r16)) OF CellGrouping-r16 OPTIONAL -- Cond NRDC

]],

[[

fallbackGroupFiveRequest-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

CellGrouping-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

mcg-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR,

scg-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR,

mode-r16 ENUMERATED {sync, async}

}

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYREQUESTFILTERCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon field descriptions* |
| ***codebookTypeRequest***  Only if this field is present, the UE includes *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for the codebook type(s) requested within this field (i.e. type I single/multi-panel, type II and type II port selection) into *codebookVariantsList*, *codebookParametersPerBand* and *codebookParametersPerBC*. If this field is present and none of the codebook types is requested within this field (i.e. empty field), the UE includes *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for all codebook types into *codebookVariantsList*, *codebookParametersPerBand* and *codebookParametersPerBC*. |
| ***fallbackGroupFiveRequest***  Only if this field is present, the UE supporting FR2 CA bandwidth class from fallback group 5 shall include band combinations with FR2 CA bandwidth class from fallback group 5, and shall omit band combinations with FR2 CA bandwidth class from fallback group 2 or 3 (see TS 38.101-2 [39]) with same or lower capabilities. |
| ***includeNE-DC***  Only if this field is present, the UE supporting NE-DC shall indicate support for NE-DC in band combinations and include feature set combinations which are applicable to NE-DC. Band combinations supporting both NE-DC and (NG)EN-DC shall be included in *supportedBandCombinationList*, band combinations supporting only NE-DC shall be included in *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only*. |
| ***includeNR-DC***  Only if this field is present, the UE supporting NR-DC shall indicate support for NR-DC in band combinations and include feature set combinations which are applicable to NR-DC. |
| ***mode***  The mode of NR-DC operation that the NW is interested in for this cell grouping. The value *sync* means that the UE only indicates NR-DC support for band combinations for which it supports synchronous NR-DC with the requested cell grouping. The value *async* means that the UE only indicates NR-DC support for band combinations for which it supports asynchronous NR-DC with the requested cell grouping. |
| ***omitEN-DC***  Only if this field is present, the UE shall omit band combinations and feature set combinations which are only applicable to (NG)EN-DC. |
| ***requestedCellGrouping***  The NR-DC cell groupings that the NW is interested in, i.e., the bands that it might use in an MCG and the bands that it might use in an SCG. Only if this field is present, the UE indicates NR-DC support for band combinations for which it supports the requested cell grouping, i.e., in which it supports at least one of the *mcg* bands on MCG and at least one of the *scg* bands on the SCG. In its *supportedBandCombinationList*, the UE indicates which of its NR-DC band combinations supports which of the requested cell groupings. The first element in this list is referred to by ID#0, the second by ID#1 and so on. If this field is absent, the UE only includes band combinations for which it supports NR-DC with only FR1 bands in MCG and only FR2 bands in SCG.  Example 1: *requestedCellGrouping* is set to *mcg*=[n1, n7, n41, n66] and *scg*=[n78, n261]. This assumes that the NW would always use CA among n1, n7, n41 and n66 (depending on which are deployed on a given site) whereas with n78 and/or n261 the NW may need to use DC. With this filter a UE may report a band combination n1A-n7A-n78A for NR-DC only if it supports that serving cells for n1 and n7 are in the MCG and a serving cell for n78 is in the SCG. The UE may also report a band combination n41C-n261M for NR-DC provided that it supports a serving cell for n41 in the MCG and a serving cell for n261 in the SCG.  Example 2: One *requestedCellGrouping* is set to *mcg*=[n1, n7, n41, n66] and s*cg*=[n78, n261] and another *requestedCellGrouping* is set to *mcg*=[n1, n7, n66] and s*cg*=[ n41, n78, n261]. This assumes that the NW uses sometimes CA among n1, n7, n41 and n66 (as in example 1) and sometimes CA among n1, n7 and n66 but DC towards one or several of n41, n78, n261. If a UE supports n1A-n41A-n78A only if n41A and n78A are in the same cell group, this UE may only indicate cell grouping ID#1 (not #0) in its BC. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchRequest***  Only if this field is present, the UE supporting dynamic UL Tx switching shall indicate support for UL Tx switching in band combinations which are applicable to inter-band UL CA, SUL and (NG)EN-DC. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *NRDC* | The field is optionally present, Need N, if *includeNR-DC* is included. It is absent otherwise. |

#### – *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR*

The IE *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR* is used to request filtered UE capabilities.

*UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYREQUESTFILTERNR-START

UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandListFilter FreqBandList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR-v1540 OPTIONAL

}

UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-SwitchingTimeRequest ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR-v1710 OPTIONAL

}

UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

sidelinkRequest-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYREQUESTFILTERNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *UE-MRDC-Capability*

The IE *UE-MRDC-Capability* is used to convey the UE Radio Access Capability Parameters for MR-DC, see TS 38.306 [26].

*UE-MRDC-Capability* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-MRDC-CAPABILITY-START

UE-MRDC-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC MeasAndMobParametersMRDC OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersMRDC-v1530 Phy-ParametersMRDC OPTIONAL,

rf-ParametersMRDC RF-ParametersMRDC,

generalParametersMRDC GeneralParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

featureSetCombinations SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSetCombinations)) OF FeatureSetCombination OPTIONAL,

pdcp-ParametersMRDC-v1530 PDCP-ParametersMRDC OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-MRDC-Capability-v15g0) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-MRDC-Capability-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non-critical extensions:

UE-MRDC-Capability-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

receivedFilters OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UECapabilityEnquiry-v1560-IEs) OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersMRDC-v1560 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1560 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities-v1560 UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities-v1560 UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-MRDC-Capability-v1610 OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-Capability-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-v1610 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL,

generalParametersMRDC-v1610 GeneralParametersMRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-ParametersMRDC-v1610 PDCP-ParametersMRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-MRDC-Capability-v1700 OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-Capability-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-v1700 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1700,

nonCriticalExtension UE-MRDC-Capability-v1730 OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-Capability-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-v1730 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1730 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non-critical extensions:

UE-MRDC-Capability-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-ParametersMRDC-v15g0 RF-ParametersMRDC-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

generalParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff GeneralParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff

}

GeneralParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

splitSRB-WithOneUL-Path ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

splitDRB-withUL-Both-MCG-SCG ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srb3 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

GeneralParametersMRDC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

f1c-OverEUTRA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UE-MRDC-CAPABILITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UE-MRDC-Capability* field descriptions |
| ***featureSetCombinations***  A list of *FeatureSetCombination*:s for *supportedBandCombinationList* and *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* in *UE-MRDC-Capability*. The *FeatureSetDownlink*:s and *FeatureSetUplink*:s referred to from these *FeatureSetCombination*:s are defined in the *featureSets* list in *UE-NR-Capability*. |

#### – *UE-NR-Capability*

The IE *UE-NR-Capability* is used to convey the NR UE Radio Access Capability Parameters, see TS 38.306 [26].

*UE-NR-Capability* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-NR-CAPABILITY-START

UE-NR-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {

accessStratumRelease AccessStratumRelease,

pdcp-Parameters PDCP-Parameters,

rlc-Parameters RLC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters MAC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

phy-Parameters Phy-Parameters,

rf-Parameters RF-Parameters,

measAndMobParameters MeasAndMobParameters OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

featureSets FeatureSets OPTIONAL,

featureSetCombinations SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSetCombinations)) OF FeatureSetCombination OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-NR-Capability-v15c0) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1530 OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non-critical Rel-15 extensions:

UE-NR-Capability-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

fdd-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1530 UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1530 UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interRAT-Parameters InterRAT-Parameters OPTIONAL,

inactiveState ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

delayBudgetReporting ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1540 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

sdap-Parameters SDAP-Parameters OPTIONAL,

overheatingInd ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-Parameters IMS-Parameters OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1540 UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1540 OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1540 UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1540 OPTIONAL,

fr1-fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1550 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedCP-Latency ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrdc-Parameters NRDC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

receivedFilters OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UECapabilityEnquiry-v1560-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1570 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrdc-Parameters-v1570 NRDC-Parameters-v1570 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1610 OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non-critical Rel-15 extensions:

UE-NR-Capability-v15c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrdc-Parameters-v15c0 NRDC-Parameters-v15c0 OPTIONAL,

partialFR2-FallbackRX-Req ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v15g0 RF-Parameters-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v15j0 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v15j0 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Following field is only for REL-15 late non-critical extensions

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v16a0 OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non-critical Rel-16 extensions:

UE-NR-Capability-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-DedicatedMessageSegmentation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nrdc-Parameters-v1610 NRDC-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

powSav-Parameters-r16 PowSav-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1610 UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1610 OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1610 UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1610 OPTIONAL,

bh-RLF-Indication-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSN-AdditionFirstRRC-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bap-Parameters-r16 BAP-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

referenceTimeProvision-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sidelinkParameters-r16 SidelinkParameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

highSpeedParameters-r16 HighSpeedParameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1610 MAC-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

mcgRLF-RecoveryViaSCG-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

resumeWithStoredMCG-SCells-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

resumeWithStoredSCG-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

resumeWithSCG-Config-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters-r16 UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

son-Parameters-r16 SON-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

onDemandSIB-Connected-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1640 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

redirectAtResumeByNAS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1650 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

mpsPriorityIndication-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

highSpeedParameters-v1650 HighSpeedParameters-v1650 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1690 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1690 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-RRC-Segmentation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1700 OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non-critical extensions from Rel-16 onwards:

UE-NR-Capability-v16a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-Parameters-v16a0 Phy-Parameters-v16a0 OPTIONAL,

rf-Parameters-v16a0 RF-Parameters-v16a0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v16c0 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v16c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v16c0 RF-Parameters-v16c0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non-critical Rel-17 extensions:

UE-NR-Capability-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

inactiveStatePO-Determination-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

highSpeedParameters-v1700 HighSpeedParameters-v1700 OPTIONAL,

powSav-Parameters-v1700 PowSav-Parameters-v1700 OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1700 MAC-Parameters-v1700 OPTIONAL,

ims-Parameters-v1700 IMS-Parameters-v1700 OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParameters-v1700 MeasAndMobParameters-v1700,

appLayerMeasParameters-r17 AppLayerMeasParameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

redCapParameters-r17 RedCapParameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

ra-SDT-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srb-SDT-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-SideRTT-BasedPDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bh-RLF-DetectionRecovery-Indication-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nrdc-Parameters-v1700 NRDC-Parameters-v1700 OPTIONAL,

bap-Parameters-v1700 BAP-Parameters-v1700 OPTIONAL,

musim-GapPreference-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

musimLeaveConnected-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mbs-Parameters-r17 MBS-Parameters-r17,

nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-ScenarioSupport-r17 ENUMERATED {gso, ngso} OPTIONAL,

sliceInfoforCellReselection-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-RadioPagingInfo-r17 UE-RadioPagingInfo-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 17-2 UL gap pattern for Tx power management

ul-GapFR2-Pattern-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)) OPTIONAL,

ntn-Parameters-r17 NTN-Parameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1740 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1740 ::= SEQUENCE {

redCapParameters-v1740 RedCapParameters-v1740,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-ParametersXDD-Diff Phy-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersXDD-Diff MAC-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersXDD-Diff MeasAndMobParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-ParametersXDD-Diff EUTRA-ParametersXDD-Diff

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-ParametersFRX-Diff Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersFRX-Diff MeasAndMobParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

ims-ParametersFRX-Diff IMS-ParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

powSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 PowSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 MAC-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL

}

BAP-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

flowControlBH-RLC-ChannelBased-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

flowControlRouting-ID-Based-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BAP-Parameters-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

bapHeaderRewriting-Rerouting-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bapHeaderRewriting-Routing-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBS-Parameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxMRB-Add-r17 INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UE-NR-CAPABILITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UE-NR-Capability* field descriptions |
| ***featureSetCombinations***  A list of *FeatureSetCombination:s* for *supportedBandCombinationList* in *UE-NR-Capability*. The *FeatureSetDownlink:s* and *FeatureSetUplink:s* referred to from these *FeatureSetCombination:s* are defined in the *featureSets* list in *UE-NR-Capability*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *UE-NR-Capability-v1540 field descriptions* |
| ***fr1-fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities***  This instance of *UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode* does not include any other fields than *csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback*/ *csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS*/ *csi-ReportFramework*. |

#### – *UE-RadioPagingInfo*

The IE *UE-RadioPagingInfo* contains UE capability information needed for paging.

*UE-RadioPagingInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-RADIOPAGINGINFO-START

UE-RadioPagingInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 29-1: Paging enhancement

pei-SubgroupingSupportBandList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-UE-RADIOPAGINGINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand*

The IE *SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand* is used to convey shared channel access related parameters specific for a certain frequency band (not per feature set or band combination).

*SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SHAREDSPECTRUMCHACCESSPARAMSPERBAND-START

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 10-1: UL channel access for dynamic channel access mode

ul-DynamicChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-1a: UL channel access for semi-static channel access mode

ul-Semi-StaticChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2: SSB-based RRM for dynamic channel access mode

ssb-RRM-DynamicChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2a: SSB-based RRM for semi-static channel access mode

ssb-RRM-Semi-StaticChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2b: MIB reading on unlicensed cell

mib-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2c: SSB-based RLM for dynamic channel access mode

ssb-RLM-DynamicChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2d: SSB-based RLM for semi-static channel access mode

ssb-RLM-Semi-StaticChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2e: SIB1 reception on unlicensed cell

sib1-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2f: Support monitoring of extended RAR window

extRA-ResponseWindow-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2g: SSB-based BFD/CBD for dynamic channel access mode

ssb-BFD-CBD-dynamicChannelAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2h: SSB-based BFD/CBD for semi-static channel access mode

ssb-BFD-CBD-semi-staticChannelAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2i: CSI-RS-based BFD/CBD for NR-U

csi-RS-BFD-CBD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-7: UL channel access for 10 MHz SCell

ul-ChannelBW-SCell-10mhz-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-10: RSSI and channel occupancy measurement and reporting

rssi-ChannelOccupancyReporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-11:SRS starting position at any OFDM symbol in a slot

srs-StartAnyOFDM-Symbol-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-20: Support search space set configuration with freqMonitorLocation-r16

searchSpaceFreqMonitorLocation-r16 INTEGER (1..5) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-20a: Support coreset configuration with rb-Offset

coreset-RB-Offset-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-23:CGI reading on unlicensed cell for ANR functionality

cgi-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-25: Enable configured UL transmissions when DCI 2\_0 is configured but not detected

configuredUL-Tx-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-27: Wideband PRACH

prach-Wideband-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-29: Support available RB set indicator field in DCI 2\_0

dci-AvailableRB-Set-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-30: Support channel occupancy duration indicator field in DCI 2\_0

dci-ChOccupancyDuration-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-8: Type B PDSCH length {3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13} without DMRS shift due to CRS collision

typeB-PDSCH-length-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-9: Search space set group switching with explicit DCI 2\_0 bit field trigger or with implicit PDCCH decoding with DCI 2\_0 monitoring

searchSpaceSwitchWithDCI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-9b: Search space set group switching with implicit PDCCH decoding without DCI 2\_0 monitoring

searchSpaceSwitchWithoutDCI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-9d: Support Search space set group switching capability 2

searchSpaceSwitchCapability2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-14: Non-numerical PDSCH to HARQ-ACK timing

non-numericalPDSCH-HARQ-timing-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-15: Enhanced dynamic HARQ codebook

enhancedDynamicHARQ-codebook-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-16: One-shot HARQ ACK feedback

oneShotHARQ-feedback-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-17: Multi-PUSCH UL grant

multiPUSCH-UL-grant-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-26: CSI-RS based RLM for NR-U

csi-RS-RLM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-31: Support of P/SP-CSI-RS reception with CSI-RS-ValidationWith-DCI-r16 configured

periodicAndSemi-PersistentCSI-RS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-3: PRB interlace mapping for PUSCH

pusch-PRB-interlace-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-3a: PRB interlace mapping for PUCCH

pucch-F0-F1-PRB-Interlace-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-12: OCC for PRB interlace mapping for PF2 and PF3

occ-PRB-PF2-PF3-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-13a: Extended CP range of more than one symbol for CG-PUSCH

extCP-rangeCG-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-18: Configured grant with retransmission in CG resources

configuredGrantWithReTx-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-21a: Support using ED threshold given by gNB for UL to DL COT sharing

ed-Threshold-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-21b: Support UL to DL COT sharing

ul-DL-COT-Sharing-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-24: CG-UCI multiplexing with HARQ ACK

mux-CG-UCI-HARQ-ACK-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-28: Configured grant with Rel-16 enhanced resource configuration

cg-resourceConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R4 4-1: DL reception in intra-carrier guardband

dl-ReceptionIntraCellGuardband-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 4-2: DL reception when gNB does not transmit on all RB sets of a carrier as a result of LBT

dl-ReceptionLBT-subsetRB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- 10-26b(1-4): CSI-RS based RRM measurement with associated SS-block

csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-26c(1-5): CSI-RS based RRM measurement without associated SS-block

csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-26d(1-6): CSI-RS based RS-SINR measurement

csi-SINR-Meas-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-26e(1-8): RLM based on a mix of SS block and CSI-RS signals within active BWP

ssb-AndCSI-RS-RLM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-26f(1-9): CSI-RS based contention free RA for HO

csi-RS-CFRA-ForHO-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Extension of R1 10-9 capability to configure up to 16 instead of 4 cells or cell groups, respectively

extendedSearchSpaceSwitchWithDCI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 25-12: UE initiated semi-static channel occupancy with dependent configurations

ul-Semi-StaticChAccessDependentConfig-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-13: UE initiated semi-static channel occupancy with independent configurations

ul-Semi-StaticChAccessIndependentConfig-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-SHAREDSPECTRUMCHACCESSPARAMSPERBAND-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

### 6.3.4 Other information elements

#### – *AbsoluteTimeInfo*

The IE *AbsoluteTimeInfo* indicates an absolute time in a format YY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS and using BCD encoding. The first/ leftmost bit of the bit string contains the most significant bit of the most significant digit of the year and so on.

*AbsoluteTimeInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ABSOLUTETIMEINFO-START

AbsoluteTimeInfo-r16 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (48))

-- TAG-ABSOLUTETIMEINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *AppLayerMeasConfig*

The IE *AppLayerMeasConfig* indicates configuration of application layer measurements.

***AppLayerMeasConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-APPLAYERMEASCONFIG-START

AppLayerMeasConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

measConfigAppLayerToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofAppLayerMeas-r17)) OF MeasConfigAppLayer-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measConfigAppLayerToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofAppLayerMeas-r17)) OF MeasConfigAppLayerId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rrc-SegAllowed-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

MeasConfigAppLayer-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

measConfigAppLayerId-r17 MeasConfigAppLayerId-r17,

measConfigAppLayerContainer-r17 OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..8000)) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

serviceType-r17 ENUMERATED {streaming, mtsi, vr, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pauseReporting-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

transmissionOfSessionStartStop-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ran-VisibleParameters-r17 SetupRelease {RAN-VisibleParameters-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Cond ServiceType

...

}

RAN-VisibleParameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

ran-VisiblePeriodicity-r17 ENUMERATED {ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBufferLevelEntries-r17 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportPlayoutDelayForMediaStartup-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-APPLAYERMEASCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *AppLayerMeasConfig* field descriptions |
| ***measConfigAppLayerContainer***  The field contains configuration of application layer measurements, see Annex L (normative) in TS 26.247 [68], clause 16.5 in TS 26.114 [69] and TS 26.118 [70]. |
| ***pauseReporting***  The field indicates whether the transmission of *measReportAppLayerContainer* is paused or not. Value *true* indicates the transmission of *measReportAppLayerContainer* is paused; value *false* indicates the transmission of *measReportAppLayerContainer* is not paused. |
| ***ran-VisibleParameters***  The field indicates whether RAN visible application layer measurements shall be reported or not. |
| ***rrc-SegAllowed***  This field indicates that RRC segmentation of *MeasurementReportAppLayer* is allowed. It may be present only if the UE supports RRC segmentation of the *MeasurementReportAppLayer* message in UL***.*** |
| ***serviceType***  Indicates the type of application layer measurement. Value *streaming* indicates Quality of Experience Measurement Collection for streaming services (see TS 26.247 [68]), value *mtsi* indicates Quality of Experience Measurement Collection for MTSI (see TS 26.114 [69]). value *vr* indicates Quality of Experience Measurement Collection for VR service (see TS 26.118 [70]). The network always configures *serviceType* when application layer measurements are initially configured and at *fullConfig*. |
| ***transmissionOfSessionStartStop***  The field indicates whether the UE shall transmit indications when sessions in the application layer start and stop. The UE transmits a session start indication upon configuration of this field if a session already has started in the application layer. |

|  |
| --- |
| *RAN-VisibleParameters* field descriptions |
| ***numberOfBufferLevelEntries***  The field contains the maximum number of buffer level entries that can be reported for RAN visible application layer measurements. This field is also used by application layer to calculate the interval of RAN visible buffer level measurement, which is equal to the periodicity of RAN visible application layer measurements reporting divided by *numberOfBufferLevelEntries*. |
| ***ran-VisiblePeriodicity***  The field indicates the periodicity of RAN visible application layer measurements reporting. Value *ms120* indicates 120 ms, value *ms240* indicates 240 ms and so on. If this field is absent, the periodicity of RAN visible application layer reporting is the same as the reporting periodicity indicated in *measConfigAppLayerContainer.* |
| ***reportPlayoutDelayForMediaStartup***  The field indicates whether the UE shall report Playout Delay for Media Startup for RAN visible application layer measurements. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *ServiceType* | This field is optionally present, Need M, when *serviceType* is set to *streaming* or *vr*. Otherwise, it is absent. |

#### – *AreaConfiguration*

The *AreaConfiguration* indicates area for which UE is requested to perform measurement logging. If not configured, measurement logging is not restricted to specific cells or tracking areas but applies as long as the RPLMN is contained in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*.

*AreaConfiguration* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-AREACONFIGURATION-START

AreaConfiguration-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

areaConfig-r16 AreaConfig-r16,

interFreqTargetList-r16 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqTargetInfo-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

AreaConfiguration-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

areaConfig-r17 AreaConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

interFreqTargetList-r17 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF InterFreqTargetInfo-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

AreaConfig-r16 ::= CHOICE {

cellGlobalIdList-r16 CellGlobalIdList-r16,

trackingAreaCodeList-r16 TrackingAreaCodeList-r16,

trackingAreaIdentityList-r16 TrackingAreaIdentityList-r16

}

InterFreqTargetInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-CarrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

cellList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF PhysCellId OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

CellGlobalIdList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF CGI-Info-Logging-r16

TrackingAreaCodeList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF TrackingAreaCode

TrackingAreaIdentityList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF TrackingAreaIdentity-r16

TrackingAreaIdentity-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r16 PLMN-Identity,

trackingAreaCode-r16 TrackingAreaCode

}

-- TAG-AREACONFIGURATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *AreaConfiguration* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***InterFreqTargetInfo***  If configured, it indicates the neighbouring frequency and cells for which UE is requested to perform measurement logging. It can include sync raster or non-sync raster frequencies. |

#### – *BT-NameList*

The IE *BT-NameList* is used to indicate the names of the Bluetooth beacon which the UE is configured to measure.

*BT-NameList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BTNAMELIST-START

BT-NameList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBT-Name-r16)) OF BT-Name-r16

BT-Name-r16 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..248))

-- TAG-BTNAMELIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *BT-NameList* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***bt-Name***  If configured, the UE only performs Bluetooth measurements according to the names identified. For each name, it refers to LOCAL NAME defined in Bluetooth specification [51]. |

#### – *DedicatedInfoF1c*

The IE *DedicatedInfoF1c* is used to transfer IAB-DU specific F1-C related information between the network and the IAB node. The carried information consists of F1AP message encapsulated in SCTP/IP or F1-C related (SCTP)/IP packet, see TS 38.472 [64]. The RRC layer is transparent for this information.

*DedicatedInfoF1c* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DEDICATEDINFOF1C-START

DedicatedInfoF1c-r17 ::= OCTET STRING

-- TAG-DEDICATEDINFOF1C-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *EUTRA-AllowedMeasBandwidth*

The IE *EUTRA-AllowedMeasBandwidth* is used to indicate the maximum allowed measurement bandwidth on a carrier frequency as defined by the parameter Transmission Bandwidth Configuration "NRB" in TS 36.104 [33]. The values *mbw6*, *mbw15*, *mbw25*, *mbw50*, *mbw75*, *mbw100* indicate 6, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 resource blocks, respectively.

*EUTRA-AllowedMeasBandwidth* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EUTRA-ALLOWEDMEASBANDWIDTH-START

EUTRA-AllowedMeasBandwidth ::= ENUMERATED {mbw6, mbw15, mbw25, mbw50, mbw75, mbw100}

-- TAG-EUTRA-ALLOWEDMEASBANDWIDTH-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfigList*

The IE *EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfigList* is used to define an E-UTRA MBSFN subframe pattern (for the purpose of NR rate matching).

*EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfigList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EUTRA-MBSFN-SUBFRAMECONFIGLIST-START

EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfigList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBSFN-Allocations)) OF EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfig

EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

radioframeAllocationPeriod ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32},

radioframeAllocationOffset INTEGER (0..7),

subframeAllocation1 CHOICE {

oneFrame BIT STRING (SIZE(6)),

fourFrames BIT STRING (SIZE(24))

},

subframeAllocation2 CHOICE {

oneFrame BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),

fourFrames BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-EUTRA-MBSFN-SUBFRAMECONFIGLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfig* field descriptions |
| ***radioframeAllocationOffset***  Field as defined in *MBSFN-SubframeConfig* in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***radioframeAllocationPeriod***  Field as defined in *MBSFN-SubframeConfig* in TS 36.331 [10], where *SFN* refers to the SFN of the NR serving cell. |
| ***subframeAllocation1***  Field as defined in *MBSFN-SubframeConfig* in TS 36.331 [10], where the UE assumes the duplex mode (FDD or TDD) of the NR cell for which the *E-UTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfig* is provided. |
| ***subframeAllocation2***  Field as defined in *MBSFN-SubframeConfig-v1430* in TS 36.331 [10], where the UE assumes the duplex mode (FDD or TDD) of the NR cell for which the *E-UTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfig* is provided. |

#### – *EUTRA-MultiBandInfoList*

The IE *EUTRA-MultiBandInfoList* indicates the list of frequency bands in addition to the band represented by *CarrierFreq* for which cell reselection parameters are common, and a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission*.

*EUTRA-MultiBandInfoList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EUTRA-MULTIBANDINFOLIST-START

EUTRA-MultiBandInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMultiBands)) OF EUTRA-MultiBandInfo

EUTRA-MultiBandInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-FreqBandIndicator FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

eutra-NS-PmaxList EUTRA-NS-PmaxList OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-EUTRA-MULTIBANDINFOLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *EUTRA-NS-PmaxList*

The IE *EUTRA-NS-PmaxList* concerns a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission*, as defined in TS 36.101 [22], table 6.2.4-1 for UEs neither in CE nor BL UEs and TS 36.101 [22], table 6.2.4E-1 for UEs in CE or BL UEs, for a given frequency band.

*EUTRA-NS-PmaxList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EUTRA-NS-PMAXLIST-START

EUTRA-NS-PmaxList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEUTRA-NS-Pmax)) OF EUTRA-NS-PmaxValue

EUTRA-NS-PmaxValue ::= SEQUENCE {

additionalPmax INTEGER (-30..33) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

additionalSpectrumEmission INTEGER (1..288) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-EUTRA-NS-PMAXLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *EUTRA-PhysCellId*

The IE *EUTRA-PhysCellId* is used to indicate the physical layer identity of the cell, as defined in TS 36.211 [31].

*EUTRA-PhysCellId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EUTRA-PHYSCELLID-START

EUTRA-PhysCellId ::= INTEGER (0..503)

-- TAG-EUTRA-PHYSCELLID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *EUTRA-PhysCellIdRange*

The IE *EUTRA-PhysCellIdRange* is used to encode either a single or a range of physical cell identities. The range is encoded by using a *start* value and by indicating the number of consecutive physical cell identities (including *start*) in the range. For fields comprising multiple occurrences of *EUTRA-PhysCellIdRange*, NW may configure overlapping ranges of physical cell identities.

*EUTRA-PhysCellIdRange* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EUTRA-PHYSCELLIDRANGE-START

EUTRA-PhysCellIdRange ::= SEQUENCE {

start EUTRA-PhysCellId,

range ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64, n84, n96,

n128, n168, n252, n504, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

-- TAG-EUTRA-PHYSCELLIDRANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *EUTRA-PresenceAntennaPort1*

The IE *EUTRA-PresenceAntennaPort1* is used to indicate whether all the neighbouring cells use Antenna Port 1. When set to *true*, the UE may assume that at least two cell-specific antenna ports are used in all neighbouring cells.

*EUTRA-PresenceAntennaPort1* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EUTRA-PRESENCEANTENNAPORT1-START

EUTRA-PresenceAntennaPort1 ::= BOOLEAN

-- TAG-EUTRA-PRESENCEANTENNAPORT1-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *EUTRA-Q-OffsetRange*

The IE *EUTRA-Q-OffsetRange* is used to indicate a cell, or frequency specific offset to be applied when evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. The value in dB. Value *dB-24* corresponds to -24 dB, value *dB-22* corresponds to -22 dB and so on.

*EUTRA-Q-OffsetRange* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EUTRA-Q-OFFSETRANGE-START

EUTRA-Q-OffsetRange ::= ENUMERATED {

dB-24, dB-22, dB-20, dB-18, dB-16, dB-14,

dB-12, dB-10, dB-8, dB-6, dB-5, dB-4, dB-3,

dB-2, dB-1, dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3, dB4, dB5,

dB6, dB8, dB10, dB12, dB14, dB16, dB18,

dB20, dB22, dB24}

-- TAG-EUTRA-Q-OFFSETRANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *IAB-IP-Address*

The IE *IAB-IP-Address* is used to indicate the IP address/prefix.

*IAB-IP-Address* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-IABIPADDRESS-START

IAB-IP-Address-r16 ::= CHOICE {

iPv4-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(32)),

iPv6-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(128)),

iPv6-Prefix-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(64)),

...

}

-- TAG-IABIPADDRESS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *IAB-IP-Address* field descriptions |
| ***iPv4-Address***  This field is used to provide the allocated IPv4 address. |
| ***iPv6-Address***  This field is used to provide the allocated IPv6 address. |
| ***iPv6-Prefix***  This field is used to provide the allocated IPv6 prefix. |

#### – *IAB-IP-AddressIndex*

The IE *IAB-IP-AddressIndex* is used to identify a configuration of an IP address.

*IAB-IP-AddressIndex* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-IABIPADDRESSINDEX-START

IAB-IP-AddressIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxIAB-IP-Address-r16)

-- TAG-IABIPADDRESSINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *IAB-IP-Usage*

The IE *IAB-IP-Usage* is used to indicate the usage of the assigned IP address/prefix.

*IAB-IP-Usage* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-IAB-IP-USAGE-START

IAB-IP-Usage-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {f1-C, f1-U, non-F1, spare}

-- TAG-IAB-IP-USAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *LoggingDuration*

The *LoggingDuration* indicates the duration for which UE is requested to perform measurement logging. Value min10 corresponds to 10 minutes, value min20 corresponds to 20 minutes and so on.

*LoggingDuration* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOGGINGDURATION-START

LoggingDuration-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {

min10, min20, min40, min60, min90, min120, spare2, spare1}

-- TAG-LOGGINGDURATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *LoggingInterval*

The *LoggingInterval* indicates the periodicity for logging measurement results. Value ms1280 corresponds to 1.28s, value ms2560 corresponds to 2.56s and so on. Value infinity means it is equal to the configured value of the *LoggingDuration* IE.

*LoggingInterval* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOGGINGINTERVAL-START

LoggingInterval-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {

ms320, ms640, ms1280, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480,

ms30720, ms40960, ms61440 , infinity}

-- TAG-LOGGINGINTERVAL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *LogMeasResultListBT*

The IE *LogMeasResultListBT* covers measured results for Bluetooth.

*LogMeasResultListBT* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOGMEASRESULTLISTBT-START

LogMeasResultListBT-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBT-IdReport-r16)) OF LogMeasResultBT-r16

LogMeasResultBT-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

bt-Addr-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

rssi-BT-r16 INTEGER (-128..127) OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-LOGMEASRESULTLISTBT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *LogMeasResultListBT* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***bt-Addr***  This field indicates the Bluetooth public address of the Bluetooth beacon as defined in TS 37.355 [49]. |
| ***rssi-BT***  This field provides the beacon received signal strength indicator (RSSI) in dBm as defined in TS 37.355 [49]. |

#### – *LogMeasResultListWLAN*

The IE *LogMeasResultListWLAN* covers measured results for WLAN.

*LogMeasResultListWLAN* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOGMEASRESULTLISTWLAN-START

LogMeasResultListWLAN-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxWLAN-Id-Report-r16)) OF LogMeasResultWLAN-r16

LogMeasResultWLAN-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

wlan-Identifiers-r16 WLAN-Identifiers-r16,

rssiWLAN-r16 WLAN-RSSI-Range-r16 OPTIONAL,

rtt-WLAN-r16 WLAN-RTT-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

WLAN-Identifiers-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssid-r16 OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32)) OPTIONAL,

bssid-r16 OCTET STRING (SIZE (6)) OPTIONAL,

hessid-r16 OCTET STRING (SIZE (6)) OPTIONAL,

...

}

WLAN-RSSI-Range-r16 ::= INTEGER(0..141)

WLAN-RTT-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rttValue-r16 INTEGER (0..16777215),

rttUnits-r16 ENUMERATED {

microseconds,

hundredsofnanoseconds,

tensofnanoseconds,

nanoseconds,

tenthsofnanoseconds,

...},

rttAccuracy-r16 INTEGER (0..255) OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-LOGMEASRESULTLISTWLAN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *LogMeasResultListWLAN* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***Bssid***  Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) defined in IEEE 802.11-2012 [50]. |
| ***Hessid***  Homogenous Extended Service Set Identifier (HESSID) defined in IEEE 802.11-2012 [50]. |
| ***rssiWLAN***  Measured WLAN RSSI result in dBm. The IE WLAN-RSSI-Range specifies the value range used in WLAN RSSI measurements and thresholds. Integer value for WLAN RSSI measurements is according to mapping table in TS 36.133 [40]. Value 0 corresponds to –infinity, value 1 to -100dBm, value 2 to -99dBm, and so on (i.e. in steps of 1dBm) until value 140, which corresponds to 39dBm, while value 141 corresponds to +infinity. |
| ***rtt-WLAN***  This field provides the measured roundtrip time between the target device and WLAN AP and optionally the accuracy expressed as the standard deviation of the delay. Units for each of these are 1000ns, 100ns, 10ns, 1ns, and 0.1ns as defined in TS 37.355 [49]. |
| ***rttValue***  This field specifies the Round Trip Time (RTT) measurement between the target device and WLAN AP in units given by the field rttUnits as defined in TS 37.355 [49]. |
| ***rttUnits***  This field specifies the Units for the fields rttValue and rttAccuracy. The available Units are 1000ns, 100ns, 10ns, 1ns, and 0.1ns as defined in TS 37.355 [49]. |
| ***rttAccuracy***  This field provides the estimated accuracy of the provided rttValue expressed as the standard deviation in units given by the field rttUnits as defined in TS 37.355 [49]. |
| ***Ssid***  Service Set Identifier (SSID) defined in IEEE 802.11-2012 [50]. |
| ***Wlan-Identifiers***  Indicates the WLAN parameters used for identification of the WLAN for which the measurement results are applicable. |

#### – *MeasConfigAppLayerId*

The IE *MeasConfigAppLayerId* identifies the application layer measurement.

*MeasConfigAppLayerId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASCONFIGAPPLAYERID-START

MeasConfigAppLayerId-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofAppLayerMeas-1-r17)

-- TAG-MEASCONFIGAPPLAYERID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *OtherConfig*

The IE *OtherConfig* contains configuration related to miscellaneous other configurations.

*OtherConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-OTHERCONFIG-START

OtherConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

delayBudgetReportingConfig CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE{

delayBudgetReportingProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot4, s0dot8, s1dot6, s3, s6, s12, s30}

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

OtherConfig-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingAssistanceConfig SetupRelease {OverheatingAssistanceConfig} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

OtherConfig-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

idc-AssistanceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {IDC-AssistanceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

drx-PreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {DRX-PreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MaxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxCC-PreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MaxCC-PreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

releasePreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {ReleasePreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

referenceTimePreferenceReporting-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

btNameList-r16 SetupRelease {BT-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

wlanNameList-r16 SetupRelease {WLAN-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sensorNameList-r16 SetupRelease {Sensor-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

obtainCommonLocation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-AssistanceConfigNR-r16 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

OtherConfig-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

musim-GapAssistanceConfig-r17 SetupRelease {MUSIM-GapAssistanceConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig-r17 SetupRelease {MUSIM-LeaveAssistanceConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

successHO-Config-r17 SetupRelease {SuccessHO-Config-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond maxBW

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond maxMIMO

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond minOffset

rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17 SetupRelease {RLM-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17 SetupRelease {BFD-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig-r17 SetupRelease {SCG-DeactivationPreferenceConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCG

rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig-r17 SetupRelease {RRM-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

propDelayDiffReportConfig-r17 SetupRelease {PropDelayDiffReportConfig-r17} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

CandidateServingFreqListNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIDC-r16)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

MUSIM-GapAssistanceConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapProhibitTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot1, s0dot2, s0dot3, s0dot4, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10}

}

MUSIM-LeaveAssistanceConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-LeaveWithoutResponseTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms100, spare2, spare1}

}

OtherConfig-v18xy ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapPriorityAssistanceConfig-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond musimGapConfig

musim-CapabilityRestrictionConfig-r18 SetupRelease {MUSIM-CapabilityRestrictionConfig-r18} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

Editor’s Note: FFS whether a separate control is needed for the UE assistance information of the “keep solution”, based on the RAN4 inputs on the capability signalings for “keep solution” and “priority-based solution”.

MUSIM-CapabilityRestrictionConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-candidateBandList-r18 MUSIM-CandidateBandList-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

musim-WaitTimer-r18 ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms100, spare2, spare1},

musim-ProhibitTimer-r18 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, spare2, spare1}

}

MUSIM-CandidateBandbList-r18::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxBands-MUSIM)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR

maxBands-MUSIM FFS

.

SuccessHO-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

thresholdPercentageT304-r17 ENUMERATED {p40, p60, p80, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

thresholdPercentageT310-r17 ENUMERATED {p40, p60, p80, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

thresholdPercentageT312-r17 ENUMERATED {p20, p40, p60, p80, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

sourceDAPS-FailureReporting-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, --Need R

...

}

OverheatingAssistanceConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingIndicationProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30,

s60, s90, s120, s300, s600, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

IDC-AssistanceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateServingFreqListNR-r16 CandidateServingFreqListNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

DRX-PreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-PreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MaxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxBW-PreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MaxCC-PreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxCC-PreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

ReleasePreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

releasePreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, infinity, spare1},

connectedReporting ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

RLM-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

rlm-RelaxtionReportingProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30,

s60, s90, s120, s300, s600, infinity, spare2, spare1}

}

BFD-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

bfd-RelaxtionReportingProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30,

s60, s90, s120, s300, s600, infinity, spare2, spare1}

}

SCG-DeactivationPreferenceConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

scg-DeactivationPreferenceProhibitTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {

s0, s1, s2, s4, s8, s10, s15, s30,

s60, s120, s180, s240, s300, s600, s900, s1800}

}

RRM-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

s-SearchDeltaP-Stationary-r17 ENUMERATED {dB2, dB3, dB6, dB9, dB12, dB15, spare2, spare1},

t-SearchDeltaP-Stationary-r17 ENUMERATED {s5, s10, s20, s30, s60, s120, s180, s240, s300, spare7, spare6, spare5,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

PropDelayDiffReportConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

threshPropDelayDiff-r17 ENUMERATED {ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6 ,ms7, ms8, ms9, ms10, spare5,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

neighCellInfoList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellNTN-r17)) OF NeighbourCellInfo-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

NeighbourCellInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

epochTime-r17 EpochTime-r17,

ephemerisInfo-r17 EphemerisInfo-r17

}

-- TAG-OTHERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *OtherConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report the relaxation state of BFD measurements. |
| ***candidateServingFreqListNR***  Indicates for each candidate NR serving cells, the center frequency around which UE is requested to report IDC issues. |
| ***connectedReporting***  Indicates that the UE can report a preference to remain in RRC\_CONNECTED state following a report to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state. If absent, the UE cannot report a preference to stay in RRC\_CONNECTED state. |
| ***delayBudgetReportingProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for delay budget reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot4* means prohibit timer is set to 0.4 seconds, and so on. |
| ***drx-PreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's DRX preferences for power saving. |
| ***drx-PreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for DRX preferences assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***idc-AssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about UE detected IDC problem. |
| ***maxBW-PreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred bandwidth for power saving. |
| ***maxBW-PreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred bandwidth assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***maxCC-PreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred number of carriers for power saving. |
| ***maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred bandwidth for power saving for FR2-2. |
| ***maxCC-PreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred number of carriers assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred number of MIMO layers for power saving. |
| ***maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred number of MIMO layers for power saving for FR2-2. |
| ***maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred number of number of MIMO layers assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred *minimumSchedulingOffset* value for cross-slot scheduling for power saving. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred *minimumSchedulingOffset* value for cross-slot scheduling for power saving for SCS 480 kHz and/or 960 kHz. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred *minimumSchedulingOffset* assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***musim-candidateBandList***  A list of candidate bands which UE is requested to report the forbidden or affected bands for MUSIM purpose. If the field is absent, the UE is allowed to report the forbidden or affected band using *frequencyBandListFilter* in the UECapabilityEnquiry. |
| ***musim-GapAssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information for gap preference. |
| ***musim-GapProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for MUSIM assistance information reporting for gap preference. |
| ***musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information for leaving RRC\_CONNECTED for MUSIM purpose. |
| ***musim-LeaveWithoutResponseTimer***  Indicates the timer for the UE to enter RRC\_IDLE for MUSIM purpose as defined in clause 5.3.8.6. |
| ***musim-needForGapsConfigNR***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands. |
| ***musim-ProhitTimer***  Indicates the timer for the UE to indicate temporary capability restriction for impacted band(s)/frequencies. Value in milliseconds. Value *ms0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 milliseconds, value *ms10* means prohibit timer is set to 10 milliseconds and so on. |
| ***musim-WaitTimer***  Indicates the timer for the UE to apply the suggested temporary capability restriction as defined in clause 5.3.5.x. Value in milliseconds. Value *ms10* means prohibit timer is set to 10 milliseconds, value *ms20* means prohibit timer is set to 20 milliseconds and so on. |
| ***obtainCommonLocation***  Requests the UE to attempt to have detailed location information available using GNSS. NR configures the field if *includeCommonLocationInfo* is configured for one or more measurements. |
| ***overheatingAssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about UE detected internal overheating. |
| ***overheatingIndicationProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for overheating assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***propDelayDiffReportConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s). |
| ***referenceTimePreferenceReporting***  If present, the field indicates the UE is configured to provide reference time assistance information. |
| ***releasePreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preference to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state. |
| ***rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report the relaxation state of RLM measurements. |
| ***releasePreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for release preference assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. Value *infinity* means that once a UE has reported a release preference, the UE cannot report a release preference again during the RRC connection. |
| ***s-SearchDeltaP-Stationary***  Parameter "SSearchDeltaP-StationaryConnected" in 5.7.4.4. Value dB2 corresponds to 2 dB, dB3 corresponds to 3 dB and so on. |
| ***scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig***  Configuration of the UE to indicate its preference for SCG deactivation. |
| ***scg -StatePreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for UE indication of its preference for SCG deactivation. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***sensorNameList***  Configuration for the UE to report measurements from specific sensors. |
| ***sl-AssistanceConfigNR***  Indicate whether UE is configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***sourceDAPS-FailureReporting***  This field indicates whether the UE shall generate the SHR upon successfully completing the DAPS handover to the target cell and if a radio link failure was experienced in the source PCell while executing the DAPS handover. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the source cell of the DAPS handover. |
| ***successHO-Config***  Configuration for the UE to report the successful handover information to the network. |
| ***t-SearchDeltaP-Stationary***  Parameter "TSearchDeltaP-StationaryConnected" in 5.7.4.4. Value in seconds. Value s5 means 5 seconds, value s10 means 10 seconds and so on. |
| ***thresholdPercentageT304***  This field indicates the threshold for the ratio in percentage between the elapsed T304 timer and the configured value of the T304 timer. Value *p40* corresponds to 40%, value *p60* corresponds to 60% and so on. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the target cell of the handover. |
| ***thresholdPercentageT310***  This field indicates the threshold for the ratio in percentage between the elapsed T310 timer and the configured value of the T310 timer. Value *p40* corresponds to 40%, value *p60* corresponds to 60% and so on. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the source cell of the handover. |
| ***thresholdPercentageT312***  This field indicates the threshold for the ratio in percentage between the elapsed T312 timer and the configured value(s) of the T312 timer. Value *p20* corresponds to 20%, value *p40* corresponds to 40% and so on. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the source cell of the handover. |
| ***threshPropDelayDiff***  Threshold for service link propagation delay difference report as specified in 5.7.4.2. |
| ***ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig***  Indicates whether UE is configured to request for FR2 UL gap activation/deactivation and preferred FR2 UL gap pattern. |

| *NeighbourCellInfo* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***epochTime***  Indicates the epoch time used along with the *ephemerisInfo* to derive the propagation delay difference for the associated neighbour cell. The UE considers epoch time, indicated by the SFN and sub-frame number in this field, to be the frame nearest to the frame in which the message indicating the epoch time is received. This field is used based on the timing of the serving cell, i.e. the SFN and sub-frame number indicated in this field refers to the SFN and sub-frame of the serving cell. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *maxBW* | This field is optionally present, need R, if *maxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16* is setup; otherwise it is absent, need R. |
| *maxMIMO* | This field is optionally present, need R, if *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16* is setup; otherwise it is absent, need R. |
| *minOffset* | This field is optionally present, need R, if *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16* is setup; otherwise it is absent, need R. |
| musimGapConfig | This field is optionally present, need R, if *musim-GapAssistanceConfig-r17* is configured; otherwise it is absent, need R. |
| *SCG* | This field is optionally present, need M, in an *RRCReconfiguration* message not within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* and received, either via SRB3 within *DLInformationTransferMRDC* or via SRB1. Otherwise, it is absent. |

#### – *PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD*

The IE *PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD* is used to indicate the physical layer identity of the cell, i.e. the primary scrambling code, as defined in TS 25.331 [45].

*PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHYSCELLIDUTRA-FDD-START

PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..511)

-- TAG-PHYSCELLIDUTRA-FDD-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RRC-TransactionIdentifier*

The IE *RRC-TransactionIdentifier* is used, together with the message type, for the identification of an RRC procedure (transaction).

*RRC-TransactionIdentifier* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRC-TRANSACTIONIDENTIFIER-START

RRC-TransactionIdentifier ::= INTEGER (0..3)

-- TAG-RRC-TRANSACTIONIDENTIFIER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *Sensor-NameList*

The IE *Sensor-NameList* is used to indicate the names of the sensors which the UE is configured to measure.

*Sensor-NameList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SENSORNAMELIST-START

Sensor-NameList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measUncomBarPre-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

measUeSpeed ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

measUeOrientation ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-SENSORNAMELIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *Sensor-NameList* field descriptions |
| ***measUncomBarPre***  If configured, the UE reports the uncompensated Barometeric pressure measurement as defined in TS 37.355 [49]. |
| ***measUeSpeed***  If configured, the UE reports the UE speed measurement as defined in TS 37.355 [49]. |
| ***measUeOrientation***  If configured, the UE reports the UE orientation information as defined in TS 37.355 [49]. |

#### – *TraceReference*

The *TraceReference* contains parameter Trace Reference as defined in TS 32.422 [52].

*TraceReference* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TRACEREFERENCE-START

TraceReference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r16 PLMN-Identity,

traceId-r16 OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))

}

-- TAG-TRACEREFERENCE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *UE-MeasurementsAvailable*

The IE *UE-MeasurementsAvailable* is used to indicate all relevant available indicators for UE measurements.

*UE-MeasurementsAvailable* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-MeasurementsAvailable-START

UE-MeasurementsAvailable-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

logMeasAvailable-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

logMeasAvailableBT-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

logMeasAvailableWLAN-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

connEstFailInfoAvailable-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

rlf-InfoAvailable-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

successHO-InfoAvailable-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

sigLogMeasConfigAvailable-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-UE-MeasurementsAvailable-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *UTRA-FDD-Q-OffsetRange*

The IE *UTRA-FDD-Q-OffsetRange* is used to indicate a frequency specific offset to be applied when evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. The value is in dB. Value *dB-24* corresponds to -24 dB, value *dB-22* corresponds to -22 dB and so on.

*UTRA-FDD-Q-OffsetRange* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UTRA-FDD-Q-OFFSETRANGE-START

UTRA-FDD-Q-OffsetRange-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {

dB-24, dB-22, dB-20, dB-18, dB-16, dB-14,

dB-12, dB-10, dB-8, dB-6, dB-5, dB-4, dB-3,

dB-2, dB-1, dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3, dB4, dB5,

dB6, dB8, dB10, dB12, dB14, dB16, dB18,

dB20, dB22, dB24}

-- TAG-UTRA-FDD-Q-OFFSETRANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *VisitedCellInfoList*

The IE *VisitedCellInfoList* includes the mobility history information of maximum of 16 most recently visited primary cells or time spent in any cell selection state and/or camped on any cell state in NR or E-UTRA and, in case of Dual Connectivity, the mobility history information of *maxPSCellHistory* most recently visited primary secondary cell group cells across all the primary cells included in the *VisitedCellInfoList*. The most recently visited cell is stored first in the list. The list includes cells visited in RRC\_IDLE, RRC\_INACTIVE and RRC\_CONNECTED states for NR and RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_CONNECTED for E-UTRA.

*VisitedCellInfoList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-VISITEDCELLINFOLIST-START

VisitedCellInfoList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellHistory-r16)) OF VisitedCellInfo-r16

VisitedCellInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

visitedCellId-r16 CHOICE {

nr-CellId-r16 CHOICE {

cgi-Info CGI-Info-Logging-r16,

pci-arfcn-r16 PCI-ARFCN-NR-r16

},

eutra-CellId-r16 CHOICE {

cellGlobalId-r16 CGI-InfoEUTRA,

pci-arfcn-r16 PCI-ARFCN-EUTRA-r16

}

} OPTIONAL,

timeSpent-r16 INTEGER (0..4095),

...,

[[

visitedPSCellInfoListReport-r17 VisitedPSCellInfoList-r17 OPTIONAL

]]

}

VisitedPSCellInfoList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPSCellHistory-r17)) OF VisitedPSCellInfo-r17

VisitedPSCellInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

visitedCellId-r17 CHOICE {

nr-CellId-r17 CHOICE {

cgi-Info-r17 CGI-Info-Logging-r16,

pci-arfcn-r17 PCI-ARFCN-NR-r16

},

eutra-CellId-r17 CHOICE {

cellGlobalId-r17 CGI-InfoEUTRALogging,

pci-arfcn-r17 PCI-ARFCN-EUTRA-r16

}

} OPTIONAL,

timeSpent-r17 INTEGER (0..4095),

...

}

-- TAG-VISITEDCELLINFOLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *VisitedCellInfoList* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***timeSpent***  This field indicates the duration of stay in the cell or in any cell selection state and/or camped on any cell state in NR or E-UTRA approximated to the closest second. If included in *VisitedPSCellInfo*, it indicates the duration of stay in the PSCell or without any PSCell. If the duration of stay exceeds 4095s, the UE shall set it to 4095s. |
| ***visitedCellId***  This field indicates the visited cell id including NR and E-UTRA cells. |

#### – *WLAN-NameList*

The IE *WLAN-NameList* is used to indicate the names of the WLAN AP for which the UE is configured to measure.

*WLAN-NameList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-WLANNAMELIST-START

WLAN-NameList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxWLAN-Name-r16)) OF WLAN-Name-r16

WLAN-Name-r16 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32))

-- ASN1STOP

-- TAG-WLANNAMELIST-STOP

| *WLAN-NameList* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***WLAN-Name***  If configured, the UE only performs WLAN measurements according to the names identified. For each name, it refers to Service Set Identifier (SSID) defined in IEEE 802.11-2012 [50]. |

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

## 6.4 RRC multiplicity and type constraint values

### – Multiplicity and type constraint definitions

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-START

maxAdditionalRACH-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of additional RACH configurations.

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 127 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI minus 1

maxBandComb INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum number of DL band combinations

maxBandsUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of bands listed in UTRA-FDD UE caps

maxBH-RLC-ChannelID-r16 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum value of BH RLC Channel ID

maxBT-IdReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth IDs to report

maxBT-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth name

maxCAG-Cell-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR CAG cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of supported configuration(s) of {primary PUCCH group

-- config, secondary PUCCH group config}

maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of supported configuration(s) of {primary PUCCH group

-- config, secondary PUCCH group config} for PUCCH cell switching

maxCBR-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control

maxCBR-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control minus 1

maxCBR-Level-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CBR levels

maxCBR-Level-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of CBR levels minus 1

maxCellExcluded INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR exclude-listed cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxCellGroupings-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cell groupings for NR-DC

maxCellHistory-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited PCells reported

maxPSCellHistory-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited PSCells across all reported PCells

maxCellInter INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of inter-Freq cells listed in SIB4

maxCellIntra INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of intra-Freq cells listed in SIB3

maxCellMeasEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in E-UTRAN

maxCellMeasIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of cells per carrier for idle/inactive measurements

maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in FDD UTRAN

maxCellNTN-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of NTN neighbour cells for which assistance information is

-- provided

maxCarrierTypePairList-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of supported carrier type pair of (carrier type on which

-- CSI measurement is performed, carrier type on which CSI reporting is

-- performed) for CSI reporting cross PUCCH group

maxCellAllowed INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR allow-listed cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxEARFCN INTEGER ::= 262143 -- Maximum value of E-UTRA carrier frequency

maxEUTRA-CellExcluded INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA exclude-listed physical cell identity ranges

-- in SIB5

maxEUTRA-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxFeatureCombPreamblesPerRACHResource-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of feature combination preambles.

maxLogMeasReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 520 -- Maximum number of entries for logged measurements

maxMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of additional frequency bands that a cell belongs to

maxNARFCN INTEGER ::= 3279165 -- Maximum value of NR carrier frequency

maxNR-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxFreqIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies for idle/inactive measurements

maxNrofServingCells INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells)

maxNrofServingCells-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells) minus 1

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroupMinus4-r16 INTEGER ::= 12

maxNrofDUCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of cells configured on the collocated IAB-DU

maxNrofAppLayerMeas-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of simultaneous application layer measurements

maxNrofAppLayerMeas-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Max number of simultaneous application layer measurements minus 1

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5 minus 1

maxNrofIABResourceConfig-r17 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Max number of IAB-ResourceConfigID used in MAC CE

maxNrofIABResourceConfig-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 65535 -- Max number of IAB-ResourceConfigID used in MAC CE minus 1

maxNrofSCellActRS-r17 INTEGER ::= 255 -- Max number of RS configurations per SCell for SCell activation

maxNrofSCells INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of secondary serving cells per cell group

maxNrofCellMeas INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of entries in each of the cell lists in a measurement object

maxNrofCRS-IM-InterfCell-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of LTE interference cells for CRS-IM per UE

maxNrofRelayMeas-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of L2 U2N Relay UEs to measure for each measurement object

-- on sidelink frequency

maxNrofCG-SL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of sidelink configured grant

maxNrofCG-SL-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Max number of sidelink configured grant minus 1

maxSL-GC-BC-DRX-QoS-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of sidelink DRX configurations for NR

-- sidelink groupcast/broadcast communication

maxNrofSL-RxInfoSet-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of sidelink DRX configuration sets in sidelink DRX assistant

-- information

maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of SS blocks to average to determine cell measurement

maxNrofCondCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of conditional candidate SpCells

maxNrofCondCells-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Max number of conditional candidate SpCells minus 1

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of CSI-RS to average to determine cell measurement

maxNrofDL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PDSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofDL-AllocationsExt-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PDSCH time domain resource allocations for multi-PDSCH

-- scheduling

maxNrofPDU-Sessions-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of PDU Sessions

maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR configurations per cell group

maxLCG-ID INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum value of LCG ID

maxLCG-ID-IAB-r17 INTEGER ::= 255 -- Maximum value of LCG ID for IAB-MT

maxLC-ID INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of Logical Channel ID

maxLC-ID-Iab-r16 INTEGER ::= 65855 -- Maximum value of BH Logical Channel ID extension

maxLTE-CRS-Patterns-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of additional LTE CRS rate matching patterns

maxNrofTAGs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups

maxNrofTAGs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups minus 1

maxNrofBWPs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWPs per serving cell

maxNrofCombIDC INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of reported MR-DC combinations for IDC

maxNrofSymbols-1 INTEGER ::= 13 -- Maximum index identifying a symbol within a slot (14 symbols, indexed from 0..13)

maxNrofSlots INTEGER ::= 320 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period

maxNrofSlots-1 INTEGER ::= 319 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks INTEGER ::= 275 -- Maximum number of PRBs

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1 INTEGER ::= 274 -- Maximum number of PRBs minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1 INTEGER ::= 276 -- Maximum number of PRBs plus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets INTEGER ::= 12 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell minus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell extended in minus 1

maxNrofCoresetPools-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of CORESET pools

maxCoReSetDuration INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of OFDM symbols in a control resource set

maxNrofSearchSpaces-1 INTEGER ::= 39 -- Max number of Search Spaces minus 1

maxNrofSearchSpacesLinks-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 39 -- Max number of Search Space links minus 1

maxNrofBFDResourcePerSet-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of reference signal in one BFD set

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI minus 1

maxIAB-IP-Address-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of assigned IP addresses

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 126 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatternsPerGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured in one group

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum number of report configurations

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 47 -- Maximum number of report configurations minus 1

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations INTEGER ::= 112 -- Maximum number of resource configurations

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 111 -- Maximum number of resource configurations minus 1

maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrOfCSI-AperiodicTriggers INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of triggers for aperiodic CSI reporting

maxNrofReportConfigPerAperiodicTrigger INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of report configurations per trigger state for aperiodic reporting

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 192 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 191 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per resource set

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resource sets per cell

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerConfig INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of resources per resource configuration

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources per set

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CSI IM resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 1 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfigExt INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per resource configuration

-- extended

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources INTEGER ::= 10 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources minus 1

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of the enhanced failure detection resources minus 1

maxNrofFreqSL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-BWPs-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWP for NR sidelink communication

maxFreqSL-EUTRA-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of EUTRA anchor carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-MeasId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement identity (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ObjectId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement objects (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ReportConfigId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement reporting configuration(RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of resource pool for NR sidelink measurement to measure for

-- each measurement object (for CBR)

maxFreqSL-NR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NR anchor carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16 INTEGER ::= 2048 -- Maximum number of QoS flow for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of QoS flow per destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofObjectId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of measurement objects

maxNrofPageRec INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of page records

maxNrofPCI-Ranges INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PCI ranges

maxPLMN INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of PLMNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxTAC-r17 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of Tracking Area Codes to which a cell belongs to

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources per cell for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM-1 INTEGER ::= 95 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources per cell for an RRM measurement object

-- minus 1.

maxNrofMeasId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of configured measurements

maxNrofQuantityConfig INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of quantity configurations

maxNrofCSI-RS-CellsRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of cells with CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofSL-Dest-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of destination for NR sidelink communication and discovery

maxNrofSL-Dest-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Highest index of destination for NR sidelink communication and discovery

maxNrofSLRB-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of radio bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-LCID-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of RLC bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-SyncConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of sidelink Sync configurations

maxNrofRXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of Rx resource pool for NR sidelink communication and

-- discovery

maxNrofTXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Tx resource pool for NR sidelink communication and

-- discovery

maxNrofPoolID-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum index of resource pool for NR sidelink communication and

-- discovery

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control.

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS resources.

maxNrofSRS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS resources minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resources in an SRS resource set

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 1, i.e., the largest code point.

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-2 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 2.

maxRAT-CapabilityContainers INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of interworking RAT containers (incl NR and MRDC)

maxSimultaneousBands INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of simultaneously aggregated bands

maxULTxSwitchingBandPairs INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of band pairs supporting dynamic UL Tx switching in a band

-- combination.

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set.

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set minus 1.

maxNrofTrafficPattern-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Traffic Pattern for NR sidelink communication.

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources INTEGER ::= 128

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 127

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resources per PUCCH-ResourceSet

maxNrofPUCCH-P0-PerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of P0-pucch present in a p0-pucch set

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1 extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 60 -- Difference between the extended maximum and the non-extended maximum

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources groups.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources in a PUCCH group.

maxNrofPowerControlSetInfos-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PUCCH power control set infos

maxNrofMultiplePUSCHs-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of multiple PUSCHs in PUSCH TDRA list

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets INTEGER ::= 30 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1)

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets-1 INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets minus 1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1)

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- extended

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- extended minus 1

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 60 -- Difference between maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 and

-- maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs

maxNrofPathlossReferenceRSs-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH, PUCCH, SRS

-- power control for unified TCI state operation

maxNrofPathlossReferenceRSs-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH, PUCCH, SRS

-- power control for unified TCI state operation minus 1

maxNrofNAICS-Entries INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of supported NAICS capability set

maxBands INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of supported bands in UE capability.

maxBandsMRDC INTEGER ::= 1280

maxBandsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 256

maxCellReport INTEGER ::= 8

maxDRB INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of DRBs (that can be added in DRB-ToAddModList).

maxFreq INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of frequencies.

maxFreqLayers INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of frequency layers.

maxFreqPlus1 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Max number of frequencies for Slicing.

maxFreqIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of frequencies for IDC indication.

maxCombIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of reported UL CA for IDC indication.

maxFreqIDC-MRDC INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of candidate NR frequencies for MR-DC IDC indication

maxNrofCandidateBeams INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeams-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of candidate beam resources in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeamsExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 48 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR in the CandidateBeamRSListExt

maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PCIs per SMTC.

maxNrofQFIs INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16 INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrOfSemiPersistentPUSCH-Triggers INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of triggers for semi persistent reporting on PUSCH

maxNrofSR-Resources INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR resources per BWP in a cell.

maxNrofSlotFormatsPerCombination INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-plus-1 INTEGER ::= 9

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfosDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 56 -- Difference between maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 and maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos

maxNrofIndexesToReport INTEGER ::= 32

maxNrofIndexesToReport2 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSSBs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set.

maxNrofSSBs-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set minus 1.

maxNrofS-NSSAI INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of S-NSSAI.

maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofTCI-States INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of TCI states.

maxNrofTCI-States-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Maximum number of TCI states minus 1.

maxUL-TCI-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of TCI states.

maxUL-TCI-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of TCI states minus 1.

maxNrofAdditionalPCI-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of additional PCI

maxMPE-Resources-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of pooled MPE resources

maxNrofUL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations.

maxQFI INTEGER ::= 63

maxRA-CSIRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 96

maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RA occasions for one CSI-RS

maxRA-Occasions-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of RA occasions in the system

maxRA-SSB-Resources INTEGER ::= 64

maxSCSs INTEGER ::= 5

maxSecondaryCellGroups INTEGER ::= 3

maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32

maxMBSFN-Allocations INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8

maxCellSFTD INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of cells for SFTD reporting

maxReportConfigId INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofCodebooks INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebooks supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE for eType2/Codebook combo

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of codebook resources for fetype2R1 and fetype2R2

maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of alternative codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of alternative codebook resources supported by the UE minus 1

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxSIB INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SIBs

maxSI-Message INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SI messages

maxSIB-MessagePlus1-r17 INTEGER::= 33 -- Maximum number of SIB messages plus 1

maxPO-perPF INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of paging occasion per paging frame

maxPEI-perPF-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PEI occasion per paging frame

maxAccessCat-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of Access Categories minus 1

maxBarringInfoSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of access control parameter sets

maxCellEUTRA INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA cells in SIB list

maxEUTRA-Carrier INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA carriers in SIB list

maxPLMNIdentities INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PLMN identities in RAN area configurations

maxDownlinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR DL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxUplinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR UL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-DL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-UL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetsPerBand INTEGER ::= 128 -- (for NR) The number of feature sets associated with one band.

maxPerCC-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR) Total number of CC-specific FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetCombinations INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for MR-DC/NR)Total number of Feature set combinations (size of the pool)

maxInterRAT-RSTD-Freq INTEGER ::= 3

maxGIN-r17 INTEGER ::= 24 -- Maximum number of broadcast GINs

maxHRNN-Len-r16 INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum length of HRNNs

maxNPN-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of NPNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of min. scheduling offset (K0/K2) configurations

maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K0)

maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K2)

maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K0)

maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K2)

maxDCI-2-6-Size-r16 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum size of DCI format 2-6

maxDCI-2-7-Size-r17 INTEGER ::= 43 -- Maximum size of DCI format 2-7

maxDCI-2-6-Size-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 139 -- Maximum DCI format 2-6 size minus 1

maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-Set-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of P0 PUSCH set(s)

maxOnDemandSIB-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SIB(s) that can be requested on-demand

maxOnDemandPosSIB-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of posSIB(s) that can be requested on-demand

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 126 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI minus 1

maxUu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of Uu Relay RLC channel ID

maxWLAN-Id-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of WLAN IDs to report

maxWLAN-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of WLAN name

maxRAReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RA procedures information to be included in the RA report

maxTxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations

maxTxConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations minus 1

maxPSSCH-TxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PSSCH TX configurations

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE minus 1

maxNrofCLI-SRS-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of SRS resources for CLI measurement for UE

maxCLI-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofCC-Group-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CC groups for DC location report

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofCG-Type2DeactivationState INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of deactivation state for type 2 configured grants per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per MAC entity minus 1

maxNrofSPS-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP

maxNrofSPS-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofSPS-DeactivationState INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of deactivation state for SPS per BWP

maxNrofPPW-Config-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Preconfigured PRS processing windows per DL BWP

maxNrofPPW-ID-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of Preconfigured PRS processing windows minus 1

maxNrOfTxTEGReport-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of UE Tx Timing Error Group Report

maxNrOfTxTEG-ID-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of UE Tx Timing Error Group ID minus 1

maxNrofPagingSubgroups-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of paging subgroups per paging occasion

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 3

maxNrofReqComDC-Location-r17 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of requested carriers/BWPs combinations for DC location

-- report

maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of serving cells in simultaneousTCI-UpdateList

maxNrofTxDC-TwoCarrier-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of UL Tx DC locations reported by the UE for 2CC uplink CA

maxNrofRB-SetGroups-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RB set groups

maxNrofRB-Sets-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RB sets

maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook

maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook minus 1

maxNrofPRS-ResourcesPerSet-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PRS resources for one set

maxNrofPRS-ResourcesPerSet-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of PRS resources for one set minus 1

maxNrofPRS-ResourceOffsetValue-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 511

maxNrofGapId-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of measurement gap ID is FFS

maxNrofPreConfigPosGapId-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of preconfigured positioning measurement gap

maxNrOfGapPri-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of gap priority level

maxCEFReport-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of CEF reports by the UE

maxNrofMultiplePDSCHs-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PDSCHs in PDSCH TDRA list

maxSliceInfo-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NSAGs

maxCellSlice-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of cells supporting the NSAG

maxNrofTRS-ResourceSets-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of TRS resource sets

maxNrofSearchSpaceGroups-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of search space groups minus 1

maxNrofRemoteUE-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of connected L2 U2N Remote UEs

maxDCI-4-2-Size-r17 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum size of DCI format 4-2

maxFreqMBS-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of MBS frequencies reported in MBSInterestIndication

maxNrofDRX-ConfigPTM-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of DRX configuration for PTM provided in MBS broadcast in a

-- cell

maxNrofDRX-ConfigPTM-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Max number of DRX configuration for PTM provided in MBS broadcast in a

-- cell minus 1

maxNrofMBS-ServiceListPerUE-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of services which the UE can include in the MBS interest

-- indication

maxNrofMBS-Session-r17 INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of MBS sessions provided in MBS broadcast in a cell

maxNrofMTCH-SSB-MappingWindow-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of MTCH to SSB beam mapping pattern

maxNrofMTCH-SSB-MappingWindow-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of MTCH to SSB beam mapping pattern minus 1

maxNrofMRB-Broadcast-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of broadcast MRBs configured for one MBS broadcast service

maxNrofPageGroup-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of paging groups in a paging message

maxNrofPDSCH-ConfigPTM-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PDSCH configuration groups for PTM

maxNrofPDSCH-ConfigPTM-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of PDSCH configuration groups for PTM minus 1

maxG-RNTI-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of G-RNTI that can be configured for a UE.

maxG-RNTI-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of G-RNTI that can be configured for a UE minus 1.

maxG-CS-RNTI-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of G-CS-RNTI that can be configured for a UE.

maxG-CS-RNTI-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of G-CS-RNTI that can be configured for a UE minus 1.

maxMRB-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of multicast MRBs (that can be added in MRB-ToAddModLIst)

maxFSAI-MBS-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of MBS frequency selection area identities

maxNeighCellMBS-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of MBS broadcast neighbour cells

maxNrofPdcch-BlindDetectionMixed-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of combinations of mixed Rel-16 and Rel-15 PDCCH

-- monitoring capabilities minus 1

maxNrofPdcch-BlindDetection-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of combinations of PDCCH blind detection monitoring

-- capabilities

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

Editor's note: *maxK0-SchedulingOffset* and *maxK0-SchedulingOffset* need confirmation by RAN1.

### – End of NR-RRC-Definitions

-- ASN1START

END

-- ASN1STOP

## 6.5 Short Message

Short Messages can be transmitted on PDCCH using P-RNTI with or without associated *Paging* message using Short Message field in DCI format 1\_0 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.2.1).

Table 6.5-1 defines Short Messages. Bit 1 is the most significant bit.

Table 6.5-1: Short Messages

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bit | Short Message |
| 1 | ***systemInfoModification***  If set to 1: indication of a BCCH modification other than SIB6, SIB7 and SIB8. |
| 2 | ***etwsAndCmasIndication***  If set to 1: indication of an ETWS primary notification and/or an ETWS secondary notification and/or a CMAS notification. |
| 3 | ***stopPagingMonitoring***  This bit can be used for only operation with shared spectrum channel access and if *nrofPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionPerSSB-InPO* is present.  If set to 1: indication that the UE may stop monitoring PDCCH occasion(s) for paging in this Paging Occasion as specified in TS 38.304 [20], clause 7.1. |
| 4 | ***systemInfoModification-eDRX***  If set to 1: indication of a BCCH modification other than SIB6, SIB7 and SIB8. This indication applies only to UEs using IDLE eDRX cycle longer than the BCCH modification period. |
| 5 – 8 | Not used in this release of the specification, and shall be ignored by UE if received. |

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

# 7 Variables and constants

## 7.1 Timers

### 7.1.1 Timers (Informative)

| Timer | Start | Stop | At expiry |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| T300 | Upon transmission of *RRCSetupRequest.* | Upon reception of *RRCSetup* or *RRCReject* message, cell re-selection, relay reselection, and upon abortion of connection establishment by upper layers. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.3.7. |
| T301 | Upon transmission of *RRCReestabilshmentRequest* | Upon reception of *RRCReestablishment* or *RRCSetup* message as well as when the selected cell becomes unsuitable or the (re)selected L2 U2N Relay UE becomes unsuitable, upon reception of *notificationMessageSidelink* indicating *relayUE-HO* or *relayUE-CellReselection*. | Go to RRC\_IDLE |
| T302 | Upon reception of *RRCReject* while performing RRC connection establishment or resume, upon reception of *RRCRelease* with *waitTime*. | Upon entering RRC\_CONNECTED or RRC\_IDLE, upon cell re-selection, upon cell change due to relay (re)selection, and upon reception of *RRCReject* message. | Inform upper layers about barring alleviation as specified in 5.3.14.4 |
| T304 | Upon reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for the MCG which does not include *sl-PathSwitchConfig*, or upon reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for the SCG not indicated as deactivated in the NR or E-UTRA message containing the *RRCReconfiguration* message or upon conditional reconfiguration execution i.e. when applying a stored *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync*. | Upon successful completion of random access on the corresponding SpCell  For T304 of SCG, upon SCG release | For T304 of MCG, in case of the handover from NR or intra-NR handover, or path switch from a L2 U2N Relay UE to a NR cell, initiate the RRC re-establishment procedure; In case of handover to NR, perform the actions defined in the specifications applicable for the source RAT. If any DAPS bearer is configured and if there is no RLF in source PCell, initiate the failure information procedure.  For T304 of SCG, inform network about the reconfiguration with sync failure by initiating the SCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3. |
| T310 | Upon detecting physical layer problems for the SpCell i.e. upon receiving N310 consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers. | Upon receiving N311 consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers for the SpCell, upon receiving RRCReconfiguration with *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group, upon reception of *MobilityFromNRCommand*, upon the reconfiguration of *rlf-TimersAndConstant,* upon initiating the connection re-establishment procedure, upon conditional reconfiguration execution i.e. when applying a stored RRCReconfiguration message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group, and upon initiating the MCG failure information procedure.  Upon SCG release, if the T310 is kept in SCG. | If the T310 is kept in MCG: If AS security is not activated: go to RRC\_IDLE else: initiate the MCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3b or the connection re-establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.7 or the procedure as specified in 5.3.10.3 if any DAPS bearer is configured.  If the T310 is kept in SCG, Inform E-UTRAN/NR about the SCG radio link failure by initiating the SCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3. |
| T311 | Upon initiating the RRC connection re-establishment procedure | Upon selection of a suitable NR cell, or upon selection of a suitable L2 U2N Relay UE, or a cell using another RAT. | Enter RRC\_IDLE |
| T312 | If T312 is configured in MCG: Upon triggering a measurement report for a measurement identity for which T312 has been configured and *useT312* has been set to true, while T310 in PCell is running.  If T312 is configured in SCG and *useT312* has been set to true: Upon triggering a measurement report for a measurement identity for which T312 has been configured, while T310 in PSCell is running. | Upon receiving N311 consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers for the SpCell, receiving *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group, upon reception of *MobilityFromNRCommand*, upon initiating the connection re-establishment procedure, upon the reconfiguration of *rlf-TimersAndConstant*, upon initiating the MCG failure information procedure, upon conditional reconfiguration execution i.e. when applying a stored RRCReconfiguration message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group, and upon the expiry of T310 in corresponding SpCell.  Upon SCG release, if the T312 is kept in SCG | If the T312 is kept in MCG initiate the MCG failure information procedure as specified in 5.7.3b or the connection re-establishment procedure.  If the T312 is kept in SCG, Inform E-UTRAN/NR about the SCG radio link failure by initiating the SCG failure information procedure.as specified in 5.7.3. |
| T316 | Upon transmission of the *MCGFailureInformation* message | Upon receiving *RRCRelease*, *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationwithSync* for the PCell, *MobilityFromNRCommand,* or upon initiating the re-establishment procedure | Perform the actions as specified in 5.7.3b.5. |
| T319 | Upon transmission of *RRCResumeRequest* or *RRCResumeRequest1 when the resume procedure is not initiated for SDT.* | Upon reception of *RRCResume,* *RRCSetup, RRCRelease, RRCRelease* with *suspendConfig* or *RRCReject* message, upon cell re-selection or upon relay (re)selection. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.13.5. |
| T319a | Upon transmission of *RRCResumeRequest* or *RRCResumeRequest1* when the resume procedure is initiated for SDT. | Upon reception of *RRCResume,* *RRCSetup, RRCRelease,* *RRCReject* message or upon failure to resume RRC connection for SDT as specified in 5.3.13.5 or upon cell reselection. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.13.5. |
| T320 | Upon reception of *t320* or upon cell (re)selection to NR from another RAT with validity time configured for dedicated priorities (in which case the remaining validity time is applied). | Upon entering RRC\_CONNECTED, upon reception of *RRCRelease*, when PLMN selection or SNPN selection is performed on request by NAS, when the UE enters RRC\_IDLE from RRC\_INACTIVE, or upon cell (re)selection to another RAT (in which case the timer is carried on to the other RAT). | Discard the cell reselection priority information provided by dedicated signalling. |
| T321 | Upon receiving *measConfig* including a *reportConfig* with the *reportType* set to *reportCGI* | Upon acquiring the information needed to set all fields of *cgi-info*, upon receiving *measConfig* that includes removal of the *reportConfig* with the *reportType* set to *reportCGI* and upon detecting that a cell is not broadcasting SIB1. | Initiate the measurement reporting procedure, stop performing the related measurements. |
| T322 | Upon receiving *measConfig* including *reportConfigNR* with the *reportType* set to *reportSFTD* and *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* is set to *true*. | Upon acquiring the SFTD measurement results, upon receiving *measConfig* that includes removal of the *reportConfig* with the *reportType* set to *reportSFTD*. | Initiate the measurement reporting procedure, stop performing the related measurements*.* |
| T325 | Upon reception of *RRCRelease* message with *deprioritisationTimer*. |  | Stop deprioritisation of all frequencies or NR signalled by *RRCRelease.* |
| T330 | Upon receiving *LoggedMeasurementConfiguration* message | Upon log volume exceeding the suitable UE memory, upon initiating the release of *LoggedMeasurementConfiguration* procedure | Perform the actions specified in 5.5a.1.4 |
| T331 | Upon receiving *RRCRelease* message with *measIdleDuration* | Upon receiving *RRCSetup, RRCResume*, *RRCRelease* with idle/inactive measurement configuration, upon cell selection/reselection to a cell that does not belong to the *validityArea* (if configured)*,* or upon cell re-selection to another RAT*.* | Perform the actions as specified in 5.7.8.3. |
| T342 | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *DelayBudgetReport*. | Upon releasing *delayBudgetReportingConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, and upon receiving *delayBudgetReportingConfig* set to *release.* | No action. |
| T345 | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *overheatingAssistance* | Upon releasing *overheatingAssistanceConfig* during the connection re-establishment procedure, upon initiating the connection resumption procedure, and upon receiving *overheatingAssistanceConfig* set to *release.* | No action. |
| T346a (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *drx-Preference*. | Upon releasing *drx-PreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *drx-PreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346b (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxBW-Preference*. | Upon releasing *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346c (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxCC-Preference*. | Upon releasing *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346d (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxMIMO-LayerPreference*. | Upon releasing *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346e (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *minSchedulingOffsetPreference*. | Upon releasing *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346f | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *releasePreference*. | Upon releasing *releasePreferenceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, or upon receiving *releasePreferenceConfig* set to *release.* | No action. |
| T346g | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-PreferredRRC-State*. | Upon receiving *RRCRelease*, or upon receiving *musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig* set to *release*. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.8.6. |
| T346h | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-GapPreferenceList* or *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* Information. | Upon releasing *musim-GapAssistanceConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, or upon receiving *musim-GapAssistanceConfig* set to *release*. | No action. |
| T346i | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *scg-DeactivationPreference* | Upon releasing *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig* during RRC connection re-establishment/resume or upon receiving *scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig* set to *release*. | No action. |
| T346j (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig*. | Upon releasing *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T346k (The UE maintains one instance of this timer per cell group) | Upon transmitting *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig*. | Upon releasing *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, upon receiving *bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig* set to *release*, or upon performing MR-DC release*.* | No action. |
| T3xx | Upon transmission of MUSIM temporary restriction of *musim-CapRestriction* for affected capabilities for serving cell(s), release of SCell or release of SCG. | Upon reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message that does not exceed UE temporary capability restriction transmitted via *musim-CapRestriction*. | Can apply the temporary UE capability restriction that the UE indicated |
| T3xy | Upon transmission of MUSIM temporary restriction of *musim-CapRestriction* for impacted band combination(s) | Upon releasing *musim-CapabilityRestrictionConfig* during the connection re-establishment/resume procedures, or upon receiving *musim-CapabilityRestrictionConfig* set to *release.* | No action. |
| T350 | Upon transmitting *DedicatedSIBRequest* message with *requestedSIB-List* and/or *requestedPosSIB-List*. | Upon acquiring the requested SIB(s) or posSIB(s), upon releasing *onDemandSIB-Request* during the connection re-establishment procedures, upon receiving *onDemandSIB-Request* set to release, upon reception of *RRCRelease* or upon successful change of PCell while in RRC\_CONNECTED. | No action |
| T380 | Upon reception of t380 in *RRCRelease.* | Upon reception of *RRCResume*, *RRCSetup* or *RRCRelease*. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.13. |
| T390 | When access attempt is barred at access barring check for an Access Category. The UE maintains one instance of this timer per Access Category. | Upon cell (re)selection, upon relay (re)selection, upon entering RRC\_CONNECTED, upon reception of *RRCReconfiguration* including *reconfigurationWithSync*, upon change of PCell while in RRC\_CONNECTED, upon reception of *MobilityFromNRCommand*, or upon reception of *RRCRelease*. | Perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4. |
| T400 | Upon transmission of RRCReconfigurationSidelink | Upon reception of RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink or RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink | Perform the Sidelink radio link failure related actions as specified in 5.8.9.3. |
| T420 | Upon reception of the *RRCReconfiguration* message including *sl-PathSwitchConfig* | Upon successfully sending *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message (i.e., PC5 RLC acknowledgement is received from target L2 U2N Relay UE) | Perform the RRC re-establishment procedure as specified in 5.3.7. |
| T430 | Start or restart from the subframe indicated by *epochTime* upon reception of SIB19, or upon reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message for the target cell including *reconfigurationWithSync*, or upon conditional reconfiguration execution i.e. when applying a stored *RRCReconfiguration* message for the target cell including *reconfigurationWithSync.* | Stop T430, if it is running, for the source cell upon reception of *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync*, or upon conditional reconfiguration execution i.e. when applying a stored *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync.* | Perform the actions as specified in 5.2.2.6. |

### 7.1.2 Timer handling

When the UE applies zero value for a timer, the timer shall be started and immediately expire unless explicitly stated otherwise.

## 7.2 Counters

| Counter | Reset | Incremented | When reaching max value |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| N310 | Upon reception of "in-sync" indication from lower layers;  upon receiving *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group;  upon initiating the connection re-establishment procedure. | Upon reception of "out-of-sync" from lower layer while the timer T310 is stopped. | Start timer T310 |
| N311 | Upon reception of "out-of-sync" indication from lower layers;  upon receiving *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationWithSync* for that cell group;  upon initiating the connection re-establishment procedure. | Upon reception of the "in-sync" from lower layer while the timer T310 is running. | Stop the timer T310. |

## 7.3 Constants

| Constant | Usage |
| --- | --- |
| N310 | Maximum number of consecutive "out-of-sync" indications for the SpCell received from lower layers |
| N311 | Maximum number of consecutive "in-sync" indications for the SpCell received from lower layers |

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

### 11.2.2 Message definitions

**---------------------------------------------------------Skip Unchanged----------------------------------------------------------**

– *CG-Config*

This message is used to transfer the SCG radio configuration as generated by the SgNB or SeNB. It can also be used by a CU to request a DU to perform certain actions, e.g. to request the DU to perform a new lower layer configuration.

Direction: Secondary gNB or eNB to master gNB or eNB, alternatively CU to DU.

***CG-Config* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CG-CONFIG-START

CG-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE{

cg-Config CG-Config-IEs,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

CG-Config-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

scg-CellGroupConfig OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration) OPTIONAL,

scg-RB-Config OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RadioBearerConfig) OPTIONAL,

configRestrictModReq ConfigRestrictModReqSCG OPTIONAL,

drx-InfoSCG DRX-Info OPTIONAL,

candidateCellInfoListSN OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MeasResultList2NR) OPTIONAL,

measConfigSN MeasConfigSN OPTIONAL,

selectedBandCombination BandCombinationInfoSN OPTIONAL,

fr-InfoListSCG FR-InfoList OPTIONAL,

candidateServingFreqListNR CandidateServingFreqListNR OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-Config-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-Config-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

pSCellFrequency ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

reportCGI-RequestNR SEQUENCE {

requestedCellInfo SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency ARFCN-ValueNR,

cellForWhichToReportCGI PhysCellId

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ph-InfoSCG PH-TypeListSCG OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-Config-v1560-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-Config-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

pSCellFrequencyEUTRA ARFCN-ValueEUTRA OPTIONAL,

scg-CellGroupConfigEUTRA OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

candidateCellInfoListSN-EUTRA OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

candidateServingFreqListEUTRA CandidateServingFreqListEUTRA OPTIONAL,

needForGaps ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

drx-ConfigSCG DRX-Config OPTIONAL,

reportCGI-RequestEUTRA SEQUENCE {

requestedCellInfoEUTRA SEQUENCE {

eutraFrequency ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

cellForWhichToReportCGI-EUTRA EUTRA-PhysCellId

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-Config-v1590-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-Config-v1590-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

scellFrequenciesSN-NR SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells-1)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

scellFrequenciesSN-EUTRA SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells-1)) OF ARFCN-ValueEUTRA OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-Config-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-Config-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-InfoSCG2 DRX-Info2 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-Config-v1620-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-Config-v1620-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ueAssistanceInformationSCG-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UEAssistanceInformation) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-Config-v1630-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-Config-v1630-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

selectedToffset-r16 T-Offset-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-Config-v1640-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-Config-v1640-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellInfoListSCG-NR-r16 ServCellInfoListSCG-NR-r16 OPTIONAL,

servCellInfoListSCG-EUTRA-r16 ServCellInfoListSCG-EUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-Config-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-Config-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateCellInfoListCPC-r17 CandidateCellInfoListCPC-r17 OPTIONAL,

twoPHRModeSCG-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-Config-v1730-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-Config-v1730-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

fr1-Carriers-SCG-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

fr2-Carriers-SCG-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

ServCellInfoListSCG-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF ServCellInfoXCG-NR-r16

ServCellInfoXCG-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-FreqInfo-NR-r16 FrequencyConfig-NR-r16 OPTIONAL,

ul-FreqInfo-NR-r16 FrequencyConfig-NR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD

...

}

FrequencyConfig-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandIndicatorNR-r16 FreqBandIndicatorNR,

carrierCenterFreq-NR-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

carrierBandwidth-NR-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks),

subcarrierSpacing-NR-r16 SubcarrierSpacing

}

ServCellInfoListSCG-EUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA)) OF ServCellInfoXCG-EUTRA-r16

ServCellInfoXCG-EUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-CarrierFreq-EUTRA-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA OPTIONAL,

ul-CarrierFreq-EUTRA-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD

transmissionBandwidth-EUTRA-r16 TransmissionBandwidth-EUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

TransmissionBandwidth-EUTRA-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {rb6, rb15, rb25, rb50, rb75, rb100}

PH-TypeListSCG ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF PH-InfoSCG

PH-InfoSCG ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndex ServCellIndex,

ph-Uplink PH-UplinkCarrierSCG,

ph-SupplementaryUplink PH-UplinkCarrierSCG OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

twoSRS-PUSCH-Repetition-r17 ENUMERATED{enabled} OPTIONAL

]]

}

PH-UplinkCarrierSCG ::= SEQUENCE{

ph-Type1or3 ENUMERATED {type1, type3},

...

}

MeasConfigSN ::= SEQUENCE {

measuredFrequenciesSN SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasFreqsSN)) OF NR-FreqInfo OPTIONAL,

...

}

NR-FreqInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

measuredFrequency ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

...

}

ConfigRestrictModReqSCG ::= SEQUENCE {

requestedBC-MRDC BandCombinationInfoSN OPTIONAL,

requestedP-MaxFR1 P-Max OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

requestedPDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL,

requestedP-MaxEUTRA P-Max OPTIONAL

]],

[[

requestedP-MaxFR2-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL,

requestedMaxInterFreqMeasIdSCG-r16 INTEGER(1..maxMeasIdentitiesMN) OPTIONAL,

requestedMaxIntraFreqMeasIdSCG-r16 INTEGER(1..maxMeasIdentitiesMN) OPTIONAL,

requestedToffset-r16 T-Offset-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

BandCombinationIndex ::= INTEGER (1..maxBandComb)

BandCombinationInfoSN ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombinationIndex BandCombinationIndex,

requestedFeatureSets FeatureSetEntryIndex

}

FR-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells-1)) OF FR-Info

FR-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndex ServCellIndex,

fr-Type ENUMERATED {fr1, fr2}

}

CandidateServingFreqListNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqIDC-MRDC)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

CandidateServingFreqListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqIDC-MRDC)) OF ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

T-Offset-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {ms0dot5, ms0dot75, ms1, ms1dot5, ms2, ms2dot5, ms3, spare1}

CandidateCellInfoListCPC-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF CandidateCellInfo-r17

CandidateCellInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency-r17 ARFCN-ValueNR,

candidateList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCondCells-r16)) OF CandidateCell-r17

}

CandidateCell-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r17 PhysCellId,

condExecutionCondSCG-r17 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CondReconfigExecCondSCG-r17) OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CG-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CG-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***candidateCellInfoListCPC***  Contains information regarding candidate target cells for Conditional PSCell Change (CPC) that the source secondary gNB suggests the target secondary gNB to consider configuring for CPC. |
| ***candidateCellInfoListSN***  Contains information regarding cells that the source secondary node suggests the target secondary gNB to consider configuring. |
| ***candidateCellInfoListSN-EUTRA***  Includes the *MeasResultList3EUTRA* as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. Contains information regarding cells that the source secondary node suggests the target secondary eNB to consider configuring. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***candidateServingFreqListNR, candidateServingFreqListEUTRA***  Indicates frequencies of candidate serving cells for In-Device Co-existence Indication (see TS 36.331 [10]). |
| ***configRestrictModReq***  Used by SN to request changes to SCG configuration restrictions previously set by MN to ensure UE capabilities are respected. E.g. can be used to request configuring an NR band combination whose use MN has previously forbidden. SN only includes this field in SN-initiated procedures. |
| ***drx-ConfigSCG***  This field contains the complete DRX configuration of the SCG. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***drx-InfoSCG***  This field contains the DRX long and short cycle configuration of the SCG. This field is used in (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC. |
| ***drx-InfoSCG2***  This field contains the drx-onDurationTimer configuration of the SCG. This field is only used in (NG)EN-DC. |
| ***fr-InfoListSCG***  Contains information of FR information of serving cells that include PScell and SCells configured in SCG. |
| ***fr1-Carriers-SCG, fr2-Carriers-SCG***  Indicates the number of FR1 or FR2 serving cells configured in SCG. |
| ***measuredFrequenciesSN***  Used by SN to indicate a list of frequencies measured by the UE. |
| ***needForGaps***  In NE-DC, indicates whether the SN requests gNB to configure measurements gaps. |
| ***ph-InfoSCG***  Power headroom information in SCG that is needed in the reception of PHR MAC CE of MCG |
| ***ph-SupplementaryUplink***  Power headroom information for supplementary uplink. In the case of (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC, this field is only present when two UL carriers are configured for a serving cell and one UL carrier reports type1 PH while the other reports type 3 PH. |
| ***ph-Type1or3***  Type of power headroom for a certain serving cell in SCG (PSCell and activated SCells). Value *type1* refers to type 1 power headroom, value *type3* refers to type 3 power headroom. (See TS 38.321 [3]). |
| ***ph-Uplink***  Power headroom information for uplink. |
| ***pSCellFrequency, pSCellFrequencyEUTRA***  Indicates the frequency of PSCell in NR (i.e., *pSCellFrequency*) or E-UTRA (i.e., *pSCellFrequencyEUTRA*). In this version of the specification, *pSCellFrequency* is not used in NE-DC whereas *pSCellFrequencyEUTRA* is only used in NE-DC. *pSCellFrequency* indicates the *absoluteFrequencySSB*. |
| ***reportCGI-RequestNR, reportCGI-RequestEUTRA***  Used by SN to indicate to MN about configuring *reportCGI* procedure. The request may optionally contain information about the cell for which SN intends to configure *reportCGI* procedure. In this version of the specification, the *reportCGI-RequestNR* is used in (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC whereas *reportCGI-RequestEUTRA* is used only for NE-DC. |
| ***requestedBC-MRDC***  Used to request configuring a band combination and corresponding feature sets which are forbidden to use by MN (i.e. outside of the *allowedBC-ListMRDC*) to allow re-negotiation of the UE capabilities for SCG configuration. |
| ***requestedMaxInterFreqMeasIdSCG***  Used to request the maximum number of allowed measurement identities to configure for inter-frequency measurement. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***requestedMaxIntraFreqMeasIdSCG***  Used to request the maximum number of allowed measurement identities to configure for intra-frequency measurement on each serving frequency. |
| ***requestedPDCCH-BlindDetectionSCG***  Requested value of the reference number of cells for PDCCH blind detection allowed to be configured for the SCG. |
| ***requestedP-MaxEUTRA***  Requested value for the maximum power for the serving cells the UE can use in E-UTRA SCG. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***requestedP-MaxFR1***  Requested value for the maximum power for the serving cells on frequency range 1 (FR1) in this secondary cell group (see TS 38.104 [12]) the UE can use in NR SCG. |
| ***requestedP-MaxFR2***  Requested value for the maximum power for the serving cells on frequency range 2 (FR2) in this secondary cell group the UE can use in NR SCG. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***requestedToffset***  Requests the new value for the time offset restriction used by the SN for scheduling SCG transmissions (i.e. see TS 38.213 [13]). This field is used in NR-DC only when the fields *nrdc-PC-mode-FR1-r16* or *nrdc-PC-mode-FR2-r16* are set to dynamic. Value ms0dot5 corresponds to 0.5 ms, value ms0dot75 corresponds to 0.75 ms, value ms1 corresponds to 1ms and so on. |
| ***scellFrequenciesSN-EUTRA, scellFrequenciesSN-NR***  Indicates the frequency of all SCells with SSB configured in SCG. The field *scellFrequenciesSN-EUTRA* is used in NE-DC; the field *scellFrequenciesSN-NR* is used in (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC. In (NG)EN-DC, the field is optionally provided to the MN. *scellFrequenciesSN-NR* indicates *absoluteFrequencySSB*. |
| ***scg-CellGroupConfig***  Contains the *RRCReconfiguration* message (containing only *secondaryCellGroup* and/or *measConfig* and/or *otherConfig* and/or *conditionalReconfiguration* and/or *bap-Config* and/or *iab-IP-AddressConfigurationList*):  - to be sent to the UE, used upon SCG establishment or modification (only when the SCG is not released by the SN), as generated (entirely) by the (target) SgNB. In this case, the SN sets the *RRCReconfiguration* message in accordance with clause 6 e.g. regarding the "Need" or "Cond" statements.  or  - including the current SCG configuration of the UE, when provided in response to a query from MN, or in SN triggered SN change in order to enable delta signaling by the target SN, or in SN triggered modification procedure in order to coordinate CHO or MN-initiated CPC with SCG reconfigurations (see TS 38.423 [35]). In this case, the SN sets the *RRCReconfiguration* message in accordance with clause 11.2.3.  The field is absent if neither SCG (re)configuration nor SCG configuration query nor SN triggered modification procedure in order to coordinate CHO or MN-initiated CPC with SCG reconfigurations (see TS 38.423 [35]) nor SN triggered SN change is performed, e.g. at inter-node capability/configuration coordination which does not result in SCG (re)configuration towards the UE. The field is also absent upon an SCG release triggered by the SN. This field is not applicable in NE-DC. |
| ***scg-CellGroupConfigEUTRA***  Includes the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. In this version of the specification, the E-UTRA RRC message can only include the field *scg-Configuration*:  - to be sent to the UE, used to (re-)configure the SCG configuration upon SCG establishment or modification (only when the SCG is not released by the SN), as generated (entirely) by the (target) SeNB. In this case, the SN sets the *scg-Configuration* within the EUTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message in accordance with clause 6 in TS 36.331 [10] e.g. regarding the "Need" or "Cond" statements.  or  - including the current SCG configuration of the UE, when provided in response to a query from MN, or in SN triggered SN change in order to enable delta signalling by the target SN.  The field is absent if neither SCG (re)configuration nor SCG configuration query nor SN triggered SN change is performed, e.g. at inter-node capability/configuration coordination which does not result in SCG (re)configuration towards the UE. The field is also absent upon an SCG release triggered by the SN. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***scg-RB-Config***  Contains the IE *RadioBearerConfig*:  - to be sent to the UE, used to (re-)configure the SCG RB configuration upon SCG establishment or modification, as generated (entirely) by the (target) SgNB or SeNB. In this case, the SN sets the *RadioBearerConfig* in accordance with clause 6, e.g. regarding the "Need" or "Cond" statements.  or  - including the current SCG RB configuration of the UE, when provided in response to a query from MN or in SN triggered SN change or in SN triggered SN release or bearer type change between SN terminated bearer to MN terminated bearer in order to enable delta signaling by the MN or target SN. In this case, the SN sets the *RadioBearerConfig* in accordance with clause 11.2.3.  The field is absent if neither SCG (re)configuration nor SCG configuration query nor SN triggered SN change nor SN triggered SN release is performed, e.g. at inter-node capability/configuration coordination which does not result in SCG RB (re)configuration. |
| ***selectedBandCombination***  Indicates the band combination selected by SN in (NG)EN-DC, NE-DC, and NR-DC. The SN should inform the MN with this field whenever the band combination and/or feature set it selected for the SCG changes (i.e. even if the new selection concerns a band combination and/or feature set that is allowed by the *allowedBC-ListMRDC*) |
| ***selectedToffset***  Indicates the value used by the SN for scheduling SCG transmissions (i.e. see TS 38.213 [13]). This field is used in NR-DC only when the fields *nrdc-PC-mode-FR1-r16* or *nrdc-PC-mode-FR2-r16* are set to dynamic. The SN can only indicate a value that is less than or equal to *maxToffset* received from MN. This field is used in NR-DC only when MN has included the field *maxToffset* in *CG-ConfigInfo*. Value *ms0dot5* corresponds to 0.5 ms, value *ms0dot75* corresponds to 0.75 ms, value *ms1* corresponds to 1ms and so on. |
| ***servCellInfoListSCG-EUTRA***  Indicates the carrier frequency and the transmission bandwidth of the serving cell(s) in the SCG in intra-band NE-DC. The field is needed when MN and SN operate serving cells in the same band for either contiguous or non-contiguous intra-band band combination or LTE NR inter-band band combinations where the frequency range of the E-UTRA band is a subset of the frequency range of the NR band (as specified in Table 5.5B.4.1-1 of TS 38.101-3 [34]) in NE-DC. |
| ***servCellInfoListSCG-NR***  Indicates the frequency band indicator, carrier center frequency, UE specific channel bandwidth and SCS of the serving cell(s) in the SCG in intra-band (NG)EN-DC. The field is needed when MN and SN operate serving cells in the same band for either contiguous or non-contiguous intra-band band combination or LTE NR inter-band band combinations where the frequency range of the E-UTRA band is a subset of the frequency range of the NR band (as specified in Table 5.5B.4.1-1 of TS 38.101-3 [34]) in (NG)EN-DC. |
| ***twoPHRModeSCG***  Indicates if the power headroom for SCG shall be reported as two PHRs (each PHR associated with a SRS resource set) is enabled or not. |
| ***twoSRS-PUSCH-Repetition***  Indicates whether the indicated serving cell is configured for PUSCH repetition corresponding to two SRS resource sets configured in either *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage 'codebook' or 'noncodebook'. |
| ***transmissionBandwidth-EUTRA***  Indicates the transmission bandwidth on an E-UTRA carrier frequency as defined by the parameter Transmission Bandwidth Configuration "NRB" TS 36.104 [33]. The values rb6, rb15, rb25, rb50, rb75, rb100 indicate 6, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 resource blocks respectively. |
| ***ueAssistanceInformationSCG***  Includes for each UE assistance feature associated with the SCG, the information last reported by the UE in the NR *UEAssistanceInformation* message for the SCG, if any. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***BandCombinationInfoSN* field descriptions** |
| ***bandCombinationIndex***  In case of NR-DC, this field indicates the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList*. In case of NE-DC, this field indicates the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList* and/or *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only*. In case of (NG)EN-DC, this field indicates the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList* and/or *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch*. Band combination entries in *supportedBandCombinationList* are referred by an index which corresponds to the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList*. Band combination entries in *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* are referred by an index which corresponds to the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* increased by the number of entries in *supportedBandCombinationList*. Band combination entries in *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* are referred by an index which corresponds to the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* increased by the number of entries in *supportedBandCombinationList*. |
| ***requestedFeatureSets***  The position in the *FeatureSetCombination* which identifies one *FeatureSetUplink*/*Downlink* for each band entry in the associated band combination |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *FDD* | This field is mandatory present if dl-FreqInfo-NR is included and concerns an FDD carrier; otherwise the field is absent. |

*– CG-ConfigInfo*

This message is used by master eNB or gNB to request the SgNB or SeNB to perform certain actions e.g. to establish, modify or release an SCG. The message may include additional information e.g. to assist the SgNB or SeNB to set the SCG configuration. It can also be used by a CU to request a DU to perform certain actions, e.g. to establish, or modify an MCG or SCG.

Direction: Master eNB or gNB to secondary gNB or eNB, alternatively CU to DU.

***CG-ConfigInfo* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CG-CONFIG-INFO-START

CG-ConfigInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE{

cg-ConfigInfo CG-ConfigInfo-IEs,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

CG-ConfigInfo-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CapabilityInfo OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList) OPTIONAL,-- Cond SN-AddMod

candidateCellInfoListMN MeasResultList2NR OPTIONAL,

candidateCellInfoListSN OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MeasResultList2NR) OPTIONAL,

measResultCellListSFTD-NR MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR OPTIONAL,

scgFailureInfo SEQUENCE {

failureType ENUMERATED { t310-Expiry, randomAccessProblem,

rlc-MaxNumRetx, synchReconfigFailure-SCG,

scg-reconfigFailure,

srb3-IntegrityFailure},

measResultSCG OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MeasResultSCG-Failure)

} OPTIONAL,

configRestrictInfo ConfigRestrictInfoSCG OPTIONAL,

drx-InfoMCG DRX-Info OPTIONAL,

measConfigMN MeasConfigMN OPTIONAL,

sourceConfigSCG OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration) OPTIONAL,

scg-RB-Config OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RadioBearerConfig) OPTIONAL,

mcg-RB-Config OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RadioBearerConfig) OPTIONAL,

mrdc-AssistanceInfo MRDC-AssistanceInfo OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ph-InfoMCG PH-TypeListMCG OPTIONAL,

measResultReportCGI SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency ARFCN-ValueNR,

cellForWhichToReportCGI PhysCellId,

cgi-Info CGI-InfoNR

} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1560-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateCellInfoListMN-EUTRA OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

candidateCellInfoListSN-EUTRA OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

sourceConfigSCG-EUTRA OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

scgFailureInfoEUTRA SEQUENCE {

failureTypeEUTRA ENUMERATED { t313-Expiry, randomAccessProblem,

rlc-MaxNumRetx, scg-ChangeFailure},

measResultSCG-EUTRA OCTET STRING

} OPTIONAL,

drx-ConfigMCG DRX-Config OPTIONAL,

measResultReportCGI-EUTRA SEQUENCE {

eutraFrequency ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

cellForWhichToReportCGI-EUTRA EUTRA-PhysCellId,

cgi-InfoEUTRA CGI-InfoEUTRA

} OPTIONAL,

measResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA OPTIONAL,

fr-InfoListMCG FR-InfoList OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1570-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1570-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sftdFrequencyList-NR SFTD-FrequencyList-NR OPTIONAL,

sftdFrequencyList-EUTRA SFTD-FrequencyList-EUTRA OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1590-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1590-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

servFrequenciesMN-NR SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells-1)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-InfoMCG2 DRX-Info2 OPTIONAL,

alignedDRX-Indication ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

scgFailureInfo-r16 SEQUENCE {

failureType-r16 ENUMERATED { scg-lbtFailure-r16, beamFailureRecoveryFailure-r16,

t312-Expiry-r16, bh-RLF-r16,

beamFailure-r17, spare3, spare2, spare1},

measResultSCG-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MeasResultSCG-Failure)

} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 SEQUENCE {

failureTypeEUTRA-r16 ENUMERATED { scg-lbtFailure-r16, beamFailureRecoveryFailure-r16,

t312-Expiry-r16, spare5,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

measResultSCG-EUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING

} OPTIONAL,

sidelinkUEInformationNR-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SidelinkUEInformationNR-r16) OPTIONAL,

sidelinkUEInformationEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1620-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1620-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ueAssistanceInformationSourceSCG-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UEAssistanceInformation) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1640-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1640-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellInfoListMCG-NR-r16 ServCellInfoListMCG-NR-r16 OPTIONAL,

servCellInfoListMCG-EUTRA-r16 ServCellInfoListMCG-EUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateCellListCPC-r17 CandidateCellListCPC-r17 OPTIONAL,

twoPHRModeMCG-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL,

lowMobilityEvaluationConnectedInPCell-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1730-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1730-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

fr1-Carriers-MCG-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

fr2-Carriers-MCG-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v18xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v18xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapConfigInfo-v18xy MUSIM-GapConfig-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

ServCellInfoListMCG-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF ServCellInfoXCG-NR-r16

ServCellInfoListMCG-EUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA)) OF ServCellInfoXCG-EUTRA-r16

SFTD-FrequencyList-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

SFTD-FrequencyList-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

ConfigRestrictInfoSCG ::= SEQUENCE {

allowedBC-ListMRDC BandCombinationInfoList OPTIONAL,

powerCoordination-FR1 SEQUENCE {

p-maxNR-FR1 P-Max OPTIONAL,

p-maxEUTRA P-Max OPTIONAL,

p-maxUE-FR1 P-Max OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

servCellIndexRangeSCG SEQUENCE {

lowBound ServCellIndex,

upBound ServCellIndex

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SN-AddMod

maxMeasFreqsSCG INTEGER(1..maxMeasFreqsMN) OPTIONAL,

dummy INTEGER(1..maxMeasIdentitiesMN) OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

selectedBandEntriesMNList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF SelectedBandEntriesMN OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberROHC-ContextSessionsSN INTEGER(0.. 16384) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxIntraFreqMeasIdentitiesSCG INTEGER(1..maxMeasIdentitiesMN) OPTIONAL,

maxInterFreqMeasIdentitiesSCG INTEGER(1..maxMeasIdentitiesMN) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

p-maxNR-FR1-MCG-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL,

powerCoordination-FR2-r16 SEQUENCE {

p-maxNR-FR2-MCG-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL,

p-maxNR-FR2-SCG-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL,

p-maxUE-FR2-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

nrdc-PC-mode-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {semi-static-mode1, semi-static-mode2, dynamic} OPTIONAL,

nrdc-PC-mode-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {semi-static-mode1, semi-static-mode2, dynamic} OPTIONAL,

maxMeasSRS-ResourceSCG-r16 INTEGER(0..maxNrofCLI-SRS-Resources-r16) OPTIONAL,

maxMeasCLI-ResourceSCG-r16 INTEGER(0..maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberEHC-ContextsSN-r16 INTEGER(0..65536) OPTIONAL,

allowedReducedConfigForOverheating-r16 OverheatingAssistance OPTIONAL,

maxToffset-r16 T-Offset-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

allowedReducedConfigForOverheating-r17 OverheatingAssistance-r17 OPTIONAL,

maxNumberUDC-DRB-r17 INTEGER(0..2) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCPCCandidates-r17 INTEGER(0..maxNrofCondCells-1-r17) OPTIONAL

]]

}

SelectedBandEntriesMN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandEntryIndex

BandEntryIndex ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofServingCells)

PH-TypeListMCG ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF PH-InfoMCG

PH-InfoMCG ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndex ServCellIndex,

ph-Uplink PH-UplinkCarrierMCG,

ph-SupplementaryUplink PH-UplinkCarrierMCG OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

twoSRS-PUSCH-Repetition-r17 ENUMERATED{enabled} OPTIONAL

]]

}

PH-UplinkCarrierMCG ::= SEQUENCE{

ph-Type1or3 ENUMERATED {type1, type3},

...

}

BandCombinationInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationInfo

BandCombinationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombinationIndex BandCombinationIndex,

allowedFeatureSetsList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSetsPerBand)) OF FeatureSetEntryIndex

}

FeatureSetEntryIndex ::= INTEGER (1.. maxFeatureSetsPerBand)

DRX-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-LongCycleStartOffset CHOICE {

ms10 INTEGER(0..9),

ms20 INTEGER(0..19),

ms32 INTEGER(0..31),

ms40 INTEGER(0..39),

ms60 INTEGER(0..59),

ms64 INTEGER(0..63),

ms70 INTEGER(0..69),

ms80 INTEGER(0..79),

ms128 INTEGER(0..127),

ms160 INTEGER(0..159),

ms256 INTEGER(0..255),

ms320 INTEGER(0..319),

ms512 INTEGER(0..511),

ms640 INTEGER(0..639),

ms1024 INTEGER(0..1023),

ms1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

ms2048 INTEGER(0..2047),

ms2560 INTEGER(0..2559),

ms5120 INTEGER(0..5119),

ms10240 INTEGER(0..10239)

},

shortDRX SEQUENCE {

drx-ShortCycle ENUMERATED {

ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32,

ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },

drx-ShortCycleTimer INTEGER (1..16)

} OPTIONAL

}

DRX-Info2 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-onDurationTimer CHOICE {

subMilliSeconds INTEGER (1..31),

milliSeconds ENUMERATED {

ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60,

ms80, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000, ms1200,

ms1600, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

}

}

MeasConfigMN ::= SEQUENCE {

measuredFrequenciesMN SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasFreqsMN)) OF NR-FreqInfo OPTIONAL,

measGapConfig SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL,

gapPurpose ENUMERATED {perUE, perFR1} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

measGapConfigFR2 SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL

]],

[[

interFreqNoGap-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MRDC-AssistanceInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqCombInfoListMRDC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCombIDC)) OF AffectedCarrierFreqCombInfoMRDC,

...,

[[

overheatingAssistanceSCG-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING OverheatingAssistance) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

overheatingAssistanceSCG-FR2-2-r17 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING OverheatingAssistance-r17) OPTIONAL

]]

}

AffectedCarrierFreqCombInfoMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

victimSystemType VictimSystemType,

interferenceDirectionMRDC ENUMERATED {eutra-nr, nr, other, utra-nr-other, nr-other, spare3, spare2, spare1},

affectedCarrierFreqCombMRDC SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqCombEUTRA AffectedCarrierFreqCombEUTRA OPTIONAL,

affectedCarrierFreqCombNR AffectedCarrierFreqCombNR

} OPTIONAL

}

VictimSystemType ::= SEQUENCE {

gps ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

glonass ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bds ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

galileo ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

wlan ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bluetooth ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

AffectedCarrierFreqCombEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA)) OF ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

AffectedCarrierFreqCombNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

CandidateCellListCPC-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF CandidateCellCPC-r17

CandidateCellCPC-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency-r17 ARFCN-ValueNR,

candidateCellList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCondCells-r16)) OF PhysCellId

}

-- TAG-CG-CONFIG-INFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CG-ConfigInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***alignedDRX-Indication***  This field is signalled upon MN triggered CGI reporting by the UE that requires aligned DRX configurations between the MCG and the SCG (i.e. same DRX cycle and on-duration configured by MN completely contains on-duration configured by SN). |
| ***allowedBC-ListMRDC***  A list of indices referring to band combinations in MR-DC capabilities from which SN is allowed to select the SCG band combination. Each entry refers to:  - a band combination numbered according to *supportedBandCombinationList* and *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* (in case of (NG)EN-DC), or according to *supportedBandCombinationList* and *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* (in case of NE-DC), or according to *supportedBandCombinationList* in the UE-NR-Capability (in case of NR-DC),  - and the Feature Sets allowed for each band entry. All MR-DC band combinations indicated by this field comprise the MCG band combination, which is a superset of the MCG band(s) selected by MN. |
| ***allowedReducedConfigForOverheating***  Indicates the reduced configuration that the SCG is allowed to configure.  *reducedMaxCCs* in *allowedReducedConfigForOverheating* indicates the maximum number of downlink/uplink PSCell/SCells that the SCG is allowed to configure. This field is used in (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC.  *reducedMaxBW-FR1* and *reducedMaxBW-FR2* in *allowedReducedConfigForOverheating* indicates the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink/uplink carriers of FR1 and FR2-1, respectively that the SCG is allowed to configure. *reducedMaxBW-FR2-2* in *allowedReducedConfigForOverheating-r17* indicates the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink/uplink carriers of FR2-2 that the SCG is allowed to configure. This field is only used in NR-DC.  *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1* and *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* in *allowedReducedConfigForOverheating* indicates the maximum number of downlink/uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 and FR2-1, respectively that the SCG is allowed to configure. *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2* in *allowedReducedConfigForOverheating-r17* indicates the maximum number of downlink/uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-2 that the SCG is allowed to configure. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***candidateCellInfoListMN***, ***candidateCellInfoListSN***  Contains information regarding cells that the master node or the source node suggests the target gNB or DU to consider configuring. In case of MN initiated CPA or CPC, the field *candidateCellInfoListMN* contains information regarding cells that the MN suggests the candidate target secondary node to consider configuring for MN initiated CPA or CPC.  For (NG)EN-DC, including CSI-RS measurement results in *candidateCellInfoListMN* is not supported in this version of the specification. For NR-DC, including SSB and/or CSI-RS measurement results in *candidateCellInfoListMN* is supported. |
| ***candidateCellInfoListMN-EUTRA***, ***candidateCellInfoListSN-EUTRA***  Includes the *MeasResultList3EUTRA* as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. Contains information regarding cells that the master node or the source node suggests the target secondary eNB to consider configuring. These fields are only used in NE-DC. |
| ***candidateCellListCPC***  Contains information regarding cells that the source secondary node suggests the candidate target secondary node to consider configuring for SN initiated Conditional PSCell Change (CPC). |
| ***configRestrictInfo***  Includes fields for which SgNB is explicitly indicated to observe a configuration restriction. |
| ***drx-ConfigMCG***  This field contains the complete DRX configuration of the MCG. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***drx-InfoMCG***  This field contains the DRX long and short cycle configuration of the MCG. This field is used in (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC. |
| ***drx-InfoMCG2***  This field contains the *drx-onDurationTimer* configuration of the MCG. This field is only used in (NG)EN-DC. |
| ***dummy, dummy1***  These fields are not used in the specification and SN ignores the received value(s). |
| ***fr-InfoListMCG***  Contains information of FR information of serving cells that include PCell and SCell(s) configured in MCG. |
| ***fr1-Carriers-MCG, fr2-Carriers-MCG***  Indicates the number of FR1 or FR2 serving cells configured in MCG. |
| ***interFreqNoGap***  Indicates that the field *interFrequencyConfig-NoGap-r16* has been included within the *MeasConfig* IE generated by the MN. |
| ***lowMobilityEvaluationConnectedInPCell***  Indicates if low mobility criterion has been configured in NR PCell. |
| ***maxInterFreqMeasIdentitiesSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of allowed measurement identities that the SCG is allowed to configure for inter-frequency measurement. The maximum value for this field is 10. If the field is absent, the SCG is allowed to configure inter-frequency measurements up to the maximum value. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***maxIntraFreqMeasIdentitiesSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of allowed measurement identities that the SCG is allowed to configure for intra-frequency measurement on each serving frequency. The maximum value for this field is 9 (in case of (NG)EN-DC or NR-DC) or 10 (in case of NE-DC). If the field is absent, the SCG is allowed to configure intra-frequency measurements up to the maximum value on each serving frequency. |
| ***maxMeasCLI-ResourceSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of CLI RSSI resources that the SCG is allowed to configure. |
| ***maxMeasFreqsSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of NR inter-frequency carriers the SN is allowed to configure with PSCell for measurements. |
| ***maxMeasSRS-ResourceSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of SRS resources that the SCG is allowed to configure for CLI measurement. |
| ***maxNumberCPCCandidates***  Indicates the maximum numbers of conditional reconfigurations the SN is allowed to configure for SN initiated CPC. Value 0 indicates that the SN is not allowed to configure SN initiated CPC. If the field is absent, the SN is allowed to configure up to *maxNrofCondCells-r16* conditional reconfigurations for SN-initiated CPC. |
| ***maxNumberROHC-ContextSessionsSN***  Indicates the maximum number of ROHC context sessions allowed to SN terminated bearer, excluding context sessions that leave all headers uncompressed. |
| ***maxNumberEHC-ContextsSN***  Indicates the maximum number of EHC contexts allowed to the SN terminated bearer. The field indicates the number of contexts in addition to CID = "all zeros", as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. |
| ***maxNumberUDC-DRB***  Indicates the maximum number of UDC DRBs allowed to SN terminated bearer. This field is used in NGEN-DC, NR-DC and NE-DC. |
| ***maxToffset***  Indicates the maximum Toffset value the SN is allowed to use for scheduling SCG transmissions (see TS 38.213 [13]). This field is used in NR-DC only when the fields *nrdc-PC-mode-FR1-r16* or *nrdc-PC-mode-FR2-r16* are set to dynamic. Value *ms0dot5* corresponds to 0.5 ms, value *ms0dot75* corresponds to 0.75 ms, value *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms and so on. |
| ***measuredFrequenciesMN***  Used by MN to indicate a list of frequencies measured by the UE. |
| ***measGapConfig***  Indicates the FR1 and perUE measurement gap configuration configured by MN. |
| ***measGapConfigFR2***  Indicates the FR2 measurement gap configuration configured by MN. |
| ***mcg-RB-Config***  Contains all of the fields in the IE *RadioBearerConfig* used in MN, used by the SN to support delta configuration to UE (i.e. when MN does not use full configuration option), for bearer type change between MN terminated bearer with NR PDCP to SN terminated bearer. It is also used to indicate the PDCP duplication related information for MN terminated split bearer (whether duplication is configured and if so, whether it is initially activated) in SN Addition/Modification procedure. Otherwise, this field is absent. |
| ***measResultReportCGI, measResultReportCGI-EUTRA***  Used by MN to provide SN with CGI-Info for the cell as per SN′s request. In this version of the specification, the *measResultReportCGI* is used for (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC and the *measResultReportCGI-EUTRA* is used only for NE-DC. |
| ***measResultSCG-EUTRA***  This field includes the *MeasResultSCG-FailureMRDC* IE as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***measResultSFTD-EUTRA***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the E-UTRA PScell in NE-DC. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***mrdc-AssistanceInfo***  Contains the IDC assistance information for MR-DC reported by the UE (see TS 36.331 [10]). |
| ***nrdc-PC-mode-FR1***  Indicates the uplink power sharing mode that the UE uses in NR-DC FR1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.6). |
| ***nrdc-PC-mode-FR2***  Indicates the uplink power sharing mode that the UE uses in NR-DC FR2 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.6). |
| ***overheatingAssistanceSCG***  Contains the UE's preference on reduced configuration for NR SCG to address overheating. This field is only used in (NG)EN-DC. |
| ***overheatingAssistanceSCG-FR2-2***  Contains the UE's preference on reduced configuration for NR SCG on FR2-2 to address overheating. This field is only used in (NG)EN-DC. |
| ***p-maxEUTRA***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the E-UTRA cell group (see TS 36.104 [33]). This field is used in (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC. |
| ***p-maxNR-FR1***  For (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC, the field indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1) (see TS 38.104 [12]). For NR-DC, it indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1) (see TS 38.104 [12]) the UE can use in NR SCG. |
| ***p-maxUE-FR1***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1). |
| ***p-maxNR-FR1-MCG***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1) (see TS 38.104 [12]) the UE can use in NR MCG. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***p-maxNR-FR2-SCG***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2) (see TS 38.104 [12]) the UE can use in NR SCG. |
| ***p-maxUE-FR2***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2). |
| ***p-maxNR-FR2-MCG***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2) (see TS 38.104 [12]) the UE can use in NR MCG. |
| ***pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG***  Indicates the maximum value of the reference number of cells for PDCCH blind detection allowed to be configured for the SCG. |
| ***ph-InfoMCG***  Power headroom information in MCG that is needed in the reception of PHR MAC CE in SCG. |
| ***ph-SupplementaryUplink***  Power headroom information for supplementary uplink. For UE in (NG)EN-DC, this field is absent. |
| ***ph-Type1or3***  Type of power headroom for a serving cell in MCG (PCell and activated SCells). *type1* refers to type 1 power headroom, *type3* refers to type 3 power headroom. (See TS 38.321 [3]). |
| ***ph-Uplink***  Power headroom information for uplink. |
| ***powerCoordination-FR1***  Indicates the maximum power that the UE can use in FR1. |
| ***powerCoordination-FR2***  Indicates the maximum power that the UE can use in frequency range 2 (FR2). This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***scgFailureInfo***  Contains SCG failure type and measurement results. In case the sender has no measurement results available, the sender may include one empty entry (i.e. without any optional fields present) in *measResultPerMOList*. This field is used in (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC. |
| ***scg-RB-Config***  Contains all of the fields in the IE RadioBearerConfig used in SN, used to allow the target SN to use delta configuration to the UE, e.g. during SN change. The field is signalled upon change of SN unless MN uses full configuration option. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***selectedBandEntriesMNList***  A list of indices referring to the position of a band entry selected by the MN, in each band combination entry in *allowedBC-ListMRDC* IE. *BandEntryIndex* 0 identifies the first band in the *bandList* of the *BandCombination*, *BandEntryIndex* 1 identifies the second band in the *bandList* of the *BandCombination*, and so on. This *selectedBandEntriesMNList* includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order as in *allowedBC-ListMRDC*. The SN uses this information to determine which bands out of the NR band combinations in *allowedBC-ListMRDC* it can configure in SCG in NR-DC. The SN can use this information to determine for which band pair(s) it should check *SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair*. |
| ***servCellIndexRangeSCG***  Range of serving cell indices that SN is allowed to configure for SCG serving cells. |
| ***servCellInfoListMCG-EUTRA***  Indicates the carrier frequency and the transmission bandwidth of the serving cell(s) in the MCG in intra-band (NG)EN-DC. The field is needed when MN and SN operate serving cells in the same band for either contiguous or non-contiguous intra-band band combination or LTE NR inter-band band combinations where the frequency range of the E-UTRA band is a subset of the frequency range of the NR band (as specified in Table 5.5B.4.1-1 of TS 38.101-3 [34]) in (NG)EN-DC. |
| ***servCellInfoListMCG-NR***  Indicates the frequency band indicator, carrier center frequency, UE specific channel bandwidth and SCS of the serving cell(s) in the MCG in intra-band NE-DC. The field is needed when MN and SN operate serving cells in the same band for either contiguous or non-contiguous intra-band band combination or LTE NR inter-band band combinations where the frequency range of the E-UTRA band is a subset of the frequency range of the NR band (as specified in Table 5.5B.4.1-1 of TS 38.101-3 [34]) in NE-DC. |
| ***servFrequenciesMN-NR***  Indicates the frequency of all serving cells that include PCell and SCell(s) with SSB configured in MCG. This field is only used in NR-DC. *servFrequenciesMN-NR* indicates *absoluteFrequencySSB*. |
| ***sftdFrequencyList-NR***  Includes a list of SSB frequencies. Each entry identifies the SSB frequency of a PSCell, which corresponds to one *MeasResultCellSFTD-NR* entry in the *MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR*. |
| ***sftdFrequencyList-EUTRA***  Includes a list of E-UTRA frequencies. Each entry identifies the carrier frequency of a PSCell, which corresponds to one *MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA* entry in the *MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA*. |
| ***sidelinkUEInformationEUTRA***  This field contains the E-UTRA *SidelinkUEInformation* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***sidelinkUEInformationNR***  This field contains the NR *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message. |
| ***sourceConfigSCG***  Includes all of the current SCG configurations used by the target SN to build delta configuration to be sent to UE, e.g. during SN change. The field contains the *RRCReconfiguration* message, i.e. including *secondaryCellGroup* and *measConfig*. The field is signalled upon change of SN, unless MN uses full configuration option. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***sourceConfigSCG-EUTRA***  Includes the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. In this version of the specification, the E-UTRA RRC message can only include the field *scg-Configuration.* In this version of the specification, this field is absent when master gNB uses full configuration option. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***twoPHRModeMCG***  Indicates if the power headroom for MCG shall be reported as two PHRs (each PHR associated with a SRS resource set) is enabled or not. |
| ***twoSRS-PUSCH-Repetition***  Indicates whether the indicated serving cell is configured for PUSCH repetition corresponding to two SRS resource sets configured in either *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage 'codebook' or 'noncodebook'. |
| ***ueAssistanceInformationSourceSCG***  Includes for each UE assistance feature associated with the SCG, the information last reported by the UE in the NR *UEAssistanceInformation* message for the source SCG, if any. |
| ***ue-CapabilityInfo***  Contains the IE *UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* supported by the UE (see NOTE 3). A gNB that retrieves MRDC related capability containers ensures that the set of included MRDC containers is consistent w.r.t. the feature set related information. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***BandCombinationInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***allowedFeatureSetsList***  Defines a subset of the entries in a *FeatureSetCombination*. Each index identifies a position in the *FeatureSetCombination*, which corresponds to one *FeatureSetUplink*/*Downlink* for each band entry in the associated band combination. |
| ***bandCombinationIndex***  In case of NR-DC, this field indicates the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList*. In case of NE-DC, this field indicates the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList* and/or *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only*. In case of (NG)EN-DC, this field indicates the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList* and/or *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch*. Band combination entries in *supportedBandCombinationList* are referred by an index which corresponds to the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList*. Band combination entries in *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* are referred by an index which corresponds to the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* increased by the number of entries in *supportedBandCombinationList*. Band combination entries in *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* are referred by an index which corresponds to the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch* increased by the number of entries in *supportedBandCombinationList*. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SN-AddMod* | The field is mandatory present upon SN addition and SN change. It is optionally present upon SN modification and inter-MN handover without SN change. Otherwise, the field is absent. |

NOTE 3: The following table indicates per MN RAT and SN RAT whether RAT capabilities are included or not in *ue-CapabilityInfo*.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **MN RAT** | **SN RAT** | **NR capabilities** | **E-UTRA capabilities** | **MR-DC capabilities** |
| E-UTRA | NR | Need not be included if the UE Radio Capability ID as specified in 23.502 [43] is used. Included otherwise | Not included | Need not be included if the UE Radio Capability ID as specified in 23.502 [43] is used. Included otherwise |
| NR | E-UTRA | Not included | Need not be included if the UE Radio Capability ID as specified in 23.502 [43] is used. Included otherwise | Need not be included if the UE Radio Capability ID as specified in 23.502 [43] is used. Included otherwise |
| NR | NR | Need not be included if the UE Radio Capability ID as specified in 23.502 [43] is used. Included otherwise | Not included | Not included |

**---------------------------------------------------------Change End----------------------------------------**

# Annex of meeting agreements

Highlighted below are the meeting agreements that have been considered for the CR.

**RAN2#123bis Agreements**

|  |
| --- |
| * For proactive UE temporary capability reporting, UE reporting of the information regarding its impacted frequency is sufficient. * UE can indicate impacted band(s)/frequencies in a BC for the proactive reporting, detailed signalling is FFS. * UE is allowed to only report the impacted band(s)/frequencies based on a frequency/band filter list (e.g. frequencies/bands), if configured by the network. * UAI based signalling is also used for proactive reporting of temporary UE capability restriction. * One configuration is used to control all temporary capabilities update * We will introduce ‘wait timer’ for the reactive approach   + The UE starts the timer when the UE requests a temporary restriction to the network if the timer is configured. We assume network configures the length for this timer.   + Stop: if UE receives reconfiguration that does not exceed the capabilities that UE suggested via capability restriction report   + Expiry: UE can apply the temporary UE capability restriction upon the timer expiry. * We will introduce ‘prohibit timer’ for the proactive approach (Network can set zero value for this timer, details can be handled in spec drafting phase) * The UE can remove the MUSIM capability restriction information by not including any fields in capability restriction report (details will be handled in the specification drafting). * Working assumption: Early capability restriction indication is provided in Msg5. Detailed UE behaviour, if any, can be further discussed. * The UE can indicate the temporary capability restriction of measurement gap for R18 MUSIM purpose in the UAI by using the existing NeedForGapInfoNR. * It is confirmed that the previous agreement that Maximum MIMO layers restriction (and bandwidth restriction, if supported) is reported per CC at least applies for the reactive approach. * Baseline for the proactive approach: Maximum MIMO layers restriction (and bandwidth restriction, if supported) is reported *per FSPC (per cc per BC)*. * For Rel-18 MUSIM dual active operation, UE is configured with the band-filter list by the NW A in the OtherConfig for forbidden/affected band signalling. * For Rel-18 MUSIM dual active operation, UE indicates its forbidden/affected band combinations (or band(s)) based on the network configured band-filter list, in the UAI signalling to NW A. * For Rel-18 MUSIM dual active operation, UE signals its temporary capabilities restrictions as forbidden band combinations with band indexed to the band-filter list and/or affected band combinations with band indexed to the band-filter list along with explicit fields for restricted (lower) capabilities e.g. maximum MIMO layers. * RAN2 confirms that no need to request gap priority or configure gap priority for aperiodic gap. Below editor note from running CR could be removed.   + •Editor’s Note: FFS musim-GapPriorityToAddModList-r18 is for aperodic MUSIM gap. * Introduce single bit indication in MUSIM assistance information to indicate the UE preference of “keep” option. * Reuse existing control flag (i.e. musim-GapPriorityAssistanceConfig-r18 in running CR) to indicate whether the UE could include “keep” option for MUSIM gap. * The prohibit timer configuration for R17 MUSIM gap preference (i.e. musim-GapProhibitTimer) is also apply to R18 MUSIM gap priority preference. * FFS if any other configuration or related behaviour is needed. * For the proactive approach, the MN can indicate the forbidden/affected band information (for the MUSIM purpose) to the SN. FFS for the reactive case. |

**RAN2#123 Agreements**

|  |
| --- |
| * Use Msg5 for early indication of MUSIM capability restriction for UEs in IDLE. * Using LCIDs would avoid any problems for RRC resume procedure. However, there are not many LCIDs left for UL and some other Rel-18 WIs also intend to use them. * FFS whether there is a need to use the LCIDs or whether we can reuse the legacy LCIDs. * Whether we can use the LCIDs (given that multiple WIs may be trying to use them) will be discussed in the main session. How to proceed LCID usage for MUSIM can be discussed in the next meeting based on the main session decision. * Continue discussion in Thursday session with proactive approach on whether UE can indicating frequency that it would prefer to use. * Discussion was not continued due to lack of time. Post-meeting email discussion (long, vivo) on this topic. * If a timer is introduced, RAN2 needs to define UE behaviour when timer expires and network response is not received. RAN2 also needs to define what “network response” means, i.e. is it a RRCReconfiguration message or a particular field or something else? * FFS whether a timer is needed (e.g. to avoid UE from doing something while the network response has not yet arrived) * Companies should provide Stage-3 details for the next meeting on UE behaviour when network does or does not respond to the UE request to restrict the capabilities due to MUSIM. * 3: UE sends early indication of MUSIM temporary capability restriction only if the network indicates that it is allowed in SIB1. * 1: The UE can indicate that some frequencies (e.g. frequency ranges, bands or BCs) are impacted by NW B so that they are:   + - 1) forbidden because of collision     - 2) having restricted (lower) capabilities (e.g. with lower MIMO layer). * 4: The restrictions can apply to CA, DC and/or single CC. * 5: The UL/DL MIMO layer and/or the UL/DL supported bandwidth restriction (if supported) shall only work for the restricted frequencies for the proactive case. * 1 For dual active MUSIM, the UE can indicate the temporary maximum MIMO layers for specific serving cells for both UL and DL. * FFS whether there is a use case for the UE to indicate the temporary supported channel bandwidth for specific serving cells. * 3 Maximum MIMO layers/bandwidth restriction is reported per CC ((FFS how we signal this). * FFS whether we support indicating temporary capability restrictions on SRS Tx switching capability. FFS whether this could be already indicated by the MIMO layer restrictions. * 1. When requesting periodic MUSIM gap(s), UE indicates priority values (using R17 IE definition) for all or a subset periodic MUSIM gaps. * 2. When receiving priorities for periodic MUSIM gap(s), the UE may receive changed priority values. If network doesn’t retain the relative priorities among MUSIM gaps, UE behaviour is not specified. * Send LS to RAN4 informing them of this agreement. Offline 203 (LGE). |

**RAN2#121bis-e Agreements**

* Consider “proactive” approach (wherein the UE can request capability restrictions which can be independent of current RRC configuration if allowed by the NW) to MUSIM capability restrictions in addition to the reactive approach (which has been agreed previously). Such a mechanism shall still be under NW control, i.e. it is up to network whether to allow such signalling. FFS on the details – should aim for a common framework for the reactive and proactive approach. FFS on UE capabilities
* Support “early indication” from UE to network during RRC connection setup/resume procedure.
* FFS how to indicate this and in which message. The indication will tell network that UE capabilities are temporarily restricted.
* FFS on details (i.e. when UE can indicate this, what does it indicate, how does it relate to UAI, etc.)
* No consensus to support UE-initiated SCell deactivation for MUSIM in Rel-18.
* 1: For Rel-18 MUSIM dual active operation, the maximum MIMO layer may be changed and the change can be indicated to the NW. FFS if this is only for NW A or also NW B.
* 3: For Rel-18 MUSIM dual active operation, the measurement gap requirement may be changed and the change can be indicated to the NW. FFS if this is only for NW A or also NW B.
* 4: For Rel-18 MUSIM dual active operation, the measurement gap requirement change is reported for each serving cells, and for target bands or all supported NR bands depending on whether target bands are configured by the NW. FFS on whether the reporting can reuse the current needForGapInfoNR in RRC reconfiguration complete or extend the similar function in UAI. FFS if this is only for NW A or also NW B.
* 8: The maximum UL power may be changed due to Rel-18 MUSIM dual active operation, but there is no need to introduce any new UE behavior for reporting this change.
* 6: UE can explicitly request specific serving cells or serving cell group to be released for Rel-18 MUSIM purpose. FFS how/whether this works for the proactive case.
* 9: RAN2 should avoid duplicating all the capabilities that UE reports via the UECapabilityInformation in the UAI for R18 MUSIM purpose.
* RAN2 can discuss P2, P5 and P7 from [R2-2304397](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/TSG_RAN/WG2_RL2/TSGR2_121bis-e/Docs/R2-2304397.zip) during RAN2#123.
* 1: Introduce 1 optional per-UE capability bit (without xDD/FRx differentiation) to indicate MUSIM gap priority configuration and preference. A UE supporting this feature shall also support musim-GapPreference-r17.
* 2: Introduce a new indication in the OtherConfig to indicate whether UE is allowed to report MUSIM gap priority preference via UAI.
* 4: The existing IE GapPriority-r17 is re-used to configure the priority for periodic MUSIM gap.
* 9: RAN2 assumes no RAN4 impact is expected on maximum UL power change due to R18 MUSIM. Can re-discuss if critical issues are found in RAN2.

**RAN2#121 Agreements**

* A2a: When the UE is in Connected mode in two NR networks, it is up to the UE implementation to select which NW to perform signaling for temporary UE capability restrictions.
* A2b: When the UE is in Connected mode in NR NW A and moving from Idle/Inactive to connected mode in NR NW B, the signaling for temporary UE capability restrictions can happen on NW A. FFS how to handle if UE is moving from IDLE/INACTIVE in NW A and is in CONNECTED with NW B.
* A2c: When the UE is in Connected mode in both networks and one is E-UTRAN, the signaling for temporary UE capability restrictions happens on the NR network.
* A3: The UE will request a temporary capability restrictions (e.g. via UAI) only after the NW signals via RRC that this is allowed. FFS whether the UE can indicate if it is already connecting with reduced capabilities during connection set-up/resume.
* A4: RAN2 to discuss whether prohibit timer is needed for the signaling of temporary UE capability restrictions This can wait until after progress is made on the signaling framework.
* A1: UAI can be used for the signaling of temporary UE capability changes for dual-active MUSIM. FFS if we have additional signalling (depends on e.g. SCell/SCG deactivation usability for MUSIM)
* A8: For dual-active MUSIM, at least the following type of UE capabilities can be expected to be impacted:
* • Transmission and reception capabilities (e.g. MIMO layers)
* • Measurement capabilities (e.g. gaps)
* • Supported bandwidth
* • Supported band-combinations (FFS whether this is CA or DC or both)
* FFS what is the granularity of reported temporary UE capability restrictions (also pending the band conflict discussion).
* FFS whether UE reports some or all of the above or whether we can do something simpler
* A6: For dual-active MUSIM, UE signaling will support the request for release (and reversal) of SCells and SCG. The signaling details (e.g. implicit or explicit request of each SCell or SCG) is FFS. FFS if we support deactivation (based on discussion in which case it can be used). It is up to network how to react to UE request.
* RAN2 does not intend to create new procedures for e.g. SCell/SCG deactivation for MUSIM purposes in Rel-18. Existing procedures can be used based on NW choice.
* B4: RAN2 considers the only RAN3 impact may be to support the UE request of SCG/SCell release via SRB3 (if supported) for MUSIM purpose (e.g. cause value). If this can be done via inter-node messages, RAN2 expects no RAN3 impacts.
* 1: The UE is only allowed to provide MUSIM assistance information for Rel-17 MUSIM gap preference to NR MN and NR MN configures the UE with Re-17 MUSIM gap(s). This requires no specification impacts.
* Use inter-node messages to convey Rel-17 MUSIM gap configuration from MN to SN in NW A when UE is in NR-DC.
* RAN2 confirms that the band conflict scenarios will be covered by the temporary UE capability restrictions. FFS on signalling details.

**RAN2#119bis Agreements**

* The R18 MUSIM solution should work in DC/CA and RAN sharing scenarios (but need not be optimized for RAN sharing).
* RAN2 aims to address at least the Scenario 1: the UE in network A in RRC\_CONNECTED indicates (i.e. adds/removes) its preference on temporary UE capability due start/stop connection in NW B. This can be e.g. CA/DC capability restriction.
* 2 The following is assumed when defining the solution:
* The two networks are independent (i.e. no inter-network communication);
* The Core Network is not aware of the temporary restrictions of the UE capability;
* 1: RAN2 can discuss NW A MN-SN coordination of Rel-18 MUSIM temporary capability restrictions due to UE being configured with NR-DC in NW A.
* RAN2 thinks MN-SN coordination for Rel-17 MUSIM gaps requires WI clarification in RAN
* RAN2 needs to discuss which UE capabilities can be impacted by sharing of resources between the MUSIM links.
* RAN2 aims to prioritize only few solutions and avoid multiple solutions for the same problem (FFS pending on solution details).

* A7: The UE can initiate signaling for UE capability restrictions on NW A if NW A allows it. The specification will not capture NW B events which can cause such need.
* A4: RAN2 to discuss whether the following UE capabilities (not a complete list) are impacted for dual-active MUSIM: MIMO layers, BC capabilities, Measurement capabilities, Bandwidth, srs-TxSwitch, UL tx power, Power Class.

* For proposals A1-A2, the solution details need more discussion. Other solutions are not precluded (requires company input with details). Will discuss further over email on the solutions (after this meeting) and which capabilities can be affected.
* For B1-B3, B5, the solution details need more discussion. May prioritize B1, B2 and B5. FFS on signalling details. Other solutions are not precluded (requires company input with details) and none of B1-B5 are agreed as solutions for this WI.
* Do not consider solution B4 in Rel-18 (since it may have CN impacts which are precluded in this WI)
* CX: RAN2 to continue evaluation of any Xn-AP, F1-AP or RAN4 impact due to dual-active MUSIM operation.
* 1: RAN2 can consider such Band conflict scenarios for MUSIM in CONNECTED to arrive at a graceful specification-based solution intended to mitigate such conflicts.
* Wait for RAN4 feedback on MUSIM gap priority.